Maneuver Center of Excellence (MCoE) Libraries
HQ Donovan Research Library
Armor Research Library
Fort Benning, Georgia

Report date: June 1951

Title: United States Army 31st Infantry Regiment Command Report, June 1951

Abstract: U.S. Army 31st Infantry Regiment Command Report in Korea June 1951 includes reports, journals and supporting documents

Number of pages: 789

Notes: From the MCoE HQ Donovan Research Library, Fort Benning, GA. Microfilm collection #: DS 15 Item no. 14

Classification: Unclassified; Approved for public release

SECRET

307-INF(31)
Master

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

Command Report - 31st Inf Regt, 7th Inf Division

Jun 1951

OPERATIONS BRANCH A.G.O.

CLASSIFIED RECORDS

AGO MICROFILM
ITEM NO: 14 (Cont)

SECRET

OP 34 (21Feb52)

SECRET

31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT

COMMAND REPORT

for

Month of June 1951

(CSHIS-5 (RI))

307-INF(31)

SECRET

Incl 8

SECRET

31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT

COMMAND REPORT

for

Month of June 1951

(CSHIS-5 (RI))

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

(CSHIS-5 (RI)) 20 July 1951

SUBJECT: Command Report for the Month of June 1951

THRU: Commanding General
7th Infantry Division
APO 7
(ATTN: G-1)

TO: The Adjutant General
Department of the Army
Washington 25, D. C.

PART 1 BACKGROUND:

a. At the close of the last period the 31st Infantry was located in the vicinity of HWACHON preparing to continue attacking to the North toward KUMHWA. The enemy, at this time, was conducting active defensive measures in ever increasing strength and had succeeded in slowing the rapid advance of our forces.

b. Component units of the regiment at the beginning of the period were: D/S 57th Field Artillery Battalion with
"C" Battery 15th AAA (AW) Battalion (Atchd)
IPW Team

PART 2 PLANS AND PREPARATIONS:

a. All plans considered, adopted and executed during this period may be found in the Periodic Operation Reports, Operation Plans, Operation Orders, Operation Instructions, and Administrative Orders, all of which are attached to this report as supporting documents.

PART 3 ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE:

a. At the beginning of this period enemy units opposing the 31st Infantry were elements of the 172nd, the 173rd, and the 174th Regiments of the 58th Division, 20th CCF Army. Prisoners of War stated that the 58th Division was left as a rear guard with the mission of defending until elements of the 12th, 20th, and 27th CCF Army Corps had withdrawn. The 172nd Regiment was located in the vicinity of CT 883214, the 173rd Regiment was dug in East of the PUKHAN river extending to hill 341, and the 174th

SECRET

Regiment was in position on the high ground East of PACHIDONG in the vicinity of (CT 843224).

b. The primary mission of the enemy was to fight a delaying action in order to allow his main forces to withdraw, regroup and reorganize. To complete this mission the enemy conducted active defensive measures, employing counterattacks in order to minimize the advance of friendly units. The enemy took full advantage of prominent terrain features and with the use of reinforced bunkers was able to delay our advance with a minimum number of troops. For the first time in many months the enemy employed heavy artillery and mortar barrages against forward units and rear CP areas.

c. The nature of the terrain was, as before, extremely rugged and mountainous making movement difficult.

d. The weather for the month of June was unusually clear and dry. Rainfall was extremely light, but temperatures rose to the high 80's and the heat began to wear on the troops.

e. The enemy at this time was believed capable of the following courses of action:

(1) To conduct an active defense while regrouping and reorganizing prior to resuming the offensive.

(2) To launch strong counter action along the PYONGYANG (CT 5152), KUMHWA (CT 6359), PANAM-NI (CT 6813) and on the KUMSONG (CT 8152), HWACHON (CT 8717) axes utilizing troops recently in contact reinforced by available uncommitted units in reserve positions.

(3) To increase guerrilla activity in rear areas.

(4) To conduct increased air activity.

f. As the period progressed the enemy continued to delay friendly forces by conducting active defensive measures employing occasional counterattacks.

PART 4 NARRATIVE OF OPERATIONS:

a. Personnel

(1) Strength: A total of 1072 replacements were assigned to the regiment during the month bringing the total of U. S. troops to 3923. There were 451 ROK troops still attached making an aggregate total of 4374.

(2) Prisoners of War: A total of 100 Prisoners of War were captured by units of the 31st Infantry during the month of June. Some of these claimed to be deserters who left their units because of inadequate food supply, the strict discipline, and the constant beating they received from our artillery and air actions against them.

(3) Civil Assistance: In general, the civilian populace had sufficient food, but housing was inadequate and many of the people were in great need of medical attention. The Civil Affairs section aided the civilians by rendering medical assistance and issuing rice, corn, salt and fish. Evacuation of refugees continued throughout the month. In several instances the psychological warfare team was needed to induce the people to come out of their caves and hiding places. Crops within the area were starting to ripen, and plans were being made to recruit a labor force to harvest them. At the close of this report, there were 1485 indiginous laborers working with the regiment. A number of these laborers were sick and many of them were AWOL. Such articles as shoes, jackets, trousers, and salt were in great demand for these people. Action is being taken to correct these defects and increase the morale of the laborers.

(4) Morale and Personnel Services: Morale continued excellent throughout the period. Two hundred and twenty enlisted men and eighteen officers spend five days in Japan on rest and recuperation leave. Two hundred and sixty-six enlisted men and eight officers departed the regiment for reassignment under the rotation policy. Movies were shown to all members of the regiment frequently during the month. Beer and soft drinks, as well as, the daily PX rations were issued to the men of the regiment. Shower facilities, clothing and shoe exchanges were available to all.

Three ceremonies were held for those persons who had been awarded decorations. Sports equipment was issued to the various units of the regiment and saw much use during the latter part of the period. All these factors, plus the much needed rest, contributed to the high morale which existed throughout the regiment.

b. Tactical Operations: On 1 June 1951, the 31st Infantry was ordered to attack to seize line ZEBRA (See Annex 1, Operations Overlay, Operation Instructions #65C, Incl #1). As the attack proceeded the regiment met extremely stiff enemy resistance. Elements from all three battalions became engaged during the day, the bitterest fighting taking place in the 2nd Battalion area where this Battalion attacked and secured hill 300 (CT 845176). Only by maximum use of all supporting weapons was the resistance overcome and the objective taken. Elements of the 1st Battalion met heavy enemy resistance when they attacked hill 341 (CT 8518). Two air strikes, artillery and mortar barrages were unsuccessful in routing the well entrenched enemy, and one Company was finally forced to assault the hill and dig them out. The 1st Battalion succeeded in seizing the high ground in the vicinity of (CT 855185), but was ordered to withdraw when a heavy volume of enemy fire hit them from the front and both flanks.

The 3rd Battalion was successful in securing its objective at (CT 835165) and was later relieved by elements of the 32nd Infantry there. Although enemy resistance was becoming increasingly stronger, excellent coordination of air and artillery kept friendly casualties to a minimum.

On 2 June 1951, the regiment continued its attack north to destroy the enemy in zone and secure objective line BAKER. (See Operations Order #64, Incl #2). The advance was slow at first because of heavy fog. With the assistance of all supporting weapons the 1st Battalion succeeded in reaching the crest of hill 421 (CT 867217) when they were counterattacked and driven off the hill. Company "C" reorganized, attacked again, and this time secured the hill.

After a bitter fight, the 3rd Battalion was successful in securing hill 483 (CT 879220). Despite the strong air and artillery support, the enemy had to be dug out with bayonets, hand grenades and in some cases flame throwers.

On 3 June 1951, the 31st Infantry continued to meet heavy enemy resistance as they advanced slowly forward. The regiment consolidated a line running generally from (CT 850215) to (CT 863215). Early the following morning "K" Company received a heavy enemy counterattack from both flanks and the front. The Company, however, held its positions, employed mortar and artillery fire to a maximum and drove the enemy off. After the counterattack was repelled, the regiment again pushed off in the attack and secured its objectives against heavy enemy resistance. The enemy was exacting a high toll from the regiment for its advance, but he was paying a much dearer price for his defense.

On 5 June 1951, Operation PILEDRIVER commenced with the regiment attacking north in its new zone. Friendly units again had to inch their way forward under heavy enemy fire and dig out enemy bunkers one by one. The 3rd Battalion received repeated enemy counterattacks which attempted to drive them back, but failed. It was believed that this ground was being held as a possible spring board for the enemy to drive back down into HWACHON. In all these operations, maximum use of air and artillery was being made, but the bayonet and the hand grenade were the weapons which ejected the enemy from each hard won hill. During the early morning hours on 6 June 1951, elements of the 3rd Battalion received a heavy enemy attack of estimated battalion size. The Battalion held their positions, however, and forced the enemy to withdraw. Before the scheduled attack for 6 June 1951 started, orders were received from 7th Division that the 6th ROK Division would relieve the 31st Infantry so the regiment could move into its new zone and continue operation PILEDRIVER. The relief was affected in the late afternoon and the 31st Infantry moved into position to continue the attack. (See Operation Order #65, Incl #6).

On the morning of 7 June 1951, the 2nd Battalion was attacked by an estimated enemy regiment. Portions of Company "F" were driven out of position and the enemy moved through gaps between elements. It was 0900 hours before the line was restored and the rear mopped up. It was necessary to employ a reserve company from the 3rd Battalion to assist in the mop up. At 1200 hours the same day, the regiment resumed the attack only to run into heavy enemy fire almost immediately. Although heavy casualties were sustained by the regiment, initial objectives were taken.

On 8 June 1951, the regiment again ran into heavy enemy resistance and fought until 2100 hours to secure its objectives. The enemy continued to be very persistent in his defense and had to be dug out before he abandoned his positions. Maneuvering against these enemy positions was done mainly on company level with maximum use of all available artillery support.

On 9 June 1951, enemy resistance lessened somewhat, but the advance was still slow due to extremely difficult terrain and the growing fatigue of the men. In spite of these difficulties, advances from 3000 to 4000 yards were registered. Enemy artillery and mortar fire continued to increase, but actual ground contact with large enemy groups was lessening.

On 10 June 1951, the 3rd Battalion attacked and secured hill 730 (CT 872307), clearing the right flank of the 17th Infantry which had attacked through our positions. After securing the hill, the regiment was withdrawn into Divisional reserve and took over from the 17th Infantry the planning and construction of defensive positions in the Division sector of the KANSAS line. The regiment immediately took steps to restore its combat effectiveness by rest and rehabilitation of men and equipment. On 18 June 1951, the 113th ROK National Guard Regiment was attached to the 31st Infantry to assist in the construction of line KANSAS.

On 19 June 1951, the 1st Battalion, 31st Infantry, relieved the 3rd Battalion, 17th Infantry on position in the vicinity of (CT 8733). The purpose of this move was to allow the

17th Infantry to establish a forward patrol base for dispatching Company sized patrols.

On 22 June 1951, the regiment began movement to assembly areas along line KANSAS. The 1st Battalion was returned to regimental control and also moved to line KANSAS vicinity of (CT 7906). By the afternoon of 23 June 1951, all units of the 31st Infantry were in positions in the vicinity of line KANSAS in the regimental sector.

Firing ranges for all crew served weapons were selected and cleared. Schools in communications, crew served weapons, booby traps and mines, combat leadership, operations and intelligence, forward observation, cooks and bakers, supply, and ammunition handling were organized and conducted.

At the close of the period, plans and preparations for a "Battalion In Defense" demonstration, utilizing the KANSAS line, were well in progress; and intensive training plus construction of KANSAS line defenses continued.

c. Logistics:

(1) Supply levels for each class of supply except class V were kept normal or above throughout the period. A critical shortage of 81mm mortar ammunition existed during the latter half of the period and firing of this type ammunition was limited. Road networks were somewhat better than for the previous period, and no air drops were necessary. Intermediate class I, III, and V dumps were established to better facilitate supply and cut down on turn around time. Indigenous personnel were used as laborers to transport rations and ammunition over the rough terrain inaccessible to vehicles. Various types of enemy equipment was captured and evacuated through proper channels. (For details on captured equipment see Periodic S-4 Reports attached).

PART 5 DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

None.

DONALD C. RUBOTTOM
Lt Colonel, Infantry
Acting Commanding Officer

INCLOSURE # 1

Supporting Documents for 1 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

1 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 1 June 1951:

On 1 June 1951 the 31st Infantry was ordered to attack to seize line ZEBRA (See Annex 1, Opn Overlay OI 650 dtd 1 Jun 51).

The 1st Battalion attacked hill 296 (GT 866203) and by 1045 hours secured the hill with no enemy contact. At 1700 hours elements of the 1st Battalion attaked hill 341 in the (GT 8518) grid square, but this time met heavy resistance from a fanatical enemy well dug in on the first knob of the hill in the vicinity of (GT 855185). Two airstrikes, artillery and mortar barrages were unsuccessful in routing the enemy and "B" Company was forced to assult the hill and dig them out. After taking the 1st knob, the Company reorganized and prepared to move on. However, they were forced to withdraw to the first knob when a heavy volume of enemy fire hit them from new positions.

In the other half of the zone the 2nd Battalion succeeded in securing hill 300 (GT 846176) against stubborn enemy resistance. The Tank Platoons which were placed to cover the rear of the hill cut down hundreds of the enemy as they retreated on the reverse slope of the hill.

The 3rd Battalion was also successful in securing its objective at (GT 835165) and later was relieved by elements of the 32nd Infantry there.

The enemy continued to conduct active defensive measures in ever increasing strength.

Due to an increasing shortage of wire, the Regimental Commander ordered that teams be sent out to recover all wire possible.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Historian

Encl #1
01 June 51

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 160

Period: 312200I May to 012400 June 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 1st Bn:

Attchd: One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
One plat MV Mort Co, 31st Inf

(1) At 1000 hrs Co A attacked hill 296 (GT 866206), and by 1045 hrs the hill was secured w/o en contact.

(2) At 1700 hrs Co B commenced attack against hill 341 in the GT 8818 grid sq. At 1715 hrs the Co came under intense s/w fire fr approx 50 fortified en well dug-in on the first knob of the hill vic GT 881186. 8 airstrikes, artillery and mortar barrages were placed on the knob, but the Co was not routed until 3 Co assaulted the crest of the hill, at which time they fell back to prepared pos vic GT 886191. Co B reorganized on the first knob, and at 1950 hrs commenced assaulting the second knob vic GT 884191 which had been softened by 3 TOTs fr the 57th FA Bn. Such a heavy volumn of fire was rcvd fr the en on pos that Co B was forced to withdraw and commence organization of defensive pos on the first knob.

(3) Two searchlights are trained on hill 341 and N for remainder of night.

(4) At 2115 hrs, Co E was in the process of being relieved on pos by Co C, 32d Inf on pos. Upon completion of relief Co E will mv to assy area vic GT 868188. Relief not completed at close of period.

b. 2d Bn:

Attchd: One plat MV Mort Co, 31st Inf
One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf

D/S: Two plats Tk Co, 31st Inf
One sect C Btry, 15th AAA (AW) Bn (SP)

(1) After preparatory softening fires throughout the morning the bn moved out to attack hill 300 (GT 846-176) at 1155 hrs. 3 TOTs & numerous barrages were placed on the hill and ridge line running SE fr it. At 1215 hrs E Co on the left and F Co on the right commenced moving up the ridge line when they came under a heavy volumn of s/a & s/w fire fr excellent en pos which were well-dugged-in and logged over. Despite the terrific pounding they rcvd time after time from artillery, 4.2 mortars, 81mm

mortars, & 75mm recoilless rifles, the fanatical en remained in their pans and fought to the last man. As many as five en were in one bunker, and as one gunner was killed another would take his place. Only destruction of the gun or pan would silence it. The infantry assaulted every bunker enroute cleaning many of them out with bayonets. The tk platoons who were well-placed to cover the rear of the hill cut down literally hundreds of the en on the reverse slope. An estimated en bn was in place on the hill, and very few of them escaped. By 1630 hrs the hill was secured, and patrols were initiated to hill 260, with no en contact.

(2) At 1945 hrs Co A, 32d Inf took over pans on hill 300 and Cos E & F commenced to withdraw to assy area vic CT 8617. By 2045 hrs all units had closed into the assy area with the exception of one reinforced plt on the saddle vic CT 860178.

c. 3d Bn:
Atchd: One plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf

(1) At 1130 hrs Co I moved out to seize and secure ridge line vic CT 835165. By 1630 hrs the objective was secured and I Co was engaging an est en platoon vic CT 842183. Physical contact was established with Co K, 31st Inf on left flank.

(2) At 1910 hrs, I Co was relieved by I Co, 32d Inf and commenced mvmt to assy area vic CT 8718. At the close of the period the battalion had not completely closed into the assy area.

d. All others: N/C.

e. Morale: Excellent.

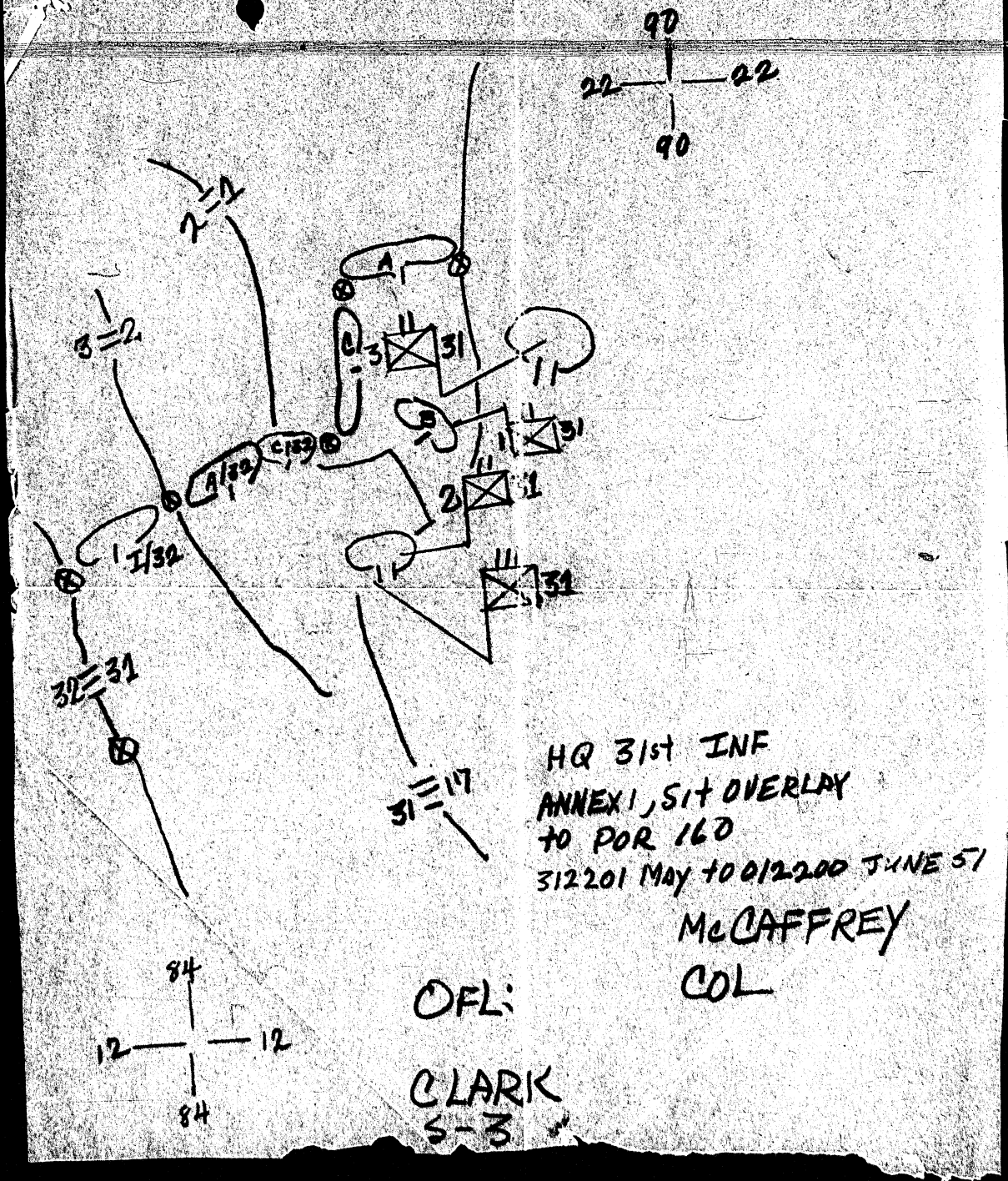
f. Combat effectiveness: 96%.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



HQ 31st INF
ANNEX 1, SIT OVERLAY
to POR 160
312201 MAY to 012200 JUNE 51

McCAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HQ, 31ST INF
SONGSAN (CT6631/0) KOREA
010600K June 51

OI 65-0

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. 31st Inf:
Atk to seize and secure line ZEBRA; prep to cont atk on O.
b. Annex 1, Opn Overlay.

2. 1st Bn:
Attchd: One Plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
One Plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
a. Atk 010630K June 51 to seize and secure key terrain on obj line ZEBRA in Z.
b. Maintain con with elm 17th Inf on right (East) flank.
c. Be prep to atk N on O.

3. 2d Bn:
Attchd: One Plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
One Plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
a. Atk on O to seize and secure key terrain on obj line ZEBRA in Z.
b. Be prep to cont atk N on O.

4. 3d Bn:
Attchd: One Plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
One Plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
a. Atk on O to seize and secure key terrain on obj line ZEBRA in Z.
b. Maintain con with elm 32d Inf on the left (West) flank
c. Be prep to cont atk N on O.

5. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
a. One plat atchd to each bn.
b. Tk Co(-): R/S 2d Bn.

6. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
One plat atchd to each bn.

7. All Others: R/O.

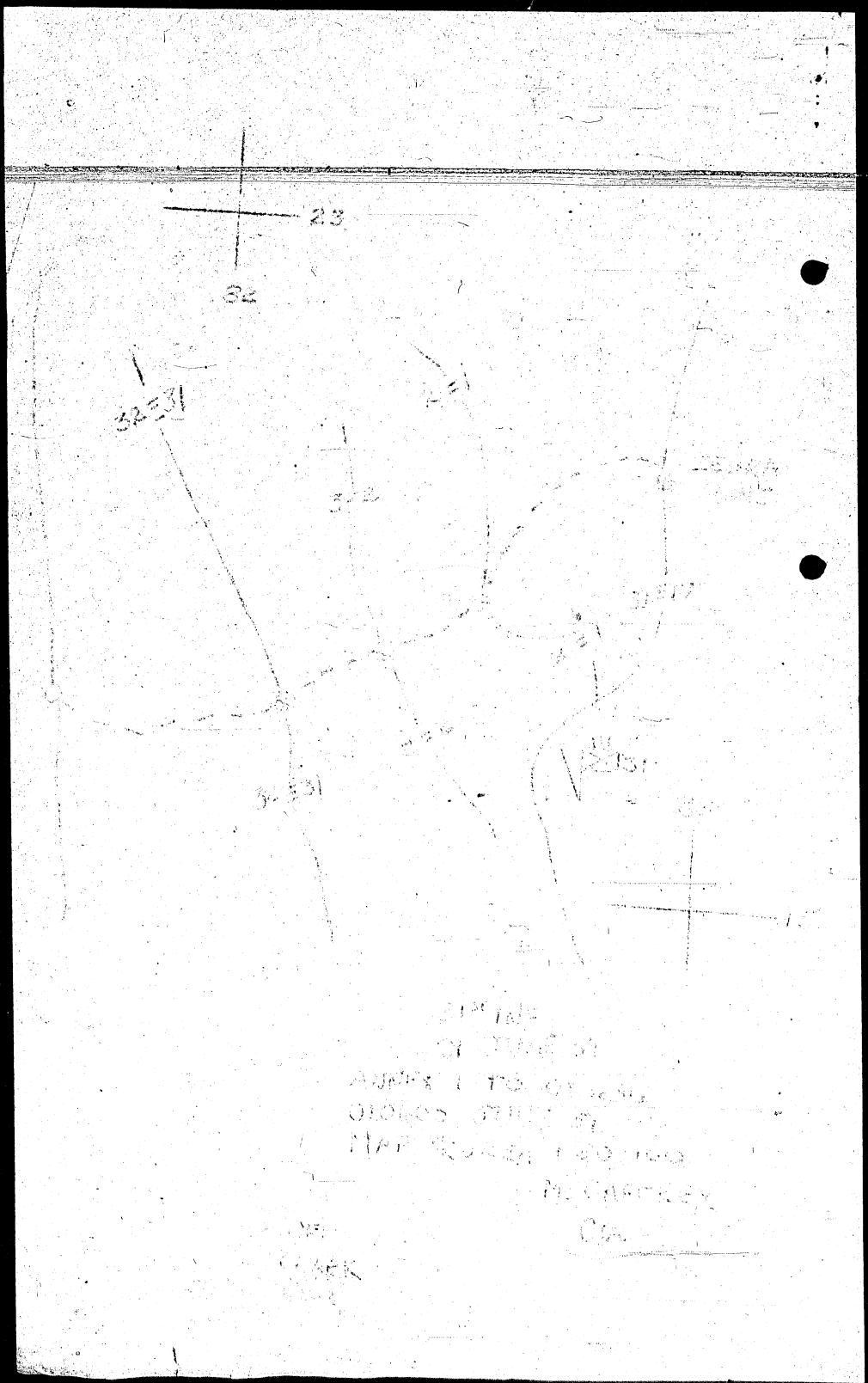
Mc CAFFREY
COL

Annex 1 - Opn Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-4
1-CO, Ha Bn
1-CO, Ha Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-S-3 File
1-CO, 57th FA Bn
1-CO, Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 52d Inf

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3


23
32
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

Restricted

31st Infantry
[illegible], Korea
CT[illegible]170
01 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 161

Period from 312000 May to 012000 Jun 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
a. Points of contact: CT[illegible]194, CT[illegible]176.
b. Identifications: Four (4) PW's 3 captured by "B" Co, one captured by "F" Co vic CT[illegible] identify the 58th Div, 173rd Regt, 2nd Bn. PW's state that the 15th, 20th, and 27th Army Corps are withdrawing. The 58th Div was left as rear guard with mission to defend their posns until the entire aforementioned units completed their withdrawal. One PW reported that 173rd Regt was dug in E of river extending to hill 541. 174th Regt is on high ground E of [illegible] vic [illegible]. PW deserter surrendered 011800 vic CT[illegible]190 to "B" Co identifies 58th Div 173rd Regt 2nd Bn. PW surrendered to "F" Co 01[illegible] vic hill 800 identifying 58th Div 173rd Regt, 3rd Bn. PW captured by "F" Co vic CT[illegible] identifies 1[illegible]th Regt, [illegible]th Regt, [illegible] Bn. PW captured by [illegible] vic [illegible] identifies 1[illegible]th Regt, 2nd Bn. PW captured by Tk Co vic CT[illegible]183 identifies 63rd Div, 3rd Bn.
(2) Units in contact: 1st Bn, 173rd Regt, 2nd Bn, 173rd Regt.
(3) Reserves capable of intervention: [illegible]th Army

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
a. SUMMARY: At 1615 hrs "B" Co jumped off against strong en resistance vic CT[illegible]194. At 1800 hrs and Bn destroyed [illegible] en bunkers on hill 800 with [illegible]. At 1830 [illegible] and 50 cal flak wagon [illegible] 40 en withdrawing E. They were taken under fire and [illegible] cas inflicted. This same team cut 250 cas inflicted in the rear of hill 800. At 1845 hrs "F" Co obs 50-75 en [illegible] were [illegible] with them. "F" Co was taken under fire at the same time. "E" Co tried to ease the pressure on "F" Co but only succeeded in drawing more fire on itself. The action ceased at 1[illegible] when [illegible] of "E" reached the top. Hill secured at 18[illegible]. Est en cas 250 KIA, 400 WIA. 57 counted KIA and [illegible] PW's.
b. Operation of component units: A/OP Infantry: CT[illegible] en on hill vic CT[illegible]; [illegible] 50 en obs vic CT[illegible]; [illegible] 75 en obs vic CT[illegible], 1 tk parked under tree vic CT[illegible]. [illegible] 3 Bn Arty fired at 1800 on CT[illegible], 600-700 est KIA. [illegible] 15 en moving S on road vic CT[illegible]; 1055 10 en on trail [illegible] firing vic CT[illegible]. 1030 15 en digging in [illegible] vic CT[illegible]. 1000-1130 [illegible] en and [illegible] horses moving S [illegible] vic CT[illegible]; 1[illegible] en OP vic CT[illegible]; 1310 25 en on trail vic CT[illegible]; 1100 en [illegible] destroyed by arty vic CT[illegible]; 11[illegible] scattered enemy [illegible] vic CT[illegible]; 1[illegible] en in [illegible] arty firing vic CT[illegible]; 1[illegible] [illegible] obs vic CT[illegible]; 1[illegible] [illegible] placed vic CT[illegible]; 1[illegible]-1[illegible] [illegible] vic CT[illegible]

Restricted

PIR NO. 161 (Cont'd)

[illegible] vic [illegible], arty [illegible] vic [illegible] 80 en vic CT707186; 1205 80 en on ridge vic CT831285; 1815 20-25 en on ridge vic CT807228; 1720 100 en moving S vic CT807[illegible]; 1600 10 en moving N vic CT832215; 1820 en plt in trenches vic CT832000.
<u>17th Inf:</u> Pat fired on CT808212.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
a. 1st Bn est 25 KIA, 35 WIA, knocked out 120mm mortar and crew, 3 PW's. 2nd Bn 37 counted KIA, 250 est KIA, est 400 WIA, and 6 PW's. Destroyed 1 en MG and 3 BAR's. 3rd Bn 19 rifles, and 1 BAR captured. Tk Co est 12 KIA, 10 WIA, 1 PW
b. Total PW's to date (1951) 237
c. Total KIA's to date (1951) 2696
d. Weather forecast:
<u>3 Jun 51:</u> Weak trough passage. Cloud conditions: Scattered low [illegible] except broken low and middle clouds thru passage. Precipitation none. Surface winds light southerly becoming light Northeasterly. Temp max 90°, min 65°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE:--Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
a. Courses of action:
(1) To withdraw to regroup and reorganize while delaying with covering forces.
(2) To conduct active defense employing Catks in order to minimize adv.
(3) Attack
(4) Conduct increased air activity.
b. Conclusions
The e n will cont active defensive measures in ever increasing str.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL:

CONWAY
S-2

JOURNAL

Period Covered: 2300 hrs 31 May 51 thru 1800 hrs 1 June 51

From : S-4

0900-- Line to Red cut.

0845-- S-4 and Ammunition officer went on reconnaisance to see if captured enemy material could be evacuated.

0920--Lt Hawthorne CDQM called. Is taking gas to Pusan for testing. Sit tight and will be notified of results of test.

0930--MAJOR Baughman says for S-4 and Signal officer to get together on reports of wire. S-4 reported 30 miles and Lt Stanton 15 miles.

0935--Major Lawerence wants to know where his CTC team is.

1145--Major Baughman states an officer from D company wasdown to Ordnance 31 May trying to draw 1 75 mm rifle and 81 mmmortar. Did not go through the RSO, wants S-4 to check on it.

1330--Col. Rubottom called as to the where abouts of shoe truck.

1300--Major Lawerence called about CTC Co. for 3rd Bn 2 June 51.

Shower unit was at 2nd Bn this date. Shower unit was available to the personnel of Hq Co. and Medical Co.

The following items were drawn from the tech services this date:
Extinguisher, fire lqt ea 127
Generator, set 1 1/2 KW
Lamp, Electric, Port. GP ea 9
Sprayer, cylindrical, 3 gal ea 10
Pistol, Auto, 45 ea 6
Holster M-45 ea 6
Carbine, cal..30 M-2 ea 24
Truck, 1/4-ton ea 4
Launcher, grenade, M-8 ea 5
Barrel, ass embly 4.2 ea 1
Standard, 4.2 ea 1
Barrel M.G. cal..30 17A1 10 ea
Barrel, M.G. cal..30 19A6 ea 12
Barrel, M.G. cal..30 M-2ea 6
Trailer, 1/4-ton cargo, ea 17
Rifle, BAR cal..30 ea 1
Launcher, Rocket, 2.36 ea 1

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Inf.
S-4

HQ, 1st Bn 21st Inf
Kwanmag-en, Korea
CT872185
011800 June 1951

Journal Report No 70
Period Covered from 311800 May 51 to 011800 June 51

a. Brown 6 called at 311845. Reports ammo shortage over. We have 700 rds on pan. We can shoot MAI.

b. Co A rpts 81mm short round fell vic CT874201. 3 friendly trps wounded in action. Rounds fired by Dog Co. No serious casualties. Wounded trps remained in position. Asst sust slight injuries. Call at 312015.

c. Corrected above report to read, one evac - (MSR). Dog Co captured 1 prisoner - 177 Regt, 60th Div - 20th Corp. All above to Bnk 3 at 312116.

d. Maj Dumood called as to our Bn displacement today and our Buffalo contact point. Requested we call him back. Cancel message - No change in contact point. To Pfc McIntire at Buff 3 at 010745.

e. Capt Conny, Bnk 2, states 1000 en on Hill vic CT882225. Obs by air, OP at 010750. Arty being placed. Call at 010845.

f. Capt Kim reached CT871192 at 010955. (Command Grp OP)

g. OI 63 C, Hq 31st RCT dtd 010600 K. Time 010955.

h. Co A jumped of at 011000. Rept'd this to Sgt Dillman at 011000.

i. Co B brought in 1 CCF prisoner of war at 011000.

j. Fr Bnk 2 at 011015: Buff sent 2 plat patrol to vic CT883212. OP at 0715, vic CT865246 obs 50 en.

k. Baker Co captured 1 Chinese PW vic CT878182. PW fr 538th Regt - 180 Div - 60th Corps. Called at 011015.

l. Capt Kim rpts Co A on Hill 296 at 011043.

m. Capt Kim rpts Co A has secured obj by 011055.

n. Tks moving out at 011100.

o. Line in to Bnk OP at 011100.

p. Tanks have moved into position at 011118.

q. Col McCaffrey notified Maj Marden of air strike at CT8923. 1000 en digging in. Called at 011130.

r. Hv Mort Plat fire TOT at 011135.

a. Co B moving into pos to remit Rept'l O to mr out. 2d Bn res long range S/A fire (Capt Kim) Reported to Bnk at 011155.

b. Mort OP rpts much activity in Co B obj, vic 0285J9 gird. Capt Kim approved Mr mort to fire. Call at 011220.

c. Lt Longford rept'd his plat on Hill pos was rec long range S/A fire. Capt Kim corrected this report to read rishochetts from the firing. Rept'd to Bnk at 011300. 4.2 obs saw 1 en. Requested & obtained permission to fire.

d. Buff White rept'd a patrol going out to Hill vic 02852212 & 02852lA. of plat strength. Rept'd to Bnk at 011310.

e. Two brought in 1 POW. Captured vic 02860185. PW fr 63rd Div, 20th Corps. Time 011320.

f. Adv elms of Broadway approaching Hamchon. Capt Kim notified Bnk 6 at 011330. Bnk 6 expects White to reach obj 30 min to 1 hour.

g. Lt Boone rpts his FO on Hill 313 obs 4 or 5 en digging in at 0285158. Capt Kim approved 4.2 fire at 011350.

h. Lt Boone rpts en at 02855188 dispersed. No est on KIA or WIA. Reported at 011410.

i. Mr mort OP w/Co A rec Chinese interference on their channel at 011410. Wants interpreter to monitor.

j. Able 6 called at 011500. Wanted info on what to do after he had reached obj. Was told to dig in deep, to spend night and possibly extend line. Leave third plat in prec pos.

k. Mr Mort plat fired on en mort pos at 02841183 w/good results. Call at 011545.

l. Co B alerted to jump off at 1615 hours. Co A, D & Mr mort to cover Co B. Co C to stand by. Call at 011600.

m. Mr mort plat to lay 5 min barrage on Hill 241 prior to Co B jumping off. Call at 011610.

n. Mr mort barrage lifted. (60 rds preparatory fire). Time 011615.

o. Co B jumped off at 011615.

p. Capt Rice (White 3) called at 011630 & wanted to know if our Mr mort fired on Hill 345. White has OP there. Brown FO reports he heard mort 60m explode & est mort to be vic 02857206. Msg relayed to Red 3.

q. Bnk 2 (Lt Pieper) rpts pos en mort at 0284185. Msg relayed to Red 3 and Baker 6 at 011640.

r. Navy Direct operator rpts Baker rec S/A fire at 011645.

k. Maj Clark called for info on our attack. Spoke to Maj Warden at 011705.

l. Col McGaffrey rept'd at 011715 to Maj Warden that he could observe what was holding up B Co.

m. Pvt J (Apt & Jeanie) says 1st Bn will get CCF on Hill 341. Suggested we communicate with them who could observe & fire on enemy. Lt Pieper called for info on Mortar at 011715. Lt Longsford called and wants 14 mortars & 5 liters plus 3-536 radios. They are on top of grave mound about 200 yds up.

o. Col McGaffrey states air strike will be put on highest peak forward of Hill 341. Major Warden notified at 011745.

p. Co B brought in 1 CCF prisoner of war. Possible an officer. Time 011750.

q. Col McGaffrey rpts planes gave good coverage on hill & hit bunker w/napalm. Call at 011752.

CO's

WARDEN
Major

ADJT
ASSISTANT

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Kwanungsa, Korea
CT 872185

Period Operation rpt No 97
Period Covered 011800 May to 011800 May 1951
Map: Korea 1:50,000

Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: Plat Hy Mort
Plat Tks
Sect 15th AAA

Operations Planned
a. Occupy pans vic CT8718.
b. Block approaches fr N & NW.
c. Seize and occupy commanding ground along line Zebra.
d. Patrol agressively in Z.

Operations Ordered
a. Co A occupy hill 296 vic CT866203.
b. Co B occupy hill 341 vic CT855194.
c. Co A cover Ac B operation fr hill 296.
d. Co D spt Co A and B.
e. Hy Mort Plat spt Co A and B.
f. Tk Plat and AAA sect spt Co A and Co B.

Result of Operations
a. Bn Cmd Grp est OP at CT871192 to direct operations.
b. Co A jumped off at 1000 hrs and secured Hill 296 at 1065hrs.
c. Co B jumped off at 1615 hrs spt'd by Tk Plat and sect AAA, following 5 min preparatory fire by Hy Mort Plat.
d. Received Air Strike on Hill 341 at 1750 hrs. Good results.
e. Co B captured 3 CCF PW's and Tk Co,1 CCF PW.
f. Air Strike on hill 341 at 1750 hrs. Good results.
g. En KIA & WIA unk at time of this rpt.
h. Baker Co encountered heavy resistance fr obj and at time of this rpt they had overcome most of it and were close to Hill 341.

WARDEN
Major

OFFICIAL:
IM
-3

HISTORIAN

Hq 2nd Bn 31st INF
REGIMENT OPERATIONS REPORT # 93

Maps: KOREA 1:50,000

Period 312400 to 012400

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

a. Attached: 4th Plat 31st Tk Co., 2nd Plat 31st Hvy Mortar Co.
DS : 3 Sections "G" Btry 15th AAA (AW) Bn, 3rd Plat 31st Tk Co., and 2nd Plat 31st Tk Co.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Atk at H hour 1 June 51 to destroy en in Zone.
b. Seize and secure Hill 300 Vic 0782177; block en approaches from Hq defended line Zebra; prepare to conk Atk H on Order.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. See par 2 above.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

Bn Comder issued the operations order to attached and organic unit comders at 0945 hrs. The Bn Comd grp departed CP at 1000 hrs for OP Vic 0782172 arriving there at 1225 hrs.

H hour was announced as 1100 hrs and at 1105 preparatory fire was started with a total of four (4) different Corps Arty TOT on Hill 300. Co's "E" & "F" departed assembly area at the atk posn at 1117 hrs and crossed the LD at 1200 hrs after the preparatory fire had been continued for one hour using mortars, MG's RRs, Arty, Tanks, 50 Cal AAA and fire of "G" co.

These supporting fires were continued throughout the day by shifting fire on request of assaulting Co's. Tanks and 50 Cal. AAA weapons were deployed on both flanks of objective. RRs destroyed an est 6-8 dug-in bunker type MG posns at this time. The Tanks and 50 Cal AAA weapons on flank and toward rear of objective obs est 40 En fleeing N at 1230 hrs. These were taken under fire resulting in hvy casualties, and at the end of the day these cross fire killing positions the Tank and AAA teams reported an est 350 En casualties.

Co's "E" & "F" advancing abreast in column of plat on obj progressed to Phase Line "W" under cover of supporting fires without contact, although the Bn O.P. had to move due to hvy sniper activity from Hill 300 with LMGs and Rifles. This fire was reduced by 1230 hrs and the Bn O.P. then re-established under sporadic sniper fire for the rest of day.

On continuing the adv from Phase Line "W" Co "F" obs an 50 - 75 En in woods to his front. While attempting to manuever to bring En under fire the first contact was made by the En opening fire on

(Con't from page one)

Co at, 1345 hrs Vic CT844176, At almost the same time Co "E" also came under fire.

This initial fire was principally all A/W fire from MG's and PPSHs and mortars. En S/A and Mtrs was recieved throughout remainder of day. Co "F" immed placed Mtr fire on target but the heavly fortified Bunkers were not affected. "E" also under fire started moving to right flank but was unable to relieve the pressure on "F" Co, and instead recieved more fire. "F" Co attempted to withdraw but was also at this time under fire from rear which prevented movement.

Co "E" C.O. then had his Co take best cover available and called for Hvy Mtr fire, which included a one-hundred rd barrage also failing to reduce the En posn. Several attempts to advance after Arty and Mortar fires were repulsed. Co "E" then adjusted 8" Hourtizer fire on posns opposing them after which they advanced with bayonets and grenades and forced the En from his posns under cover of fire from E Co who had manuevered into posn o n the flank under heavy En fire.

This attack successfully routed the En who tried treachery to stay put by waving a white flag while still firing his weapons. The Bn Comder sent 2 plat Co G to E Co and the Co(-) to Co F for reenforcement at1325 but failed to arrive in posn before the determined attack of "F" Co had destroyed the En reached the Obj, and secured it by 1535 with E Co coming up on right. After the obj was secured the American flag was raised.

En captured during the day revealed that a complete En Regt, Bn's in column, had been apposing the friendly forces.

Friendly casualties were 3 KIA and 16 WIA.

Eny casualties; 37 counted KIA, 250 est KIA, 400 est WIA and 6 PWs.

On securing the obj the Bn reorganized in preparation for continuing the atk on O.

At close of period Bn had been alerted for relief by elements of 32nd RCT.

HOLLAND
Maj Comdg.

OFFICIAL
Rice
S-3

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 169

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 31 May 51 thru 1800 hrs 1 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF UNIT TRAINS: (OS 867997)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 72
      "b" 799
      "c" 1675
      "5in1" none
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 5724
      Diesel Oil 106
      OE#30 none
      OE#50 none
      Gear Oil 15
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L in hands of troops
      B/L (-) in Regt AP
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
   E. None affecting current operations.
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (862170)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	43	0	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	89	1	4
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0

5. Battle Loss
   One (1) ea 3.5 Rocket Launcher. Hq & Hq Co 2 June 51. Coordinates (862170)

6. MISCELLANIOUS
   1. Labor and CTC, No change. See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FR: 311800 May 51
To 012400 Jun 51
GT 884194

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See attached overlay

b. Same as 2a.

c. No change

d. 1. 311805 hrs 2 Pow's from K Co vic GT 843162.

2. 311110 K Co is now physically tied in with E Co 32nd Inf.

3. At 011135 June 51 I Co departed vic GT 846154 to seize the high ground vic of GT 835165, at 1442 hrs I Co was on Hill 400 vic GT 830164 with out incident, I Co, at 011630 June 51 have cleared obj. vic GT 835165 are tied in with E Co 32nd Inf on the left, and are now firing at en in bunkers vic GT 842183, at 011725 June 51. I Co still firing at movement arounde bunkers vic GT 835173, at time of report I Co still on psn vic GT 835165, waiting for relief to be effected by I Co 32nd Inf.

4. Warning order given to all units for movement to assembley area vic GT 8718 at 011238 June 51 when I Co secures obective and is relieved by elements of the 32nd Inf I Co.

e. 65 %

f. See par 2d.

CARMICHEAL

S-3

FROM 311200 May 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO 010001 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE [illegible] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	OUT	TIME DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1805		31 May	2 prisoners just received from K Co by S-2 were captured by K Co
1810		31May	K Co patrol has closed with a negative report
2040		31 May	Lt. Sneak has returned from trip to Seoulne
2110		31 May	K Co is now physically tied in with K Co 38nd Inf, they will have the line in between units in 4 hour tie effective at 312110 May 51.
0002		1 June	Lt. Walton called saying that we do not have a phone with K Co 38 line checked with K Co and K Co is sending out 2 wire men
0130		1 June	Sgt Bailey K Co called and reported that his 2 men checked the wire and claims [illegible] that wire men checked wire and is in K Co's area.
0145		1 June	K Co sent 2 wire men out on line again, in turn K Co is sending out 2 wire men to check line again. K Co will notify us of results
0430		1 June	K Co reported that their wiremen had laid the line to K Co as far as they were supposed to go and were waiting for team coming this way
0600		1 June	At 0400 hrs K Co reported that line is in to K Co and have communications but in a return call wire communications are out. Wire men are working on both ends.
0740		1 June	Capt Joy called white-3 and they say they are moving at 311150 they don't know amount of damage on K-360
0750		1 June	Lt Taffner to coordinate w/Major Holland on todays move from present position
0830		1 June	Co Commanders and attached units meeting in S-2 & S-3 tent at 0830 hrs
0937		1 June	Meeting of all CO's and attached CO's: discussion on todays activities, operation order to be company Commanders.
0945		1 June	Command Group on a five minute alert everyone notified
1030		1 June	Bivouac established with all units.
1100		1 June	Representative of 2nd Bn 38nd Lt. Joplin arrived this Hq's and brought an overlay of 2nd Bn zone
1125		1 June	Call for Major Carmichael to have I Co to move to [illegible] I Co notified by Capt Joy
1135		1 June	4.2 have finished TOT reverted back to Bn control standing by.

FROM 311800 May 51 (time and date) ORGANIZATION Det Hq 31st Inf

TO (Time and Date) 011800 June 51 PLACE CP 00150 (location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1142	1 June	Major Carmichael to CP [illegible]. Our objective for 2 June will be in the [illegible] area will be in the 87-27 grid.
1155	1 June	I Co moved out at 1135 to Vic CP 165(1 1/2 hr)
1218	1 June	Remainder of I Co moved out 011218 for obj to Vic CP [illegible]
1238	1 June	Warning order given to all units for movement to assembly area Vic CR 87-27
1243	1 June	Lt. Maguire to recon area in CR 87-27 for assembly area
1255	1 June	I Co notified by Capt Joy (Sqn 300) to patrol to their left and look for friends (32nd)
1327	1 June	I Co is now half way up K-400 with a Maj Hoyer. Phoned in by Sgt. Wilson of I Co
1341	1 June	Lt. Maguire is now departing for recon of Rn assembly area Vic Grid 87-27 with quartering party. Capt Gregory also went along.
1349	1 June	Major Carmichael informed Lt. Smoak to proceed to obj and keep us informed
1350	1 June	FF Knight K Co on Broadway at CR 789-163 received fire from Vic CR 797-[illegible]
1442	1 June	I Co is now on top of K-400 preparing to move out
1445	1 June	While's K Co of the 32nd moving up in the valley moving up the draw
1445	1 June	Knight informed us that the 17th has no mines or flares and will furnish us with a guide.
1445	1 June	I Co has observed friendly troops on thier obj and are now on the way up
1446	1 June	Sgt Hamilton told K Co radio relay to pass on on to I Co the following message: I Co is to accomplish mission as quickly as possible. Major received an message to I Co
1500	1 June	I Co has contacted K Co at 1500 hrs
1519	1 June	Lt. Colo ml a S-2 squad departing for Rn assembly area Vic CP 87-27 grid for a road recon.
1540	1 June	A Tin officer Lt Rocky will come to this Rn to put some agents thru our lines.
1625	1 June	I Co is tied in with people on left not tied in completely with people on right. I Co has got out to Vic CP [illegible] have not cleared RR part of obj [illegible]. I Co is physically tied in with K Co

FROM 311800 May 51 ORGANIZATION 3d Bn 31st Inf
(time and date)
TO 011800 June 51 PLACE CT [illegible]
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1615	1 June	[illegible] squads are to depart from our zone to go to high ground east of Kumpha. They were sent out by Div Hq's
1630	1 June	I Co taken Obj and are now firing in front of white, I Co is firing at enemy in Bunkers on Hill
1630	1 June	Lt Cole and S-2 squad returned from Road Recon of Bn assembly area Vic CT 87-17 grid
1655	1 June	Buffalo patrol reports large amount of enemy dug in at Vic CT 842-212
1700	1 June	I Co is firing at enemy at Vic CT 842-183 who is dug in in bunkers at road junction (1 Platoon of enemy)
1700	1 June	Informed K & L Co's that they would feed troops when they get down off of hills as quickly as possible, jeeps will go out before troops
1705	1 June	Major Carnicheal asked I Co if they want any heavy support and whether or not he is secured answer was well secured and need no support
1725	1 June	No word received by regt for us to pull off of hills yet.
1730	1 June	No enemy or movement observed by I Co around bunkers

OFFL
CARNICHEAL
S-3

RUSOTHON
Lt. Col.
Commanding

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] May 51 ORGANIZATION: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : [illegible] June 51 PLACE: [illegible] (CT 843170) KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		S-2- Air OP at 2030 hrs est 50-75 en [illegible] moving SW along trail fr 740280 to 710280. Rd cratered in 3 places in 82-82 grid sq. 3 rd blocks in [illegible] grid. Bridge blown at 801206; lateral rd via CT 838227 cratered; bridge blown at 831-813.	
2400		2		S-2- E Co, 38th RCT states that no phone has been placed on the line which they laid to E Co.	Informed S4 & action was taken immediately.
0030		3		2D BN S-2- There is a phone on the line to E Co, 38th RCT. Have wire crew checking the line now. Requested 38th Inf to send out team also.	
0200		4		2D BN S-2- E Co heard noises to their front & fired one illum flare but obs nothing.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		5		[illegible] PLT- White flare obs 50 deg az fr [illegible].	Checked w/1st Bn S-2.
0315		6		1ST BN S-2- Flares in E Co, 17th RCT area.	
0445		7		2D BN S-2- 350 deg NW of G Co one flare [illegible].	Notified G-2
	[illegible]	8		S-2- Made req to G-3 Air for air strike on hill 850 (843170) at 1100 hrs. (Est 300 enemy).	
[illegible]		9		1ST BN S-2- A Co moved out [illegible] hrs. [illegible] reached OP at 0955 (871198).	Notified G[illegible] CAPT HITCH[illegible]
1100		10		1ST BN- At 1042 hrs 1st Bn took hill [illegible] (CT 866203).	Notified G[illegible] CAPT HITCH[illegible]
1130		[illegible]		2D BN XO- 2d Bn moved out at 1120 hrs.	Notified [illegible] CAPT HITCH[illegible]
1135		[illegible]		2D BN S-3- 2d Bn is now moving out.	Notified [illegible] CAPT HITCH[illegible]
[illegible]		14		S-2- Airstrike now taking place on hill 850 (CT 843170).	Notified [illegible]
[illegible]		15		2D BN S-2- [illegible] as soon as it [illegible]. [illegible]	

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] May 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				-sweep the area.	Notified G-3.
12[illegible]		16		[illegible] BN S-3- In 10 min the assault on hill [illegible] will begin.	Notified G-3.
1215		17		[illegible] BN S-3- I Co moved out for their obj [illegible] the remainder of I Co moved out for their obj vic [illegible].	Notified G-3.
12[illegible]		18		[illegible] BN S-3- 2d Bn Co rpt [illegible] OP on hill [illegible] on hill [illegible] that drove them off OP. They will eliminate it with 57 or 75 mm rifles.	Notified G-3.
12[illegible]		19		CO, 31st RCT- Tk now vic [illegible]. Cos [illegible] of [illegible] slope of hill 300, fired and drove them off. Air rpt many en vic [illegible].	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]
12[illegible]		20		[illegible] BN S-3- [illegible] has been knocked out.	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]
12[illegible]		21		CO, 31st RCT- F Co lead elm now on nose [illegible] up hill 300. Plt tk are engaging the en on N slope of hill [illegible]. 1st Bn now in [illegible]. A Co on hill [illegible]. A, B, & C Cos now in psn waiting for fur orders.	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]
12[illegible]		22		[illegible] BN S-3- Lead elm holding up vic hill [illegible] waiting for fur orders.	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]
12[illegible]		23		1st BN S-3- 2d Bn, 17th RCT to send plt [illegible] patrol to vic [illegible].	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]
1[illegible]		24		CO, 31st RCT- I Co lead elm vic [illegible]. [illegible] ordered to proceed to obj. They are to [illegible] of obj and come up.	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]
1[illegible]		25		CO, 31st RCT- E & F Cos on nose leading [illegible] vic [illegible]. Nose has many bunkers and en fire has stopped as of now. The supporting [illegible] left and right of hill 300. Est E & F Cos will be on obj in 30 min.	Notified G-3.
1340		26		1st BN S-3- Lead elm of 32d RCT now approaching [illegible].	2d Bn S-3 notified to get their guides out.
	1342	27		S-3- Instr MAJ CARMICHAEL to cont to their obj.	
1345		28		[illegible] BN S-3- [illegible] KIA [illegible] on reverse slope of hill [illegible]. [illegible] Co fwd elm on hill [illegible]. [illegible] & more on reverse slope of [illegible] is [illegible] many [illegible]. [illegible] on [illegible] of [illegible], pinned	Notified G-3, CAPT [illegible]

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] May 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1430		29		CO, [illegible] RCT- Resistance seems to be [illegible] up. Can see some white flags fr the bunkers.	
1510		30		CAPT [illegible]- Arty firing on [illegible] pun in [illegible] sq.	Notified Div, CAPT MITCHELL
1515		31		2D BN S-3- 1445-Fox Co told to hold [illegible] [illegible] of G sent to hel E. 1445-[illegible] and 4.2 laid on hill 300.	Notified G-3.
1520		32		CO, [illegible] RCT- E Co moving on the E slope of hill [illegible] and F Co moving on the W slope are almost to the top.	Notified G-3, CAPT MITCHELL
1530		33		3D BN XO- I Co has 400 yds to go before they hit their right limiting point.	
	1535	34		S-3- Req that we get the [illegible] tomorrow to help with the tie in with the [illegible] on our right flank.	CAPT MITCHELL will check.
	1540	35		S-3- Notified 13th Engr Bn to alert 1 PLT of engr to [illegible] out with the [illegible] team tomorrow. Engr state they will have one standing by.	
1550		36		CAPT MITCHELL- Notified S-3 that the [illegible] will be atchd to the 31st.	
	1550	37		S-3- Req G-3 Air for 2 pre-briefed air strikes - 1-on hill 463 (879819) primary 1000 hrs; 2-on hill 645 ([illegible]) secondary 1030 hrs. (G-3 Air states we will rec 2 flights and possibly four.)	
1555		38		3D BN XO- I Co on their obj ([illegible]) E slope-rec long range s/a fr SE [illegible].	Notified G-3, CAPT MITCHELL
	1605	39		S-3- Gave G-3, 17th RCT and 57th FA Bn [illegible] complete run down of situation.	
1610		40		S-3, 17TH RCT- F Co, 17th RCT pat left for the [illegible] grid at 1440 hrs and ran into a fire fight. Suffered 2 friendly KIA. Called for mort and arty. No fur [illegible].	
1620		41		2D BN S-3- 2d Bn is now on hill 300.	Notified G-3, CAPT MITCHELL
1630		42		CO, 31ST RCT- Hill 300 [illegible] secured. [illegible] is now going up the slope at ([illegible]).	Notified G-3, CAPT MITCHELL
[illegible]		43		[illegible] CO of 1st Bn says that the [illegible] fell on [illegible] [illegible]. It's [illegible] its loc [illegible].	Notified G-3 [illegible]

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 312200 May 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT 31

TO : 012200 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: SONGSAN (GT 863170) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1700	44		G-3- Mort pos loc at 855192. Arty pos located at 878213.	
	1701	45		2D BN S-3- I Co on Hill at 8317 now engaging en at 842173-at least 1 plt.	Notified arty & req spt.
	1705	46		G-3- Req TOT on high ground vic 855192, 1st Lt [illegible] control.	Req made to arty.
	1710	47		G-3- Req Divarty Air to work over area vic 848183.	
	1715	48		2D BN S-3- K Co has secured obj. Plt SOF off the North. 854175.	
	1715	49		1ST BN- B Co moving up on sugar loaf being held up by en on top of hill. Are only about 200 yds up the hill.	
	1845	50		1ST BN S-3- 1st Bn has taken first knob vic 855185.	
	1910	51		2D BN S-3- I Co has been rel & is pulling back to assy area vic 8717.	
	1925	52		1ST BN S-2- Casualty rpt: B Co-4 WIA, 1 ROK & 3 PW; Hv Mort-3 IIA, 1 ROK IIA; Tk Co-1 PW.	Notified S-3.
	1940	53		G-3- Send guide to Regtl CP to guide Benedae Grp to your assy area.	Notified 5d Bn S-3.
	2010	54		2D BN S-3- Rel of 5th Bn effected at 19-45 Hrs.	
	2048	55		2D BN S-3- E & F Cos closed in area at 2005 hrs.	
	2100	56		2D BN S-3- 3d Bn now closing out completely.	
	2100	57		1ST BN S-3- CAPT KIM ordered C Co to to extend fr the 19 grid line 1,000 meters N to tie in w/A Co at bottom of hill 296. Told A Co to extend pres pos to tie in at bottom of hill 296.	
	2100	58		1ST BN- D Co rpt incoming mort rd at 65- believed to be 120mm at 2047 hrs.	Notified G-3.
	2115	59		1st BN S-3- B Co has pulled back to Est [illegible] they were unable to knock em out of their pos. Are now calling for arty	

S- JOURNAL

FROM: ______________ ORGANIZATION: ______________
(Time and Date)

TO : [illegible] PLACE: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				Today the Regt cont its atk, and ran head-on into stiffened en resistance. Els of all three battalions were engaged in fights throughout the day, the bitterest being in the 2d Bn area when they attacked and secured Hill 300 (CT [illegible]). By the proper use of all supporting weapons the en resistance was overcome, and Hill 300 was secured by 1610 hrs. 3 Bn attempted to seize the high ground vic CT [illegible], but at 2115 had to withdraw to posn vic CT [illegible] due to the stiff en resistance. 1 Bn engaged an en out [illegible] plt vic CT [illegible], and forced the en to withdraw to the N. En resistance is becoming increasingly stronger, and today the 2d Bn had to dig the entrenched troops out of their foxholes one by one, using bayonets and hand grenades. Excellent coordination of air, artillery and armored supporting fires was had today. All units advanced and secured their objectives with a minimum of casualties. Morale remained high but the weather continued threatening with occasional rain.	
				William J Clark Jr (THP) WILLIAM J CLARK JR Major Infantry	

FROM [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION [redacted]

TO [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE [redacted] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN
1815		1	E Co located enemy ammo dump containing approx 200 cases of mortar ammo(82 mm or larger) at 1220 hours at Vic CT 856178.
1845		2	G Co completed the relief of F Co on pan at 1530 hours.
1847		3	Lt Wilson reports that 200 to 300 rounds of 4.2 are available, if desired, for H and I tonight.
1935		4	Received (6) six civilians from E Co and sent them on to Regt by Pvt Riggins.
2010			Regt- called and said that Maj Holland should be at Regt'l CP at 2100 hours.
2025		5	Bn Comdr returned to Bn CP.
	2055	6	Bn Comdr departed for Regt.
2128		7	G Co reports all quiet--they seen a fire and fired a 57mm RR on it and put it out.
2135		8	Bn Comdr returned from Regt'l breifing.
2140		9	Tank platoon reports noise that sounds like a vehicle to their front.
2146		10	G Co reports that they can see the enemy walking around on hill 300. They want to fire their mortars and 81mm mortars---told them to go ahead.
	2155	11	Informed Regt-2 that the demolition team came and blowed up some of the enemy ammo but they did not get it all -- they will come back tomorrow. Also informed S-2 that (2) two POW's captured by rest center and turned over to 2nd Bn are on their way to IPW.
	2400	12	Notified Regt-2 that all as quiet at 2nd Bn, also at 1200 layed in 20 rounds of mortar on CT 846185.
0010		13	G Co reports that the 20 rounds of mortar had good effect.
0020		14	E Co 3rd platoon reported that there were good results on the 20 rounds of mortar fired on CT 846185 at 2400 hours.
	0021	15	Informed Hvy Mtr of the good work on the 20 rounds of mortar fired on CT 846185 at 2400 hours. (Job well done)
0030		16	G Co reported (2) two white flares in E Co direction.
0444		17	G Co reports a white flare approx 3500 yards to the North-West.
0528		18	G Co reports small arms fire about 200 yards to the right front of their pans.
0538		19	E Co reports small arms fire at about 0528 -- it was to their right. (Notified all CO's and special attachment CO's to be at Bn CP at 0630. (E-F-H-Hq-Hv-Tk-and Medic)
0655		20	White-3 (Capt Rice) oriented CO's on todays operations.

FROM [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE [redacted] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN
0800			21	From Maj Clark-- Prepare to take over 3rd Bn sector with reserve Co after obj is secured.
0850			22	From Regt-2---road cratered at CT 8322, CT 8580. Bridge blown at CT 801206, CT 831213. Lateral road cratered at CT 825227. Air OP observes 50 to 75 men on trail from CT 740260 to CT 710250.
0855			23	Air OP obs 1,000 enemy -- CT 882225 -- not moving.
		0915	24	G Co told to deliver flame throwers to ass area. Order issued by Bn Comdr to OP.
0920			25	Bn Comdr oriented CO's at 0945.
		0956	26	Maj Holland instructed Lt Childers to have NCO's Vic G Co CP at 1045 hours.
		1000	27	Bn command group departed Bn CP for Bn OP at 1000 hours.
1025			28	Command group arrived at Bn OP at 1025 hours.
		1030	29	Bn Comdr departed Bn OP for G Co CP to discuss the situation.
1040			30	3rd Bn Comdr was here looking over the situation.
		1040	31	Co G Officers and NCO's oriented by Bn Comdr.
1058			32	Maj Holland returned to Bn OP at 1058 hours.
		11000	33	Regt'l Comdr ordered arty to lay on Corps TOT on hill 300 and immediate vicinity to the North.
1105			34	H-5 notified Maj Holland that wire commo has been estab with all Bl's and CO's.
1105			35	Corps TOT began coming in on target. (Hill 300 was plastered completely by arty.)
		1108	36	Bn Comdr ordered Capt Conlert shift TOT to reverse slope of hill 300.
1112			37	2nd TOT hit hill 300. (East and reverse slopes)
		1117	38	Msg from W-5 to W-3----Move troops from ass area to LD.
1117			39	3rd arty barrage came in on reverse slope of hill 300.
		1118	40	Msg from W-5 to Tk-5 --- Move the tanks out.
1120			41	4th arty barrage came in on hill 300. (Reverse slope.)
1123			42	Close in support weapons began firing at hill 300.
1130			43	Bn OP receiving enemy small arms fire from hill 300 at 1130 hours.
		1131	44	Bl's informed to increase rate of fire.
1132			45	Tanks moving in on right and left flanks to sweep the area and to support the foot troops.
1135			46	Tanks on right began sweeping hill 300 with fire.
		1138	47	Bn Comdr notified W-3 to send the troops across the LD at 1145 hours and advance for 250 yards.
		1143	48	Tanks notified to increase their rate of fire.
1144			49	Tanks on the left are sweeping their area with fire.
1145			50	Co's E and F crossed LD and are moving out caut-

FROM _____ ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf
(Time and Date)

TO _____ PLACE _____
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1145			50	iously.	
	1150		51	Bn Comdr notified W-3 to begin assult on hill 300 in 10 minutes.	
	1200		52	Maj Holland notified Capt Rice to begin assult on hill 300.	
	1207		53	Maj Holland notified Capt Rice to let him know when our troops came under enemy fire. Also to keep him informed as to their forward movement.	
1210			54	Enemy MG located at Vic CT 848178.	
	1212		55	W-5 ordered H-5 to fire 57's and 75's at MG pan.	
1215			56	Bn OP receiving MG fire from hill 300.	
1215			57	MG nest knocked out by RR's at Vic CT 847195.	
1215			58	Tanks fired on approx 40 enemy at Vic CT 847180. Unknown number of enemy KIA -- the remainder dispersed.	
1222			59	E Co moving up draw to hill 300.	
1240			60	E Co is now on obj"Q" (no opposition.)	
1245			61	Tanks receiving fire from hill 296 - they are returning fire.	
1253			62	H-5 is moving on his left flank so that he can make visual contact with attacking Co's.	
1258			63	E Co is 200 yards short of 845175. (No opposition)	
1300			64	H Co 81's is firing on reverse slope of hill 300.	
1305			65	Arty placed on NE nose of hill 300.	
1307			66	Forward elements of E Co o hill 250 Vic CT 845-175.	
1308			67	Arty placed on crest of hill 300 also on reverse slope.	
1315			68	Arty and mortars continue to flush enemy (groups of 2 or 3) from hill 300. The tanks are killing them as they come down the reverse slope.	
1333			69	E Co on nose leading to hill 300 at Vic CT 848176.	
1335			70	E Co receiving small arms fire from hill 300.	
1340			71	F Co is also receiving small arms fire from hill 300.	
1345			72	One (1) man F Co WIA.	
1350			73	Wounded man is being brought to base of hill from F Co area to be picked up by Medic's.	
1351			74	Section of tanks and flak wagons getting in pan to fire on center of hill 300. (CT 847173)	
1352			75	Heavy small arms fire coming from left slope of hill 300.	
1353			76	Bn OP receiving sniper fire.	
	1355		77	W-5 instructed F-5 to spray area with flame thrower.	
	1400		78	Maj Holland ordered Capt Rice to send 3 litters and teams to F Co they have 4 casualties.	
1410			79	F-5 ordered to withdraw to where he would be en-	

FROM 1800 31 May 1[illegible] ORGANIZATION 2[illegible] Bn 31st Inf
(Time and Date)

TO 1800 1 June 1951 PLACE CT 862172
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1410			79	ugh under cover so that he could adjust arty.	
1411			80	G Co alerted for possible commitment on hill 300.	
		1415	81	Msg from Maj Holland to Capt Rice --- Get litter bearers to F Co at once.	
1417			82	81's firing on forward slope of Hill 300.	
1420			83	Tanks caught 60 CCF going down reverse slope of hill 300---the CCF are going into the draw behind Hill 300 -- Maj Holland placed artillery.	
1425			84	Observed enemy waving white flag on Hill 300.	
1425			85	E Co instructed to build up their right flank, they were also informed that G Co would be sent up.	
		1425	86	F Co told to hold what they already have.	
		1435	87	Two (2) platoons of G Co ordered to move out and replace E Co who would move on up the slope.	
		1440	88	4.2's ordered to hit the crest of Hill 300.	
1445			89	Artillery requested permission to fire on Hill 280. (Permission granted by Maj Holland.)	
1500			90	Two (2) platoons of G Co on way to reinforce E Co.	
1505			91	F Co reports that the enemy is beginning to withdraw.	
		1510	92	White-1 (Capt Beasley) notified to make arrangements to get a litter and plasma up the draw toward where the tanks are.	
1512			93	Air OP reports that they have spotted an enemy mortar pan at CT 841183.	
		1515	94	Bn Comdr (Maj Holland) instructed White-4 (Capt Rye) to bring ammo up with carriers to right flank at once.	
1520			95	G-5 (Lt Rajala) is laying a wire to G-6 (Lt Childers).	
1530			96	F Co is receiving enemy mortar fire. Also scattered enemy mortar fire falling in Bn OP area.	
		1530	97	F Co ordered to move out and get the Hill.(300)	
		1531	98	Supporting fires ordered lifted by Bn Comdr. (Maj Holland.)	
1535			99	H Co 4.2 pan on extreme left flank received four (4) rounds enemy mortar fire.	
1558			100	Regt-5 notified us that I Co is on our left observing F Co and they are getting a few CCF as they attempt to escape.	
1600			101	Tanks have accounted for 200 enemy KIA on North slope of Hill 300 and in the draws.	
1535			102	Hill 300 has been secured.	
1615			103	Hill 300 is now ours and "OLD GLORY" is being prepared for raising.	
1624			104	White-6 (Maj Holland) estimates enemy casualties at -- 500 KIA --- 800 to 1,000 WIA.	
		1624	105	White-6 (Maj Holland) notified White-4 (Capt Rye) to have the kitchens cook hot meals for all Co's.	

FROM [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION [redacted] 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE [redacted] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1625		106		"OLD GLORY" raised on Hill 300.	
1710		107		Probing patrol on reverse slope of Hill 300.	

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 010001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: 012400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: HWACH'ON, KOREA QT836170

TIME IN	TIME OUT	GEN. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0805		1		G-2: A/OP 1000 en on hill 882225 at 0750	J-G2
1000		2		G-2: 0730-0930 fired 2 Bn arty on 1000 en QT882235 previously rptd est 600-700 KIA.	J-2nd-3d Bn
1030		3		G-2: A/OP 1015 hrs 8423 grid 15 en moving J S on road.	
1010		4		2nd Bn: 1010 Arty barrage obs no en activity. 1140 1 burp gun firing from hill 300.	J-G2
1045		5		G-2: S/OP lo en on trail 894230, divarty now firing.	J
1055		6		1st Bn: Rpt trps assaulting hill 300 rec SA long range AW fire, now effective fire. 1055 "A" Co secured obj 296, MG on hill 300 knocked OP off posn.	J-G2
1210		7		Bklyn 6s 3 en fired on by tks on reverse slope of hill 300 en moving N, A/OP rpt at 8925 many en.	J-G2
1230		8		1st Bn: B Co moving into posn awaiting Regt C to move out.	J-G2
1400		9		2nd Bn: Rec AW fire from 300 est en Co. F Co trps are on hill 260 840175, "E" Co 849173 pinned down by MG on 300, 15 en activity on 341 moving toward top from S slope.	J-G2
1430		10		S-2: Notified 2nd Bn to disarm mines in front of old posns before pulling out.	J-G2
1532	1600	11		A/OP on MSR posns vic QT841185 change est of en on 300 from Co to Bn. "E" Co adv elms on top, F 2/3 way up. From 2nd Bn. Bn mort fire coming in now hitting 348 est 75-100 rds, 1535 300 secured, "E" Co rec SA fire from nose leading to NE.	J-G2
1650		12		G-3: Mort posn loc at 888192, arty posn loc at 878212.	J-1st-2d-3d Bns.
1701		13		3rd Bn: "I" Co on hill at 8317 now eng en at 842183 at least one plt, en pat w/d at 1720	J-G2
1720		14		1st Bn: Few en holding up adv on hill 341.	J-G2
1750		15		2nd Bn: Est 350 KIA, 400 WIA on hill 300 counted31 KIA. 841165 en stock pile.	J-G2
1955		16		3rd Bn: Captured en material, 19rifles 1 BAR.	J-G2

ENCLOSURE # 3

Supporting Documents for 3 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

3 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 3 June 1951:

The 31st Infantry continued attacking North as per Operations Instructions 64A, this Hq., dated 2 June 1951.

The 2nd Battalion commenced attacking hill 436 in the vicinity of (CT 859229) in a column of Companies. They advanced under increasing resistance and by 1800 hours reached the crest of the hill. However, at 1815 the enemy counterattacked and continued to push them back. At 1920 hours the Battalion was ordered to withdraw and consolidate line (CT 850215 to CT 863215).

The 3rd Battalion commenced attacking at 0830 hours against long range sporadic small arms and automatic weapons fire. The advance was slow despite the air, mortar and artillery support used to assist it.

The regiment continued to stock pile Class V supply in regimental dumps.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

FROM 1800 2 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO: 1800 3 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: HWACHON CT 861170 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	2120	1	2 June	S1 Major Cantley called to inform Replacements Capt is at G-1 to be picked up at 1000 tomorrow.	
	2200	2	2 June	S1 Major Powers, Div Chaplain called and commemorated Chaplain Hoehn on his gallantry. He is being put in for another Silver Star.	
	1100	3	3 June	S1 General Fornbaugh arrived in area.	
	1100	4	3 June	S1 Call from Major Cantley, G-1 Re: visit from civilian team DA for utilization of Negro personnel.	
	1130	5	3 June	S1 General Fornbaugh departed area.	
	1150	6	3 June	S1 General Cross, Deputy Corps CO arrived in area.	
	1330	7	3 June	S1 2 MI returned from hospital.	
	1500	8	3 June	S1 General Cross departed area.	
	1700	9	3 June	S1 Award Ceremony held in Regt'l C&P area. 19 Awards were presented	
	1730	10	3 June	S1 Sgt from Rest Camp reported as disrupted.	
	1800	11	3 June	S1 4 officers arrived. (Replacements).	
	1800	12	3 June	S1 Journal closed for this period.	

Historian

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
[illegible] CT859209 KOREA
031800 K June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT # 97

Map: KOREA 1:50,000

Period 021800 to 031800.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

   a. Direct Support: 31st Tank Co., 31st Hvy Mortar Co (-) & one (1)
      Plat 13th Engr (C) Bn

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

   a. Atk N to destroy En in Z
   b. Seize & secure Hill 486 Vic CT859229
   c. Be prepared to cont the Atk to Obj "A" Vic CT860240

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

   a. See Par 2 above

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

   a. Bn Command Grp & Co's closed Assy Area at 0800 hrs. Co "E" prep to move out, clear & secure area for Bn OP.
   b. Co "E" moved out at 0915 hrs to secure Bn OP psn which was accomplished at 0955 hrs with no opposition. Command Group moved out from Assy Area at 1000 hrs & arrived Bn OP Vic CT853215 at 1025 hrs. Co's moving out to LD during this period in preparation for atk to N.
   c. Bn P & A Plat estd covering psn's (MG's) on low ridge to front of Bn OP psn at 1045 hrs. Bn supporting wpns located on this ridge also Vic CT855216
   d. A/S hit Hill 486 - 4 Mustangs using napalm, rockets & strafing passes. Flames washed over ridges to R & L of Hill. Small En groups seen leaving holes. Saw 3 white flags to left of Hill 486 during strike. Excellent results obtained by A/S.
   e. Supporting fires (4.2's, MG's, Tk 76's & AAA (AW's) started at 1200 hrs. Bn CO had trouble getting any Arty on Hill 486 although LnO kept trying to obtain it.
   f. Co "G" crossed LD at 1250 hrs.
   g. First Arty fell in support of Bn at 1254 hrs. Requested at 1215.
   h. Co "F" moved out behind Co "G" at 1302 hrs.
   i. Co "G" moving up ridge leading to Hill 486 at 1315 hrs Vic CT857223 meeting no En opposition. Tanks moving into psn to support with direct fire
   j. Co "E" crossed LD behind Co "F" & were instructed to remain approx 150 yds to their rear, at 1400 hrs. Co "G" arrived on Phase Line "A" with no opposition. Co's "E" & "F" passing thru Co "G" & continuing the Advance. Co "G" met light En S/A fire at 1415 hrs. Instructed by Bn CO to use 57's & 60mm Mortars. (81 mm Mortars (Co "H") displaced fwd to support advance better at 1502 hrs. Co "F" passed thru Co "G" at 1510 & becomes our leading elmt in the Atk. Co "G" instructed to secure flanks after being relieved by Co "F".
   k. Bn OP ordered to displace fwd at 1530 hrs.

(POR # 97 cont'd)

L. Received 14-16 En Mortar rds Vic C786[illegible] & C787[illegible] at 1[illegible]. Two (2) of ours were [illegible]. Co "[illegible]" made contact with En at 1[illegible] [illegible] Creek. [illegible] at 1615 hrs behind Hill 186, position unconfirmed. Est 100 En Casualties by A/S's. Co "G" pushing up on Left Flank of Co "F" to help relieve pressure from En MG's. Air OP reports En at C78[illegible], C78[illegible] & C78[illegible] at 1710 hrs. Co "F" continues advance against hvy En MG, S/A & Grenade fire. Co "E" ordered to pass thru Co "F" at 18[illegible] hrs. En C/A at 1830 against Co "F".

M. Regtl CO ordered Bn CO to break contact at 1900 hrs. Co's began moving back, laying down covering base of fire for the withdrawal. All wounded had been removed from Hill to Fwd Aid Station.

N. Co's back in defensive psn Vic C78[illegible] extending to C78[illegible]215 at 2030 hrs. Co "G" on Right Flank, Co "E" on Left Flank, with Co "F" (-) in the Center. Two (2) Plats Co "F" in reserve. Intensive Arty & Mortar H & I Fires laid on for the night. Co "G" ordered to make physical contact with 1st Bn 31st on Right, & Co "E" to make contact with the 32nd on Left.

O. Bn CP closed old area at 1800 hrs, & arrived at new area 1945 hrs. Regtl CO arrived at Bn CP at 1055 hrs, where he discussed situation with Bn CO. They were in Radio contact throughout day.

P. Our Casualties consisted of: One (1) KIA, Twenty (20) Evacuations & five (5) returned to limited duty.

Q. Est 40 En KIA & 90 WIA during period.

HOLLAND
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

Rice

S-3 (RFT)

Historian

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 182

Period: 022201 to 032200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 64A this Hq, dated 022230 Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 2d Bn:
D/S : Tk Co, 31st Inf
Hv Mort Co (-), 31st Inf
(1) Pass through 1st Bn & atk N 030830 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj 4.
(2) Gain and maintain contact with elm 32d Inf Regt on left (W) flank.
(3) Be prep to cont atk N on O.
b. 3d Bn:
Atchd: Benedas Group
One (1) plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Be prepared to cont atk N on O to seize and secure obj 3A & 3B.
(2) Maintain contact with 2d Bn, 31st Inf on left (W) flank.
(3) Be prep to cont atk N on O.
c. 1st Bn:
(1) Regtl res.
(2) Assist passage of 2d Bn through pzn.
(3) Spt atk of 2d Bn by fire.
(4) Be prep to assist to spt or reinf 2d or 3d Bn on O.
(5) Protect Regtl left (W) flank.
(6) Protect arty pzn in R.
d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) D/S 2d Bn, 31st Inf
e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) One (1) plat atchd 3d Bn.
(2) D/S, priority of fire to 2d Bn.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 2d Bn:
D/S : Tk, 31st Inf
Hv Mort Co(-), 31st Inf
(1) At 1250 hrs Co G commenced atk against hill 436 via GT 859279. Atk was made in column of cos with G Co followed by F and E Cos. At 1510 hrs F Co passed through G Co in vic GT 865281. F Co cont atk against 436 coming under increasingly stiff en resistance, s/a, a/w, and mortar fire increased in intensity, but by 1600 hrs lead elms of F Co had reached the crest of 436. At 1615 hrs a heavy en atk was mounted against F Co. E Co attacked 436 fr the SW, but to no avail and by 1640 F Co had been pushed off the crest of the hill. Both E & F Cos cont battling the counter-attacking en, but cont losing ground. At 1920 hrs Bn was ordered

to withdraw and consolidate line CT 850215 to CT 865215. Tied in with elm 32d Inf vic CT 852215 and with elm 1st Bn vic CT 816218. At end of period line had not been completely tied in, but it was expected to have it completed by 2400 hrs. Friendly cas suffered were 1 KIA and 25 WIA.

b. 5d Bn:
Atchd: Benedae Group
One (1) plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Bn commenced atk N at 0830 hrs against sporadic long-range s/a & a/w fire. As the cos approached obj 5A the en fire became heavier with occasional mortar rounds. Co L was assigned the mission of securing the obj 5A with I Co on the right and K Co on the left. All three cos were heavily engaged with en elms at various times throughout the day. Air, mortars, & artillery were used to the maximum to assist the advance of the Bn, but the adv was slow and tedious. En resistance had to be overcome bunker by bunker. By 1630 hrs L Co had secured obj 5A but was receiving hv fire fr obj 5B vic CT 867245. K Co was buttoned up with no contact vic CT 873229 and I Co with no contact vic CT 890225. At the close of the period all units were receiving sporadic s/a and a/w fire with occasional mortar rounds.

c. 1st Bn:
(1) Regt res.
(2) Moved to blocking psn S of 2d Bn after 2d Bn was unable to secure obj due to en strength: One plat Co vic CT 860217, one plat Co C CT 867216, B Co CT 840219, and the Bn (-) in assy area vic CT 864199. All units were in psn and terrain secured by 2000 hrs.
(3) Neg en contact.

d. All others: N/C.

e. It is to be noted that all en psns thus far engaged in this phase of the opn have consisted of old, previously prepared bunkers. The CCF encountered have been stubbornly defending all the bunkers and those not destroyed by air or artillery direct hits have to be dug out with hand grenades, bayonets and flare throwers.

f. Morale: Excellent.

g. Combat effectiveness: 95%.

MacCAFFREE
COL

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Section

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO: [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		1		[redacted] Artillery: Gun [redacted] destroying own plane reported by Co, 7th Div, ([redacted] Obj D).	
[redacted]		2		[redacted] Co: At [redacted] sqd 1 white flare 300 deg at 1000 yds & 2 min of a/c 300 deg at [redacted] yds; at [redacted] 1 white flare 300 deg at 1000 yds.	Notified C-3.
[redacted]		3		[redacted] Co: At Co of Hyde Point heard, sounding like tank with muffler 210 deg at 2,000 yds.	Notified C-3.
[redacted]		4		[redacted] Co: Scout sent to 2 Co, 184th Regt reg 1 plt Regt in sqd to at Co [redacted], also 2 sqd to at Co at [redacted].	
[redacted]		5		[redacted] Co: Gun [redacted] reg wire head at [redacted] vic [redacted], also wire o/a on hill [redacted]. Reg Tel [redacted] to go with at Co.	Notified 18 Inf. [redacted] & Air Off.
[redacted]		6		[redacted] Co: A Co now physically tied in with K Co.	
[redacted]		7		[redacted] Regt CP closed at [redacted], 5 Jun to Obj Able [redacted].	
[redacted]		8		[redacted] Co: Unk flares 300 deg at 800 yds.	Notified C-3.
[redacted]		9		[redacted] Co: Heard 6 rifle shots 30 deg at 600 yds.	Notified C-3.
[redacted]		10		[redacted] Co: The 4 flights rep for relay have not yet been confirmed. They still are working on it & will let us know later.	
[redacted]		11		[redacted] Hospital Reg permission to hit large rep of [redacted] on highway [redacted] SHIRLEY.	Permission granted, rep to G notified.
[redacted]		12		[redacted] Co: 200 on in village [redacted]. 100 on digging in at [redacted]. 2AAF spks many on dog in ab [redacted] Have reason to be observing with the field glasses.	
[redacted]		13		[redacted] Inf Reg Hdq Inf jumped off 0800. 24th Div jumped off 0830 & 0745.	
[redacted]		14		[redacted] Co: No pen. Gun obs Hdq Inf.	
[redacted]		15		[redacted] Co: 2 Co moving to left flank, screening [redacted]. We have found a river crossing and are moving up strong hold on left flank. 30 Tanks are at [redacted] under observation.	
[redacted]		16		[redacted] Co: 2 Co-[redacted] 2 Co-[redacted] out o/a Sing 2 Co-[redacted] Sing 2 Co-[redacted], 1 Co-[redacted].	Notified C-3 of [redacted].
1022		17		[redacted] Co: Gun [redacted]: Spks on XX Corps Radio to CP about [redacted] with flares on the [redacted].	Asked spkr to speak to Corps lights.
1024		18		[redacted] Co: Strength are climbing, sending yellow [redacted].	

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		19		[illegible]- 5 unident veh moving NW fr [illegible]. (Rpt fr 6th ROK Div).	
[illegible]		20		AIR- [illegible] extending [illegible] planes asking strike [illegible] by [illegible] for this area.	
[illegible]		21		[illegible]- Command grp arrived at Bn CP ([illegible]) at [illegible] hrs. G-Co pass on LD at [illegible]; E-Co pass on LD at [illegible] to secure OP hill [illegible] yds fwd OP; F-Co pass [illegible] yds fwd OP; F & A plt on 1st ridge [illegible] of OP.	
[illegible]		22		[illegible]- A/S [illegible] at [illegible], killed 100 to 150; destroyed 5 bunkers, had 6 persons waving white flags.	
[illegible]		23		[illegible]- [illegible] has not [illegible] any arty fire [illegible] they [illegible]. G Co moved out.	
[illegible]		24		[illegible]- 2d Bn at [illegible]; G Co crossed L[illegible] at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		25		[illegible]- G Co at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1400		26		[illegible]- 2d Bn crossed LD at 1400.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		27		[illegible]- L Co at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		28		[illegible]- G Co [illegible] on hill 432 and valley to NE.	Notified G-3.
1447		29		[illegible]- [illegible] at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1500		30		[illegible]- G Co rec [illegible] fire at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		31		[illegible]- 2d Bn at [illegible]; L Co at [illegible]; K Co-N/C.	
[illegible]		32		[illegible]- L Co on obj A rec fire fr vic CT [illegible], arty being placed.	Notified G-3.
	[illegible]	33		[illegible]- Notified 1st Bn to keep a [illegible] on hill [illegible] vic [illegible] and 1 co on hill [illegible] tie in w/[illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		34		[illegible]- I Co vic [illegible]; K Co vic [illegible]; L Co [illegible].	Notified G-3.
	1715	35		[illegible]- Notified 2d Bn to tie in with [illegible] at CT [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		36		A/C- A/C rpt many en at [illegible].	Rpt to CO, [illegible]
[illegible]		37		[illegible]- L Co at [illegible] receiving hv fire fr [illegible]; [illegible] Co at [illegible] [illegible] I Co at [illegible]-N/C.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		38		[illegible]- 1 plt [illegible] at [illegible]; 1 plt [illegible] at [illegible] ([illegible]); [illegible] Co [illegible]; remainder of Bn in [illegible] area behind [illegible].	

S3 JOURNAL

FROM: 032301 June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT 31

TO : 032400 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: Vic CT 860169, KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1835		39		2D BN CO- 2d Bn being C/Atkd. F being cntkd, E going to fight thru Fox.	Notified G-3.
1840		40		2D BN- F Co has been pushed off the top of 465. E Co is in psn and will atk thru F.	
1859		41		CO, 32ND RCT- 40, 31st RCT is loc at 865218.	
	1950	42		Info- 2d Bn notified they will extend fr 865219 to 880218. 3d Bn also notified they will adjust psns to refuse left flank.	
2015		43		LT BAGBY- 2d Bn left flank will tie in w/32d at 865219, right flank will tie in w/1st Bn at 880218. 1st Bn will extend to 871218 with B Co at 860219, I, K, & L Cos-N/C. 1st Bn (-) will remain in assy area at foot of hill 421. 1 plt of A Co at 860271; 1 plt of C Co at hill 421 (867218).	
2015		44		32D RCT- E Co, 32d RCT (LT ANDERSON) at con pt which is loc at 865215.	

Regt cont atk N of HWACHON today, preparing for the forthcoming OPN PILEDRIVER. En resistance cont to be hv, and even seemed to be building up in tempo and ferocity. Again all three bns were engaged by the en delaying forces and fierce battles were fought. The friendly troops are still resorting to bayonets and grenades to clear the various objectives. The 2d Bn rec a strong en counterattack and was pushed off their recently won hill 465. After withdrawing, the Regt line was tied in for the night. Today completed one month of continual action for our troops, and their weariness was beginning to show on them. Their morale remained on a fairly high plane however, and all troops continued to give a good account of themselves in all actions.

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Restricted

[illegible] Infantry
[illegible], KOREA
[illegible]
[illegible] June [illegible]

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. [illegible]

Period from [illegible] to [illegible] Jun 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets [illegible] I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible].

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. [illegible]: At [illegible] hrs [illegible] Bn reported many enemy bunkers and [illegible] on obj [illegible]. Many en [illegible] digging in vic [illegible], between [illegible] hrs. Arty placed. [illegible] Co was receiving SA fire by [illegible] en on hill [illegible] and valley to the [illegible]. At [illegible] en vic [illegible]. Arty was adjusted. By [illegible] Co had [illegible] where they [illegible] fire, and at [illegible] "[illegible]" Co was receiving fire from vic [illegible]. [illegible] Bn at [illegible] en vic [illegible]. By [illegible] Bn was [illegible] on hill [illegible] with [illegible] Co of [illegible]. About [illegible] "[illegible]" Co rcvd SA, AW, [illegible] fire from vic [illegible], and at same time "[illegible]" Co was receiving a counterattack which was repulsed.
   b. Enemy activities by component units: Infantry, A/OP [illegible] at [illegible]; Arty placed, many en [illegible] vic [illegible]; [illegible] 150 en digging vic [illegible]; [illegible] en [illegible] in vic [illegible]; [illegible] en in village vic [illegible]; [illegible] en [illegible] and [illegible] Arty [illegible] vic [illegible]; [illegible] gun [illegible] and supply dump vic [illegible]; [illegible] en [illegible] flak wagons vic [illegible]; [illegible] en fire from vic [illegible]; [illegible] en digging in vic [illegible]; [illegible] supplies vic [illegible], [illegible] en vic [illegible]; [illegible] many en vic [illegible].
   [illegible]: [illegible] "[illegible]" Co eng [illegible] en at [illegible]; [illegible] "[illegible]" Co eng with SA and AW fire from [illegible].

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. [illegible] Bn - [illegible] counted KIA, [illegible] WIA, [illegible] PWs, captured [illegible] AW's, [illegible].
   b. Total PWs to date (1951) [illegible]
   c. Total KIA to date (1951) [illegible]
   d. Weather forecast: 4 Jun 51 - Clearing conditions with light [illegible] flow and only scattered clouds by noon. Surface winds light [illegible]. Temp max [illegible], min [illegible].

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. Courses of action:
   (1) To defend in [illegible] str [illegible] of [illegible] to insure max delay of friendly forces.
   (2) To launch [illegible] against key terrain features in Bn str.

[illegible] *Restricted* [illegible]

JOURNAL

Period Covered: 1800 hrs 2 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 3 June 51

From : S-4

1045-- S-4 paid staff visit to Red and White Battalions and Heavy Mortar Company this date. 3 June 51

1520-- Notified by Captain Lewis that 200 laborers would be available at Service Company, 17th Infantry for our use until we received our own laborers, at which time these will be returned to the 17th Infantry.

1300-- Shower unit went to the 1st Battalion

Shoe exchange and clothing exchange went to the 1st Battalion this date.

The following items were received at the RSO this date for repair; Machine Gun cal..30, Tank Co.; Compass, M-2, E Co.; Sight, M-4 ea 3 E & H companies; Launcher, rocket 3.5 E Co.

Major Davis, Captain Du Bois, Lt Hawthorne and Pfc Warren made a reconnaisance of captured enemy material consisting of barley, rice gasoline and clothing. Major Davis stated it would be evacuated by QM.

Sgt. Dunn returned from YOGU with 44 laborers. He was sent to YOGU to pick up a CTC team of 250 laborers.

Continue stock piling of class V in Regimental dumps. Goal of 2 B/L of ammunition.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 171

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 2 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 3 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	1078
"c"	5856
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	7420
Diesel Oil	106
OE#30	149
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	50

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND

One (1) B/L in hands of troops

One B/L at Regimental AP (-) 3/4 b/l 60 mm HE; 3/4 b/l 60 mm WP; 1/2 b/l 60 mm ILL; 1/2 b/l 81 mm HE lt.; 3/4 b/l 81 mm WP; 1/2 b/l 4.2 WP; 3/4 b/l 3.5 rocket; 1 b/l 76 mm HE; 1 b/l cal..30 carbine; 1 b/l cal..30 8rd clips, M-1; 1 b/l cal..30 M.G.; 1 b/l cal.30 B.A.R. ; 1 b/l cal..50 M.G. 1 b/l cal..45; 1 b/l grenades hand frag; 1 b/l trip flares M-48 & M-49; 1 b/l mines A.T. & A.P.; 1 b/l 57 mm rifle; 1 b/l 75 mm rifle.

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
None affecting current operations.

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (862170)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	ON Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	43	0	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	87	4	3
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS

1. Various items of QM, Signal and Ordnance property lost by Hq & Hq Co 1 June 51. Coordinates: (862170)

6. Labor and CWS. No change: See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

6. Labor and CTG. No change: See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st Inf
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
031800 June 1951

Journal Report No 72
Period Covered from 021800 June to 031800 June 51

a. First man of [illegible] Co on Hill at 1818. Hill secured at 1823. Call at [illegible].

b. Red 3 attempting make cont w/Blue Bn so can accomplish physical tie in w/Red Able & Blue, vic [illegible]. Unable to contact as of 022[illegible].

c. Red 3 still has not made cont w/Blue for tie in as of 022145.

d. Red 3 contacted Blue by phone & requested physical tie in be accomplished w/little delay as this is a critical area. Call at 022250.

e. Opened 2nd Bn CP & all Co's closed into respective areas at 030015, vic [illegible], [illegible].

f. Physical tie in between Blue & Red Able vic [illegible] accomplished as of [illegible].

g. Red 3 has instructed Able 6 to meet men of Blue who are approaching for tie in as of [illegible].

h. Rgt White 3 called Red 3 at 030700 stating wished cover fire while White attained defensive psn left flank Hill [illegible]. White to secure advance psns Hill [illegible] ahead of present Co A & C psns.

i. Red 3 to Rgt 3 (Maj Clark) requesting info as to whether we will be in Regt'l reserve upon relief of present psns by White Bn or committed to fire defensive support of White Bn. Call at 030710.

j. Red 3 to Charlie 6 at 030720 requesting Charlie Co to attend White Bn meeting & advise White tactfully that Regt does directly state we will not be committed for support after White Bn has displaced psns.

k. OI [illegible] rec'd at 030915 & overlay made onto acetate.

l. Rgt 3 (Maj [illegible]) rpt'd at 030950 that at 0830 hrs 200 en in village vic [illegible]. At [illegible] hrs 100 en digging in on [illegible]. At 0900 hrs many, many en digging in vic [illegible]. Prisoners rec'd (5) from Blue are from 172nd Regt - 58th Div - 20th Corp. Co B captured prisoner vic [illegible] from 3rd Regt - 20th Corps, & another vic [illegible] deserted 2d Field Army - 2d Co - 1st Bn 17th Arty gp litter Regt on date 26 May, vic [illegible]. States 3 Regt's in 20 Corps - [illegible] - designations 1st, 2d, 3d Regt's.

m. From Rgt 3 at 031015: There will be 8 men decorated at Rgt CP today at 1700 hours.

Journal Report No 72, cont'd, dtd 051800 June 1951

n. CP rpt'd at 051[illegible] a possible build up to left of our sector. PW rpt'd Blue Bn captured 5 PW's at 2200 hours from 3rd F Army, 9th Army Grp - 20th Corps - 58th Div - 172nd Regt - 2nd Bn - 5th Co. Captured vic [illegible]. They are very low on food & ammo. About 6 days ago the Plat leader of their unit told them that they were to defend this area for 6 days.

o. Bn tk rpt'd CS609256 at 051112. Arty being placed now.

p. Casualty rpt for 011800 to 051800 June as of 051150: Co B, 1 KIA, 13 WIA, Co A, 1 KIA, 5 WIA, Co C 2 KIA, 22 WIA, Co H, 1 WIA, Med, 2 WIA. Est enemy casualties counted - 6 KIA, 6 WIA. 45 KIA, 391 WIA (Conservative).

q. Complaint 3 requests supporting fire to AN front. Called White 6 and asked for details. Told me their pos at [illegible]. Requested supt fire at targets of opportunity. Notified Baker & Charley at 051240. Gave them 2nd Bn SCR 300 channel.

r. Capt Williams said he had wounded POW at Charley Fwd. Sent litter jeep for him. Call at 051300.

s. Capt Kim ordered Co 3 to take pos on Hill 453 & tie in w/17th Inf on right flank & Co G, 31st Inf on left flank. Protect Regt'l right flank. Call at 051722.

OFF:s

MCCOY
S-1

[illegible]
Major

Hist

1st Bn 31 RCT
Tongjiwha, Korea
CT 872219
031800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 98.
Period Covered 021800 June 51 to 031800 June 1951
MapF. Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Protect Regt'l right flank.
   b. Protect Arty pan in Z.
   c. Spt by fire atk of 2d Bn.
   d. Be prep to catk to spt or reinf 2d or 3d Bn on O.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Assist passage of 2d Bn through pan.
   b. Co's A,B, and C spt by fire atk of 2d Bn.
   c. Bn assemble vic CT863207 and be prep to catk, spt or reinf 2d Bn.
   d. Occupy and defend Hill 421.
   e. Co B ordered to take pan on Hill 483 vic CT879220 to protect regt'l right flank.

4. Result of Operations
   a. At 1240 hrs 2d Bn requested supporting fires at targets of opportunity. Co's A,B,and C were notified to fire on targets. Unk results.
   b. Bn closed into new area at 1800 hrs.
   c. Able 6 rpts physical tie in with Blue Bn at 0100 hrs vic CT872219. Tie in with 32d complete at 1930 hrs.
   d. Baker Co assembling for move to Hill 483.
   e. No en cont. Air support - none.

WARDEN
Major

OFFICIAL:

Kim
KIM
S-3

Historian

Hq 2nd Bn 31st Inf
[illegible] KOREA
[illegible] June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT # 97

Map: KOREA 1:50,000

Period [illegible] to [illegible]

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

   a. Direct Support: 31st Tank Co., 31st Hvy Mortar Co (-) & one (1) Plat 13th Engr (C) Bn

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

   a. Atk N to destroy En in Z
   b. Seize & secure Hill 4[illegible] Vic CT[illegible]
   c. Bn prepared to cont the Atk to Obj "A" Vic CT[illegible]

3. OPERATIONS EXECUTED:

   a. See Par 2 above.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

   a. Bn Command Grp & Co's cleared Assy Area at 0600 hrs. Co "E" [illegible] to move [illegible] clear & secure area for Bn CP.
   b. Co "E" moved out at [illegible] hrs to secure Bn CP pos which was accomplished at [illegible] hrs with no opposition. Command Group moved out from Assy Area at [illegible] hrs & arrived Bn CP Vic CT[illegible] at [illegible] hrs. Co's moving out to LD during this period in preparation for atk to N.
   c. Bn [illegible] Plat [illegible] (OP's) on low ridge in front of Bn CP [illegible] at [illegible] hrs. En [illegible] located on this ridge also Vic CT[illegible]
   d. [illegible] hit Hill 4[illegible] [illegible] using napalm, rockets & [illegible]. Planes [illegible] over ridges to R & L of Hill. Small En groups seen leaving [illegible]. [illegible] to left of Hill 4[illegible] during strike. Excellent results obtained by A/C.
   e. Supporting fires (4.2's, 81's, Tk 76's & AAA (AW's) started at 1200 hrs. Bn CO had trouble getting any Arty on Hill 4[illegible] although [illegible] trying to obtain it.
   f. Co "G" crossed LD at 1250 hrs.
   g. First Arty fell in support of Bn at 1254 hrs. Requested at 1215.
   h. Co "F" moved out behind Co "G" at 1300 hrs.
   i. Co "G" moving up ridge leading to Hill 4[illegible] at 1315 hrs Vic CT[illegible] meeting no En opposition. Tanks moving into pos to support with direct fire.
   j. Co "E" crossed LD behind Co "F" & were instructed to remain approx [illegible] yds to their rear, at 1400 hrs. Co "G" secured on Phase Line "A" with no opposition. Co's "E" & "F" passing thru Co "G" & continue the advance. Co "F" met light En S/A fire at [illegible] hrs. Instructed by Bn CO to use 57's & 60mm Mortars. [illegible] Mortars (Co "[illegible]") displaced fwd to support advance [illegible] at [illegible] hrs. Co "F" passed thru Co "G" at 1510 & became [illegible] leading elem in the Atk. Co "G" instructed to secure flanks after being relieved by Co "F".
   k. Bn CP ordered to displace fwd at 1530 hrs.

(UR # 97 contd)

l. Received [illegible] En Mortar fire via C[illegible] & C[illegible] at 1530. Two (2) [illegible] Co [illegible] made contact with En [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] Fwd. Fwd A/S at 1615 [illegible] Hill 466, [illegible]. Est 100 En Casualties by A/S's. Co "G" pushing up on Left Flank of Co "F" [illegible] heavy [illegible] from En MG's. Air OP reported En at C[illegible], C[illegible] & C[illegible] at 1710 hrs. Co "F" continued advance [illegible] by En MG, S/A & Grenade fire. Co "E" ordered to pass thru Co "F" at 1822 hrs. En S/A at 1850 [illegible] Co "F".

m. Regtl CO ordered Bn CO to break contact at 1920 hrs. Co's began moving back, laying down covering base of fire for the withdrawal. All wounded had been evacuated from Hill to Fwd Aid Station.

n. Co's took up defensive pos via C[illegible] extending to C[illegible] at 2050 hrs. Co "F" on Right Flank, Co "E" on Left Flank, with Co "G" (-) in the Center. Two (2) Plats Co "G" in reserve. Intensive Arty & Mortar [illegible] Fires laid on for the night. Co "F" ordered to make physical contact with 1st Bn 31st on Right, & Co "E" to make contact with the [illegible] on Left.

o. Bn CP closed old area at 1800 hrs, & opened at new area 1945 hrs. Regtl CO arrived at Bn CP at 1855 hrs, where he discussed situation with Bn CO. They were in Radio contact throughout day.

p. Our Casualties consisted of: One (1) KIA, twenty (20) Evacuations & five (5) returned to limited duty.

q. Est 40 En KIA & 90 WIA during period.

HOLLAND
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

Rice

S-3 (RFT)

	1817	1 White-3 informed G Co to move out.
1830		2 G Co now moving out to forward pans.
	1831	3 Reported to Regt-3 (Lt Watson) that two (2) platoons of E Co moved out for hill 313 at 1745 hours. G Co moved out for 295 at 1830 hours.
1837		4 H Co reported that their Hvy MGR's are moving-- they will report as soon as they are in pan.
1851		5 Radio msg from E Co -- Two (2) platoons are in pan on hill 313.
1941		6 Lt Abbott has a man that was AWOL and was returned. (Notified S-1 to take care of it.)
		7 Wire commo to E Co's two (2) platoons is in at 1948 hours. (Notified Regt-3 (Lt Watson) that we have wire comms with E Co's two (2) platoons on hill 313 - it was in at 1948 hours.) G Co and H Co are on their way to their assigned pans.
2038		8 Wire commo with G Co forward (Hill 295) is in at 2038 hours.
2044		9 G Co arrived on Hill 295 at 2015 hours.(Notified Regt-3 - Lt Watson -)
	0730	10 Command group departed Bn area for assembly area at 0730 hours.
0800		11 Command group arrived at the assembly area at 0800 hours.
	0830	12 White-6 instructed E Co to move forward in preparation to screen the ground Vic BN OP area -- 32nd Inf moving forward.
0824		13 Lt Fisher of G Co 1st Bn informed us that Red Hill cover the right flank with 57 RR's and automatic weapons.
0840		14 Msg from Regt -- Estate relay and Homer are both on our channel for contacting 3rd Bn. Large group of enemy on obj 4 GT 861847 -- from Maj Smith (Air OP).
	0844	15 White-6 told White-3 to be sure to have the ammo up forward.
	0847	16 White-3 instructed F-6 to join him (also G-6).
	0849	17 Guides sent back to lead Co CO's to Bn CO's pan.
	0854	18 Commo instructed to go twire to Regt as soon as possible.
0855		19 Wire and phone in to Bn CO's pan.
	0857	20 White-6 told G-6 that we would let the 32nd get forward a ways before we moved.
	0858	21 White-6 giving instructions (verbal) to CO's on attack.
0905		22 One (1) enemy killed by the 32nd's tanks.
0910		23 Div artillery to fire on hill before the troops get there.

FROM 1800 2 [illegible] 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION [illegible] Bn Rlat Inf.

TO 1800 3 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE OT 850207 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0913			24	Four (4) flights of aircraft are standing by.	
		0914	25	E Co told to move out and secure Bn OP pan. G Co told to start moving forward when E Co starts up the hill to Bn OP pan.	
		0925	26	White-6 oriented White-4 on flank situation.	
0930			27	Co Comdr's orienting their NCO's and making recon.	
0930			28	Engineering Officer reported to White-3.	
		0930	29	One (1) platoon of tanks told to move down the river bed.	
0945			30	Tanks report that there is an enemy machine gun in the draw to their right front.	
0945			31	Tanks are moving into pan as E Co continues to screen future Bn OP area.	
0955			32	E Co reports OP hill secure.	
1000			33	Command group departed assembly area for Bn OP.	
1015			34	Command group arrived at Bn OP at 1015 hours.	
		1030	35	White-6 reportedto Granite-3 that we would be ready for the air-strike in approx 10 minutes.	
		1031	36	Bn Comdr to Arty Ln Officer -- register on top of hill 486 as soon as commo permits.	
1035			37	Regt'l Comdr arrived at Bn OP. (Bn Comdr oriented him on our situation.)	
1037			39	G-6 reports that he is in pan. (Bn Comdr ordered him to hold tight until further ordered.)	
1043			40	Air OP reports that they received flak from Vic OT 847223. Also there is a large number of enemy in that area.	
1045			41	Bn P & A platoon is establishing covering pans on low ridge to the front of Bn OP.	
1047			42	Bn Comdr told tanks that they could start firing when troops crossed LD.	
1110			43	Enemy tanks were sighted at approx OT 833232 and OT 831239.	
1130			44	Trying to make target for air-strike with artillery (failed).	
1134			45	Target for air-strike marked by 57 RR (Three (3) rounds of WP).	
		1135	46	Air-strike instructed to strike South to North.	
		1137	47	G-6 instructed to get troops down.	
1143			48	Air-strike hitting hill 486 with four (4) Mustangs.	
		1154	49	Instructed air to move over to left ridge and right ridge of Hill.	
1158			50	Observed three(3) white flags.	
		1204	51	Tanks and artillery instructed to start firing -- artillery to register.	
1208			52	Supporting fires started firing (4.2's - MG's - TK's	

FROM 1800 2 Jun 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION [redacted] Bn 31st Inf

TO 1800 3 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE CT 859207 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1208			52	76's - AAA (automatic weapon's).	
1214			53	Artillery fired one (1) WP - instructed to put concentration on South ridge.	
		1217	54	Notified Homer to start firing when ready.	
		1219	55	White-6 called Regt and informed them that we have not received any artillery yet. He wants artillery now.	
		1222	56	81's instructed to register now.	
		1223	57	G Co instructed to stand by to cross the LD in a few minutes.	
1224			58	Enemy AA located at CT 859224.	
		1226	59	75 RR instructed to fire two (2) rounds in South draw.	
		1232	60	White-6 instructed 4.2's to relevel after each round.	
1234			61	75 RR fired in South Draw.	
1240			62	Request artillery at CT 859229.	
		1245	63	G Co instructed to be ready to cross the LD at 1250 hours on order, be sure to have panels as more air is expected soon.	
1248			64	Tanks request more ammo.	
		1250	65	C-6 ordered to cross the LD.	
		1252	66	Msg from White-6 to Lt Racek - "We have not received any artillery support today."	
1254			67	The first artillery fire fell in support of this Bn although it was requested at 1215 hours.	
		1255	68	White-6 requested more air from Regt-.	
		1300	69	White-6 requested that E-6 send his FO and radio to Bn OP.	
		1308	70	Bn Comdr ordered F-6 to send his Co out behind G Co.	
		1312	71	White-6 instructed White 1-6 to instruct White-4 to start the re-supply of ammo forward.	
1315			72	G Co is going up the ridge to Hill 486 in Vic CT 857223.	
		1320	73	Msg from White-6 to White-3---Have tanks to get into pos at once to support G Co by direct fire if needed.	
		1325	74	White-6 request 8 inch Howitzer to fire on crest of Hill.	
		1330	75	Msg from White-6 to E-6 ---- Assemble your Co and be prepared to fall in behind F Co.	
1336			76	G Co has picked up civilians on their route of advance. White-6 requested that he interrogate them at once.	
1355			77	Msg from Regt-3 --- There are three (3) flights of air on the way.	
		1355	78	White-6 instructed C-6 to display his panels distinctly.	

FROM 1800 2 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf
(Time and Date)

TO 1800 3 June 1951 PLACE CT 859207
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
		1400	79	E Co instructed to stay 150 yards behind F Co -- E Co now crossing river (LD) -- G Co on phase line "A".	
		1405	80	F Co instructed to close up on G Co and to be ready to go on when G Co stops.	
		1411	81	Instructed F-6 to use his 57's on any suspicious looking spots.	
		1415	82	White-6 reports to Regt-3 that G Co is on Hill 486 (phase line "A") and F and E Co's are passing through G Co --- No contact.	
1425			83	G Co made light contact to their front-- instructed them to take it easy and to use their 57's and 60mm mortars.	
		1443	84	White-6 told White-3 to put the tank back in the valley to protect the flank (right) of troops.	
1450			85	Short mortar round wounded man (1 man) in F Co.	
		1505	86	Msg from White-6 to White-3 --- Contact tank Co CO and get his idea on armored recon on left flank.	
		1508	87	Bn Comdr ordered H Co 81's to displace forward.	
1510			88	F Co passed through G Co and is now leading.	
		1515	89	White-6 instructed White2to send recon up the draw that G Co took to determine if flak wagon can go there.	
		1525	90	Tanks instructed to try to get into pan to fire on bunker Vic CT 866227.	
		1530	91	White-6 ordered rear CP to displace forward.	
1538			92	Enemy mortar fire Vic CT 860223 and CT 857223 (12 to 14 rounds) (2 WP). Notified Regt.	
1555			93	Regt-6 is going to lay machine gun fire on bunker to the right of G Co.	
1555			94	F Co made light contact -- stalled by enemy machine gun to their front.	
		1600	95	F-6 instructed to build up his pan.	
1600			96	Regt'l-6 ask if we could use an air-strike. Yes -- on the left (West) ridge. Target marked by 75 RR - artillery and mortar (WP).	
		1605	97	Instructed air-strike to sweep South-West to North-East.	
		1630	98	E Co instructed to push up to help F Co take final knob on hill 486.	
1635			99	F Co still held up by enemy MG -- instructed to employ his 57's and ask E Co for support.	
1643			100	Air-strike over (results unobserved.).	
1643			101	F Co placing 60mm mortar on enemy to their front.	
		1652	102	Reported to Regt that F Co had two (2) squads pinned down but they have them out now and they are kicking hell out of the enemy. Estimated enemy casualties from the air-strike -- 100. We had two (2) men wounded (one (1) by enemy mortar and one (1) by friendly short round.)	

FROM [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION [redacted] 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE [redacted] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1657			103	Regt'l-6 reports elements on our left at CT 846-230 and elements on our right at CT 875235 with one (1) Co on Hill 241.	
1700			104	Three (3) rounds of unidentified mortar (WP) in Vic of F Co.	
1700			105	F Co moving forward again ti knock out enemy MG.	
1708			106	Air OP reports many enemy digging in Vic CT 847-229.	
1708			107	Two (2) casualties so far (slightly WIA).	
1710			108	F Co called for 81 mortars to their front.	
1711			109	Air OP reports enemy in woods Vic CT 864228 ad CT 846228.	
1719			110	We have another platoon of Hvy Mtr in support.	
1721			111	Regt-6 reports that one (1) round (self propelled gun) landed near his pan on Hill 421 --- and he instructed us to scren the ridges to the right and left of Hill 486.	
1733			112	F Co is moving forward (stopped 81's).	
		1736	113	Instructed White-5 to have the 50 caliber MG's to rake the base of the trees on the ridges to the right of Hill 486.	
1749			114	The enmy is hitting F Co with grenades, small arms and machine guns.	
		1755	115	White-6 instructed E Co to swing right and G Co to swing left.	
1800			116	Bn CP --- Co kitchens and supplies closed out old area Vic CT 862172 at 1800 hours.	

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location CT 883192
Date/Time group 031800 June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT No 99

Period Covered 021800 to 031800 June 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. No Change

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Compliance with OI 64-A dtd 022230 June 51, 31 RCT

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

a. 030830 June 51 Benedae departed this area Vic CT 883192 to provide security for 81mm mortar section and 1 platoon 4.2 mortar who displaced to Vic CT 902207. Benedae also will make contact with elements of 6th ROK Div, a further displacement of 81mm mortar section and 1 plt 4.2 mortar to Vic CT 895216 was completed 031515 June 51. At time of report Benedae had not closed area.

b. (1) 030830 June 51 3rd Bn 31st Inf awaiting orders from regt to advance forward in the attack to seize and secure Obj. as OI 64-A dated 022230 June 51 indicated.

(2) Order from Regt S-3 received for 3rd Bn to cross ID at 1240 hrs.

(3) Artillery and mortar preportory fires on objective area at 031300 hrs June 51.

(4) L Co moved out at 031400 hrs June 51 to seize and secure Regt Obj 3.

(5) At 031530 hrs L Co is now on Bn Obj 2 (See attached overlay) and proceeding to Bn Obj 4.

(6) At 031555 hrs L Co is on Bn Obj 4 and receiving fire from Vic CT 885233, Artillary being placed on area.

(7) At 031655 June 51, K Co moving to Bn Obj1, I Co is moving to Obj 0.

(8) AT 031800 Hrs June 51 L Co has 3 wounded men from enemy mortar fire, M Co 1 man, Bn OP also receiving mortar fire.

(9) No Further information available at close of report.

d. Artillery Support called for.

f. 2 Air Strikes called for requested, 1 received results unknown.

OFFL:
CARMICHEAL
S-3

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col
Commanding

Frt: 021800 June 51
To: 031800 June 51
OT 883192

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See attached overlay

b. Same as 2 a.

c. No Change

d. 1. 030830 June 51 Benedae departed this area Vic OT 883192 to provide security for 81mm mortar section and 1 platoon 4.2 mortar who displaced to Vic OT 902207. Benedae also will make contact with elements of 6th ROK Div, a further displacement of 81 mm mortar section and 1 plt 4.2 mortar to Vic OT 895218 was completed 031315 June 51. At time of report Benedae had not closed area.

2.(a) 030830 June 51 3rd Bn 31st Inf awaiting orders from Regt, to advance forward in the attack to seize and secure Obj. as OI 64 A dated 022230 June 51 indicated.

(b) Order from Regt S-3 received for 3rd Bn to cross LD at 1240 hrs.

(c) Artillery and mortar preportory fires on objective area at 031300 hrs June 51.

(d) L Co moved out at 031400 hrs June 51 to seize and secure Regt Obj 3.

(e) At 031530 hrs L Co is now on Bn Obj 2 (see attached overlay) and proceeding to Bn Obj 4.

(f) At 031555 hrs L Co is on Bn Obj 4 and receiving fire from Vic OT 885233, Artillery being placed on area.

(g) At 031655 June 51, K Co moving to Bn Obj 1, I Co is moving to Obj O.

(h) At 031800 hrs June 51 L Co has 3 wounded men from enemy mortar fire, M Co 1 man, Bn CP also receiving mortar fire.

(i) No further information available at close of report.

e. 75%

f. See paragraph 2d.

CARMICHEAL

S-3

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 030001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 032400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: HWACHON, KOREA CT836170

Time IN	Time OUT	SER. NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0950		1		G-2: "K" Co 32nd eng undtr no on at CT818213 a t 0900 hrs.	J
1000		2		A/OP: 0630 obs fire from vic CT799232 a rty fired, results unk. OP rpts possible build up to left of our sector.	J-K
1130		3		1st Bn: Physical tie in Blue and Red. CT872219 at 0100 hrs. 0015 open forward CP and all Cos closed into area vic Tang-jihwa CT867195.	J-G2
1215		4		A/OP: Undtr no 20mm flak wagons CT859224.	J-K-G2
1300		5		G-2: 20 en obs digging in vic CT865253 at 1130. Arty placed, called off AS placed. CT904243 A/OP obs 5 deserted trks, 1 AA gun results of arty unk.	J
1400		6		S-2: CT884251 en digging in, adj arty fire on them.	J-G2
1415		7		3rd Bn: "L" moved out at 1400 for obj 3A after prepared fire.	J-G2
1430		8		2nd Bn: "G" Co rec SA fire, opposed by unk no on hill 436 and valley to NW, 859228.	J-G2
1445		9		Brklyn 6: 50 en CT863239, adj arty.	J-G2
1540		10		2nd Bn: "G" Co rec en mort fire at CT887-227,	J-G2
1550		11		3rd Bn: "L" Co rec fire from vic CT885233.	J-G2
1620		12		3rd Bn: En MG at CT883234.	J-G2
1700		13		A/OP: Many en CT847239. 1 en Co on 436 2nd Bn have terriffic fire fight.	J-G2 n
1745		14		3rd Bn: "L" Co rec SA, AW and mort fire from CT887243.	J-G2

S- JOURNAL

FROM: 030001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 032400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: HWACHON, KOREA CT856170

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MSG. NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	0930	1		G-2: "K" Co 32nd eng unditr no on at CT815215 a t 0900 hrs.	J
	1000	2		A/OP: 0630 obs fire from vic CT799232 a pty fired, results unk. OP rpts possible build up to left of our sector.	J-M
	1130	3		1st Bn: Physical tie in Blue and Red. CT827219 at 0100 hrs. 0015 open forward CP and all Cos closed into area vic Tang-jihum CT867195.	J-G2
	1215	4		A/OP: Unditr no 20mm flak wagons CT859224.	J-M-G2
	1300	5		G-2: 20 en obs digging in vic CT865255 at 1130. Arty placed, called off AS placed. CT904245 A/OP obs 5 deserted trks, 1 AA gun results of arty unk.	J
	1400	6		S-2: CT884251 en digging in, adj arty fire on them.	J-G2
	1415	7		3rd Bn: "L" moved out at 1400 for obj 3A after prepared fire.	J-G2
	1430	8		2nd Bn: "G" Co rec SA fire, opposed by unk no on hill 436 and valley to NW, 859228.	J-G2
	1445	9		Brklyn 6: 50 en CT863239, adj arty.	J-G2
	1540	10		2nd Bn: "G" Co rec en mort fire at CT887227.	J-G2
	1550	11		3rd Bn: "L" Co rec fire from vic CT885233.	J-G2
	1620	12		3rd Bn: En MG at CT883234.	J-G2
	1700	13		A/OP: Many en CT847229. 1 en Co on 436 2nd Bn have terriffic fire fight.	J-G2 n
	1745	14		3rd Bn: "L" Co rec SA, AW and mort fire from CT887245.	J-G2

ENCLOSURE #4

Supporting Documents for 4 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

3 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 3 June 1951:

The 31st Infantry continued attacking North as per Operations Instructions 64A, this Hq., dated 2 June 1951.

The 2nd Battalion commenced attacking hill 436 in the vicinity of (CT 859229) in a column of Companies. They advanced under increasing resistance and by 1800 hours reached the crest of the hill. However, at 1815 the enemy counterattacked and continued to push them back. At 1920 hours the Battalion was ordered to withdraw and consolidate line (CT 850215 to CT 863215).

The 3rd Battalion commenced attacking at 0830 hours against long range sporadic small arms and automatic weapons fire. The advance was slow despite the air, mortar and artillery support used to assist it.

The regiment continued to stock pile Class V supply in regimental dumps.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Historian

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 10A

Period: 022201 to 052200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 64A this Hq, dated 022230 Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 2d Bn:
D/S : Tk Co, 31st Inf
Hv Mort Co (-), 31st Inf
(1) Pass through 1st Bn & atk N 030830 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj A.
(2) Gain and maintain contact with elm 32d Inf Regt on left (W) flank.
(3) Be prep to cont atk N on O.
b. 3d Bn:
Attchs: Benedae Group
One (1) plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Be prepared to cont atk N on O to seize and secure obj 2A & 2B.
(2) Maintain contact with 2d Bn, 31st Inf on left (W) flank.
(3) Be prep to cont atk N on O.
c. 1st Bn:
(1) Regtl res.
(2) Assist passage of 2d Bn through pzn.
(3) Spt atk of 2d Bn by fire.
(4) Be prep to catk to spt or reinf 2d or 3d Bn on O.
(5) Protect Regtl left (W) flank.
(6) Protect arty pzn in Z.
d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) D/S 2d Bn, 31st Inf
e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) One (1) plat attchd 3d Bn.
(2) D/S, priority of fire to 2d Bn.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 2d Bn:
D/S : Tk, 31st Inf
Hv Mort Co(-), 31st Inf
(1) At 1250 hrs Co G commenced atk against hill 436 vic CT 869229. Atk was made in column of cos with G Co followed by F and E Cos. At 1510 hrs F Co passed through G Co in vic CT 865221. F Co cont atk against 436 coming under increasingly stiff en resistance, s/a, a/w, and mortar firing increased in intensity, but by 1600 hrs lead elms of F Co had reached the crest of 436. At 1615 hrs a heavy en catk was mounted against F Co. E Co attacked 436 fr the SW, but to no avail and by 1840 F Co had been pushed off the crest of the hill. Both E & F Cos cont battling the counter-attacking en, but cont losing ground. At 1920 hrs Bn was ordered

to withdraw and consolidate line CT 850215 to CT 863215. Tied in with [illegible] Inf vic CT [illegible] and with the 1st Bn vic CT 816216. At end of period line had not been completely tied in, but it was expected to have it completed by 2400 hrs. Friendly cas suffered were 1 KIA and 25 WIA.

b. 3d Bn:
Atchd: Benedas Group
One (1) plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Bn commenced atk N at 0830 hrs against sporadic long-range s/a & a/w fire. As the cos approached obj 3A the en fire became heavier with occasional mortar rounds. Co L was assigned the mission of securing the obj 3A with I Co on the right and K Co on the left. All three cos were heavily engaged with en elms at various times throughout the day. Air, mortars, & artillery were used to the maximum to assist the advance of the Bn, but the adv was slow and tedious. En resistance had to be overcome bunker by bunker. By 1630 hrs L Co had secured obj 3A but was receiving hv fire fr obj 3B vic CT 867245. K Co was buttoned up with no contact vic CT 873220 and I Co with no contact vic CT 880225. At the close of the period all units were receiving sporadic s/a and a/w fire with occasional mortar rounds.

c. 1st Bn:
(1) Regt res.
(2) Moved to blocking psn S of 2d Bn after 2d Bn was unable to secure obj due to en catks. One plat Co vic CT 860217, one plat Co C CT 857216, B Co CT 860219, and the Bn (-) in assy area vic CT 865199. All units were in psn and terrain secured by 2000 hrs.
(3) Neg en contact.

d. All others: N/C.

e. It is to be noted that all en psns thus far engaged in this phase of the opn have consisted of old, previously prepared bunkers. The CCF encountered have been stubbornly defending all the bunkers and those not destroyed by air or artillery direct hits have to be dug out with hand grenades, bayonets and flame throwers.

f. Morale: Excellent.

g. Combat effectiveness: 95%.

McCAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible]- CAPT [illegible] indicates our plans approved by CG, 7th Div, ([illegible] obj B).	
[illegible]		2		[illegible]- At 2340 saw 1 white flare [illegible] deg at 1200 yds & 2 rds of s/a [illegible] deg at [illegible] yds. At [illegible] 1 white flare [illegible] deg at [illegible] yds.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		3		[illegible]- 2d Bn [illegible] rpts noise heard, sounding like veh with muffle [illegible] deg at [illegible] yds.	Notified G-2.
	[illegible]	4		[illegible]- Send msg to G Co, 13th Engr req 1 plt Engr to rpt to 2d Bn [illegible], also 1 Off to 2d Bn at [illegible].	
[illegible]		5		[illegible]- CAPT [illegible] req wire head at 0600 via [illegible], also wants s/a on hill 4[illegible]. Req TACP [illegible] & Air Off. to go with 2d Bn.	Notified LT [illegible].
[illegible]		6		[illegible]- A Co now physically tied in with K Co.	
[illegible]		7		[illegible]- [illegible] states atk 0800, 3 Jun to Obj Line [illegible].	
[illegible]		8		[illegible]- Red flare [illegible] deg at [illegible] yds.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		9		[illegible]- Heard 6 rifle shots [illegible] deg at [illegible] yds.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		10		[illegible]- The 4 flights req for today have not yet been confirmed. They still are working on it & will let us know later.	
[illegible]		11		TACP- Mosquito req permission to hit large grp of en sighted at [illegible].	Permission granted. Arty Bn O notified.
[illegible]		12		AIR OP- 200 en in village [illegible]. 100 en digging in at [illegible]. TACP rpts many en dug in at [illegible]. Some seemed to be observing with the field glasses.	
[illegible]		13		[illegible]- 1st Bn, 32d Inf jumped off [illegible]. 24th Div jumped off [illegible] & 0730.	
[illegible]		14		[illegible]- In pos. Can obs 32d Inf.	
[illegible]		15		[illegible]- I Co moving to left flank, [illegible]. The have found a river crossing and are moving up stream bed on left flank. En bunkers at [illegible] under observation.	
[illegible]		16		[illegible]- L Co-[illegible], K Co-[illegible] rec s/a fire; B Co-[illegible]; C Co-[illegible], A Co-[illegible].	Notified [illegible] S-2.
[illegible]		17		[illegible]- CAPT [illegible]. Rpts fr IX Corps indicate [illegible] firing on the [illegible].	Asked arty [illegible] planes to investigate.
[illegible]		18		[illegible]- [illegible] now circling, sending yellow [illegible].	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: Vic CT [illegible], KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		19		S-2- 5 unident veh moving NW fr [illegible] to [illegible]. (Rpt fr 6th ROK Div).	
1045		20		AIR- [illegible] extending [illegible] planes making strike [illegible] by [illegible] Clark fr this area.	
1055		21		[illegible]- Command grp arrived at Bn CP ([illegible]) at [illegible] hrs. G-Co pns on LD at 1037; E-Co pns on LD at [illegible] to secure CP hill now 500 yds fwd CP; F-Co pns 500 yds fwd CP; F & A plt on 1st ridge N of CP.	
[illegible]		22		[illegible]- 3/8 comp at 1210, killed 100 to 150; destroyed 5 bunkers, had 6 persons waving white flags.	
[illegible]		23		MAJ [illegible]- 2d Bn has not rec any arty fire that they can obs. G Co moved out.	
1325		24		[illegible]- 2d Bn at [illegible]; G Co crossed LD at 1250.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		25		CAPT [illegible]- G Co at 658225.	Notified G-3.
1400		26		[illegible]- 3d Bn crossed LD at 1400.	Notified G-3.
1420		27		[illegible]- L Co at 66224.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		28		[illegible]- G Co con w/s/k no en on hill 435 and valley to NE.	Notified G-3.
1437		29		[illegible]- 50 en at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1540		30		[illegible] S-3- G Co rec en mort fire at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1542		31		[illegible]- 3d Bn at 664228; L Co at 667235; K Co-N/C.	
[illegible]		32		[illegible]- L Co on obj 4 rec fire fr vic CT 665255, arty being placed.	Notified G-3.
	1710	33		S-3- Notified 1st Bn to keep a rec co on hill [illegible] vic 667237 and 1 co on hill [illegible]-tie in w/17th.	Notified G-3.
1715		34		[illegible] S-3- I Co vic [illegible]; K Co vic [illegible]; L Co [illegible].	Notified G-3.
	1715	35		S-3- Notified 2d Bn to tie in with 32d INF at CT [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		36		A/G- A/O rpt many en at 647228.	Rpt to [illegible], not [illegible] tgts.
[illegible]		37		[illegible] S-3- L Co at [illegible] receiving hv fire fr [illegible]; K Co at [illegible] rec'd S/A fire-now ceased; I Co at [illegible]-N/C.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		38		[illegible]- 1 plt fr [illegible] at [illegible]; 1 plt fr G at [illegible]; [illegible] remainder to [illegible] in [illegible] min to [illegible]; remainder of Bn in assy area behind [illegible].	

S3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		39		[illegible] 2d Bn being c/attacked. F being [illegible], F going to fight thru [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		40		[illegible] F Co has been pushed off the top of 4[illegible]. E Co is in pos and will atk thru F.	
[illegible]		41		[illegible] 1st BN is loc at [illegible].	
	[illegible]	42		[illegible] 2d Bn notified they will extend fr [illegible] to [illegible]. 3d Bn also notified they will adjust posns to refuse left flank.	
[illegible]		43		[illegible] 2d Bn left flank will tie in w/[illegible] at [illegible], right flank will tie in w/1st Bn at [illegible]. 1st Bn will extend to [illegible] with B Co at [illegible]. I, K & L Cos-[illegible]. 1st Bn (-) will remain in assy area at foot of hill 4[illegible]. 1 plt of A Co at [illegible]; 1 plt of C Co at hill 4[illegible] ([illegible]).	
[illegible]		44		[illegible] I Co, [illegible] RCT (LT ANDERSON) at [illegible] pt which is loc at [illegible].	

Regt cont atk [illegible] of [illegible] today, preparing for the forthcoming OPN [illegible]. En resistance cont to be hv, and even seemed to be building up in tempo and ferocity. Against all three Bns were engaged by the en delaying forces and fierce battles were fought. The friendly troops are still resorting to bayonets and grenades to clear the various objectives. The 2d Bn rec a strong en counterattack and was pushed off their recently won hill 4[illegible]. After withdrawing, the Regt line was tied in for the night. Today completed one month of continual action for our troops, and their weariness was beginning to show on them. Their morale remained on a fairly high plane however, and all troops continued to give a good account of themselves in all actions.

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Restricted

31st Infantry
HWACH'ON, KOREA
GT863170
05 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 165

Period from 042400 to 052400 Jun 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
a. Points of contact: GT859228, GT865239, GT887227, GT888233, GT883234, GT847229, GT857243.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
a. SUMMARY: At 1200 hrs 3rd Bn reported many enemy bunkers and entrenchments on obj 2B. Many on rptd digging in vic GT884251, between 1330-1430 hrs. Arty placed. "G" Co was receiving SA fire by unk no. of en on hill 436 and valley to the NW. At 1445 50 en obs vic GT863239. Arty was adjusted. By 1540 "G" Co had adv to 887227 where they recd en mort fire, and at 1550 "L" Co was receiving fire from vic GT885233. Blue Bn at 1650 hrs rptd an en MG vic GT883234. By 1700 White Bn was having a terriffic firefight on hill 486 with 1 Co of en. About 1[illegible] "L" Co recd SA, AW, and mort fire from vic GT887243, and at [illegible] time "F" Co was receiving a counter-attack which was rep[illegible].
b. Enemy activities of component units: Infantry, A/OF 1112 en tk at GT809234; arty placed, many en rptd vic GT861257; 0630 150 en digging vic 885235; 0745 en trps dug in vic GT867223; 0825 20 en in village vic GT851238; 0845 2 en ammo veh, and 1 arty place vic GT834305; 0930 2 en gun posns and supply dump vic GT866284; 1215 unk no en 20mm flak wagons vic GT859284; 0630 en fire from vic GT799232; 1130 20 en digging in vic GT865253; 1415 camouflaged supplies vic GT865293, 15-20 en vic GT869280; 1700 many en vic GT847229.
Broadway: 0900 "K" Co eng under no en at GT815213; 1230 "G" Co eng with SA and AW fire from GT835255.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
a. 3rd Bn - 54 counted KIA, 100 WIA, 9 PWs, captured 9 AW's, 1 Rr MG, 8 PPSH.
b. Total PW's to date (1951) 253
c. Total KIA to date (1951) 2750
d. Weather forecast: 4 Jun 51 - Clearing conditions with light northerly flow and only scattered clouds by noon. Surface winds light northerly. Temp max 82°, min 60°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
a. Courses of action.
(1) To defend in undtr str N of Hwachon to insure max delay of friendly forces.
(2) To launch CAtks against key terrain features in Bn str.

OFFICIAL:
GERRY, S-2

Restricted

MS GAFFNEY
COL

JOURNAL

Period Covered: 1200 hrs 2 June 51 thru 1200 hrs 3 June 51

From : S-4

1045-- S-4 paid a staff visit to Red and White Battalions and Heavy Mortar Company this date. 3 June 51

1520-- Notified by Captain Lewis that 200 laborers would be available at Service Company, 17th Infantry for our use until we received our own laborers, at which time these will be returned to the 17th Infantry.

1300-- Shower unit went to the 1st Battalion

Shoe exchange and clothing exchange went to the 1st Battalion this date.

The following items were received at the RSO this date for repair; Machine Gun cal..30, Tank Co.; Compass, M-2, E Co.; Sight, M-4 ea 3 E & H companies; Launcher, rocket 3.5 E Co.

Major Davis, Captain Du Bois, Lt Hawthorne and Pfc Warren made a reconnaisance of captured enemy material consisting of barley, rice gasoline and clothing. Major Davis stated it would be evacuated by QM.

Sgt. Dunn returned from YOGU with 44 laborers. He was sent to YOGU to pick up a CTC team of 250 laborers.

Continue stock piling of class V in Regimental dumps. Goal of 2 B/L of ammunition.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 171

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 2 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 3 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	1078
"c"	5856
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	7420
Diesel Oil	106
OE#30	149
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	50

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND

One (1) B/L in hands of troops

One B/L at Regimental AP (-) 3/4 b/l 60 mm HE; 3/4 b/l 60 mm WP; 1/2 b/l 60 mm ILL; 1/2 b/l 81 mm HE lt.; 3/4 b/l 81 mm WP; 1/2 b/l 4.2 WP; 3/4 b/l 3.5 rocket; 1 b/l 76 mm HE; 1 b/l cal..30 carbine; 1 b/l cal..30 8rd clips, M-1; 1 b/l cal..30 M.G.; 1 b/l cal..30 B.A.R.; 1 b/l cal..50 M.G. 1 b/l cal..45; 1 b/l grenades hand frag; 1 b/l trip flares M-48 & M-49; 1 b/l mines A.T. & A.P.; 1 b/l 57 mm rifle; 1 b/l 75 mm rifle.

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
None affecting current operations.

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (862170)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	43	0	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	87	4	3
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS

1. Various items of QM, Signal and Ordnance property lost by Hq & Hq Co 1 June 51. Coordinates; (862170)

6. Labor and CIC. No change: See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FROM: 1800 2 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 31st Infantry Regiment

TO: 1800 3 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: HWACHON GT 863170 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2120	1	2 June	S1 Major Cantley called to inform Replacements Capt is at G-1 to be picked up at 1000 tomorrow.	
2200	2	2 June	S1 Major Powers, Div Chaplain called and commemorated Chaplain Hoehn on his gallantry. He is being put in for another Silver Star	
1100	3	3 June	S1 General Perenbaugh arrived in area.	
1100	4	3 June	S1 Call from Major Cantley, G-1 Re: visit from civilian team DA for utilization of Negro personnel.	
1120	5	3 June	S1 General Perenbaugh departed area.	
1150	6	3 June	S1 General Gross, Deputy Corps CO arrived in area.	
1430	7	3 June	S1 [illegible] returned from Japan(R).	
1500	8	3 June	S1 General Gross departed area.	
1700	9	3 June	S1 Award Ceremony held in Regt'l C.P. area. 19 Awards were presented	
1730	10	3 June	S1 Rpt from Rest Camp reported as [illegible].	
1800	11	3 June	S1 4 officers arrived. (Replacements).	
1800	12	3 June	S1 Journal closed for this period.	

35-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Tongjiwha, Korea
CT872219
031800 June 1951

Journal Report No 72
Period Covered from 021800 June to 031800 June 51

a. First man of C Co on Hill at 1818. Hill secured at 1823. Call at 021825.

b. Red 3 attempting make cont w/Blue Bn so can accomplish physical tie in w/Red Able & Blue, vic CT872219. Unable to contact as of 022030.

c. Red 3 still has not made cont w/Blue for tie in as of 022145.

d. Red 3 contacted blue by phone & requested physical tie in be accomplished w/little delay as this is a critical area. Call at 022230.

e. Opened fwd Bn CP & all Co's closed into respective areas at 030015, vic Tongjiwha, CT867195.

f. Physical tie in between Blue & Red Able vic CT872219 accomplished as of 030100.

g. Red 3 has instructed Able 6 to meet crew of Blue who are approaching for tie in as of 023330.

h. Brk White 3 called Red 3 at 030700 stating wished cover fire while White attained defensive psn left flank Hill 421. White to secure advance psns Hill 421 ahead of present Co A & C psns.

i. Red 3 to Brk 3 (Maj Clark) requesting info as to whether we will be in Regt'l reserve upon relief of present psns by White Bn or committed to fire defensive support of White Bn. Call at 030710.

j. Red 3 to Charlie 6 at 030720 requesting Charlie Co to attend White Bn meeting & advise White tactfully that Regt does directly state we will not be committed for support after White Bn has displaced psns.

k. OI 64-A rec'd at 030915 & overlay made onto acetate.

l. Brk 3 (Cpl Tamale) rpt'd at 030930 that at 0830 hrs 200 en in village, vic CT831235. At 0840 hrs 100 en digging in at CT855875. At 0900 hrs many, many en digging in vic CT885248. Prisoners rec'd (5) from Blue are from 172nd Regt - 58th Div - 20th Corp. Co D captured prisoner vic CT880226 from 3rd Hosp - 20th Corps, & another vic CT875198 deserted 2d Field Army - 2d Co - 1st Bn 12th Army. grp litter Regt on date 26 May, vic Hwachon. States 3 hosp's in 20 Corps - Loc unkn - designations 1st, 2d, 3d Hosp's.

m. From Brk 3 at 031015: There will be 8 men decorated at Brk CP today at 1700 hours.

n. OP rept'd at 031025 a possible build up to left of our sector. PW rept'd Blue Bn captured 5 PW's at 2200 hours from 3rd F Army, 9th Army grp - 20th Corps - 58th Div - 172nd Regt - 2nd Bn - 5th Co. Captured vic CT680226. They are very low on food & ammo, about 8 days ago the Plat leader of their unit told them that they were to defend this area for 8 days.

o. Enmtk rpt'd CT609236 at 031112. Arty being placed now.

p. Casualty rpt for 011800 to 021800 June as of 031150: Co B, 1 KIA, 13 WIA, Co A, 1 KIA, 5 WIA, Co C 2 KIA, 22 WIA, Co D, 1 WIA, Med, 2 WIA. Rpt enemy casualties counted - 8 KIA, 6 WIA. 43 KIA, 191 WIA (Conservative).

q. Complaint 3 requests supporting fire to AW front. Called White 6 and asked for details. Told me their pos at Paradong. Requested supt fire at targets at opportunity. Notified Baker & Charley at 031240. Gave them 2nd Bn SCR 300 channel.

r. Capt Willecke said he had wounded POW at Charley fwd. Sent litter jeep for him. Call at 031300.

s. Capt Kim ordered Co B to take psn on Hill 483 & tie in w/17th Inf on right flank & Co G, 31st Inf on left flank. Protect Regt'l right flank. Call at 031722.

OFL:
MCCOY
S-1

WARDEN
Major

HQ 1st Bn 31 RCT
Tongjiwha, Korea
CT 872219
031800 June 1951

Periodic Operations Rpt No. 99
Period Covered 021800 June 51 to 031800 June 1951
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Protect Regt'l right flank.
   b. Protect Arty pen in Z.
   c. Spt by fire atk of 2d Bn.
   d. Be prep to satk to spt or reinf 2d or 3d Bn on O.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Assist passage of 2d Bn through pen.
   b. Co's A,B, and C spt by fire atk of 2d Bn.
   c. Bn assemble vic CT863207 and be prep to satk, spt or reinf 2d Bn.
   d. Occupy and defend Hill 421.
   e. Co B ordered to take pen on Hill 483 vic CT879220 to protect regt'l right flank.

4. Result of Operations
   a. At 1240 hrs 2d Bn requested supporting fires at targets of opportunity. Co's A,B,and C were notified to fire on targets. Unk results.
   b. Bn closed into new area at 1800 hrs.
   c. Able 6 rpts physical tie in with Blue Bn at 0100 hrs vic CT872219. Tie in with 32d complete at 1930 hrs.
   d. Baker Co assembling for move to Hill 483.
   e. No en cont. Air support - none.

[illegible]
Major

OFFICAL:

KIM
S-3

	1817	1	White-3 informed G Co to move out.
1830		2	G Co now moving out to forward pans.
	1831	3	Reported to Regt-3 (Lt Watson) that two (2) platoons of E Co moved out for hill 313 at 1745 hours. G Co moved out for 296 at 1830 hours.
1857		4	E Co reported that their Hvy MtR's are moving-- they will report as soon as they are in pan.
1851		5	Radio msg from E Co -- Two (2) platoons are in pan on hill 313.
1941		6	Lt Abbott has a man that was AWOL and has returned. (Notified S-1 to take care of it.)
1948		7	Wire commo to E Co's two (2) platoons is in at 1948 hours. (Notified Regt-3 (Lt Watson) that we have wire commo with E Co's two (2) platoons on hill 313 - it was in at 1948 hours.) G Co and H Co are on their way to their assigned pans.
2038		8	Wire commo with G Co forward (Hill 296) is in at 2038 hours.
2044		9	G Co arrived on Hill [illegible] at 2015 hours.(Notified Regt-3 - Lt Watson -)
	0730	10	Command group departed Bn area for assembly area at 0730 hours.
0800		11	Command group arrived at the assembly area at 0800 hours.
	0830	12	White-6 instructed E Co to move forward in preparation to screen the ground Vic BN OP area -- 32nd Inf moving forward.
0824		13	Lt Fisher of G Co 1st Bn informed us that Red will cover the right flank with 57 RR's and automatic weapons.
0840		14	Msg from Regt -- Estate relay and Homer are both on our channel for contacting 3rd Bn. Large group of enemy on obj 4 GT 861247 -- from Maj Smith (Air OP).
	0844	15	White-6 told White-5 to be sure to have the ammo up forward.
	0847	16	White-3 instructed F-6 to join him (also G-6).
	0849	17	Guides sent back to lead CO CO's to Bn CO's pan.
	0854	18	Commo instructed to go twire to Regt as soon as possible.
0855		19	Wire and phone in to Bn CO's pan.
	0857	20	White-6 told G-6 that we would let the 32nd g forward a ways before we moved.
	0858	21	White-6 giving instructions (verbal) to CO's attack.
0905		22	One (1) enemy killed by the 32nd's tanks.
0910		23	Div artillery to fire on hill before the t get there.

FROM 1800 2 Jun 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn, 31st Inf

TO 1800 3 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE OT 859207 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0913			24	Four (4) flights of aircraft are standing by.	
		0914	25	E Co told to move out and secure Bn OP psn. G Co told to start moving forward when E Co starts up the hill to Bn OP psn.	
		0925	26	White-6 oriented White-4 on flank situation.	
0930			27	Co Comdr's orienting their NCO's and making recon.	
0930			28	Engineering Officer reported to White-3.	
		0930	29	One (1) platoon of tanks told to move down the river bed.	
0945			30	Tanks report that there is an enemy machine gun in the draw to their right front.	
0946			31	Tanks are moving into psn as E Co continues to screen future Bn OP area.	
0955			32	E Co reports OP hill secure.	
1000			33	Command group departed assembly area for Bn OP.	
1015			34	Command group arrived at Bn OP at 1015 hours.	
		1030	35	White-6 reportedto Granite-3 that we would be ready for the air-strike in approx 10 minutes.	
		1031	36	Bn Comdr to Arty Ln Officer -- register on top of hill 486 as soon as commo permits.	
1035			37	Regt'l Comdr arrived at Bn OP. (Bn Comdr oriented him on our situation.)	
			38	[illegible]	
1037			39	G-6 reports that he is in psn. (Bn Comdr ordered him to hold tight until further ordered.)	
1043			40	Air OP reports that they received flak from Vic OT 847223. Also there is a large number of enemy in that area.	
1045			41	Bn P & A platoon is establishing covering psns on low ridge to the front of Bn OP.	
1047			42	Bn Comdr told tanks that they could start firing when troops crossed LD.	
1110			43	Enemy tanks were sighted at approx OT 833232 and OT 831239.	
1130			44	Trying to make target for air-strike with artillery (failed).	
1134			45	Target for air-strike marked by 57 RR (Three (3) rounds of WP).	
		1135	46	Air-strike instructed to strike South to North.	
		1137	47	G-6 instructed to get troops down.	
1143			48	Air-strike hitting hill 486 with four (4) Mustangs.	
		1154	49	Instructed air to move over to left ridge and right ridge of Hill.	
1158			50	Observed three(3) white flags.	
		1204	51	Tanks and artillery instructed to start firing -- artillery to register.	
1208			52	Supporting fires started firing (4.2's - MG's - Tk's	

FROM 1800 2 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf
(Time and Date)

TO 1800 3 June 1951 PLACE CT 859207
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1208			52	76's - AAA (automatic weapon's.).	
1214			53	Artillery fired one (1) WP - instructed to put concentration on South ridge.	
		1217	54	Notified Homer to start firing when ready.	
		1219	55	White-6 called Regt and informed them that we have not received any artillery yet. He wants artillery now.	
		1222	56	81's instructed to register now.	
		1223	57	G Co instructed to stand by to cross the LD in a few minutes.	
1224			58	Enemy AA located at CT 859224.	
		1226	59	75 RR instructed to fire two (2) rounds in South draw.	
		1232	60	White-6 instructed 4.2's to relevel after each round.	
1234			61	75 RR fired in South Draw.	
1240			62	Request artillery at CT 859229.	
		1245	63	G Co instructed to be ready to cross the LD at 1250 hours on order, be sure to have panels as more air is expected soon.	
1248			64	Tanks request more ammo.	
		1250	65	G-6 ordered to cross the LD.	
		1252	66	Msg from White-6 to Lt Racek - "We have not received any artillery support today."	
1254			67	The first artillery fire fell in support of this Bn although it was requested at 1215 hours.	
		1255	68	White-6 requested more air from Regt-.	
		1300	69	White-6 requested that E-6 send his FO and radio to Bn OP.	
		1308	70	Bn Comdr ordered F-6 to send his Co out behind G Co.	
		1312	71	White-6 instructed White 1-6 to instruct White-4 to start the re-supply of ammo forward.	
1315			72	G Co is going up the ridge to Hill 486 in Vic CT 857223.	
		1320	73	Msg from White-6 to White-3---Have tanks to get into pan at once to support G Co by direct fire if needed.	
		1325	74	White-6 request 8 inch Howitzer to fire on crest of Hill.	
		1330	75	Msg from White-6 to E-6 ---- Assemble your Co and be prepared to fall in behind F Co.	
1336			76	G Co has picked up civilians on their route of advance. White-6 requested that he interrogate them at once.	
1355			77	Msg from Regt-3 --- There are three (3) flights of air on the way.	
		1355	78	White-6 instructed G-6 to display his panels distinctly.	

FROM _____ ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO _____ PLACE _____ (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN
	1400	79		E Co instructed to stay 150 yards behind F Co -- E Co now crossing river (LD) -- G Co on phase line "A".
	1405	80		F Co instructed to close up on G Co and to be ready to go on when G Co stops.
	1411	81		Instructed F-6 to use his 57's on any suspicious looking spots.
	1415	82		White-6 reports to Regt-3 that G Co is on Hill 486 (phase line "A") and F and E Co's are passing through G Co --- No contact.
1425		83		G Co made light contact to their front-- instructed them to take it easy and to use their 57's and 60mm mortars.
	1443	84		White-6 told White-3 to put the tank back in the valley to protect the flank (right) of troops.
1450		85		Short mortar round wounded man (1 man) in F Co.
	1505	86		Msg from White-6 to White-3 --- Contact tank Co CO and get his idea on armored recon on left flank.
	1508	87		Bn Comdr ordered H Co 81's to displace forward.
1510		88		F Co passed through G Co and is now leading.
	1515	89		White-6 instructed White2to send recon up the draw that G Co took to determine if flak wagon can go there.
	1525	90		Tanks instructed to try to get into pan to fire on bunker Vic CT 866227.
	1530	91		White-6 ordered rear CP to displace forward.
1538		92		Enemy mortar fire Vic CT 860223 and CT 857223 (12 to 14 rounds) (2 WP). Notified Regt.
1555		93		Regt-6 is going to lay machine gun fire on bunker to the right of G Co.
1555		94		F Co made light contact -- stalled by enemy machine gun to their front.
	1600	95		F-6 instructed to build up his pan.
1600		96		Regt'l-6 ask if we could use an air-strike. Yes -- on the left (West) ridge. Target marked by 75 RR - artillery and mortar (WP).
	1605	97		Instructed air-strike to sweep South-West to North-East.
	1630	98		E Co instructed to push up to help F Co take final knob on hill 486.
1635		99		F Co still held up by enemy MG -- instructed to employ his 57's and ask E Co for support.
1643		100		Air-strike over (results unobserved.).
1643		101		F Co placing 60mm mortar on enemy to their front.
	1652	102		Reported to Regt that F Co had two (2) squads pinned down but they have them out now and they are kicking hell out of the enemy. Estimated enemy casualties from the air-strike -- 100. We had two (2) men wounded (one (1) by enemy mortar and one (1) by friendly short round.)

FROM 1800 2 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO 1800 3 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1657		103	Regt'l-6 reports elements on our left at CT 846-230 and elements on our right at CT 875235 with one (1) Co on Hill 241.	
	1700		104	Three (3) rounds of unidentified mortar (WP) in Vic of F Co.	
	1700		105	F Co moving forward again ti knock out enemy MG.	
	1708		106	Air OP reports many enemy digging in Vic CT 847-229.	
	1708		107	Two (2) casualties so far (slightly WIA).	
	1710		108	F Co called for 81 mortars to their front.	
	1711		109	Air OP reports enemy in woods Vic CT 864228 ad CT 846228.	
	1719		110	We have another platoon of Hvy Mtr in support.	
	1721		111	Regt-6 reports that one (1) round (self propelled gun) landed near his pan cn Hill A21 --- and he instructed us to scren the ridges to the right and left of Hill 486.	
	1733		112	F Co is moving forward (stopped 81's).	
		1736	113	Instructed White-5 to have the 50 caliber MG's to rake the base of the trees on the ridges to the right of Hill 486.	
	1749		114	The enmy is hitting F Co with grenades, small arms and machine guns.	
		1755	115	White-6 instructed E Co to swing right and G Co to swing left.	
	1800		116	Bn CP -- Co kitchens and supplies closed out old area Vic CT 862172 at 1800 hours.	

Hist

Hq 2nd Bn [illegible]
[illegible] KOREA
[illegible] K May 51

[illegible]
Map: KOREA 1:50,000

1\. a. See Current Intelligence Summaries
b. [illegible] will atk N to seize & secure Line "Q" prepared to defend Line "Q" and/or continue the Atk N.

2\. [illegible]
[illegible]: [illegible] Tk Co., [illegible] Hvy Mortar Co (-)
a. Atk [illegible] by 3 June 51 to destroy En in Z; seize & secure Hill 486 Vic [illegible], & be prepared to cont atk to Obj 4 Vic [illegible]
b. Bn moves in column from Assy Area to [illegible] on O as follows: Co's "G" leading, followed by "F", & "E". Co "H" to supporting posn VIC [illegible]216

3\. a. [illegible]
(1) Seize & secure high ground in Z to PL "A"
(2) Be prepared to adv to Obj "[illegible]A" on O
(3) Be prepared to defend Obj, assist the passage on atk of the Co's following to Obj AB
b. [illegible]
(1) Follow Co "G" occupying high ground in Z
(2) Be prepared to pass thru Co "G"; atk to N to seize & secure Obj AB
(3) Be prepared to C/A to support or reinf Co "G" on O
c. [illegible]
(1) Follow Co "F" occupying high ground in Z
(2) Be prepared to pass thru Co "G"; atk to N to seize & secure Obj AB
(3) Be prepared to C/A to support or reinf Co "G" and/or Co "F" on O
d. [illegible]
(1) G/S Vic [illegible]214
(2) Be prepared to displace fwd on O
e. [illegible]
(1) P & A Plat prep to construct defensive wire, lay AP mines, flares & Booby Traps in Z
(2) MI Sect:
(a) One (1) Sqd follows assault Rifle Co
(b) Sect (-) at Bn OP
(3) Security Plat at Fwd CP
(4) Co (-) remain in present posn, prepared to displace fwd on O
f. [illegible]
[illegible]: [illegible] (3) Sect's "G" Btry 15th AAA (AW) Bn
(1) G/S
(2) Fire of [illegible] Sect's "G" Btry 15th AAA will be massed & controlled by [illegible] Co Commander.
(3) Initially Vic Assy Area, prepared to displace on order
(4) Reconnoiter routes for fwd displacement utilizing organic pers & equip, Bn P & A Plat, and/or Engrs.
g. [illegible] Hvy Mortar Co [illegible]
(1) G/S
(2) Initial location Vic [illegible]
(3) Be prepared to displace fwd mounted and/or dismounted on Order

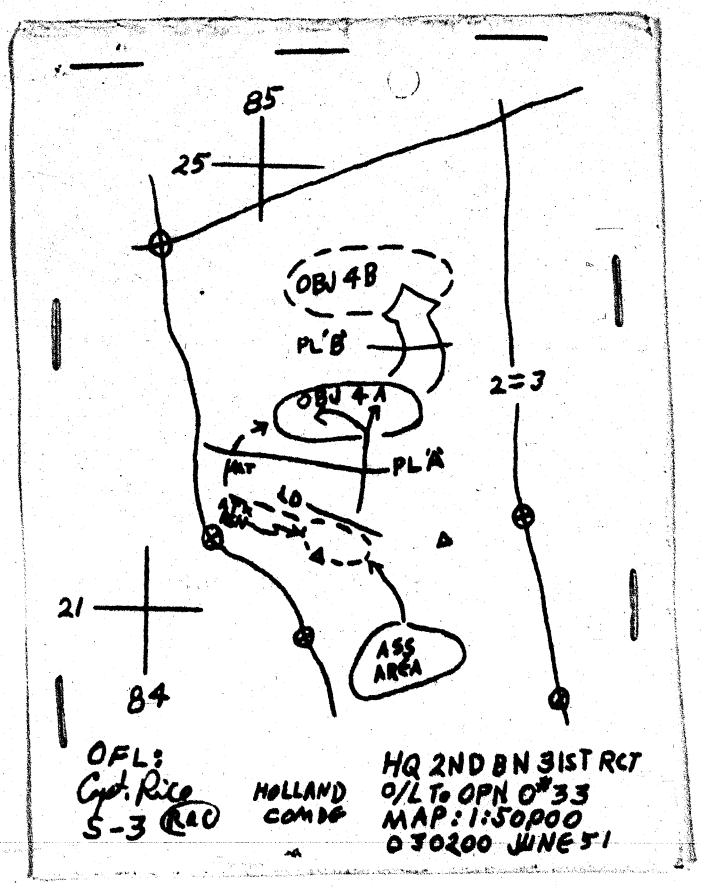
b. Two (2) units of "C" Ration will be carried by all Co's
c. [illegible]
(1) [illegible] (2%) Attached to Med Det for Litter Bearers, remainder at [illegible]
d. [illegible]
(1) Initially Vic Assy Area, later prepared to displace along route of [illegible]
e. [illegible]
(1) Initially Vic Assy Area, displacing fwd along route of Atk
f. [illegible] To be announced
g. [illegible]
h. [illegible]
i. [illegible] - n/c
j. [illegible] at present location for collection.

5. a. Signal:
(1) Current SOI in effect
(2) Radio [illegible] 0600 hrs
(3) Pyrotechnics:
(a) One (1) Red Flare - "Lift Supporting Fire"
(b) One (1) Green Flare [illegible] "Obj Secured"
(4) [illegible] will be carried & displayed on Order
(5) [illegible] to each Co
(6) Minimum of three (3) [illegible] per Company
b. Command Posts:
(1) Initially Vic Assy Area displacing along route of advance
(2) [illegible] with Bn Command Group
c. [illegible]
(1) [illegible] Area - Route of Attack.

HOLLAND
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

021800 June 51
031800 June 51
CT 883192

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See attached overlay

b. Same as 2 a

c. No Change

d. 1. 030830 June 51 Benedae departed this area Vic CT 883192 to provide security for 81mm mortar section and 1 plt 4mm 4.2 mortar who displaced to Vic CT 902207, Benedae also will make contact with elements of 6th ROK Div, a further displacement of 81 mm mortar section and 1 plt 4.2 mortar to Vic CT 895218 was completed 031315 June 51. At time of report Benedae had not closed area.

2.(a) 030830 June 51 3rd Bn 31st Inf awaiting orders from Regt, to advance forward in the attack to seize and secure Obj. as OI 64 A dated 022230 June 51 indicated.

(b) Order from Regt S-3 received for 3rd Bn to cross ID at 1240 hrs.

(c) Artillery and mortar preportory fires on objective area at 031300 hrs June 51.

(d) L Co moved out at 031400 hrs June 51 to seize and secure Regt Obj 3.

(e) At 031530 hrs L Co is now on Bn Obj 2 (see attached overlay) and proceeding to Bn Obj 4.

(f) At 031555 hrs L Co is on Bn Obj 4 and receiving fire from Vic CT 885233, Artillery being placed on area.

(g) At 031655 June 51, K Co moving to Bn Obj 1, I Co is moving to Obj O.

(h) At 031800 hrs June 51 L Co has 3 wounded men from enemy mortar fire, M Co 1 man, Bn OP also receiving mortar fire.

(i) No further information available at close of report.

e. 75%

f. See paragraph 2d.

CARMICHEAL

S-3

Issuing [redacted] 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location GT 883192
Date/Time group 031800 June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT No 99

Period Covered 021800 to 031800 June 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. No Change

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Compliance with OI 64-A dtd 022230 June 51, 31 RCT

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

a. 030830 June 51 Benedae departed this area Vic GT 883192 to provide security for 81mm mortar section and 1 platoon 4.2 mortar who displaced to Vic GT 902207, Benedae also will make contact with elements of 6th ROK Div, a further displacement of 81mm mortar section and 1 plt 4.2 mortar to Vic GT 895216 was completed 031315 June 51. At time of report Benedae had not closed area.

b. (1) 030830 June 51 ord Bn 31st Inf awaiting orders from regt to advance forward in the attack to seize and secure Obj. as OI 64-A dated 022230 June 51 indicated.

(2) Order from Regt S-3 received for 3rd Bn to Cross LD at 1240 hrs.

(3) Artillery and mortar preportory fires on objective area at 031300 hrs June 51.

(4) L Co moved out at 031400 hrs June 51 to seize and secure Regt Obj 3.

(5) At 031530 hrs L Co is now on Bn Obj 2 (See attached overlay) and proceeding to Bn Obj 4.

(6) At 031555 hrs L Co is on Bn Obj 4 and receiving fire from Vic GT 885233. Artillery being placed on area.

(7) At 031655 June 51, K Co moving to Bn Obj1, I Co is moving to Obj C.

(8) AT 031800 Hrs June 51 L Co has 3 wounded men from enemy mortar fire, M Co 1 man, Bn OP also receiving mortar fire.

(9) No Further information available at close of report.

d. Artillery Support called for.

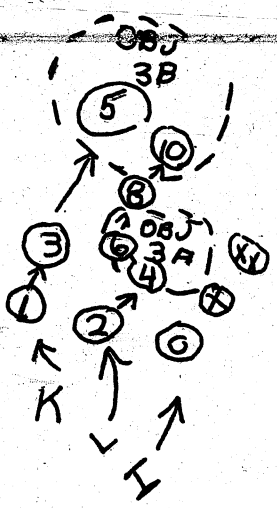
f. 2 Air Strikes called for requested, 1 received results unknown.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col
Commanding

OFFICIAL:
CARMICHEAL
S-3

SECRET

84
26



90
17

3/31 BN OBJECTIVES
FOR 3RD JUNE 51
OBJECTIVES SEIZED
AND SECURED ON ORDER

RUBOTTOM
LT COL.
OFL;
CORMICHAM
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

ENCLOSURE # 5

Supporting Documents for 5 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

5 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 5 June 1951:

Operation PILEDRIVER commenced today with the 1st and 2nd Battalions attacking North in the new zone. The 3rd Battalion, before securing their objective, received heavy counterattacks which attempted to drive them back. At least one regiment was known to be opposing them, but the 31st still had orders to take the hill before being relieved by the 6th ROK Division.

The 1st and 2nd Battalions again had to inch their way forward under heavy enemy fire and dig out enemy bunkers one by one. In all operations maximum use of artillery and air was being made, but the bayonet and hand grenades were the weapons which were ejecting the CCF from their positions.

Based on the identification of PsW elements of the 173rd Regiment, 58th Division are opposing the 31st Infantry in the left portion of the zone and the 172nd Regiment, 58th Division in the right portion of the zone.

Interrogation of PsW indicates that the mission of the 20th Army (Corps) is to delay the advance of UN forces along the HWACHON - KUMHWA axix so as to permit reorganization of CCF units in KUMHWA.

JAMES. R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Section One

31st Inf
05 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 164

Period: 042201 to 052200 Jun 51.

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 1st Bn:
Atchd : N/C
(1) Commenced opening Bn atk of Opn PILEDRIVER at 0700 hrs, with B Co leading. No en contact was had until 1140 hrs when B Co came under hv a/a, a/w, & mortar fire vic CT 852259. Friendly arty was placed, and the opposition overcome.
(2) The remainder of the day was characterized by moderate a/a & a/w fire, and a hv amount of mortar and artillery fire employed against our advancing units.
(3) At 1450 hrs Bn was ordered to assist 2d Bn in securing objective. Mission was accomplished, and by 2130 hrs the bn was located at the following pnts and tied in for the night: C Co-CT 841-228 to CT 842236; A Co-CT 842236 to CT 846257; B Co in res vic CT 8622; tied in w/17th Inf CT 841268 and with 2d Bn vic CT 842236.

b. 2d Bn:
Atchd: N/C
(1) Bn commenced atk in Opn PILEDRIVER at 0600 hrs. Lead elms came under hv a/w, a/a, & mortar fire almost immediately. Progress was very slow throughout the entire day due to the heavy volume of en fire. The heaviest concentrations thus far experienced by the bn of en arty fire were had today. The 1st Bn assisted in securing the left flank of the bn objectives and by 2130 hrs the bn was buttoned up, tied in on the left flank with elm 1st Bn.
(2) At 1645 hrs Co F was atchd to 3d Bn for assault on hill 643. Co rec hv en fire vic YULTAK vic CT 872250 while enrte to assist 3d Bn. Ordered to pull back and effect tie in bet 2d & 3d Bns. Tie-in being effected at close of period.
(3) Friendly cas: 4 KIA, 25 WIA.

c. 3d Bn:
Atchd: N/C
(1) Commenced atk 0600 hrs to seize hill 645 vic CT 885248. Bn took hv cas throughout day fr well-dug in en pnts. All spting fires used to max but hill could not be secured. Ordered back to prev night's pnts. At close of period still tying in.

d. All others: N/C.

e. Morale: Excellent.

f. Combat Effectiveness: 95%.

McCAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Historian

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2214		1		3D BN S-3- At 2100 a gun sqd fr G Co to 2d Bn failed to con, will send another patrol. G Co rec intermittent mort fire.	Notified G-3.
2216		2		CAPT [illegible]- OK for tks to go through [illegible] area. Only prerequisite is to inform [illegible] of time. There is a crater at CT [illegible] which will prevent passage of tks.	
2220		3		1ST BN- Req a/s on hill 423(CT 846484), napalm & 500 lbs frag prior to 0600. [illegible] to BF. Wants mosquito to run area CT [illegible] & [illegible] along the ridge.	
2244		4		1ST BN- Bn rpts: Hq, A, C, & D-neg; B Co-1 PW, 5 KIA, 1 WIA.	Notified G-3.
2250		5		G-3- Opn PILEDRIVER jumps off 0600 in morn. Bdry change not effective until rel by ROKs.	
	2305	6		MAJ CLARK- 1st Bn notified to cross LD at 0600 for Opn PILEDRIVER. Bdry between 1st & 2d Bns [illegible] to [illegible] to [illegible]. Seize & secure grd via CT [illegible] & on terrain N within [illegible] to obj line CHARLIE. [illegible] initially will be [illegible] Co, Tk Co & priority of fires. 2d Bn jumps 0700, 3d Bn at 0800.	
	2216	7		MAJ CLARK- Opn [illegible] starts at 0600 when 1st Bn jumps off. Notified CAPT [illegible] that 2d Bn jumps off 0700 hrs fr [illegible] pres posn. Seize & secure high ground to [illegible] front on line [illegible] in [illegible]. Bdry between 1st & 2d Bn [illegible] to [illegible] to [illegible]. Initially fires go to 1st Bn, then to 2d Bn, then to 3d Bn for [illegible].	
	2332	8		MAJ CLARK- Notified 3d Bn that tomorrow AM at 0600 Opn PILEDRIVER jumps off. Bdry under Opn P do not become eff until 3d Bn secures obj. 3d Bn will be rel by ROKs in place on obj. 1st Bn atks 0600. 2d Bn atk N at 0700, 3d Bn at 0800.	
2350		9		COL [illegible]- Got CAPT [illegible] & MAJ [illegible] on conference call and change times-2d Bn to 0600 & 1st Bn to 0700.	
0600		10		LT [illegible]- All units rpt neg en con throughout the night.	Notified G-3.
0615		11		2D BN- 2d Bn atkd at 0600.	Notified G-3.
0715		12		2D BN- E Co made con w/en w/k no en-rec a/a fire.	Notified G-3.
0720		13		1ST BN S-3- 1st Bn jumped off at 0700.	Notified G-3.
0740		14		2D BN S-3- E Co going up nose vic [illegible]. Rec fire fr 3 [illegible]. F on left flank laying dn base of fire. G Co on rt laying dn base fire.	Notified G-3.

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 45 ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] June 45 PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0830		34		[redacted] 2 Co still run fire fr bunker vic [redacted]. 2 bunkers knocked out by arty, now moving on third.	Notified C-3.
0845		36		[redacted] 3 Co on Pt. 2. No con.	Notified C-3.
0900		37		[redacted] 2d Bn OP rpt spotting on bunkers w/MG on road vic [redacted]. 3 have been knocked out by arty. Chinese are swarming out of holes like flies, some are taking off to E. More arty being placed.	Notified C-3.
0905		38		[redacted] 1 Co now in 1cat. No contact.	Notified C-3.
0907		39		[redacted] Obs 10,000 JAPs vic [redacted] moving [illegible] Hill 622 vic [redacted]. Calling arty.	Notified C-3.
0920		40		[redacted] 4 pillboxes knocked out by arty. 6 more now run by Bn OP on hill 468.	Notified C-3.
0945		42		[redacted] 2 Co of 32d INF now on line [redacted]. Contact got out Singyo vic [redacted] to river. Remainder of 2d Bn, 32d Inf on LF. 2 Co jumped at 0700. 1 plt to at [redacted].	
0950		43		[redacted] [redacted]: At 0700 Atk rpt 200 on ar 2 vic [redacted]. At 0715 Div atk rpt 50 [illegible] moving S vic [redacted].	
0950		44		[redacted] 2d Bn rpt 1 plt on digging in vic [redacted] in front of 1 Co.	Notified C-3.
0955		45		[redacted] Arty has knocked out 6-10 bunkers. Many Chinese running, some arty being placed on them.	
0958		46		[redacted] Chinese are up out of their holes running. Arty using 4 inch guns.	Notified C-3.
0955		48		[redacted] 3 Co on line 1. A & C lifting base of fire to Pt. 2.	Notified C-3.
0950		47		[redacted] Bat 10 bunkers destroyed by arty being fired from the Chinese on the run, they are running between arty barrages. 2 Co pinned down on SE slope of saddle vic [redacted]. 3 Co on right vic [redacted]. 4 Co just stopped 6th of 32 trying to evacuate. 2 Co on left laying base of fire trying to get 2 common saddle.	Notified C-3.
0955		50		[redacted] 2d Bn now curious fr CO, 32d Inf to advance NNW ground vic [redacted] to [redacted]. Bat 10 was HIA by arty. 3 Co has suffered 8 cas.	
	0940	49		[redacted] Request C-3 fire 1 plane w/CO on channel 32 over 2d Bn area command.	
1000		51		[redacted] 1 Co now [redacted]. Other 2 Cos are [illegible] base of fire.	Notified C-3.

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 042400 June 53 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 65th IR

TO: 050400 June 53 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGONI (GT 8429) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1010		31		2d Bn S-3- 6 Co rec 60mm mort fire off rt flank. 1 KIA 2 WIA.	Notified G-3.
1018		32		65th IR S3- We have 2 plt tks at 829250. Gunners in the rd there, getting engrs.	
1020		33		14th Bn S-3- 1st Bn on obj-hill 428. B Co to go to vic 848242 moving thru C Co. E Co vic 850-838. A Co to vic in v/d Co.	Notified G-3.
1030		34		2d Bn S-3- E Co is running into more bunkers. F Co to mv to vic 848242 to assist E Co. F Co KIA est 20 on in house vic 857238.	Notified G-3.
1040		35		2d Bn S-3- E Co mov vic 855235. F Co mov vic 854230.	Notified G-3.
1115		36		2d Bn S-3- E Co mov out and going. One bunker giving them trouble.	Notified G-3.
1130		37		14th Bn S-3- B Co to block vic 855230. Bn(-) mv off hill Bn to take ridge vic 8425.	Notified G-3.
1145		38		2d Bn S-3- E Co rec fire fr vic 854254. This is a MG in a bunker. Also rec fire fr on flank vic 851248 & 871235. Also rec 12 rd of what is believed to be 120mm mort. This was rec at vic 855230. 8 inch gun being placed on MG in bunker.	
10		39		14th Bn S-3- B Co vic 852250 rec s/a, a/w, & mort fire.	Notified G-3.
5		40		2d Bn S-3- E & G Cos rec much mort fire. F Co moving up on left of obj.	Notified G-3
1		41		2d Bn S-3- 2d Bn fwd CP had to mv fr vic 850229 to 854230 due to on mort fire.	Notified G
		42		14th Bn S-3- B Co now pinned dwn by hvy s/a, a/w and some mort fire fr vic 848242.	Notified
		43		2d Bn S-3- E Co at 855 41-3 or 4 bunkers w/s/w- working on them now.	Notified
		44		2d Bn S-3- E Co at 855244.	
		45		2d Bn S-3- E Co to assault hill as soon as most bunker is knocked out. To use all tanks in the Bn possible.	
		46		2d Bn S-3- CPT ROAT now on his way here.	
		47		65th IR ROAT CO- Rec 2 rds mort vic 861260.	No
		48		2d Bn S-3- C Co rec arty fire fr 0100 mils at approx 4,000 yds. Arty knocked out bunker in front of E Co. E will assault hill vic 855255 under smoke.	
		49		14th Bn S-3- 1st Bn CP rec 105 arty fire vic 845-858.	

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] rds of 105 arty via OP.	Notified [illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] arty [illegible] directly in front of [illegible], now adjusting arty.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] more rds [illegible] arty.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Cos on same ridge via [illegible] [illegible] C Co at [illegible]. [illegible] Co at [illegible], [illegible] fire.	Notified [illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] 105 arty, [illegible] rds, via [illegible].	Notified [illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] now at [illegible]. A Co moving [illegible] to take hill via [illegible]. No trouble yet.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] rds of 105 arty on [illegible] on [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] 105 arty [illegible] via [illegible].	Notified [illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Co jumped off. [illegible] & OP [illegible] within [illegible] yds, [illegible] & OP. Opened fire and they dispersed. Agreement between 1st, 2d Bn, [illegible] Inf for 1st Bn to take obj. [illegible] Co to be [illegible] to 1st Bn.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Co on obj [illegible] fire, now mopping up. [illegible] tie in with [illegible] Co. [illegible] plts on obj. [illegible] plts still pinned down.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Closed out rear CP at [illegible], closed in new CP at [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Co [illegible] via [illegible]. [illegible] up [illegible] behind [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Co [illegible] to [illegible]. [illegible] to via [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Bdry change between [illegible] and [illegible] pt on present bdry [illegible] directly [illegible] pt on [illegible] bdry at [illegible]. This will place hill at [illegible] in [illegible] zone.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] [illegible] left [illegible] to [illegible], [illegible] tied in with [illegible] at [illegible] physical contact. Tied in with 2d Bn [illegible] (not completed yet).	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Co ordered to pull back to last [illegible]. [illegible] in physical contact with [illegible] Co. [illegible] Co [illegible] together and tying in line.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] plt-[illegible], [illegible] plt-[illegible], [illegible] plts-[illegible]	

S[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] ([illegible]) [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		67	[illegible]	TO BN- Cite Sugar Tare Six Dash One Seven Zero FO Param Sheet Param F-1 Msg From CG Item X-Ray Corps quoted For Your Info And Compliance Pd Qote GI a King Able Charlie Tare One Five Nine Four Pd It has come to the attn this Hq that tk units are being employed on routine patrols and harassing fire missions in front of Inf psns that have small if any tactical results. Results of these tactics have been that the en mines or craters the access routes used by the tk these missions making it difficult to employ the tk that are at a later time to spt an atk or make a tank atk. Commanders will insure that use of tanks on patrols and harrassing fire missions in front of inf psns will achieve sufficient tactical results to warrant access r utes for the into his psn.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] ORGANIZATION: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : [illegible] June [illegible] PLACE: [illegible] ([illegible]) KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		[illegible]		1ST BN. 1st Bn completely closed by 1930.	Notified G-3
[illegible]		[illegible]		2D BN. Five rds fired fr SP gun in bunker vic [illegible] at 2130. 6 more rds fired between 2130 & 2134. F Co rec 4 rds of arty.	

Opn PILEDRIVER commenced today, with the 1st & 2d Bns attacking N in the new zone, 1st on the L. The 2d Bn was ordered to seize obj 3 before being relieved by the ROKs. The hill still was not secured, and the 2d Bn ran into en cntks which attempted to drive them back. It is believed by the Regtl CO that this ground is being held as a possible spring board for the en to drive back down into [illegible]. At least one en regt is known to be there, but the Regt still has orders to take the hill before the 2d Bn can be relieved and the new bdry go into effect. The 1st & 2d Bns again had to slowly inch their way forward under heavy en fire and dig out en bunkers one by one. In all operations maximum use is being made of air and artillery spt, but in the first stages, the bayonet and the hand grenade are the arms which are ejecting the CCF from each hard won hill.

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Restricted

[redacted] Infantry
Pusan, Korea
APO [redacted]
24 June 1951.

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 108

Period from 240800 to 250800 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS 2751, Sheets 6720 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY ACTIVITY AT END OF PERIOD.—

2. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—

Restricted

[illegible] via [illegible] to [illegible]; en bunker and 100 en via [illegible]
[illegible] est 1000 en on hill 645 via [illegible].
[illegible]: 1150 [illegible] Co rec'd SA fire from [illegible], "L" Co rec'd SA fire from [illegible].
[illegible]: 1410 [illegible] en move via [illegible].

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
 a. 1st Bn - 3 counted KIA, 10 est KIA, 30 est WIA. 2nd Bn - 37 counted KIA, 75 est KIA, 105 est WIA, destroyed [illegible] 21 [illegible] [illegible], 20 rifles, captured 1 LMG. 3rd Bn - 40 counted KIA, 100 est KIA, 200 est WIA.
 b. Total PW's to date (1951) 362
 c. Total KIA to date (1951) 3104
 d. Weather forecast: 041800 to 051800 - sky conditions and ceilings; clearing S of the 38th parallel during night, becoming clear in the morning with scattered low clouds during the afternoon. Visibility 3-5 miles, improving to 6-10 miles by 1100 hrs. Precipitation, none. Further outlook, little change. Temp max 85°, min 64°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.— Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—
 a. (1) Defend in undtr aty from favorable terrain posns to insure max delay of friendly forces.
  (2) To launch strong Catks against key terrain posns.

MC CAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL:

CORMY
S-2

FROM: 1800 4 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 31st Infantry Regiment

TO: 1800 5 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0830	1	5 June	S1 Call from personnel questioning officer replacement.	
[illegible]	2	5 June	S1 [illegible] in area.	
[illegible]	3	5 June	S1 [illegible] area.	
1045	4	5 June	S1 G-1 advised S-1 by phone 600 repl. are in route from Pusan. G-1 unable to estimate number ear-marked for this regiment.	
1220	5	5 June	S1 Major Smith advised to displace C.P. forward. To arrive at new location not prior to 1530 hours.	
1300	6	5 June	S1 C.P. and C.P. Proper departed 1300 for new C.P. location.	
1535	7	5 June	S1 C.P. and C.P. Proper arrived in new location vicinity of TOGO-RI CT [illegible].	
1800	8	5 June	S1 Journal closed for this period.	

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Pkng-dong, Korea
051800 June 1951

Journal Report No 74
Period Covered from 041800 June 51 to 051800 June 51

a. Command grp left G Plat at 050645.

b. Maj Clark called concerning tanks at 050700.

c. Col McGaffrey visited CP at 050730. Info on atk. Lt Enock made rept on progress to Enk 3.

d. Baker moving up nose of Hill at 050800. Baker on Phase Line Item.

e. Easy Street 6 requests Hv Mort barrage 200 yds beyond obj. Msg relayed to Brown at 050845.

f. Fence 6 rept'd at 050930 that two platoons of tanks are going around on left fork of river and should be at horizontal line 24 shortly. Rept from Capt Stengle: Baker 500 yds from obj. No opposition rept'd.

g. Rept'd to Maj Clark at 051020: Obj secured. Baker leading elements at 0852239. Baker is going on to 0849242 instead of Charles as originally.

h. Red 3 requesting air strike at 051140.

i. Capt Kim at 0852239 req'd S/A & A/W fire & mortar. Next obj is 0849242. Pinning arty. Requests air strike on ridge line. Rept from White at 051135. Fox on left, Easy on right, in center Easy held up by MG fire. Rept from Regnet: Broadway on 0849228. Was told Buff was relieving.

j. Easy req S/A & A/W & mortar from front & on flank. Nov at 0856235 at 1145. Fox at 0855235. George at 0857035. Call at 051202.

k. Enk 2 (Capt Causey) notified at 051330 that 1 ROK prisoner was en way from Red 3.

l. Rept'd our pos to Enk 3 at 051420. Easy Co at 0850236, Able at approx. 0850230, Charley at approx 0854230.

m. Baker at 0852239 at 051430. Able passing thru to take 0849242. No trouble. Maneuvering for pos. Looking for Hv artillery.

n. Hq 1st Bn CP has been receiving sporadic arty fire in vic for past hour. Origin unknown. No hit scored as yet. Reported at 051440.

o. Co B captured prisoner vic 0850185. From 1st Bn 172nd Regt - 58th Div - 20th Corp. Call at 051630.

Journal Report No 74, cont'd, dtd 051600 June 1951

n. Mad Flank (Unk 3) called at 051710 & said 1st Bn would tie in w/17th Inf on our left flank & 2d Bn our rt flank. Same tie in point as last night. Red & White Bn's secured obj.

CPL:

WARDEN
Major

NCOIC
S-1

Historian

Hq 1st Bn 31 RCT
P'ora-dong, Korea
CT 856217
051800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 101
Period Covered - 041800 June 1951 to 051800 June 1951
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None
   a. Tank Co D/S
   b. Hv Mort Co D/S

2. Operations Planned
   a. Cont Atk N 050700 June 1951, seize & secure Obj 1; maintain con w/32nd Inf on left (W) flank, be prep to cont atk N on O.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. All units be prep to atk 050700 as per instructions Opn CHINK.

4. Result of Operations
   a. 1st Bn jumped off at 050700 w/Co B leading. At 0800 hrs, Co B was moving up nose of Hill 423 on phase line Item. At 0845 hrs, 4.2 barrage was requested & received 200 yds beyond phase line King. At 0930, Co B was 500 yds from Obj w/no opposition. At 1020 hrs, Co B secured Obj & moved on forward for CT 849242. At 1140 hrs, air strike requested, Co B pinned down by hvy AW, MG & Mort fire. At 1100 hrs, friendly trps received SA, AW, Mort and high velocity Arty fire which continued until 1500 hrs. At 1420 hrs, Co A was located at CT 850230, Co B at CT 852239, Co C at CT 844230. At 1430 hrs, Bn received orders to secure part of 2d Bn Obj. Bn was still receiving hvy SA, AW & Mort fire, seized and secured Obj at 1520 hrs, and was relieved by 2d Bn. Co A withdrew and secured Hill 423, with Co C on their left and Co B in Res. Tied in physically with elm of 17th Inf on [redacted] flank. At 1440 hrs, Fwd OP reported receiving sporadic Arty fire. Friendly casualties for period - 1 KIA, 15 WIA. Enemy casualties for period - Counted eight KIA, 20 WIA, 3 PW's. Co A tie in point with 2d Bn - CT 849238.

WARDEN
Major

OFL:

Kim
KIM w/dm
S-3

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 050001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 31st Infantry S-2

TO : 052400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGONI, KOREA GT847203

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0717		1		2nd Bn: "E" Co made con with en. Reed SA fire vic GT864232. 0740 "E" Co going up nose vic GT864234, reed fire from 3 MG's. 0800 "E" Co still receiving fire from GT864238 2 bunkers knocked out by Divarty. "E" Co now working on 3rd. 0820 on bunkers with MG's vic GT865234. 3 knocked out. CCP moving N out of holes. 0830 4 pill boxes knocked out by arty GT864238. 6 mort rds reed by 2nd Bn OP on hill 486.	J-G2
0800		2		0700 100 en moving W vic GT865276; 0715 50-75 en moving N vic GT856365. From G-2.	J
0900		3		3rd Bn: 3rd Bn rpts 1 plt en digging in vic GT895245 in front of "L" Co.	J-G2
0905		4		2nd Bn: Arty has knocked out 8-10 en bunkers. Chinese in open arty firing 8 inch vic GT864238.	J-G2
0935		5		3rd Bn: Secured high ground vic GT855245 to GT869246. Est 150 cas by arty.	J-G2
0950		6		2nd Bn: Est 15 bunkers destroyed by arty. Now have Chinese on the run. They move between arty barrages in GT8623 square.	J-G2
0925		7		2nd Bn: "E" pinned on SE slope of saddle vic GT862238. "G" Co on right vic GT869-235, has just stopped Catk of 50 en trying to encircle Co.	J-G2
1010		8		2nd Bn: "G" receiving mort fire 60mm of right flank, 3rd plt. 1 KIA, 2 WIA, friendly. "G" Co at GT868253.	J-G2
1012		9		Tk Co: 2 plts of tks at GT829229 are stopped by craters in road. Engr help is requested.	J-Engr
1050		10		2nd Bn: "F" Co destroyed 80 en in houses at GT857235.	J-G2
1055		11		2nd Bn: At GT863239 area alive with snipers, MG and bunkers very difficult to get at, taking several direct hits with 57 to illiminate mort fire from posn in rear of that area, 60mm. Est en Regt to their front.	J-G2
1130		12		2nd Bn: "E" Co rpts en moving N at GT863238 "E" also rpts a MG posn at GT864234, offering delay in adv also reed MG fire from flanks at GT862230 and GT871231. Trying to place an 8 inch on it. Reed 12 rds of 155mm at GT859234.	J-G2
1150		13		3rd Bn: GT885250 - GT890257 dug in grps of en along ridge est on Co all Cos are receiving 82mm mort fire.	J-G2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 050001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 052400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOKCHI, KOREA CT[illegible]7203

TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESS. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1200		14		1st Bn: "B" Co vic CT852239 recd SA, AW and mort fire.	J-G2
1215		15		2nd Bn: 2nd Bn OP at CT859259 recd 82mm mort fire, moved OP to CT864230.	J-G2
1220		16		1st Bn: "B" Co pinned down by SA, AW and some mort fire from vic CT849242	J-G2
1230		17		3rd Bn: "I" Co CT893241 3 or 4 bunkers with automatic wpns working on them now.	J-G2
1245		18		Hv Mort: 1st and 2nd plt recd mortar fire vic CT861209, 2 rds.	J-G2
1328		19		2nd Bn: "G" Co recd arty fire from 6100 mills azimuth at approx 4000 yds. Arty fire knocked out bunkers in front of "E" Co will assault hill CT865235 behind smoke.	J-G2
1400		20		1st Bn: 1st Bn OP recd 105 arty fire at CT845216.	J-G2
1410		21		Hv Mort: Hv Mort Co recd 3 rds of 105 arty fire vic CT861209.	J-G2
1430		22		Hv Mort: 1st and 2nd plt Hv Mort Co recd 9 rds 105 on azimuth of 200 mills at vic CT861209.	J-G2
1520		23		3rd Bn: 1505 "I" Co is moving up to obj 10. "L" is ready to jump off to obj 8, "K" is moving slowly probing as they go, waiting for AS at obj 8. Had AS on obj 8 "I" Co is rec SA and AW on obj 10 also 82mm mort fire.	J-G2
1530		23		2nd Bn: "E" Co jumped off 1436-1450 all supporting wpns firing during that period. At that time the Chinese were as close as 50 yds. Co "E" got plt across draw.	J-G2
1545		24		3rd Bn: "I" Co a t CT893243 short of obj 10 recd SA and AW fire from CT895245. "L" Co at CT886238 are 3/4 on their obj, recd hv SA and AW and a hand grenade shower from CT886239. "K" across draw at CT882242 rec hv SA and AW fire from hill 643 vic CT885240.	J-G2
1600		25		2nd Bn: A/OP 200 en moving N vic CT8727 White OP recd 3 rds en mort coming from CT8324.	J-G2
1620		26		3rd Bn: "L" Co 3/4 of the way to obj 8 CT885240, en rolling hand grenades down the hill at them.	J-G2

ENCLOSURE # 6

Supporting Documents for 6 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY

APO 7

6 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 6 June 1951:

During the night of 05-06 June 1951, I and L Companies received a heavy enemy counterattack of estimated Battalion size. This counterattack caused such heavy casualties, and expended so much ammunition that the planned attack had to be postponed until the regiment could reorganize.

Before the attack started, orders were received from 7th Division instructing that the 6th ROK Division would relieve the 31st Infantry on position and that the regiment would move into their new sector and maintain contact with the enemy at all times.

The relief was effected in the late afternoon and the 31st Infantry moved into position to continue the attack under Operation PILEDRIVER at 0600 in the morning. (See Opn O #65, Incl #6)

A shortage of 81 mm mortar ammunition necessitated restriction to 15 rounds per gun per day.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf
Historian

J Station 1

31st Inf
08 June 51

PERIODIC WAR REPORT NO 108

Period: 052301 to 062200 June 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
H/C except Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn attchd.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 64-C this Hq, dated 060200 June 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Upon rel by 2d Bn atk through 2d Bn to seize and secure obj ABLE, destroy en in Z.
b. 2d Bn:
H/C: Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) Rel 1st Bn not later than 060600 Jun 51.
(2) Assist passage of 1st Bn through lines.
(3) Spt atk of 1st Bn.
(4) Def in Z.
c. 3d Bn:
Attchd: Reconnaissance Group
One (1) plat 2v Regt Co, 31st Inf
(1) Cont atk # 060600 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj BAKER and destroy en in Z.
d. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
(1) H/C 2d Bn.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
Attchd: One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
(1) Operations cancelled at 0806 hrs by Regt. Bn returned to assy area vic GT 845825.
(2) At 0900 hrs commenced mvmt to assy area vic GT 821817 (see Annex 1 - sit overlay) in preparations for Opn PILEDRIVER. Closed into new area at 1200 hrs.
(3) Plans formulated and coordination made for passage thru lines of 1st Bn, 32d Inf.
(4) No en contact.
b. 2d Bn:
Attchd: One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
H/C: Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) Relieved 1st Bn on pos with Co G by 0545 hrs.
(2) Sent sqd-sized patrols fr 50-600 yds in front of bn poss. All en poss that fired on friendly patrols were brought under en fire. Longer patrols could not be sent due to the large frontage the Bn was covering. (See Annex 1 - sit overlay).
(3) Secured line in sector for night, tying in with elms 17th Inf vic GT 841820. Rt flank was not tied in with ROK elm, but was bent back to refuse flank.

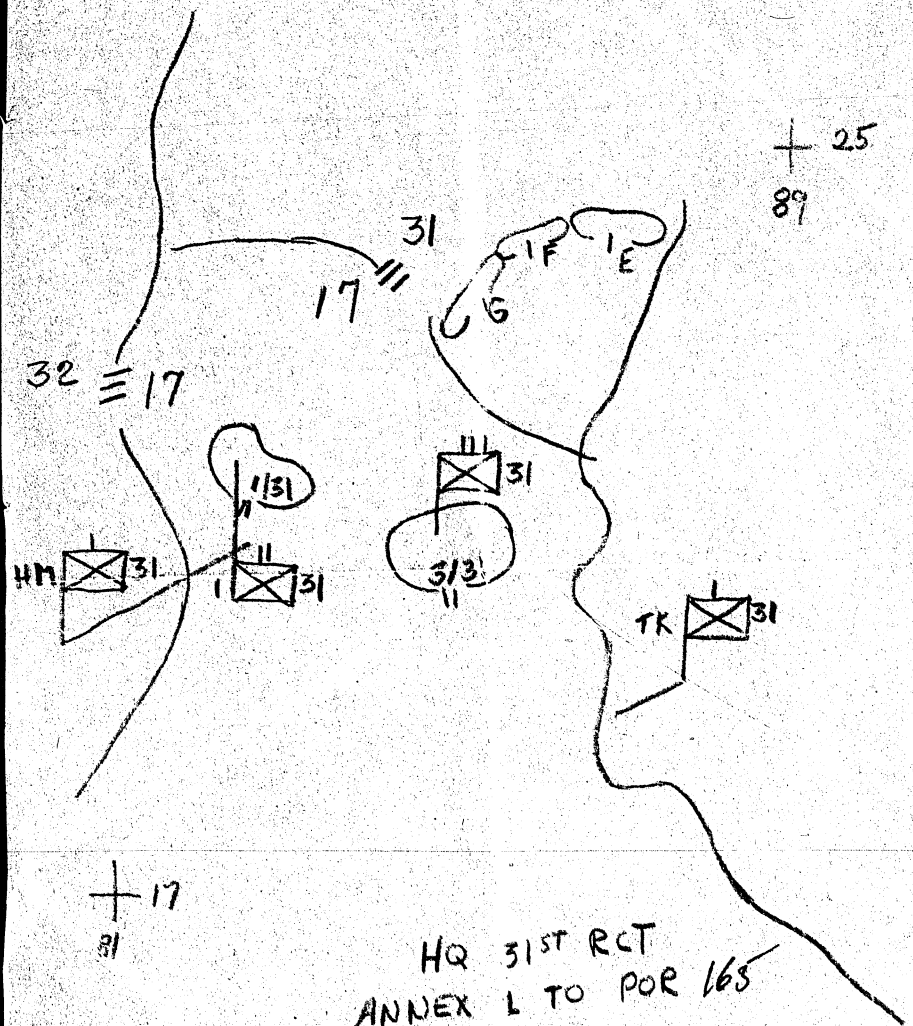
c. 2d Bn:
Three (3) plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Scheduled atk cancelled at 0600. Bn did not atk at 0600 due to reorganization taking place after en forces broke contact at 0555 hrs.
(2) Bat on pass by elm 2d Bn, 7th ROK Regt commenced 1000 hrs, and was completed by 1800 hrs.
(3) Bn moved to assy area vic GT 844805, closing completely into area at 2040 hrs.
(4) Neg en contact after 0600 hrs. I & L Ops engaged throughout the night by w/h no en. Bn complete ops report available as yet.
(5) Reconnc Group & plat Hv Mort Co rel fr atchd at 0600 hrs.
d. 3d Bn, 31st Inf:
(1) 1st & 2d plats atchd 1st & 2d Bns respectively.
(2) 3d Co (-) Regt res. Moved to vic GT 838814, closing at 1030 hrs.
e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Moved to assy area vic GT 830806, closing at 1630 hrs. Plats prepared to mv to firing posn to spt atk 07 June 51.
f. All others: N/C.
g. Morale: Excellent.
h. Combat effectiveness: 95%.

Wm CAFFREY
COL.

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



HQ 31ST RCT
ANNEX L TO POR 165
6 June 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

McCAFFREY
COL

OFL:
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

First Draft

31ST INFANTRY
TOCCHI (CT 842206)KOREA
061200K Jun 51.

OPN O 65

Maps: Chunchon, 1:50,000

1. a. Annex 1, Intel.
   b. 7th Inf Div cont atk N in Z to seize and secure Line ERMINE.

2. a. 31st Inf:
   Atchd: Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   Benedae Group
   D/S : 57th FA Bn
   Atchd: C Btry, 15th AAA (AW) Bn
   Reinf: 13th FA Bn
   Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn
   (1) Atk N to seize and secure Obj Line BROADWAY in Z; be prep to cont atk on O to seize and secure obj LIGER through phase lines BROOKLYN and BUFFALO; protect Div right (E) flank.
   b. Bdry changes eff 061200 Jun 51.
   c. Time of atk: H-Hour to be announced.
   d. Annex P, Opn Overlay.

3. a. 1st Bn:
   Atchd: One Plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
   D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   (1) Mv to assy area vic (CT 8221) 06 Jun 51.
   (2) Pass through elm 17th Inf and atk N H-Hour 07 Jun 51 to seize and secure Obj 7; destroy en in Z.
   (3) Be prep to cont atk in Z on O.
   (4) Maintain con with 32d Inf elm on left (W) flank.
   b. 2d Bn:
   Atchd: One Plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
   D/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
   (1) Atk N H-Hour 07 Jun 51 to seize and secure Obj 6; destroy en in Z.
   (2) Be prep to cont atk in Z on O.
   (3) Maintain con with 6th ROK elm on right (E) flank.
   c. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
   D/S 2d Bn.
   d. Benedae Group:
   (1) Mv to vic (CT 8420) 06 Jun 51.
   (2) Conduct special patrols as directed.
   e. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
   D/S 1st Bn.
   f. Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn:
   (1) Priority of work:
   (a) Mine sweeping.
   (b) Open rds for tks.
   (c) Improve MSR.

Secret

Opn O 65, 31st Inf, dtd 061200K Jun 51 (cont'd):

2. Regt Reas
(1) 3d Bn
(a) Upon rel by 6th ROK Div aln 06 Jun 51, mv to assy area vic [illegible]
(b) Be prep to spt or reinf 1st or 2d Bn on O.
(c) Be prep to pass through 1st or 2d Bn to cont atk, to seize successive obj in Z.
(d) Be prep to furnish one rifle co (reinf) on one (1) hr notice for employment as Catk Force anywhere in Regt Z.
(2) H: Co(-), 31st Inf:
(a) Assemble vic (CT 8420).
(b) Be prep to furnish tks for TF-Inf team on O.
3. (1) Maintain con fr right to left.
(2) Protect MSR in Z.
(3) Joint use of SNACKON-KUMMIA road authorized.
(4) Situation reports will be rendered to S-3 hourly.
(5) Max use of close air, arty and Hv Mort is directed.
(6) Detail plans to include spt fire plan will be submitted to this hq prior to 082400 Jun 51.

4. Adm O S.

5. a. (1) Current SOI.
(2) Units will not molest commercial compo facilities.
b. CPs:
(1) Regt: Vic (CT 842206).
(2) Others: Select and report.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

ANNEXES:
1-Intel
2-Con Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-4
1-CO, En Bn
1-CO, En Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-Benedac Group
1-CO, 57th FA Bn
1-CO, Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn
1-CO, Co [illegible], 2d [illegible] Mort Bn
1-CO, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

for CLARK
S-3

Secret

Secret

31st Infantry
TOGOMI, KOREA
CT845207
06 June 1951

Annex No. 1 (Intelligence) to Opn O No. 85

Maps: Korea 1:50,000

1. Summary of enemy situation:

The enemy resistance has strengthened considerably in the area north of Hwachon. This resistance is being offered to give enemy units fleeing to the north opportunity to regroup and reorganize.

Based on the identification of PsW elms of the 20th Army (Corps), composed of the 58th, 59th and 60th Divisions, are opposing the 7th Division. In the 31st Infantry zone of attack the 173rd Regt of the 58th Division has been identified in the left portion of the zone and the 172nd Regt of the 58th Division in the right portion of the zone.

Interrogation of PsW indicates that the mission of the 20th Army (Corps) is to delay the advance of the UN forces along the Hwachon - Kumhwa axis so as to permit reorganization of CCF Units in Kumhwa. This is to be accomplished by the occupation of successive defensive positions on the high ground east and west of this axis.

2. Essential elements of Information:

a. Will the enemy attack, if so when, where, and in what force.

b. From what units will enemy reinforce present defense positions?

c. What is physical condition of all enemy troops to our front?

d. When, how, and in what amount were rations and ammo last issued?

e. How long were these ratins and ammo to last.

f. How, where and when was reissue of supplies to take place.

g. When did enemy have last good night sleep.

3. Reconnaissance and observation missions:

a. 31st RCT will:

Determine at earliest possible time strength, location, disposition, and identification of enemy units in zone.

4. Measures for handling PWs, Documents, and Material:

a. All units are reminded that PWs are the most important source of info available to the commander. PWs will be expeditiously handled in accordance with SOP instruction. Enemy unit identifications are of paramount importance. Preliminary interrogations will establish unit identity of all PsW. This info is to be forwarded to S-2 by most expeditious means.

Secret

Secret

Annex No. 1 to Opn O. No. 65 (Cont'd)

b. Immediate evacuation of specimens of 1950-51 manufactured Soviet and Chinese ammunition and weapons will be accomplished. Particular effort will be made to obtain Chinese manufacture items 1949-51 and Soviet manufacture 1950-51 ammunition and weapons in forward areas which because of the tactical situation which because of the tactical situation are liable to be recaptured by the enemy before it can be evacuated shoul be destroyed in place. However, every effort should be made to evacuate subject items through normal supply channels.

5. Counterintelligence:

a. Strict security discipline will be maintained in command posts and elsewhere, with particular reference to handling of documents, maps, telephone conversations, loose talk and speculation which might give info to the en.

b. All breaches of security will be reported at once to the Regtl S-2.

c. Marked maps giving location of CPs of Regts or higher headquarters, or the disposition of units of corresponding size will not be taken beyond Regtl CPs. In no case will the Opn plans of a unit larger than Regt be carried forward further than a Regtl command post. Aerial observers will at no time carry maps or overlays showing the above info.

d. All personnel will be reminded of the moral obligation of safeguarding military info. The following policy guidance is established with reference to discussion of military information with personnel whose duties do not require additional info.

(1) No info re garding planned activities.
(2) No info concerning the effectiveness of specific types of enemy or UN equipment or weapons.
(3) No information concerning location or motives of friendly or enemy units except where continuous contact actually exists.
(4) No mention of friendly losses.
(5) No discussion of activities, location, designation, strength and composition of friendly forces.

e. In any instance of apprehension of enemy line crossers or suspected enemy agents, notify immediately the Regtl S-2 or the nearest CIC Detachment.

f. All persons liable to capture will be warned not to divulge military info. If captured UN personnel are not required to give any info except their name, rank, and serial number. Personal documents of intelligence value will not be taken into the combat zone.

6. Reports and distribution:

a. Report enemy contact by fastest means available. These reports will indicate the following:

(1) Time of contact.
(2) Point at which contact was made.
(3) Description of contact.
(4) Time at which contact was broken.

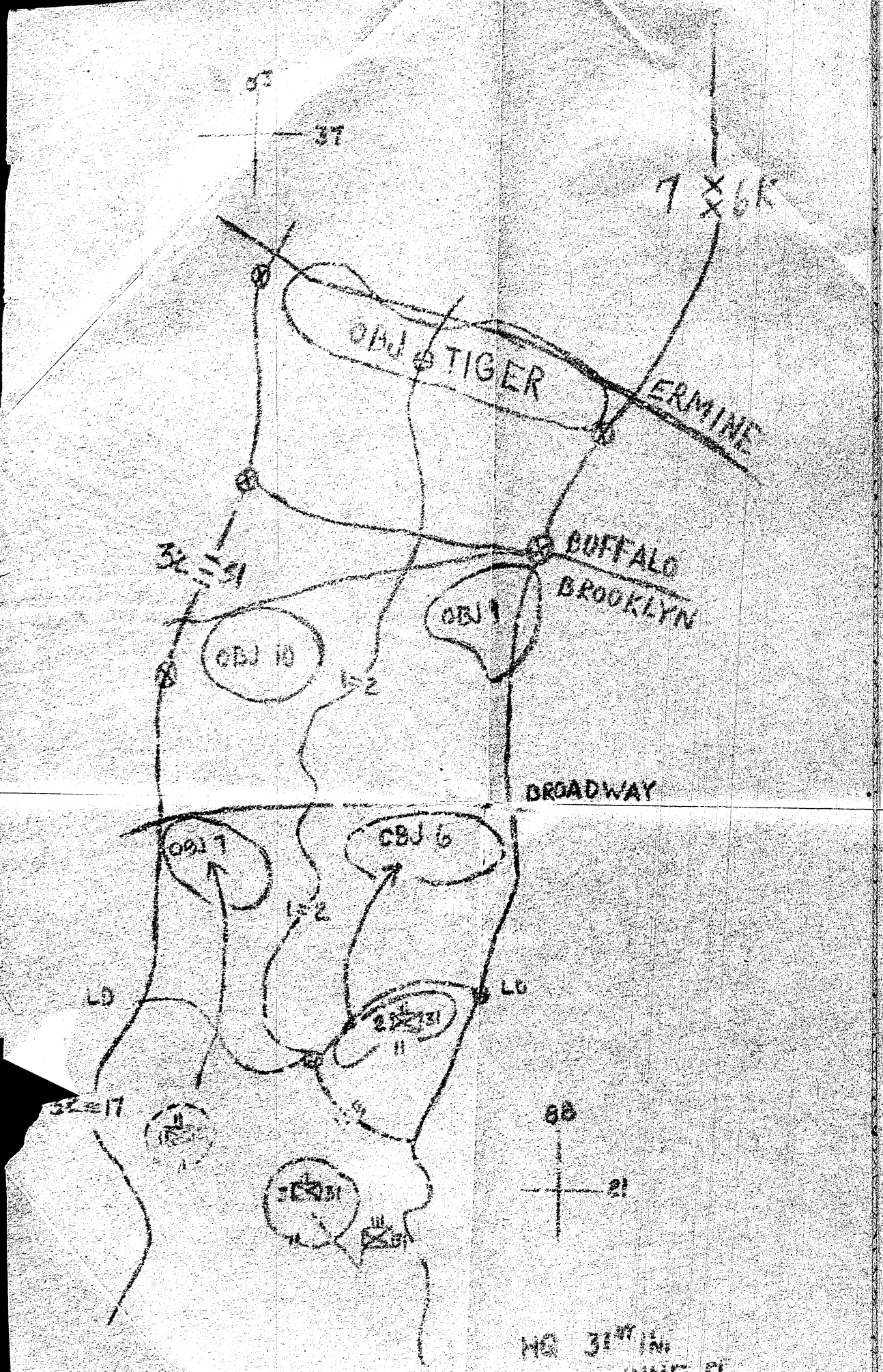
Secret

b. At the close of each days operations each unit which has been in contact submit report to reach Regtl S-2 as early as possible and not later than 2200. This report will contain following:

(1) Number of counted enemy KIA.
(2) Number of estimated enemy KIA.
(3) Number of estimated enemy WIA.
(4) Number and types of en weapons, ammunition, and material captured or destroyed.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL:
COMMY
S-2



HQ 31ST INF
061200 JUNE 51
ANNEX #2 TO OPN
O #65
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

McCAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Secret

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0040		1		[redacted]- 2 white flares SW-270 deg, 600 Yds.	
0110		2		[redacted]- 6 Co patrol ordered by [redacted], reached village at [redacted] & discovered that people in that area in front of 17th ROK posns were B Co, 31st. 17th notified & B Co now in process of moving to correct loc at [redacted].	Notified G-3.
0145		3		[redacted]- Incoming arty-75mm, at 0200. Left flash [redacted]; CP-[redacted].	
0200		4		[redacted]- Rcvd 24 rds arty between [redacted] & [redacted] CP; at 0200 2 Co rcvd incoming mort.	Notified G-3.
0210		5		[redacted]- Arty commenced falling in CP area. Approx 15 rds. One man WIA.	Notified G-3.
0245		6		[redacted]- Arty falling in area again. [redacted] trying to get fix on it.	
0400		7		[redacted]- 24 Rm is commencing to rel the 1st shi of 1st Rm now. Will have it completed by 0500.	
0415		8		[redacted]- TAC 6th ROK, 5th Co engaged on the wie [redacted] 60mm mort rds rcvdent 0400.	
	0430	9		[redacted]- Called 24 Rm regarding engagement of an en by 6th ROK. Informed us that 1 & 2 Bns were under fire now.	Notified G-3,
0430		10		[redacted]- I Co still rec fire. They figure they will attacked shortly. There is much en activity in front of their posn. Arty being placed heavily. Inf lines being used for fire missions.	Notified G-3,
	0450	11		[redacted]- DELAYED ENTRY: MAF MIKE req 2 a/c with napalm: SE to NE-[redacted]. Also [redacted]. First one at 0630 fol as soon as possible by 5th.	Called G-3 Air will try to arrange it. Gen have them if anything comes up in the air.
0445		12		[redacted]- Rm co engaged with ROK elm via [redacted] disengaged and withdrew to E at 0500.	Notified 24 Rm.
0455		13		[redacted]- 1 & 2 Cos Rm longer under fire. Rm taking off E. Gun be seen. Are placing arty.	Notified G-3.
0505		14		[redacted]- E & F all settled at 0500. E Co rel 1 Co at 0530 & 2 Co at 0545.	
0745		15		[redacted]- 4th CT C obs set on hr moving E fr [redacted] to [redacted] via [redacted]. Long col extending fr [redacted] to [redacted].	Notified G-3.

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0[illegible]		16		CAPT [illegible] G-3- Bdry between 7th Div & 6th K under provisions of opn [illegible] will be eff as soon as rel of 3d Bn of 31st by elm of 6th ROK can be arranged. We are trying to cont 6th ROK.	Notified COL [illegible]
	0[illegible]	17		S-3- Notified 3d Bn S-3 to dispatch strong patrols to gain contact w/en. If & when con is made w/d and place only [illegible] on pans, also conduct [illegible] by fire.	
0[illegible]		18		G-3- No boundaries will restrict mvmt particularly to obj 7. The 17th Inf bdry will not restrict our mv.	
0[illegible]		19		[illegible] ROK [illegible]- Expect rel to be accomplished between 1400 & 1600 hrs today.	
	[illegible]0945	20		S-3- Notified [illegible] as loc of 3d Bn: K Co-[illegible] to [illegible]; L Co-[illegible] to [illegible] to [illegible]; I Co-[illegible] to [illegible]; CP-[illegible]; OP-[illegible]. Listening posts about 150 yds in front of ea co; [illegible], 7th ROK in con w/3d Bn S-3 by phone to arrange guides & meeting place mutually agreeable.	
11[illegible]		21		[illegible] CO- [illegible] Co closed vic [illegible] at 10[illegible] hrs.	
1[illegible]00		22		3D BN- I Co est rel complete in about [illegible] min. K Co-[illegible] L Co-45 min.	Notified G-3, MAJ [illegible].
1[illegible]		23		G-3, MAJ [illegible]- Req furthest pt reached by our patrols. We must gain and maintain contact. Also we may have to push right flank of 3d Bn fwd if ROKs take 045.	
1[illegible]00		24		1ST BN- 1st Bn closed new area 1315 hrs vic CT [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1[illegible]		25		3D BN S-3- 3d Bn rel by elm 7th ROK Regt.	Notified G-3.
1[illegible]		26		MAJ [illegible]- Pos occupied by 1st Bn. Plt of [illegible] Co, 17th RCT in front. Plt being pulled out. We must tie in with 17th & 32d RCTs.	
1[illegible]		27		3D BN S-3- [illegible] shifting cos to posns as fols: [illegible] to [illegible]; E-[illegible] to [illegible]; F-[illegible] to [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1[illegible]5		28		LT [illegible]- Hv Mort Co loc vic CT [illegible]. Any area until are able to mv into firing posns. (Rear CP.) Closed at 1[illegible].	
1[illegible]		29		MAJ [illegible]- 3d Bn fwd CP opened. [illegible] & kitchens have not closed in new area yet.	Notified G-3.
1[illegible]45		30		[illegible] CO- CP in opn asof 1[illegible].	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 060200 June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: HQ 7

TO : 060200 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: YUCHI (T 0426O6), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				During the night of 05-06 June 51, I & L Cos recd a heavy CA counterattack of est Bn size. The 1st Bn had been pulled back to an assy area by 0600, to assist the 3d Bn to seize hill 643. The 2d Bn took over the responsibility for the entire sector to free the 1st Bn. I & L Cos suffered such hv cas in the CA atk, and expended so much ammo that the atk was postponed until they could reorganize. Before the atk could start, orders were rec fr 7th Div instructing the Reg't the ROKs would relieve us on pos, and that cont w/the CA could be maintained throughout our new sector. By 1600 hrs the 3d Bn was rel by the ROK elms and had commenced mvmt to assy area clo Regt CP (OT 8360). At the close of the period the 1st Bn had organized new pos, tying in with the 32d Inf on their left flank & 2d Bn on their right, and both 1st & 2d Bns were in pos to jump off in OPN PILEDRIVER at 0600 in the morning. The 3d Bn had closed into its assembly area, and all personnel were cleaning up and preparing for a good night's rest.	

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR.
Major Infantry

Historian

Secret

31st Infantry
TOGOMI (GT 845207) KOREA
060200 June 1951

OI 34-0

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. 31st Inf:
   Atchd: Benedae Group
   Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   D/S: 57th FA Bn
   Atchd: Btry C, 15th AAA (AW) Bn
   C Co, 15th Engr (C) Bn
   a. Cont atk N 060600 Jun 51 to destroy en in Z & seize obj Line CHARLIE
   b. Bdry changes eff 060600 Jun 51.

2. 1st Bn:
   a. Upon rel by 2d Bn atk through 2d Bn to seize and secure obj ABLE, destroy en in Z.

3. 2d Bn:
   D/S: Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   a. Rel 1st Bn not later than 060600 Jun 51.
   b. Assist passage of 1st Bn through lines.
   c. Spt atk of 1st Bn.
   d. Def in Z.

4. 3d Bn:
   Atchd: Benedae Group
   One plat Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
   a. Cont atk N 060600 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj BAKER and destroy en in Z.

5. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
   D/S

6. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
   a. One (1) plat atchd 3d Bn, 31st Inf.
   b. Hv Mort Co (-): D/S.

7. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
   a. D/S 2d Bn.

8. All others: M/C.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Opn Overlay

Secret

Secret

[illegible]

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-4
1-CO, En Bn
1-CO, En Sp Unit
1-S-3 File
2-Historian
1-Benedae Group
1-CO, 57th FA Bn
1-CO, Co C, 15th Engr (C) Bn
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

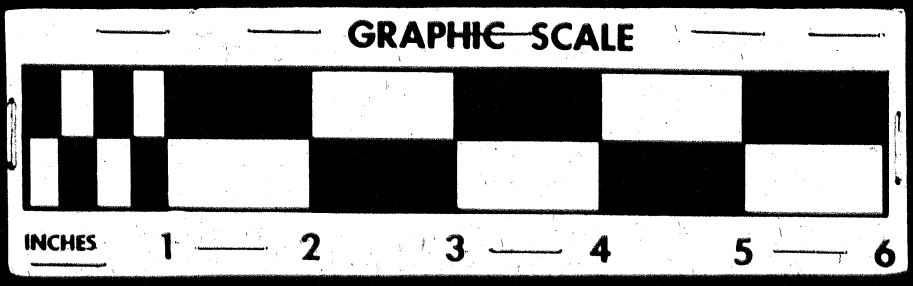
OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Secret

21

34



Restricted

31st Infantry
TOGOMI, KOREA
CT843207
06 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 166

Period from 052200 to 062200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: CT867226, CT850237, CT851242.
   b. Identification and order of battle:
      (1) Identification: PW captured by "E" Co vic 868227 identifies 172nd Regt. Subject relates that 58th Div is to retreat to Hwayang (phonetic) and set up a new defense line using 172nd Regt as the rear guard. PW captured by 2nd Bn vic CT8422 identifies 172nd Regt.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. SUMMARY: At 0020 "G" Co rcvd the first of approx 50 rds of 76mm WATER fell on Red and White Bns, and Brooklyn CP. The fire ceased about 0240. "I" Co rcvd severe Catk from 2150 to 2345 when the Co reorganized after being ordered off obj X Ray - X Ray. "L" Co rpts receiving SA fire from CT867228 at 0325 hrs. A continuous build up continued until 0440 when "L" Co rcvd a Co sized Catk. This atk continued until 0555 when the en disengaged and w/d towards the N. Arty was placed on the en until 0621 when they passed from sight. Signals used by the en preceeding the Catk was 2 Red, and 4 white flares. Atk commenced on 1 Red and 1 Green flare. White Bn rcvd sporadic long range SA and 82mm mort fire from 0900-1200. White Bn at 1600 rptd arty had destroyed an en arty piece. At 1748 "G" Co called air and arty to destroy 76mm gun vic 858257.
   b. Enemy operations of component units: Infantry A/OP: 0525 400 en dug in vic CT880270-CT868263; 0630 en OP obs, arty placed, 3 KIA and 1 WIA at 858243; 1044 en OP obs vic CT858247, tk fire placed; 1050 30 en moving NE vic CT857308, arty placed; 1145 probable mort or arty posn vic CT847315, arty placed; 1315 suspected mort posn, 100 en, and 20 horses vic CT847315, est 10 KIA, 100 WIA; 1330 firing at large no of en vic CT857331; 1300 6 dug in en vic CT850287, 2 en arty emplacements vic CT857331, arty placed; 1500 undtr no en on hu hill top vic CT800305, arty placed; 1520 scattered grps of en in foxholes along ridge from hill vic CT867278; 1520 obs mort posn vic CT792255, arty placed; 1525 300-400 en vic CT833270, arty firing; 1710 arty piece vic CT857248, arty placed; 1745 en arty piece obs CT858255; 1618 6 mort vic CT845280.
   6th ROK: 0825 obs 2 en Cos moving S toward hill 643; 0400 10th US rcvd Catk from est en Co vic CT808234 until 0530 when en w/d; 0700 250 en w/d from hill 643 to vic CT805272.
   Brooklyn: 1148 "I" Co pat from posn on forward slope of hill 818 vic CT784268 rcvd SA fire from undtr no en vic CT782848; 1230 White Bn obs undtr no en on hu hill 836 vic CT7626, arty placed; 1615 "I" Co vic CT784268 pinned down by hv SA and AW fire from vic CT792256. 1425 "F" Co vic CT774248 rec SA and AW fire vic CT778252.

Restricted

FIR NO. 166 (Cont'd)

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
a. [redacted], 81 M-1's, 8 Tompson Sub-machine guns, 300 rumber type grenades.
b. Total FIR's to date (1951) 264
c. Total XIR to date (1951) 2121
d. Weather forecast: 8 Jun 51 - Sky conditions and ceiling: Overcast to scattered clouds dissipating by end of period. Precipitation, scattered showers in mts in eastern and northeastern portions. Visibility 4to 6 miles in haze and smoke. Further outlook continued instability. Max temp 78°, min temp 58°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
a. (1) Defend in units str from favorable terrain poss to insure max delay of friendly forces.
(2) To launch strong Cnths against key terrain poss.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

CFL:
COMNY
S-2

JOURNAL

Period Covered: 1800 hrs 5 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 6 June 51

From : S-4

1700--Buffalo called in regards to the status of their CTC team.

An ordnance repair team at Service company today, 6 June 51

Shower unit went to Blue Battalion thid date. 6 June 51

Clothing exchange went to Blue Battalion this date, 6 June 51

Shower unit and shoe exchange truck went to Red Battalion this date. 6 June 51.

1015-- Lt. Yackima 13th Eng. putting water point in for 31st

1050-- Three instrument lights to be picked up at Ordnance small arms truck now at Broadway.

Informed by Col. Russel G-4 that 81 mm mortar ammunition would be restricted to 15 rds per day.

Green line out

Green line in at 1430

The following captured weapons were received by S-4 and evacuated to Service Company;1 mortar w/sight; 3 automatic rifles; 1 burp gun.

Water point will be working in C.P. area at approximately 1730 in vic (813208)

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 174

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 5 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 6 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWA-CHON

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	4511
"c"	1796
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	9533
Diesel Oil	106
OE#30	0
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	35

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND

One (1) B/L in hands of troops

Two (2) B/L at Regimental DP (-) 1 b/l 60 mm WP; 2 b/l 60 mm ILL; 2 b/l 81 mm HE lt.; 3/4 b/l 81 mm WP; 1 b/l 3.5; 1 b/l 4.2 WP; 1 1/4 b/l 75 mm HE; 3/4 b/l 76; 1 b/l cal..30 carbine; 3/4 b/l cal..30 M.G.; 3/4 b/l cal..30 5 rd clips, B.A.R.; 2 b/l cal..45; 1/4 b/l 50 cal..M.G.; 1 3/4 b/l trip flares, M-48 & M-49; 3/4 b/l 57.

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:

81 mm mortar ammunition.

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL

One (1) Hv M.G. Russian Make; two (2) automatic rifles Chinese Make. Captured by 3rd Battalion vic (885 249) 6 June 51

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (813208)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	177	3	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	43	0	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	87	4	3
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS

One (1) 1/4-ton truck lost by Medical Company vic CS(896700)

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor and CTU. No change: See previous reports.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st [illegible]
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
061800 June 1951

Journal Report No 75
Period Covered from 051800 June 51 to 061800 June 51

a. Co D captured prisoner vic CS855234 at 051800 from 132nd Regt - 44th Div - 15th CCF Corps.

b. Co B captured prisoner vic CS867243 at 051825 from 175th Regt - 59th Div - 80th Corps.

c. Buk 3 advised Buff going in on left at CS853214, will register arty in front between [illegible] NS Grid line. N of 23.5 EW grid line. Call at 051810.

d. Red 6 & Red 3 returned to Bn CP at 051815.

e. Red 3 Notified Buk 3 at 051830 of above fire order to be cancel ed on acct our trp dispn.

f. Buk 3 states Buffalo Red rpts activity in village vic CS835230. Asks info as to whether any of our trps are in that vic. Co C alerted to send patrol out to check area. Call at 052215.

g. Co C patrol dept'd to check at CS835230 at 052230.

h. Called Buffalo Red 3 at 052255 & informed him of C Co patrol & requested Buffalo Red SCR 300. Call sign and channel (Gala-Ch 9).

i. Co A physically tied in w/2d Bn on rt flank at 2100 hrs w/C Co at 052300.

j. All co's notified that Red Bn will be rel by White Bn at 060600 & Bns 0 will assemble Co 's at [illegible]. Co Cmdrs will be at Bn CP at 0600 & have recon parties. Call at 060030.

k. C Co and A Co are now relieved and are heading for Bn Assy area at 060545.

l. Col McCaffrey called at 060730: The attack is off.

m. B Co captured 1 PW Korean vic CS867243 at 060920. PW from 3rd Bn - 35th Regt - 5th Div.

n. Command group retd to Bn CP at 060935.

o. Forward elements Red Bn departed for new assy area at 060945.

p. Rear elms departed old CP area at 061040. Closed CP at CS853214 at same time vic Poamsong.

Journal Report No 75, cont'd, dtd 061800 June 1951

m. All Co's cleared in over Bde Rn open at 061300.

n. A, B, C, & D Co's notified at 061700 to appear at S-3 at 1700 hours for recon patrol. Opn order rec'd 1655 hours.

CPLs

MOODY
S-1

WARDEN
Major

HISTORIAN

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Chang Jae-Dong, Korea
CT 821215
061800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 102
Period Covered 051800 June 51 to 061800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

Composition of Friendly Forces
A^chd: Plat Tks
2d Cml Mort Bn in D/S

Operations Planned
a. Prep to cont atk N on O.

Operations Ordered
a. Mv to assy area vic CT8221 06 June 51
b. Pass through elm 17th Inf and Atk N H-hour 07 June 51 to seize and secure obj 7; destroy en in Z.
c. Be prep to cont atk in Z on O.
d. Maintain contact w/32nd Inf elm on left, (W) flank.

Result of Operations
a. 1st Bn moved vic CT8221, crossing IP at 1030 hrs and closing into new area at 1330 hrs.
b. Fwd recon made by S-3 and Co Cmdrs.
c. No en contact.
d. Air support - none.

WARREN
Major

OFFICIAL:

KIM
S-3

1810	1	Bn CP received four (4) rounds of enemy mortar. Reported this to Regt'l-3.
1850	2	POW captured by G Co dispatched to IPW. (Informed Regt'l-2 of this.)
1915	3	Still receiving enemy mortar rounds.
1926	4	Bn CP reported that Maj Holland wants Maj O'Neill to get 15 miles of 130 wire for tomorrows operation. (Notified Capt Rye --- Maj O'Neill has gone to the hill.)
1930	5	F Co reports that they have run into a hornets nest before even reaching the foot of hill 643. F Co is now at the village of YULTAE Vic QT 872-249.
1943	6	F Co instructed to tie in with K Co on their right.
1950	7	White-6 instructed to button up for the night. White-3 instructed to send C-rations on down to the troops.
1950	8	Msg from Regt'l Comdr to Bn Comdr -- F Co is to tie in with K Co on their right flank and extend West as far as possible in the directio of his parent unit. Radio contact established between Estate-3 and F-6 at 2000 hours to co-ordinate pans.
1955	9	Have the Medics give White-6 casualty report when he gets in. Have White-4 re-supply on ammo. Inform Capt Beasley to have anything ready that needs signing. Notify kitchen that White-6 needs hot chow.
2035	10	Maj Holland is on his way down from the Bn CP.
2055	11	POW 58th Div, 172nd Regt, Security Co. Co took pan were captured last night. Prior to retreat at 1500 hours CO's orderly told the Co was to counter-attack the high ground tonight--time unknown. Believed to be the high ground that we took away from them today. (From Regt'l-2 --- notified G Co-H Co and K Co.)
2130	12	37 KIA's counted, estimated 75 KIA's, 165 WIA's, 5 POW, estimated Regt. 15 enemy weapons were destroyed -- one (1) machine-gun captured.
2132	13	Regt'l-3 wants to know the right and left boundries of Co's and the tie in point with Hills. Priority call when we ge the info.
	2300	14 Reported to Regt'l-2 the number of enemy KIA's - estimated KIA's and estimated WIA's. Also requested info on tomorrows activity. They had nothing--Col McCaffrey is working on it. They will let us know as soon as they get the info.
0001	15	G Co reports one (1) artillery or mortar round

1800 5 June 1951 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 6 June 1951 CT 889207

0001		15	fifty (50) feet to the front of their first platoon. (No casualties -- notified Regt-3.)
0005		16	G Co reports another round in the same place as above. (Checked with Drube and they are not firing any place near the above location. Also checked with Hvy Mtr and they are not firing. Also checked with 4.2's and they are not firing.) (Notified Regt-3 of the above -- Also notified G Co that it was incoming as none of our artillery or mortars were firing.)
0130-0145		17	Enemy artillery coming in on the Bn Cp area. Approx 24 landed in the 15 minute period. During the same time G Co received four (4) rounds of enemy artillery. White-6 and Ln Officer are taking an azimuth. G-6 said that he could hear them shoot.
0200		18	E Co is receiving enemy mortar fire.
0205		19	G Co reports azimuth on artillery piece. G-6 said the artillery piece is 500 yards to his left.
0206		20	Received eight (8) artillery rounds in the Bn CP area.
0215		21	H-6 reports incoming mortar in the Vic of PARADONG Will try to get an azimuth reading.
0216		22	Lt Peiper called liaison and gave him another azimuth on artillery piece.
0220		23	Two (2) rounds of enemy artillery received in the Bn CP area.
0221		24	G Co ration party returned from delivering rations they report that they saw approx 20 enemy coming down the river bed towards the Bn CP area.
0229		25	G-6 reports that artillery is firing directly in to his pans.
0230		26	Incoming enemy artillery in the Bn CP area.
	0230	27	White-3 alerted Hq Co and Hvy Mtr on possible enemy patrol.
	0230	28	White-2 notified Red to have guides on their right flank at 0430 hours to guide White advance party.
0324		29	From Lt Peiper Regt'l S-3 --- Co A 2nd Chemical Mtr Bn is in direct support of the 2nd Bn today. Fo will report to the Bn CP in the morning. They will have priority on all artillery and we should use them instead.
0350		30	15 rounds of enemy artillery landed in the Bn CP area.
0355		31	Red reported 10 men coming down the hill back of the Bn CP. (One of the guard is checking on it.)
	0400	32	Notified Hvy Mtr on the above [illegible].
[illegible]		33	G Co began shifting to the left to relieve 3rd Bn.
	[illegible]	34	White-6 reported to Regt'l-3 that the Co's had

0450		35	started shifting at 0400 hours.
0452		36	Lt Coulle, Co A, 2nd Chemical Mtr Bnreported to the Bn CP -- they have 12 guns in their Co.
0500		37	K Co paltoons are moving out OK.
0510		38	Chemical Mtr platoon atchd to White Bn their call sign is -- CONRADE ABLE on channel 35.
0511		39	H Co mortars are starting to displace forward.
	0535	40	Bn Comdr, Co A Chemical Mtr platoon, 6 man security force, radio operator, operations Sgtand drivers departed for Red Bn CP.
[illegible]		41	F and E Co's re-adjusted and assumed the responsibility of the whole Bn sectorat 0500 hours.
0535		42	Elements ofG Co relieved C Co of the 1st Bn at 0530 hours.
0545		43	Elements of G Co relieved A Co of the 1st Bn at 0545 hours.
0740		44	H Co mortars have displaced forward.
0845		45	Lt Kacek called and stated that our Bn is to put out strong patrols along our front, reconnaissance in force, and if patrols draw fire they are to withdraw and call in artillery. (Informed Capt Rice)
0920		46	White-6 called White-5 and wanted to know if Granite-6 was in the area. White-5 notified White 6 that he was at Granite.
1015		47	Lt Fitzpatrick called and said that he had a POW or civilian at his CP -- he is sending him here.
1050		48	There will be a Bn Comdr's and Bn S-3 meeting at Regt at 1300 hours -- if the S-3 is busy the Bn Comdr will do. (Notified Bn Comdr.)
1530		49	From Regt-2 --- Four (4) Korean agents will be going through our lines today.They will have two (2) uniforms (One (1) civilian and One (1) ROK.) Also have TIO * ID tags. Mission of screening KUMSONG area. Return in approx three (3) days. 1515 hours -- Air OP observed suspected enemy mtr pan with 20 horses and 125 enemy at CT 847313. Arty placed -- estimated 100 WIAand 10 KIA. 1520 hours --- Arty firing on large enemy emplacement Vic CT 837331 -- over head cover 30 X 20. BROADWAY 1430 hours -- 2nd Bn patrol observed unknown number of enemy on Hill 636 CT 7636 at 1330 hours arty was placed -- results unknown. Co I patrol from pan on forward slope of Hill 718 Vic CT 7535 received small arms fire from unknown number of enemy Vic CT 7052A6 at 1145 hours. -- is moving to high ground for better observ--
1530		50	White-6 and White-5 returned from Reg--
1530		51	G Co reported that they had less--

1550	51	azimuth 300 CT 851242. Artillery will fire.
1550	52	E Co reports that they received 18 rounds of enemy mortar on an azimuth 5340 at1200 [illegible] yards. Artillery landed behind them -- Approx azimuth 5300.
1745	53	Capt Rice reported to Regt the details of our contact point with the 17th Inf. Also gave them the Vic of enemy field piece. Requested air OP and possible air-strike.
1745	54	Lt Lombardi fromt the 13th FA Bn reported in to the Bn CP. His Bn will be in support of our Bn tomorrow.
1800	55	Air-strike requested----Notified that JOC is not releasing any planes.

Victoria

OPN O # 34
Map: KOREA 1:50,000

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
SINUM-NI CT858207 KOREA
062200 K June 51

1. a. Annex 1, Intel.
b. 31st Inf atks N to seize and secure obj line Broadway in Z; be prepared to cont atk on O to seize and secure obj TIGER through phase lines BROOKLYN and BUFFALO; protect Div right (E) flank.

2. a. 2nd Bn:
Atchd: One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf.
D/S: Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Atk N at H-Hour 07 June 51 to seize and secure Obj 6 K destroy en in Z
(2) Be prep to cont atk in Z on O
(3) Maintain con with 6th ROK elm on right (E) flank
(4) H-Hour to be announced.

3. a. Co G:
(1) Atk N at H-Hour 07 June 51 to seize and secure obj 1
(2) Establish base of fire while Co F atks objs 3 and 5
(3) Prep to seize and secure Regt obj 6 in conjunction with Co E on order.

b. Co F:
(1) Atk N on O to seize and secure objs 3 and 5
(2) Establish base of fire on objs 1, 2, 4 and 6 on O.

c. Co E:
(1) Atk N on O to seize and secure Obj 6
(2) Establish base of fire on Obj 5 and 6 on order.
(3) Protect Bn right (E) flank.

d. Co H:
(1) G/S: Co F pan
(2) Base of fire for attacking Cos.

e. Tk Plat:
(1) D/S Co G
(2) Base of fire and targets of opportunity on left (W) flank of Bn Z

f. Hv Mort Co:
(1) G/S

4. a. Adm: SOP

b. Two (2) meals of "C" ration will be carried by all co's.

c. CTC:
(1) Twenty-four (24) atchd to Med Det for litter bearers, remainder at ASP

d. ASP:
(1) Initially Vic Fwd Aid Station
(2) Be prepared to displace fwd along route of atk.

e. Fwd Aid Station:
(1) Initially Vic CT844829
(2) Be prepared to displace fwd along route of atk.

f. Helicopter Landing Site:
(1) CT844829

g. CAS Collecting pt Vic ASP

h. Traffic Control - Bn MPO

i. WP - N/C

j. Packs assembled at present location for collection.

k. Each man will carry an entrenching tool.

5. Commo:

a. Current SOI in effect;

b. Radio net opens at 0530

c. Pyrotechnics: Red - "Lift Supporting Fires"
Green - "Obj Secured"

d. Individual panels will be carried and displayed on O

e. Bn wire to each Co.

f. Minimum of three (3) SCR 300 Radios per Co.

6. Command Post:
a. Initially Vic CT848235

b. Bn CO at Fwd CP, displacing fwd along route of atk.

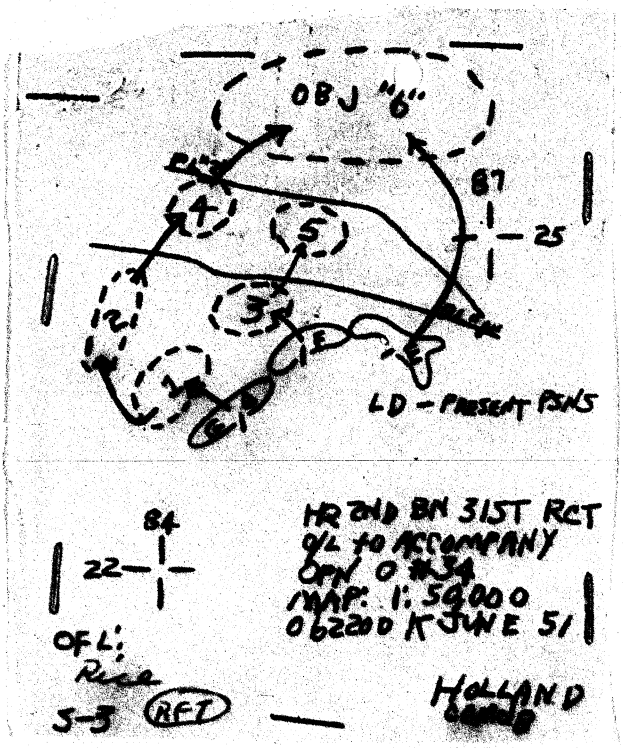
7. Axis of Comm:
a. Initially present pans and along route of atk.

HOLLAND
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

S-3

Obj 1 081415-2350	Bn 2 rds per min H-5 to H-hr
Obj 2,3,4,5	Btry 2 rds every 5 min H-30 to H-10
Obj 2,3	Btry 1rd every 10 min H to H + 60 min
Obj 4,5	Btry 1rd every 10 min H to H + 12 min
Obj 6	Obs fires initially



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 060001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: 062400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGONI, KOREA CT843207

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ. NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0020		1		2nd Bn: "G" Co recd 1 mty rd at 0001 and 1 arty rd at 0008 vic 1st plt.	J-G2
0145		2		1st Bn Incoming arty fire 76mm azimuth of 6200, left flanks CT840229 and at CP CT856217.	J-G2
0200		3		2nd Bn: Recd 24 rds arty between 0130 and 0145, "G" and "E" Co area.	J-G2
0210		4		S-2: Arty in Bklyn CP area, approx 15 rds.	J-G2
0700		5		3rd Bn: 02150 hrs Lt Shepard KIA, Lt Smock WIA. 2220 Major Lau departed to org unit K, F, E, and I in middle, 2345 Bn Grp, "I" Co reorganized, 50% cas. No trps on obj X Ray 2.	J-G2
0825		6		6th ROK: Est 2 Cos moving S toward hill 643. 0400 10th Co 7th Regt 6th ROK Div recd Catk from est Chinese Co with 3 60mm mort at CT898234 until 0530 when Chinese w/d. 0700 Est 250 on w/d from hill 643 to CT895272. 2000 obs 100 on an posn at CT9E3384.	J-G2
1419		7		2nd Bn: 0900-1200 long range harrd 82mm mort fire on Bn CP vic CT850257 swiping at personnel along front of 2d Bn.	J-G2
1445		8		2nd Bn: At 1440 "G" Co observed grps of en from S to 10 moving from CT856248 NE along ridge then S into valley to Sangnam-gok possible assembly area at CT850250.	J-G2
1530		9		3rd Bn: "G" loc arty piece 300 azimuth CT851242, arty coming in 2nd Bn CP 852239.	J-G2
1600		10		2nd Bn: Arty piece knocked out at 1555, K Co 862240 recd 18 rds of mort at approx 12 to 1500 yds. Arty has just landed over them coming from azimuth of 3500 at approx range of 3000 yds.	J-G2
1745		11		2nd Bn: "G" Co 855257 76mm gun obs, en around, arty Ln O to handle air strike.	J-G2
1830		12		3rd Bn: Results of Catk repulsed by "I" Co 17 KIA counted, captured 7 BAR's, 12 Darp guns, 21 M-1's, 8 Thompson Sub MG's. Buried 150-200 potato masher grenades.	J-G2

ENCLOSURE # 7

Supporting Documents for 7 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS [illegible]ST INFANTRY
APO 7

7 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 7 June 1951:

Early in the morning of 7 June 1951 an estimated regiment of CCF attacked the vulnerable 2nd Battalion positions. Companies "E" and "F" were driven out of positions and it was 0900 hours before the line could be restored again. This enemy attack threw the entire scheduled attack for today off balance. It was necessary to employ reserve units of the regiment to prevent deep penetration.

By 1200 hours, however, the regiment was reorganized and began the belated attack only to run into heavy enemy fire almost immediately. Heavy casualties were sustained by the regiment and only initial objectives were taken. By this time the troops were extremely tired and morale was lowering somewhat.

JAMES. M. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Secretary

RCT 51
07 June 51

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 166

Period: 062201 to 072200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   Atchd: Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   Bonadoe Group
   D/S : 57th FA Bn
   Atchd: Btry C, 15th AAA (AW) Bn
   Co C, 19th Engr (C) Bn

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   As per Opn O 65, this Hq, dated 061200 June 51

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
   a. 1st Bn:
      Atchd : One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
      D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
      (1) Mv to assy area vic (GT 8221) 06 Jun 51.
      (2) Pass through elm 17th Inf and atk N H-Hour 07 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj A; destroy en in Z.
      (3) Be prep to cont atk in Z on O.
      (4) Maintain con with 32d Inf elm on left (W) flank.
   b. 2d Bn:
      Atchd: One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
      D/S : Mv Mort Co, 31st Inf
      (1) Atk N H-Hour 07 Jun 51 to seize and secure Obj B; destroy en in Z.
      (2) Be prep to cont atk in Z on O.
      (3) Maintain con with 6th ROK elm on right (E) flank.
   c. Mv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      D/S 2d Bn.
   d. Bonadoe Group:
      (1) Mv to vic (GT 8420) 06 Jun 51.
      (2) Conduct special patrols as directed.
   e. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
      D/S 1st Bn.
   f. Co C, 19th Engr (C) Bn:
      (1) Priority of work:
         (a) Mine sweeping.
         (b) Open rds for tks.
         (c) Improve MSR.
   g. Regt Res:
      (1) 2d Bn:
         (a) Upon rel by 6th ROK Div elm 06 June 51, mv to assy area vic (GT 8420).
         (b) Be prep to spt or reinf 1st or 2d Bns on O.
         (c) Be prep to pass through 1st or 2d Bn to cont atk, to seize successive obj in Z.
         (d) Be prep to furnish one rifle co (reinf) on 1 hr notice for employment as Gath force anywhere in Regt Z.

(2) Tk Co(-), 31st Inf:
(a) Assemble vic CT 8420.
(b) [illegible]

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
Atchd : One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) At 0500 1 plat Co A departed to vic CT 825232 to await start of atk. Planned opns held up due to en atk and penetration in 2d Bn Z.
(2) By 0600 C Co had moved to psn vic CT 847232 to spt the 2d Bn, releasing G Co fr their anchor psn to assist in mopping up Bn area.
(3) At 1230 hrs Bn cont atk N through elm 32d Inf against stubborn en resistance. En were still dug in in well-prepared log-covered bunkers. Bayonets & hand grenades were again utilized to dislodge the en. CAPT HILLECKE, A Co CO was killed in an assault vic CT 827232. The men of A Co embittered by the loss of their CO hacked & slashed their way to obj line C vic CT 8 2246 when orders were recd to hold up and consolidate. B Co moved up and tied in with A Co with C Co approx 300 yds to rear of B Co.
(4) A Co tied in with elm L Co, 32d Inf vic CT 823245. B Co with plt tks effected tie-in with elm 2d Bn vic CT 852245. All units secured and contacts effected by 2100 hrs.

b. 2d Bn:
Atchd: One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) At 0340 hrs the bn was attacked all along the bn front by an est en regt. Divarty TOTs and mortars were placed on the en, exacting a terrific toll. The hv en pressure forced E & F Cos fr their psns, at 0520 hrs. The atk was preceeded by 4 red & 2 green flares, and by the heaviest mortar fire recd in this opn by the Bn. The en came on into the psns with whistles, bugles, and wild screams. Their fanaticism cost most of them their lives for they attacked straight into a veritable rain of bullets and explosives. By 0800 hrs the atk had been contained and units were mopping up the rear areas where en individuals had infiltrated. Co G relieved Co C on psn, and Co K was alerted to rel Co E.
(2) Bn commenced atk N to seize obj 1, 2, & 3 at 1230 hrs when Co E crossed LD to mv to spting psn vic CT 845233. Co G crossed LD at 1300 hrs to seize & secure obj 1 & 2. Obj 1 was seized with no en resistance, but obj 2 was observed to be alive with en. Co G fought up to the ridge line in conjunction with arty & a/c, and had reached the lower edge of the obj vic (CT 855236) and began working NE. At 1740 hrs an a/c went out of control and G Co was napalmed and strafed, with 1 KIA & 9 WIA. Strike was called off in time with out further damage.
(3) Co E departed 1930 hrs to secure obj 3 vic CT 849241 which was taken w/o opposition, and secured by 2030 hrs.

Periodic Ops Report No 186, RCT 31, dtd 07 Jun 51 (cont'd):

c. 2d Bn:
(1) Night Msn.
(2) E Co, L Co plus 1 sect cn of mort and MG plt departed 0930 hrs to occupy blocking psn to rear of 2d Bn. Mv completed by 1230 hrs. No cn contact.

d. 3d Co, 31st Inf:
(1) One plat cn atchd 1st & 2d Bns.
(2) 3d Co (-) conducted armored thrust N to vic CT 834272. One hv field piece destroyed plus approx 10 rds ammo for gun. Killed cnt 70 cm, WIA cnt 60 cm. Reached furthest pt at 1515 hrs. Closed at 1630 hrs.

e. Weather: N/C.

f. Morale: Excellent.

g. Combat effectiveness: 95%.

BRIGADIER
COL.

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date)   ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date)   PLACE: [illegible] ([illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible]- [illegible] Bn closed at [illegible] hrs.	
[illegible]		2		[illegible]- Guard rpts rifle shot-[illegible] [illegible].	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		3		[illegible]- [illegible] Co, [illegible] recd mort rds at [illegible] hrs. [illegible] rpts [illegible] rds of 105 fr [illegible].	
[illegible]		4		[illegible]- [illegible] F Co recd 10 rds mort fire, [illegible] [illegible] counter battery.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		5		[illegible]- At [illegible] Company [illegible], [illegible] Inf recd light [illegible] arty, recd mort & arty preparation. Co A recd 40 rds mort on their right flank.	
[illegible]		6		[illegible]- At 0100 G Co recd [illegible] rds arty; E Co-[illegible] rds mort fire; at 0120 4 flares & 4 more rds of arty.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		7		[illegible]- 1 amber flare [illegible] miles [illegible] of Regtl CP.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		8		[illegible]- G Co rpts 2 white flares to their left flank.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		9		[illegible]- G Co rpt 1 white flare to their left flank.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		10		[illegible]- E Co being atkd. F Co being atkd [illegible] [illegible]-[illegible] for arty.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		11		[illegible]- En right in F Co posn. Atk between [illegible] & F. E, F, & G Cos all rec mort fire. Main effort fr [illegible].	
[illegible]		12		[illegible]- Hitting on right flank into [illegible] sector. Atk seems to be building up.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		13		[illegible]- En making penetration between G & F Cos. En CP rec hv en arty.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		14		[illegible]- G Co can hear en digging in in front of their posn.	
[illegible]		15		[illegible]- F Co pushed out of posn. E Co rec increasing en mort fire. Action w/G Co lessening. En yelling "[illegible]" as they come. [illegible] [illegible] a co fr 3d Bn to assist 2d Bn.	
[illegible]		16		[illegible]- F Co reorg at [illegible]. Sent plt to cont-act E Co. En now [illegible] 2 short blasts. Using recoilless rifle. Still getting mort, arty, & s/a fire.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		17		[illegible]- En blowing 2 long blasts on bugle.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		18		[illegible]- En fired red flare in front of G Co.	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] penetrations between [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] s/a fire.	Notified G-2.

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] ([illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] Co still [illegible] s/a fire fr right front. [illegible] and some [illegible] behind them.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- Atk has been contained. [illegible] Co [illegible] fire. F Co [illegible] recoilless rifle in one psn.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] Co to [illegible] and assist in mop-up. [illegible] Co [illegible] grenades & rifle fire fr the rear.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] Co arrived 2d Bn area to be [illegible] on Hill [illegible] to protect 2d Bn right flank.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] in psn now. Have contacted [illegible] Co at [illegible]-ready to mv out to [illegible] right flank behind [illegible]. All quiet.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- Arty piece at [illegible]. [illegible] in same vic.	Notified G-3.
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]- Contacted [illegible] Co-still mobile. [illegible] will let us know when in psn.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] Co of [illegible] rpt that [illegible] in spt of [illegible] ridge to his front seems to be firing into his own troops.	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible](-) ordered to mv to vic hill [illegible]. Order of march-[illegible], I, [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- 1 [illegible]. [illegible] Co still see fire-s/a & grenades fr rear.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible] Co getting sporadic fire, some [illegible] fr front & rear. Increased fire on [illegible] Co.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- 2d Bn rpt [illegible] building up in front of [illegible], F & [illegible] Cos.	
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]- Req G-3 Air for air spt on targets in front of 2d Bn vic [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- Front of 2d Bn is swarming with [illegible]. Still [illegible] in psn.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- At [illegible] 1 arty piece. [illegible] keeping crew away. [illegible] moving into psn.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible], 7th Regt, 2d Bn atk by [illegible] at [illegible] on hill [illegible]. [illegible] atk [illegible] repulsed and patrols now chasing [illegible].	Notified 2d Bn.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- F Co is back in line, & will be available to [illegible] up [illegible] psn. [illegible] moving in rear of [illegible], vic hill [illegible]. [illegible] way on to front.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- [illegible]. Attacking [illegible] in [illegible], [illegible] yds in front of present psn.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- A Co has 1 plt on PL [illegible] waiting word to [illegible] of [illegible] up there.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0815		39		3D BN S-3- G Co now in process of rel G Co. [illegible] now going into psn on 465. Everyone [illegible] E Co rec s/a & MG fire.	Notified G-3.
0835		40		3D BN S-3- F Co holding own. Est 60 dead en in front of psn. E Co still rec MG fire fr front.	Notified G-3.
	0835	41		S-3- A/S coming in now. Turned over completely to 2d Bn. Strike to come in vic 5424 & 5425.	Notified 2d Bn.
0840		42		3D BN S-3- E & F Cos are now tied in. E Co has suffered 1 KIA & 1 WIA at this time.	Notified G-3.
0850		43		S-3- E Co, 23d RCT to send plt size patrol to hill 4[illegible] and then to knob vic [illegible].	Notified S-3, 2d Bn.
1002		44		CO/23D INF- 23d Inf can not jump until 1130. Agreed to jump 1st Bn at same time.	
1015		45		S-3- 2 Co NOK vic 5425. 1 co holding hill 463. 1 Co in the atk on ridge running in front of 543.	Notified 2d Bn S-3.
1020		46		CG, [illegible] DIV- GEN [illegible] wants us to jump 1st Bn at 1030 hrs. 1 plt fr A Co at [illegible]. 1 plt tk in galley spt.	Notified 23d Inf S-3 & 1st Bn CO & G-3.
1025		47		3D BN S-3- Cont s/a fire rec by 2d Bn line. Sporadic fire & digging in.	Notified G-3.
1040		48		3D BN S-3- Arty now firing on a co-size grp at [illegible], results as yet U/K.	
1050		49		[illegible] Hq Co has displaced-in contact with orderly room only.	
1105		50		3D BN S-3- E Co to stay in psn. G Co has rel E Co. G Co to rel F Co. K Co on hill 465.	Notified G-3.
1115		51		S-3- 2/23 jumped off at 1000. 3/23 jump off at 1130.	
	1120	52		S-3- G Co to revert back to 1st Bn control as soon as possible.	Relayed to 2d Bn and notified G-3.
1125		53		3D BN S-3- L Co cleared enemy area vic [illegible] and are to send a patrol to vic [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1200		54		1ST BN S-3- A Co now has secured hill vic [illegible]. B Co covering them. Light opposition. MG fire fr bunkers.	
1240		55		CO, [illegible]- E Co to jump at 1315 to take obj vic [illegible]. G Co to jump at 1345 to secure obj vic [illegible]. K Co to stay ahead until 2d Bn secures Pt 1[illegible].	
1250		56		1ST BN S-3- At 1230 A Co was at [illegible]. Has 2 P[illegible] [illegible] Were held up by s/a & 3 MGs.	

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		57		[illegible] - E Co now [illegible] fr prev psn [illegible] hill [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		58		[illegible], S-3- I & 1/32d crossed LD vic [illegible] at 1130 hrs. No rpt contact. G Co waiting for Able flare [illegible] on hill [illegible]. 1/32 psn to mv to [illegible] high ground [illegible] grid sq.	
1345		59		[illegible] Q- E moving now.	
[illegible]		60		[illegible] - [illegible] are going up to 27 [illegible] grid to spt 1st Bn. Gathered [illegible] at that loc.	
[illegible]		61		[illegible] - HV Mort psn now vic [illegible].	Notified G-3.
1400		62		1ST BN S-3- A Co now vic [illegible].	
[illegible]		63		3D BN S-3- G Co on obj 1 at 1400. Departed for obj [illegible] at [illegible]. 3d Bn CP now on obj 1. CP [illegible] w/s no on along ridge on obj 2.	Notified G-3.
1440		64		3D BN- At 1200 hrs CP loc vic OP [illegible] was 15 rds arty fire. Believe guns are loc vic [illegible]. The task force moved past OP at 1400 hrs. Had fire fight about 1500 yds ahead. Overran an opposition and moved on.	Informed G-2, arty Ln O & G-3.
[illegible]		65		3D BN- E Co vic [illegible].	
[illegible]		66		[illegible] - One plt Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn moving to [illegible].	
1540		67		1ST BN S-3- A Co 30 KIA. Shelling obj [illegible] now. C Co prep to jump.	Notified G-3.
1545		68		[illegible] - [illegible] force now vic [illegible]. KIA 10 [illegible]. Now proceeding to [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		69		3D BN S-3- G Co is rec hv fire, c/s, a/w, & mort.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		70		[illegible] - Destroyed 1 field piece vic [illegible].	
1600		71		1ST BN S-3- A Co now on PL [illegible] C Co on [illegible] B on A.	
[illegible]		72		[illegible] - G Co now at [illegible].	
1700		73		3D BN S-3- Now on obj 2. Going to take obj 3 & obj 4.	
1715		74		[illegible] - 24 Battle cas; 10-[illegible], [illegible], [illegible].	
1740		75		3D BN S-3- 3d Bn hit by a/c. Target was marked but strike started on obj 3 & went to obj 4.	
1800		76		[illegible] - A Co on [illegible] PL. B & C [illegible], holding up there until 3d mv up on their obj, then they will take [illegible] PL.	
[illegible]		77		3D BN- [illegible] Co loc [illegible] at 1[illegible]; L Co-[illegible]; I Co at [illegible]; [illegible] Co-[illegible]; [illegible] Co-[illegible].	

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 45 ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] June 45 PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1853		78		[redacted] Mission accomplished as ordered. Reached pt at 824 72, killed ent 70, 88 MA, en served M. Knocked 1 155 how,out, destroyed 10 rds of ammo. Bn will remain in pos, 1 plt in draw between B and C Cos. 3 plts across valley between 1/21 and [redacted]. AA present along 25 Bn line. Will tie in with Inf.	
1940		79		[redacted] C Co battening up on obj A. B Co next to B Co. E is creeping up on the East side of obj A, should just about be on it.	
2005		80		[redacted] No definite rpt as yet, but possible Notified Cmb. C to E Cos in C Co. Only 1 plane was off target. Other planes hit target and drove several hundred C/T out of trees. Arty was placed on them when strike was off. E Co jumped off for obj A at 1730 hrs.	
2020		81		[redacted] C Co almost reached obj A when they were ordered to w/d. Left flank who [redacted]. A Co makes contact with I/32. Right flank will tie in with 2d Bn.	
2100 2130		82		[redacted] Maj 7th Regt (XMAS) for con pt the [redacted]. CAPT PETERSEN will call back and confirm this.	
2105		83		[redacted] All time GMT.	
2110		84		[redacted] 21 Bn line in.	
2245		85		[redacted] Obj A taken and secured at 2050. No en resistance.	

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				Today when OPN PILSEN was scheduled to start in ernest, the CCF in ast regt strength attacked the vulnerable 2d Bn psn and over into the MIK sector. E & F Cos were driven out of psn, and it was 0900 before the line was restored. G Co rel Co C to allow them to assist in the mopping up and Co A was moved up to the rear of the 2d Bn early to block any deep en penetration. By mid-morning the entire bn was moved to blocking psns although the 2d Bn had contained the en atk. By 1200 hrs our attack started, and both the 1st and 2d Bns immediately ran into heavy en fire. The CO of A Co was killed outright in an assault on the bn objective and heavy casualties were sustained in both units. Initial objectives only were taken by the bns and tomorrow plan calls for re-committing the 2d Bn in order to get the decimated 2d Bn out of the line. The 3d Bn will take over their sector. Morale of the troops was lowering, and they were all extremely tired.	

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Historian

Annex

31st Infantry
TOGOMI (CT 843207) KOREA
072330 June 1951

OI 65-A

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. 31st Inf:
   Atchd : Demedae Gp
           Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   D/S : 57th FA Bn
         Atchd: Btry C, 15th AAA (AW) Bn
         Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn
   a. Cont atk N 080600 June 51 to destroy en in Z; seize & secure objs 6, 7, 9, and 10.

2. 1st Bn:
   Atchd : One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
   D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   a. Atk 080600 Jun 51 to seize & secure obj 7 (see Annex 1 - Opn O). Destroy en in Z.
   b. Be prep to cont atk on O to seize & secure obj 10.
   c. Maintain con with elm 32d Inf Regt on left (W) flank.

3. 2d Bn:
   Atchd: One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
   D/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
   a. Atk N 080600 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj 6 (see Annex 1 - Opn O). Destroy en in Z.
   b. Be prep to assist 3d Bn adv to seize obj 9.
   c. Upon seizure of obj 9 by 3d Bn revert to Regt res.
   d. Maintain con with elm 6th ROK Div on right (E) flank.

4. 3d Bn:
   a. Mv to assy area vic CT 835230 (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
   b. Be prepared to mv on O along axis: HWACHON-KUMWHA Rd to seize and secure obj 9; destroy en in Z.

5. Tk Co (-), 31st Inf:
   a. Conduct armored patrol to line BROADWAY 080600 Jun 51 to destroy en in Z.
   b. Spt by fire adv of 1st and 2d Bns.

6. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
   a. D/S 2d Bn.
   b. Be prepared to spt adv 3d Bn to obj 9 on O.

7. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
   a. D/S 1st Bn.
   b. Be prepared to spt adv 3d Bn to obj 9 on O.

8. All others: N/C.

McCAFFREY
COL

Secret

Annex

OI 65-C, RCT 31, dtd 072330 Jun 51 (cont'd):

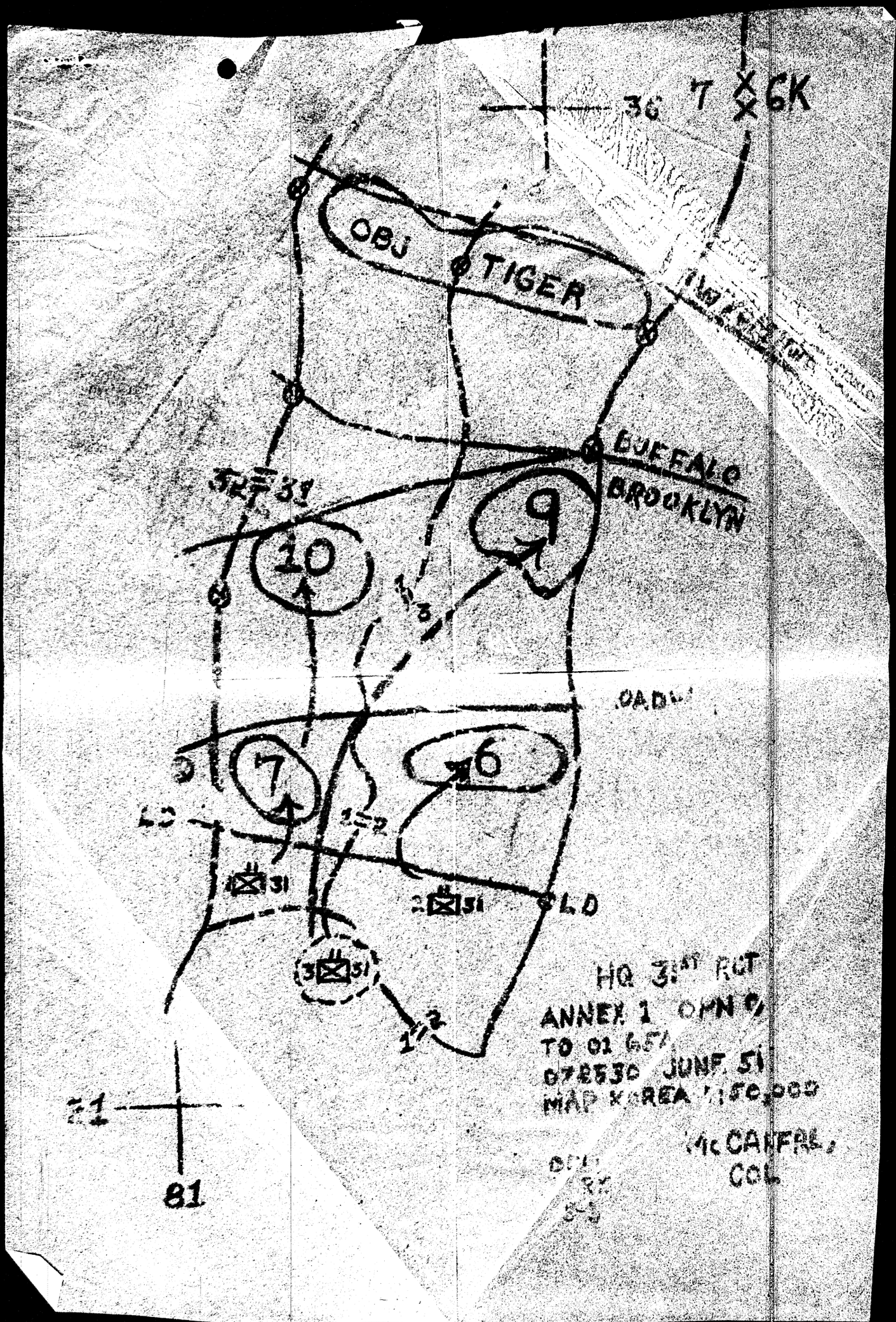
ANNEX:
1-Opn Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-4
1-CO, Ea Bn
1-CO, Ea Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-Benedae Group
1-CO, 57th FA Bn
1-CO, Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn
1-CO, Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf
1-S-3 File

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Annex



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hist

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

7 Jun 1951

SUBJECT: Civil Affairs report for week ending 3 Jun - 10 Jun 1951.

TO : Commanding General
7th Infantry Division
APO 7
Attn: Civil Affairs Office

1. The following report of Civil Affairs for the period 3 Jun 51 - 10 Jun 51 is submitted.

GENERAL

During the period covered by this report, the CA section displaced with the Regtl CP from 856165 to 882201 on Jun 4. On Jun 5 the section once more displaced to 845207. A survey of Kadunji revealed complete destruction of all buildings. In Togoni the situation was slightly better. Several partially destroyed houses remain. In Tagoni the civilians were cleared, and evacuated according to instructions. One ton of rice was reported at 078441?7 on 2 Jun. In general the populace has sufficient food, the houses are ruined and the people greatly in need of medical attention.

2. Direct Relief:
a. Motor for the above period consisted of 4 bags of rice, 2 bags of corn, 2 bags of salt, and 2 boxes of fish.

3. Construction and Reconstruction: None.

4. Public health and welfare:
On 3 Jun the Regt Medics turned over an 8 month old child to this section. After several attempts to locate parents for the child it was evacuated to the CA Dispensary in Chunchon. On 6 Jun medical treatment was given to 3 civilians suffering from artillery wounds. From the aid station they were evacuated by litter jeep to Chunchon.

5. Public safety:
Military Police were placed at Yongam-ni after civilians reported that 3 G.I.'s raped 2 women and murdered 3 men who tried to protect the women. The civilians could not identify the G.I.'s.

6. Finance: None.

7. Economics: None.

8. Communications: None.

9. Transportation: None.

Civil Affairs report (Cont'd)

10. Political Affairs: None.

11. Agriculture: None.

12. Civil Information: None.

13. Civil Education: None.

14. Indigenous labor and industry:
a. This section was instructed to procure laborers for the Regt on 4 Jun 51. The MP Co was contacted and all able bodies refugees taken to the S-4. The Regt now has 450 laborers.

15. Refugee control:
DURING the above period a total of 461 civilians were evacuated, 220 escorted by National Police on foot and 251 by vehicle. At each area police check points collect civilians as they pass their positions. On 6 Jun the Psychological Warfare team instructed the civilians to come out of their caves and hiding places and head south. The 1st Police Platoon was stretched along the road to escort civilians to the assembly area. Once there, food was issued and the refugees were placed on trucks and taken to the MP Co.

LINCOLN M STRIGENWALT
1st Lt. MPC
Civil Affairs Officer

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 175

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 6 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 7 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWA-CHON

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	5362
"c"	1325
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	6565
Diesel Oil	0
OE#30	147
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	20

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND

One (1) B/L in hands of troops

Two (2) B/L at Regimental DP (-) 1 b/l 60 mm WP; 2 b/l 60 mm ILL; 2 b/l 81 mm HE lt.; 3/4 b/l 81 mm WP; 1 b/l 3.5; 1 b/l 4.2 WP; 1 1/4 b/l 75 mm HE; 3/4 b/l 76mm; 1 b/l cal..30 carbine; 3/4 b/l cal..30 M.G.; 3/4 b/l cal..30 5 rd clips, B.A.R.; 2 b/l cal..45; 1/4 b/l 50 cal..M.G.; 1 3/4 b/l trip flares M-48 & M-49; 3/4 b/l 57 mm. 2 b/l Grenades , hand frag.

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:

81 mm mortar ammunition ; Grenades, hand, fragmentation

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL

None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (813208)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Amth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	1	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	83	8	3
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS

None reported

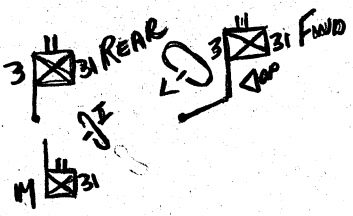
6. Labor; Sv.Co. 1, 7; Hq & Hq 3, 25; 1st Bn 2, 64; 3rd Bn 4, 183
Total 279.
CTC Co 40 2nd Bn; 96.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

25

82

K



3/31 BN PSNS AS OF
071400 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

COLE
ASH 5-3

18

88

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FR: 061800 June 51
TO: 071800 June 51
CT 856-205

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See attached overlay

b. Same as 2 c.

c. No Change

d. 1. 061930 Jun 51, Bn CP moved but didnt break. Closed Bn CP 061930.

2. 062040 Jun 51, organic transp closed at 061930, Vic CT 883-192. Closed New area Vic CT 840-215 at 072040.

3. 070420 Jun 51, 2nd Bn reported getting an hvy attak on F Co, G Co and E Co. The are receiving 4.2 fire. It is reported to be a pretty hvy attack. All Co'S notified to be on alert.

4. 070530 Jun 51, All Co notified to be prepared to move to Vic CT 867-217.

5. 070615 Jun 51, L Co to stay in psn to observe to N.

6. 070645 Jun 51, K Co moving by truck to CT 860-227.

7. 070820 Jun 51, ROKs took hill 643.

8. 070900 Jun 51, Departed for Blue forwrd CP are. G[redacted]2 0955 L Co moved to new location. 1040 hrs L Co vic White Bn CP, K Co to Easy Co 31st, 1 Sec M/G L Co, 1 sec mortar Lt Elliot. Remainder of Bn to remain in pos. Prepare to move but await further orders.

9. 071000 Jun 51, L Co departed patrol Vic Ct 857-213 for 24 line Made contact with K Co & screened valley for en. No report.

10. 071125 Jun 51, Lt Elliot & mortar sec departed for L Co.

11. 071620 Jun 51, Capt Joy caled fr forwrd Cp & reported that al commo lines were in and that K Co was taken cas of.

12. 071700 Jun 51, Closed forard CP Vic CT 856-205.

e. 65%

f. See par 2 d.

CARMICHEAL
S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location CT 840-215
Date/Time Group 061800 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPERATION REPORT No 103

Time Covered 061800 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED

a. be prepared to support Red And White Bn if attacked.

b. Cont rehibilitation

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. See incloisure 1, par 2d of Unit Report.

d. No arty caled for.

f. No air called for.

RUBOTTOM
Lt Col
Comanding

OFL.
COLE
Ast S-3

FR: 061800 June 51
TO: 071800 June 51
CT 856-205

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See attached overlay

b. Same as 2 a

c. No Change

d. 1. 061930 Jun 51, Bn CP moved but didnt break. Closed Bn CP 061930.

2. 062040 Jun 51, organic transp closed at 061930, Vic CT 883-192. Closed New area Vic CT 840-215 at 072040.

3. 070420 Jun 51, 2nd Bn reported getting an hvy attck on F Co, G Co and K Co. The are receiving 4.2 fire. It is reported to be a enemy hvy attack. All Co'S notified to be on alert.

4. 070530 Jun 51, All Co notified to be prepared to move to Vic CT 867-217.

5. 070615 Jun 51, L Co to stay in psn to observe to N.

6. 070645 Jun 51, K Co moving by truck to CT 860-227.

7. 070820 Jun 51, ROKs took hill 643.

8. 070900 Jun 51, Departed for Blue forwrd CP are. 0982 exercising 0955 L Co moved to new location. 1040 hrs L Co vic White Bn CP, K Co to Easy Co 31st, 1 Sec M/G L Co, 1 sec mortar Lt Elliot. Remainder of Bn to remain in pos. Prepare to move but await further orders.

9. 071000 Jun 51, L Co departed patrol Vic Ct 857-213 for 24 line Made contact with K Co & screened valley for en. NM report.

10. 071125 Jun 51, Lt Elliot & mortar sec departed for L Co.

11. 071620 Jun 51, Capt Joy caled fr forwrd Cp & reported that all commo lines were in and that K Co was taken eas of.

12. 071700 Jun 51, Closed forard CP Vic CT 856-205.

e. 65%

f. See par 2 d.

CARMICHEAL
S-3

Regtl. S-2

31

Hq, 2nd Bn 31st RCT
APO [illegible] C/T 59207 KOREA
071800 K June 51

OPERATIONS REPORT # 108
Period 061800 to 071800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. Attchd: One (1) Plat 31st Tank Co.,
      H/S : 81mm Mtr Mortar Co.

2. OPNS PLANNED:
   a. Atk E on K for 07 June 51 to seize & secure Obj 6 (See Opn O #65 [illegible]) & destroy En in Zone
   b. Be prepared to cont atk in Z on O
   c. Maintain contact with 6th ROK elms on Right (E) Flank
   d. K- Hr at 0600 hrs.

3. OPNS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above
   b. Atk E to seize & Obj 6 (see O/L, Opn O #94, 2nd Bn os)

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. At 0530 hrs En launched a frontal atk on Bn from Vic C7842290 to Vic C7842490 using S/A, A/W & mortars. Illumination shells fired in front of our pens. Div Arty TOT fired. En atk coming in all low places along line. Defensive fires being fired continually. Hvy En mtrs firing from Vic C7851282. 4" Mortiser firing on these En pens. Searchlights being shifted more into our Zone at 0425. Security Plat sent out with Aid Station. Bn CP area under heavy En Arty fire at 0440 hrs. En making slight penetration between Co's E & F & digging in, in front of the E F lat of G Co. One (1) Co 3rd Bn attchd to us at 0445 by Regtl CO. 3rd Bn to move into pen behind Hill 425 Vic C7842229. En snipers throughout our pens. Firing increases & decreases along line. Right Flat Co "F" being pushed out of pen at 0510 hrs & are re-assembling on high ground. Co F requests help before daylight. Brooklyn requested to send Co from 3rd Bn at once. En yelling "AR-RO", blowing bugles & whistles. 1st Bn alerted to support us at 0518 hrs. At 0530 hrs the En is believed to be using a 57mm RR from Vic C7850243. 1st Bn to occupy L sector of our Zone in Co's G present pen. Co "F" to pass thru Co F & occupy ground between Co's E & F. Much En activity on Ridge line VIC C7842243 at 0545. Arty placed, w/k results. Contact made between Co's E & F. Slight En penetration between Co's F & G at 0558. Co G making contact contact with Co F on right. Only sporadic firing along our pens & sniper fire from near from infiltrated En. Co K engaged in grenade fight with En on their R flank a t 0700 hrs. Co K to relieve Co's E & F, & Co G will occupy Hill 425. One Plat Co F was driven from its pen but launched a C/A onto en & retook their former pens.

   At 0659 hrs preparatory fires were being placed on En objectives 4 & 5 in preparation for carrying out operations planned.

Co E in close grenade fight on right (E) flank at 0702 hrs & repelled at 0730 hrs. Several En infiltrated to rear of pens and were KIA inaffective at 0905 hrs.

Elms 3rd & 1st Bn relieved 2nd Bn on pen to allow 2nd Bn to atk N.

Co "G" Atk N from Vic CT8648294 to seize & secure Obj 1 Vic CT8646296 which was secured at 1400 hrs with no En opposition. Obj 2 was secured at 1650 hrs with light En opposition. Co "E" departed LD to atk Obj 3 at 1720 hrs & secured same at 1750 hrs.

Air strike called on Obj 4 Vic CT8644253 which struck at 1725 hrs, hitting Co "G" Vic CT8649243 with Napalm & strafing. Air Strike stopped

Bn Cdr ordered Bn to prepare defensive pens & remain on Obj 2 & 3.

En casualties inflicted during period were: estimated KIA, 121; 17 WIA & 15 En wpns destroyed.

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

Kilpatrick
S-3

(RFT)

Restricted

31st Infantry
TOUGHI, KOREA
CT842287
07 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 167

Period from 062200 to 072200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.—
   a. Points of contact; CT857241, CT847248, CT822263, CT822245, CT 841257, CT842253, CT850260.
   b. Identification and order of battle;
      (1) Identifications PW captured by "K" Co 070800 vic CT860-240 identifies 58th Div, 172nd Regt, 2nd Bn. At the time of capture subjects Co was w/d. He stated that 1 Bn and participated in the Catk against White Bn. PW's capt by "A" Co 071300 vic CT[illegible] identifies 58th Div, 173rd Regt, 1st Bn. PW capt by "G" Co vic CT[illegible] identifies 172nd Regt 1st Bn. PW capt by "K" Co 071230 vic CT830235 identifies 58th Div, 172nd Regt, 1st Bn. Subject stated that he saw 10 SP guns at CT[illegible]. 172nd Regt loc vic CT[illegible] for last 3 days. Also stated 3 US tks spotted at [illegible] on 2nd Jun. In general the ammo supply and food supply is much better than it had been 2 weeks ago, indicating that new supplies are being brought in from China.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.—
   a. SUMMARY: At 0340 "E" and "F" Co recd a Catk in Bn plus str. The Main Effort seemed to come from CT857241, and by0430 the en had made a penetration between "E" and "F" Cos.. "F" Co at 0512 had been pushed out of posn by hv arty, mort, AW, and SA fire. Sporadic SA and MG fire from both front and rear of "E" Co necessitated sending "C" Co to relieve "E" Co so they could clear up the en in the rear. "K" Co took a blocking posn on the right flank at 0710, and "F" Co shortly thereafter regained the ground it had lost. "F" Co counted 60 en KIA in front of their posn. By 1030 after receiving sporadic mort, 76mm, SA and AW fire all morning the en started to withdraw. At 1030 Red Bn was prepared to jump off in the atk while White Bn reorganized. "A" Co on phase line at CT[illegible] recd AW fire from bunkers vic CT822245, and by 1230 hrs had taken the bunkers. Hv SA and AW fire recd by "A" Co at 1340. Obj "E" and "F" were secured at 1656 and posns taken for night. At 1615 "G" Co jumped off toward obj 2 CT[illegible]. They recd SA, MG, and 76mm flat trajectory fire from right front vic CT842253-CT850260 from est 200-300 en. "K" Co supported by fire while "G" adv to obj 2. At 1615 "G" secured obj 2 CT[illegible] and had the en w/d to the NE. At 1740 "G" on obj 2 and "K" on obj 1 prepared to assault next obj.
   b. Enemy operations in component units; Infantry A/OP; 1045 en MG nest vic CT822245, arty placed; 1125 en Co vic CT[illegible], arty placed; 1125 en MG vic CT[illegible]; 1300 large bunker vic CT[illegible]; 20-30 unidentified persons vic CT907261 moving Sg 4 man pst vic CT[illegible]; 1030 15-20 en digging in at road vic CT857275, TNT explosions indicating entrenching; 1120 en trps in village vic CT[illegible], arty placed; 1145 50 en new AW vic CT[illegible], arty fired

Restricted

PIR NO. 167 (Cont'd)

20-25 cas; 1450 40-50 en on trail vic CT79[illegible]; 1520 [illegible] en vic CT[illegible].
Arty - 0730 en arty piece vic CT858258; 0817 1 arty piece vic CT[illegible]245 knocked out with 75 RR; 1115 en arty piece vic CT841849, arty fired; 1140 A-T gun vic CT849845, arty fired; 1325 2 FA pieces vic CT835331, arty firing; 1550 tks destroyed 1 en Field piece vic CT8326.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
a. 1st Bn - 46 counted KIA, 50 est KIA, 75 est WIA. 2nd Bn - 111 counted KIA, 100 est KIA, 200 est WIA, 15 rifles destroyed. Tk Co - 10 counted KIA, 60 est KIA, 70 est WIA, destroyed 105mm gun, 10 rds ammo.
b. Total PW's to date (1951) 270
c. Total KIA to date (1951) 5498
d. Weather forecast; 08 Jun 51 - Slow clearing with clouds broken low and middle becoming scattered by afternoon. Surface winds, light Northerly. No precipitation. Temp max 84°, min 58°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.— Negative

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—
a. (1) Defend in undtr str from favorable terrain posns to insure max delay of friendly forces.
(2) To launch strong Catks against Key terrain posns.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CONFY
S-2

HQ 2nd Inf Div
Chang jae-Dong, Korea
071800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 103
Period Covered 061800 June 51 to 071800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: Plat Tanks
   D/S Co A, 2d CML Mort Bn

2. Operations Planned
   a. Seize and secure obj 7, 07 June 1951.
   b. Maintain con w/elm 32d Inf on left (w) flank.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Be prep to jump off 070600 June, and seize and secure obj 7.
   b. Be prep to cont atk N on O.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Bn S-3 and Co Cmdrs made recon to LD in prep for Opn Pile Driver. Dep at 061730, returned at 061900 June 51.
   b. Cmd Grp departed Bn CP at 0515 for Bn OP. At 0600 hrs recd message from Brk 3 that White Bn was under hy atk and be prep to send one Co to reinf the 2d Bn. At 0600 Co C Depted for assy area vic QT855220. The Bn atk was held up pending further orders. At 0650 ordered by Brk 3 to recall Co C and be prep to atk as orginally planned at 0700. At 0830 a Plat from Able Co was on Phase Line A, and Bn was waiting further orders. At 1030 orders were recd to jump off. Able Co proceeded to Phase Line C where they recd 3 barrages of 40mm and 50 cal MG from Tks and AAA of the 32 RCT. This time was not cleared through this Bn and was out of 32d Z. At 1210 Red 6 rpdt they were ready to take obj E, which was secured at 1220. The Tk Plat had been supporting A Co from the road. At 1440 they were in vic of Phase Line Oboe on the road. At 1530 the arty and mort Co layed their preparatory fires on obj H. The Tk Plat and A Co were in pan to cover C Co adv. At 1700 A Co was on Phase Line E, C Co on Phase Line F, L Co of Brdwy was passing through A Co prior to taking the obj to the left of obj H. C Co was on way to seize obj H, when ordered to withdraw to fall in line with units on left. All units recd cont s/a,s/w fire with sporadic concentrations of mort and arty. At the time of this rpt, the atk is still proceding.
   c. Friendly casualties were 3 KIA and 10 WIA. En casualties unk at this time.

WARDEN
Major

OFFICIAL:

HIST

Periodic Operations rpt No 103
Period Covered 061800 June 51 to 071800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: Plat Tanks
          D/S Co A, 2d CML Mort Bn

2. Operations Planned
   a. Seize and secure obj 7, 07 June 1951.
   b. Maintain con w/elm 32d Inf on left (w) flank.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Be prep to jump off 070600 June, and seize and secure obj 7.
   b. Be prep to cont atk N on O.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Bn S-3 and Co Cmdrs made recon to LD in prep for Opn Pile Driver. Dep at 061730, returned at 061900 June 51.
   b. Cmd Grp departed Bn OP at 0515 for Bn OP. At 0600 hrs recd message from Brk 3 that White Bn was under hy atk and be prep to send one Co to reinf the 2d Bn. At 0600 Co C Deptd for assy area vic CT855220. The Bn atk was held up pending further orders. At 0650 ordered by Brk 3 to recall Co C and be prep to atk as orginally planned at 0700. At 0830 a Plat from Able Co was on Phases Line A, and Bn was waiting further oreders. At 1030 orders were recd to jump off. Able Co proceded to Phase Line C where they recd 3 barrages of 40mm and 50 cal MG from Tks and AAA of the 32 RCT. Tuis time was not cleared through this Bn and was out of 32d Z. At 1210 Recd 6 rpdt they were ready to take obj E, which was secured at 1220. The Tk Plat had been supporting A Co from the road. At 1440 they were in vic of Phase Line Oboe on the road. At 1530 the arty and mort Co layed their preparatory fires on obj H. The Tk Plat and A Co were in pan to cover C Co adv. At 1700 A Co was on Phase Line E, C Co on Phase Line F, L Co of Brdwy was passing through A Co prior to taking the obj to the left of obj H. C Co was on way to seize obj H, when ordered to withdraw to fall in line with units on left. All units recd cont s/a,a/w fire with sporadic concentrations of mort and arty. At the time of this rpt, the atk is still preceding.
   c. Friendly casualties were 3 KIA and 10 WIA. En casualties unk at this time.

WARDEN
Major

OFFICAL:

KIM
S-3

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Chunchon-Hwag-Kwan
sector
071800 June 1951

Journal Report No 76
Period Covered from 061800 June 51 to 071800 June 51

a. Late Entry: Bnk 3 alerted at 061730 to relieve 1 plat of Baff at [redacted] and to tie in on L with Broadway & on R with Baff. Later cancelled.

b. We now have a line to Buffalo Red at 062100.

c. Bnk 6 called at 070510: 2nd Bn under attack. Ready to move Co on Hill 423 to shorten 2nd Bn line in a hurry.

d. Command grp departed CP at 070520.

e. Msg from Bnk 6 at 070535: Be prep to move at least one rifle Co to Hill 423 to relieve 2nd Bn. Contact him by wire immediately.

f. Msg from Bnk 6 at 070550: (Hold up attack - move to Hill 423).

g. Co under hvy pressure as of 070555, one enemy red flare in front of their pans. Interpreted to mean can't adv.

h. Red 6 rept'd at 070645 that Co G over pass & into valley heading towards Hill 423. Bnk 3 informed & requested to have a guide meet them to assist in relief of Co G.

i. Maj Clark at Bobbyn 3 called at 070650: Jump off at 0900 to adv in L as planned. Warning O - Further orders: Stop G from relief of G Co, King Co to take that mission. Hvy penetration in Fox Co. Bn used 75 recoil rifle.

j. Co E under hvy attack as of 070655.

k. Red 6 rept'd at 070830 that platoon of A on phase line. Baker waiting orders from Bnk whether to push Co out. Rept'd to Bn Rear.

l. Bnk 3 gave Red 3 permission at 071015 to jump off at 1030.

m. Able on phase line Neg. little resistance. Held up Baker for units on R & L to come on line. Time 071150.

n. Charley rept'd as of 071205 that they have 3 POW's.

o. Maj Manion rept'd at 071210 that there is no need for air. About ready to take obj Easy.

p. Capt Kim called at 071225 & stated Able & Charlie had prisoners. Bn on obj 2 at 1220 hours. Moving for better positions and observation.

1

Journal Report No 76, cont'd, dtd 071800 June 51

q. Prisoners of War from 2d Bn - 173rd Regt - 58th Div - 20th Corps. Call at 071430.

r. Took #1 at P1 above at 071440.

s. Charley Co prep to take old M. Able Co to supt them by moving north on ridge. They are now over. Time 071445.

OFFs

MARINE
Major

NOCOR
S-1

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 070001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-3, 31st Infantry

TO : 072400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TAEGUI, KOREA CT8439

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0930		1		2nd Bn: 0340 E Co atkd, F Co atk same time calling for arty. 0350 Bn right in F Co posns. 0400 atks between E and F, E, F and G all rec mort fire, main effort from 857241. 0420 hitting on right flank into KOR sector. Atk seems to be building up. 0430 Bn making penetration between G and F Cos, Bn CP rec arty fire. 0455 G Co can hear en digging in. 0512 F Co has been pushed out of posn, want additional Co to assist them. E Co rec increase of mort fire. 0520 blowing whistle long, short, long. 0530 F Co regrp at 852243 sent plt to con E Co, now blowing 2 short blasts, using recoilless rifle, still gettin mort and art and SA fire. 0545 3 long blasts used by en. 0600 en fired red flare in front of G Co. 0617 slight penetration between E and F, and F and G have been contained, at present time rec sporadic SA fire. 0655 atk has been contained E Co rec MG fire, F Co had en recoilless spn right in one plt posn. 0705 C to relieve G Co, so G can assist in mop up, E Co rec grenade and rifle fire from the rear. 0710 K Co arrived 2nd Bn area to be placed on hill 483 to protect 2nd Bn right flank. Cos in posn now have con, K at CP ready to move out to reinforce right flank behind F, all quiet. 0730 arty piece 855253, en in same vic. 0800 1 PW E Co still rec fire SA and grenades from rear. 0805 E Co getting sporadic fire some MG from front and rear, increased fire on G Co. 0815 front of 2nd Bn is swarming with en, still in posn. 0817 869246 1 arty piece MG keeping crew away knocked out with 75mm. 0950 C now relieving G. E and F in same posns obs en digging in K in posn on right flank in small fire fight, mort, SA, AW. Counted 80 KIA in front of F, en at 847248 digging in, a[illegible] fired F regained all its own equipment.	J-62
1010		2		S-3: 0430 E 2nd Bn atk at 864255. 0730 3rd 7th ROK Regt rpt atkd on hill 645, CT885251, atk repulsed.	J
1140		3		2nd Bn: Arty is firing at bunker with A/T at 849245.	J-62
1205		4		1st Bn "A" Co on phase line at 864248, E rec AW fire f rom bunkers on obj E 865243 arty [illegible]	J-62
1220				A Co [illegible] after placing hv arty, tk, and recoilless fire on them. Also captured 2 PW's.	

Page 2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 070001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 072400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGOMI, KOREA QT343207

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1420		5		Regtl OP vic QT829227 rec 16 rds arty fire at 1300 believe arty to be loc at 836285.	J-G2
1500		6		2nd Bn No en con by G Co on movement to obj 1 and started to obj 2, counted 5 dead and many wounded, enroute to obj 4 and 5 200-300 en and well dug in 843253 to 855250 AS to be placed.	J-G2
1515		7		2nd Bn: 2nd Bn OP at QT842235 being shelled by 76mm SP, getting shell rpts.	J-G2
1540		8		1st Bn: A on obj E 823243, C on obj F 831248, B on Obj A, A Co Comdr KIA, rec SA and AW fire, shelling obj H as C prepared to jump. 1545 tks killed 10 en at 841257.	J-G2
1630		9		2nd Bn OP: At 1415 G Co jumped off toward obj 2 836848. They recd SA, MG and 76 flat trajectory fire from right front vic 842853-850260 from est 200 en. At 1615 they were on obj 2 rec support from E Co light fire coming in as on w/d to NE ALONG ridge. 76 is still in posn in bunker to right front.	J-G2
1635		10		1st Bn: A on E, C on F, Love of 32nd passing thru Able, A and C receiving SA and AW fire. Tks in village.	J-G2
1840		11		2nd Bn: No change from 1615 rpt. 1740 AS softened up en on obj 4 and are now placing arty fire on obj 5. G Co on obj 2 is preparing to assault obj 4 and E Co on obj 1 is prepared to assault obj 3.	J-G2
2010		12		2nd Bn: "B" Op jumped off at 1930 for obj 3, no en fire since AS at 1740 hrs.	J-G2

INCLOS BE # 8

Supporting Documents for 8 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

8 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 8 June 1951:

Today the 2nd Battalion was ordered to take objective six to allow passage of the 3rd Battalion on to objective nine. Again today friendly elements ran into fanatical resistance and fought until 2100 hours to secure their objectives. All three Battalions were again engaged throughout the day. The enemy is very persistent in his defense and he to be dug out before he abandons his positions. Maneuvering against these enemy positions is done mainly on a Company level and all artillery support available is used.

The 1st Battalion secured objective seven with no enemy resistance. As they moved on, however, they received a counterattack by an estimated 2 enemy Companies at (CT 825272). The attack was repulsed with extremely heavy enemy casualties.

Critical shortages listed as affecting operations at this time were 81 mm mortar ammunition, hand and frammentation grenades.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Restricted

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN / OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]	1		[redacted] Req permission to fire H & I at 819282.	Permission not granted for pres. 1st Bn is checking w/ ens & will reply later.
2345	2		MAJ CRANE- Continue atk. LD pres pens. 0600, 1st Bn atk H to seize obj 7. Be prep to cont atk on 8. 2d Bn to 7. When 82d MOT is reached plans will be made to take obj 10. 2d Bn will take obj 9. Speed is essential. Send out strong patrols ahead.	Relayed to MAJ HANSEN.
2350	3		MAJ CRANE- Notified LT PANGRANZ that tks are to probe to 82d Inf line as early as possible. Be prep to go out to next line on 8.	
2350	4		MAJ CRANE- Notified COL HIBBOTTON to mv to assy area and be prep to atk H through 1st Bn to seize and secure obj 9 after1st Bn has secured obj 7. Speed is essential. Patrol ahead of units.	
2355	5		MAJ CRANE- Informed MAJ CANNINGHAM that at 08-0600 Jun 51 1Bat cont to atk H in X to seize & secure obj 8 & 7. 2d Bn will seize and secure obj 6. 1st Bn on left, 2d Bn on right. 1st Bn will go on to obj 10; 2d Bn on to 9 on 8.	
0025	6		MAJ CRANE- CO, 7TH REV wants strong patrols to cross LD at 0600 to develop an situation then mv by bounds in col of ens if situation permits. H Co will be held fr atchd to 2d Bn tomorrow & revert back to 3d Bn control.	Notified MAJ CANNINGHAM.
0200	7		[redacted] 1st Bn has clearnd for H & I at 819-852.	Notified 57th
0205	8		[redacted] Mines laid in the vi 897875, also, (8897 grid intersection) at head on rd. Mosquito obs on laying mines. Army fired on on and one mine exploded.	Notified Hk Co
0205	9		[redacted] G Co 833845 to 837847 back to 845842. I tied in 840845 to 838842, ties with Bn at 840844 (840844-837846).	
0215	10		[redacted] At 2000 tk plt sent out to place fire on objs 4 & 5. The tks somehow swung too far right and shot up the right flank of F Co wounding 4 men. CAPT HIGH to rpt to COL MCARTHUR in the morning.	Notified CO, 7 Div.
0400	11		[redacted] MAJ HOLLAND departing CP for BN OP to prepare for atk.	
0425	12		[redacted] Command grp departed at 0425 hrs.	
0430	13		[redacted] ATI can depart off at H-Hour.	

Restricted

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 072200 June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn

TO: 082200 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TONGNI (CT 8423) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0715		14		Lt [redacted]- B Co jumped off at 0600, nearly to obj H at 0654.	Notified G-3.
0730		15		[redacted]- Command grp reached obj H at 0725. B Co had seized line 7644, prep to mv to obj L. No en resistance.	Notified G-3.
0735		16		Lt [redacted]- 1st & 2d plt w/1st & 2d Bns. 3d plt protecting H on MSR to cut off en. 4th plt to opt 2d Bn or reinf 2d plt.	
0800		17		[redacted]- B Co jumped for obj L fr obj H at 0725. C to at H.	Notified G-3.
0800		18		[redacted]- I Co on obj 5 at CT 852255.	Notified G-3.
0815		19		[redacted]- I Co moving now to close in here with L. About 0830 to mv out to new area. K, L, Hq Cos to remain in pres posn temporarily.	Notified G-3.
0825		20		[redacted]- B Co at PL J and will be at L shortly. No en contact. (827254).	Notified G-3.
0835		21		[redacted]- DELAYED ENEMY: Plat Co A, 2d Gnd Mort Bn mov in pos vic 826230. Gun opt to obj 10.	Notified G3.
0840		22		[redacted]- Obj 7 secured at 0828 hrs. No en contact. Have been instructed to cont on to obj 10.	Notified G-3.
0845		23		[redacted]- L Co commenced mvmt at 0700. Closed into assembly (842257) area by 0815 hrs. K Co mv out at 0800 hrs fol by L. K mvmts by ft to assy area 834258.	
0850		24		[redacted]- F Co, 82d Ref Bn 772258. No obs on Hill 656. Arty planned. E & G Cos in rear of F Co.	Notified G-3.
0855		25		[redacted]- HV Mort Co CP closed at 0830vicin CT 851259.	Notified G-3.
0940		26		[redacted]- Req a/s at 826275 on ridge line sqonent. Targets 1 plt of en dug in.	Req made to G-3 div at 0945 hrs.
0955		27		[redacted]- 2d Bn, I Co is now on obj 5. G Co is holding [redacted] up by mortar fire on obj 4. 1st Bn is on obj 6 PL L, working on PL G.	Notified G-3.
1000		28		[redacted]- A/s cancelled. Arty was planned and [redacted] off.	Notified Arty Liaison Off.
1005		29		[redacted]- G Co at 841260 requesting a/s fire fr [redacted].	Notified G-3.
1010		30		[redacted]- 1 plt thru vic 852258, firing on en [redacted]. Another plt will mv to this [redacted] and work down to PL.	Notified G-3.

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 072200 June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: 082200 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1020		51		2d BN S-2- E Co moving on Obj 5, moving toward obj 6. G Co still held up by MGs in bunkers. Firing arty, hv mort and tks at bunkers.	Notified G-3.
1030		52		MAJ CARMICHAEL- F Co loc at 848243.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		53		[illegible]- G Co going for obj H.	
[illegible]		54		2d BN S-2- E Co still on obj 5, rec s/a fire fr Obj 6; G Co at [illegible]246. Arty fired on bunker at 1040 hrs at 848253. Looked like bunker was destroyed.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		55		[illegible] RGT- 32d loc: At 1100 B on hill 470 ([illegible]) Rangers-[illegible]258 on to 772, rec s/a & a/w fire; A Co-780260; C Co-784253; F Co-771259, heavily engaged; E & G behind Fox.	
[illegible]145		56		1st BN (LT [illegible])- Cos are now getting ready to make assault on obj 10. A on PL H. All 3 cos will take part.	
[illegible]15		57		1st BN. CAPT [illegible]- 1/31 to jump at 1300. Req air on obj. [illegible]261.	Notified MAJ CLARK.
[illegible]15		58		[illegible]- 3d Bn will atk, K, I, L. L will seize 582, K or I 585, 2 cos abreast on obj. 3d Bn starting to close in new assy area.	
[illegible]15		59		2d BN S-2- G Co assaulting hill, obj 4 (CT [illegible]). Receiving s/a fire. Knocked out 1 bunker containing 2 MGs. E on 5 awaiting outcome on 4 before moving.	
[illegible]		60		[illegible] INF- G Company moving up on obj 4 @ [illegible]. 2d Bn is moving at 1500; 1st Bn is moving at 13-00 hrs.	
[illegible]		61		1st BN- 1500 hrs-H-hour. 1 plt A spt fr [illegible]. C Co will mv to vic 828274. A to mv to vic [illegible]-276, cover's C while they mv to vic 825276. A spts while B goes up rd w/tks to [illegible]. B goes [illegible]. A mv to 825276, spt B [illegible] to [illegible]. A spts B & C to (C at 819284, B at [illegible]) C blocks ridge to NE, B blocks high ground directly to E. A mv to NE to 827288 PL 5, C & B cont block & cover while A mv to PL 6 obj 10 at [illegible]. Fwd CP at 825261. 828274-PL 1; 825273-PL 2-[illegible]; 826283-PL 3; 819284-PL 4-825285; [illegible]-PL 5; [illegible]-PL 6.	
		62		[illegible]- Hv Mort fwd CP-CT [illegible]-departed old area 0600, closed 0630.	
		63		3/[illegible]- A Co-780255; B Co-behind; Ranger Co rec s/a & a/w & grenade fr hill 772 (CT [illegible]). Pulled back, placed arty. 1 plt B Co [illegible]. At [illegible] [illegible] Ranger on 772; 1130-E passed thru F to [illegible] hill [illegible]. Next obj [illegible].	Notified 1st Bn

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO: [redacted] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		44		[redacted] 1st Bn rec fire fr E on their right flank.	Notified G-3.
1315		45		[redacted] 2d Bn in distress for ammo. Could not get in com w/Bn 3d or 5.	Notified Regt G-4.
1345		46		[redacted] 2d Bn lead elm at 882286, working way up obj 6 under control. 2d Bn moving out to the left flank of 2d Bn, towards hill 805 initially. Tks operating on 2d line. Received fire fr obj 6. No fire now.	Notified G-3.
1350		47		[redacted] Took hill 807 at 1345. Est Regt at 882278, 880285. Arty fire being placed there.	
1400		48		[redacted] Tks are rec mort fire. Believed to be friendly. Try to get 1st Bn & div if coming fr that direction. 1st Bn line out. Notified LT RANK to try to con LT WILSON.	
1405		49		[redacted] 1st Bn tks hit MB at 878874. Remaining there. 2d Bn on 6.	
1405		50		[redacted] Tks in pt between 32d Inf & 1st Bn at 878876.	
1410		51		[redacted] Tks fired on at 885887 with mort. 3 WIA.	Notified G-3.
	1405	52		[redacted] Told LT RANK of tie-in pt between 32d Inf would be at 878876.	
1430		53		[redacted] Initial pt that Rangers took 772 is incorrect. They are almost up there, fighting for top of 772. A on one side & Rangers on the other, moving up.	
1445		55		[redacted] 6 Cs, leading elm of 1/32, is at the 884276. Rec 76mm fire fr vic 882286. Arty being placed.	Notified G-3.
1450		56		[redacted] Last Co has cleared. 1 & 2 Cos cleared the 2d Cl, moving around to get on hill 805. 2d Bn on base of 6. E to rec fire fr N end of obj 6 when going around Pt 6.	Notified G-3.
[redacted]		57		[redacted] 2d Bn receiving mtr fire at base of obj 6.	
16		58		[redacted] Rec fm & driven off hill 807. Arty being placed there.	
15		59		[redacted] E extends fr 881285-884285. Frequently firing ready to jump off, troops on Obj 6, but obj not secured. 2d Bn to shift to E of Obj 6. 2d Bn to hit left (W) half of obj 6. Jump off at 1600.	
		60		[redacted] 2d Rangers 800 yds short of 772.	

JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 43 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO: [redacted] June 43 (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1530c	[redacted]		[redacted] Blidcot spot for CP tgt. LT [redacted] suggests vic 855247.	
	1540	[redacted]		[redacted] on hill 807. Being cath.	
	1545	[redacted]		[redacted] 1st Bn needs dressings & ammo badly. Notified S-4.	
	1548	[redacted]		[redacted] 1st Bn was set for about 45 min. now. Enmy are neutralizing it with mort & artys. LT [redacted] reports tk hit by what was believed to be a SP gun. Tk not penetrated. Also he knocked out a bazooka vic 845255.	
	1555	[redacted]		[redacted] Arranged for tie-in pt at 816271 with Co [redacted].	
	1600	[redacted]		[redacted] At 1545 G Co vic 844252, still fight- Notified S-3. ing on obj 4 with set on as well dug in on slope running up NE toward obj 5. G Co rec s/a & s/w and mort fire. E Co vic 855252 on obj 5 still receiving sporadic s/w & s/a fire.	
	1600	[redacted]		[redacted] G Co hit at 1605 with cath at [redacted] Notified S-3. 276. Neutralizing with artys fire.	
	1610	[redacted]		[redacted] Bn on run & we are pounding artys on th- Notified S-3. em. I & R on Pt 1, fol C.	
	1615	[redacted]		[redacted] Artys FO spts that hill 772 has been taken. Tie-in pt 818272.	
	1635	[redacted]		[redacted] Have not taken hill 807 as yet.	
	1705	[redacted]		[redacted] I & L Cos moving toward obj 5.	
	1710	[redacted]		[redacted] E rec MG fire & mort fire; G rec MG fire. Bn firing on back slope of Obj 5.	
	1720	[redacted]		[redacted] E on hill. Will not be able to tie in with us. Will perimeter on bn. 1st Bn 772, 2d Bn vic 838, 3d Bn (K, L, & M Co vic [redacted]).	
	1730	[redacted]		[redacted] G pinned dwn at 845252. E rec MG fi- re. Trying to get G.	
	1800	[redacted]		[redacted] LTRACHE states that CPL McCARTNEY be- ing swiped at where G was yesterday (obj 4). He wants someone fr 2d Bn to clean out snipers. 2d Bn at 844262 first high ground before peak. E being cath. Seems to be under control, tie in left rear of hill. Tie & S-3 thinks. [redacted] I want E to be informed that G Co is at [redacted] & that will enable tie in with us. Suggest that G perimeter in vic hill 838 ([redacted]).	
	1830	[redacted]		[redacted] L-Battery 2-[redacted] rec s/a, & mort fire fr obj 5.	

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: 072[illegible] June [illegible] ORGANIZATION: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : 0[illegible]200 June [illegible] PLACE: [illegible] (CT 04[illegible]) KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1850		74		2D BN S-3- Asof 1750 G Co at 045252 still eng with s/a, a/w, & some mortar fire fr en in bunkers. E Co is moving up right side of obj 6 but is receiving EN fire.	
1900		75		1ST BN CO- Catk recd by C Co was co-sized [illegible] by arty & mort fire. Sporadic catk. Catk C, B, A all receiving sporadic mortar fire fr EN.	
1940		76		HV MORT CO- HV Mort Co closed out old psn 1600 hrs. Closed in new psn 1715 hrs CT [illegible].	
1945		77		3D BN S-3- L Co now at 042263 working slowly, held up by EN. I Co at 048262, being held up by one bunker. Two assaults were made on it, now more mort & tk firing on it. K Co in res at 053254.	
1950		78		2D BN S-3- G Co at 048255, F Co reinf G Co; E Co at 056258.	
2000		79		2D BN- E Co on top of obj 6 with only 1 bunker holding them up. Are in vic CT 053258. F & G on obj 4, F reinf G vic 048255. Have [illegible] PoW.	
2100		80		1ST BN- A Co-025275; B Co-028276; C Co-[illegible]277.	
2115		81		CAPT PETERSON- Claims that figures CAPT MITCHELL as our right flank is about 1,400 meters within our zone. Tried twice to take obj but failed. Are going into perimeter in 0926 grid sq. Will assault hill tomorrow with 2 bns. Will have CAPT MITCHELL call him back.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 072200 June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN

TO : 082200 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: YONGNI (CT 842206), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				Today the 2d Bn was ordered to take obj 6 to allow the passage of the 5d Bn on to Obj 9. Due to the fanatical en resistance the obj was not secured until 2100 hours, and with the assistance of elm 5d Bn attacking from the left flank. All bns were again engaged throughout the day in the slow and tedious process of digging the en out from their bunkers. This adv fwd has been a continual fight for every step of the ground. The Chinese are clinging tenaciously to every peak and ridge line and it is only af er a bitter battle that they can be dislodged. Maneuvering against these en pos is done mainly on a co level, and with all the artillery spt which can be supplied. The artillery units supporting the Regiment are doing a magnificent job, and are directly responsible for preventing more casualties than what we have alr ady received.	

WILLIAM F CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Historian

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 107

Period: 072201 to 082200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 65A this Hq, dated 072330 Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
Attchd : One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) Atk 080600 Jun 51 to seize & secure obj 7 (see Annex 7 - Opn O). Destroy en in Z.
(2) Be prep to cont atk on O to seize & secure obj 10.
(3) Maintain con with elm 32d Inf Regt on left (W) flank.

b. 2d Bn:
Attchd: One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Atk N 080600 Jun 51 to seize and secure obj 6 (see Annex 1 - Opn O). Destroy en in Z.
(2) Be prep to assist 3d Bn adv to seize obj 9.
(3) Upon seizure of obj 9 by 3d Bn revert to Regt res.
(4) Maintain con with elm 6th ROK Div on right (E) flank.

c. 3d Bn:
(1) Mv to assy area vic GT 535230 (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
(2) Be prep to mv on O along axis: HWACHON-KUMWHA Rd to seize and secure obj 9; destroy en in Z.

d. Tk Co(-), 31st Inf:
(1) Conduct armored patrol to line BROADWAY 080600 Jun 51 to destroy en in Z.
(2) Spt by fire adv of 1st and 2d Bns.

e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) D/S 2d Bn.
(2) Be prep to spt adv 3d Bn to obj 9 on O.

f. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
(1) D/S 1st Bn.
(2) Be prep to spt adv 3d Bn to obj 9 on O.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
Attchd : One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) At 0600 hrs Co B crossed LD to seize and secure obj 7, GT 525-280. By 0630 hrs the obj was secured against no en resistance. At 1300 hrs the bn cont the atk N towards Hy obj 10, but came under fire almost immediately fr their E flank fr en pns on obj 6 and to the rear of obj 6. By-passing these en grps which were out of their sector they cont on overcoming sporadic en a/a & a/w fire. Mortar fire fell on the advancing trps intermittently, until C Co, which was leading the atk reached vic GT 525272.

At this point G Co was cntrd by sh ent 2 on cos. G Co returned the fire, consolidated their pons, and called for arty and mortar spt. They were placed on the attacking en and the entk was repulsed with extremely hy communist casualties. As the en fled in disorder the arty followed them out and continued pounding them.

(2) After repulsing the atk it was decided that the bn would not mv out any further, but start to button up on pons due to the inability of the 3d Bn on the right and elm 32d Regt on left to come abreast of them. See Annex 1, sit O for pons.

b. 2d Bn:

Atchds: One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf

H/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf

(1) F Co & G Co crossed LD at 0600 hrs. F Co attacking towards obj 5 secured obj 5 with no en contact by 0600 hrs.

(2) G Co attacking obj 4 came in contact with ent 2 en cos and were completely pinned dn by en s/a, a/w, & mort fire fr obj 4. The vicious battle see-saved back and forth up the hill vic CT 845-253 all day. The en was continually pounded by arty, but the fanatics on the obj refused to surrender, & had to be dug out one by one. At 1450, F Co was committed to assist them in securing the hill, and by 1850 hrs the obj was secured. G Co tied in with E Co on the left flank and F Co ret to pon prev held (see Annex 1 — sit overlay). Friendly cas were 1 KIA, 15 WIA in G Co, and 2 KIA in F Co.

(3) At 1450 hrs Co E commenced atk against obj 6 vic CT 856256 fr obj 5. Almost immediately the co was brought under hv s/a & a/w fire with a moderate amount of mortar fire fr the start. Arty was adjusted on the obj which greatly assisted the adv of the trps. By 2100 hrs E Co was in pon vic CT 856256, but was still ree on fire at the close of the period. Tied in with G Co on left flank. (See Annex 1, sit O).

c. 2d Bn:

(1) Bn closed into assy area vic CT 850245. Moved fr assy area at 1430 hrs, I & L Cos leading fol by K. Plan of atk was originally towards hill 502 CT 855280, going dwn the rd but it was necessary to take the high ground when hv fire was reed fr the right flank. At 1645 hrs I & L were instructed to work over the reverse slope of obj 2 to assist E Co adv and to clear that ground. At 1945 hrs I & L Cos were in vic CT 846262 & CT 842263 respectively heavily eng with en u/k no en, but slowly working fwd. At 2030 hrs the cos were ordered to withdraw and tie in pons between the 1st & 2d Bns. At the close of the period the cos were moving into pons indicated on Annex 1, sit O.

d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:

(1) Spt adv of 1st, 2d, & 3d Bns. Bn rd block with bazookas at CT 856274, one destroyed. Friendly tk struck by SP gun, no damages.

(2) Friendly tk disabled, 5 KIA by mortar fire vic CT 855287.

e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:

(1) Closed into new firing pons vic CT 852261 at 1715 hrs.

(2) H/S 2d Bn.

Periodic Ops Report No 187, HQT 51, dtd 06 Jun 51 (cont'd):

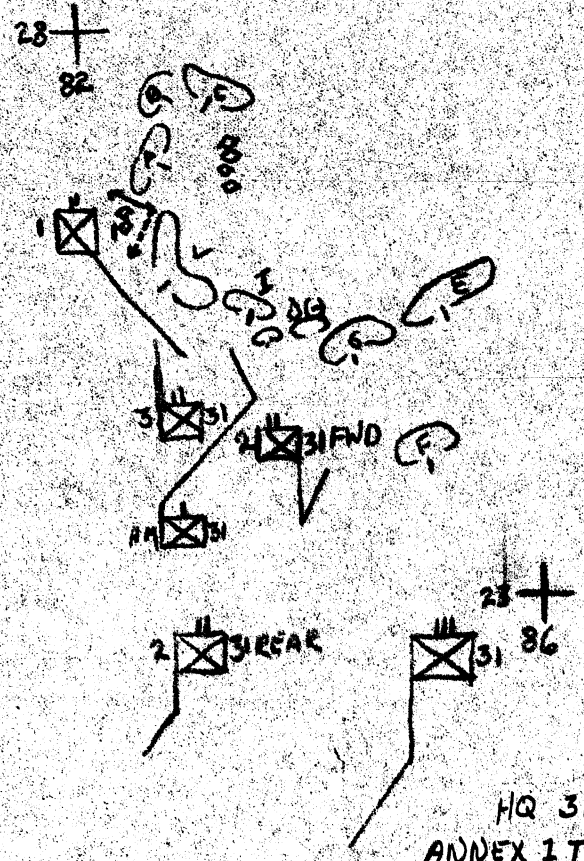
f. All others: N/O.
g. Remarks: Excellent.
h. Combat effectiveness: 95%.

McCAFFREY
COL.

ANNEX:
1-51 Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



HQ 31ST RCT
ANNEX 1 TO POR # 167
SIT OF TROOPS
082400 JUNE 51

McCAFFREY
COL.

OFL
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Restricted

51st Infantry
TOSOMI, KOREA
CT845207
08 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 168

Period from 072200 to 082200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 I, II, III, and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
 a. Points of contact: CT853250, CT844250, CT824276, CT825272, CT845257, CT842262.
 b. Identification and order of battle:
  (1) Identification: Two PW's captured by "D" Co 080830 vic CT837257 identifies 58th Div, 173rd Regt, 1st Bn. Two PW's capt by "G" Co vic CT8425 identify 58th Div, Security Co. Subject states that Div Hq loc about 10 miles to the N. PW capt by "G" Co identifies 58th Div Medics. Subject states that medical supplies are extremely short and supplies are only used on those severely wounded. PW capt by "A" Co 080800 vic CT837244 identifies 58th Div, arty Bn, 4th Btry. Bn str consisted of 1 A/T Btry, 30 rds per gun; 3 Mt gun Btry of 3 Mt guns (76mm) 30 rds per gun. Four PW's capt by "G" Co 081600 vic 8425 identify 58th Div, Engr Bn. Subject state that the Bn has neither trucks nor heavy equipment. Their primary job is road and bridge repair. Claim arty Regt CP loc at Sanyang-ni. Subjects confirm above rpt on Bn Gun str. PW captured by 2nd Bn medics vic CT8324 identifies 172nd Regt, 1st Bn. Subject states that 172nd Regt has 1 82mm mort Co containing 8 mortars. Six PW's capt by "G" CO 081800 vic CT8425, identifies 172nd Regt, 2nd Bn. Subject state that on 5 Jun more than 100 casualties were taken in the MG Co. Also claims that all MG were destroyed by air, arty, and mort fire. PW capt by "G" Co vic CT845257 identifies 172nd Regt 3rd Bn.
  (2) Units in contact: 172nd Regt, 1st, 2nd, 3rd Bn.
  (3) Reserves capable of intervention: Elms of 20th CCF Army.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
 a. SUMMARY: At 0800 "E" Co reached obj 5 with light con on the way. At 0830 "G" Co was at vic CT844250 rec SA and MG fire. By 0950 "G" Co was 500 yds short of obj 4 rec hv SA and AW fire from est 100 en, and by 1215 was assaulting the hill after neutralizing 2 en MG's in bunkers. At 1420 "G" Co vic CT828276 recd a few rds of arty and by 1455 SA fire was coming from entire 8328 grid square. At 1545 "G" Co was still eng with a well dug in en Co to the NE of obj 4. Both "G" Co and "E" Co vic CT86 5252 were receiving SA, AW, and mort fire. At 1805 "C" Co was attkd by est en Co supported by Arty and mort fire. At 1750 "G" Co was still eng with SA, AW and mort fire. "E" Co moving up on right side of obj 6 rec heavy MG fire. By 1900 1st Bn was rec sporadic mort fire from NE. "L" Co and "I" Co were also rec SA, AW, and mort fire from obj 6. By 2000 hrs "E" Co was on top of obj 6. Rpt 1 more bunker to knock out.
 b. Enemy operations in component units. Infantry A/OP: 2305 mines laid in road vic CT837273; 0803 en on ridge vic CT848256; 0829 en dug in vic CT845253; 0920 en pit sighted vic CT826273; 1048 10-12 en moving along ridge vic CT780298; 1135 50 en vic CT846318; 1400 many en moving N vic 808820-784330; 1410 HB vic

Restricted

c CT856274; 1240 camouflaged mort vic CT848280; 0945 200-300 en with pack animals moving N on road vic CT857327-CT852426; 0928 5-10 en moving NE along trail vic CT755295; 1045 20 en and 1 horse cart moving N vic CT761345; 0930 small grp of en moving N vic CT87[illegible]; 0945 20 en moving N vic CT865320; 1000 30-40 en moving N vic CT848326; small grps of en moving N vic CT843328 and in CT8331-CT8336.

Broadway: 0900 "F" Co receiving heavy fire vic CT768262; 1130 "F" Co eng from hill 636 vic CT7826; 1230 2nd Ranger Co receiving fife from CT7928.

Blue Star: 1120 1 Co eng with en vic CT895267 est en Bn on hill 997, eng by 7th ROK Regt. 1335 est en Regt vic CT890275-CT880295 6th Co receiving fire from obj 6.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—

a. 1st Bn est 25 KIA, 30 WIA, 3 PW's, 7 rifles destroyed, 2 BAR's destroyed, 1 82mm mort and 75 rds ammo , captured.. 2nd Bn 31 PW's 3rd Bn 15 boxes grenades, 20 rds 75 ammo captured.

b. Total PW's to date (1951) 304

c. Total KIA to date (1951) 4583

d. Weather forecast; 9 June 51; For period sky conditions and ceilings; Cont broken clouds, bases 3,000 feet, tops 30,000 feet, becoming scattered low middle clouds, bases 3,000 feet, tops 6,000 feet after 0700 hrs. Precipitation: Scattered thunder showers in Mts over entire Korea. Temp Max 80° at 1600 hrs; Min 60° at 0700 hrs.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.— Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—

a. (1) Defend in undtr str from favorable terrain posns to insure max delay of friendly forces.

(2) To launch strong Catks against Key terrain posns.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CONFY
S-2

FROM 1800 7 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 8 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE [illegible] (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2030		1	7 June 51	58 EM. 3 Off replacements arrived.	
0930		2	8 June 51	FX truck unable to stay at Blue Em so will remain here June 8 and 9th.	
1000		3	8 June 51	General Kink arrived in area.	
1010		4	8 June 51	General Kink departed area.	
1020		5	8 June 51	Capt Monham left for service Co to interview replacements.	
1400		6	8 June 51	Informed 120 replacements at UFS they will have training before we will receive them.	
1630		7	8 June 51	11 returnees to 1st Bn.	
1800		8	8 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

HEADQUARTERS 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 176

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 7 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 8 June 51.

MAPS: Korea; 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWA-CHON

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 0
      "b" 7985
      "c" 1119
      "5in1" 0
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 4505
      Diesel Oil 0
      OE/30 82
      OE/50 0
      Gear Oil 20
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L in hands of troops
      Two (2) B/L in Regimental DP(-) 1 b/l 60 mm WP; 2 b/l 60 mm ILL.; 2 b/l 81 mm HE Lt.; 3/4 b/l 81mm WP; 1/4 b/l 4/2 HE; 1 b/l 4.2 WP; 1 1/4 b/l 75mm; 1 b/l 76 mm; 1 b/l cal..30, carbine; 1/2 b/l 8 rd clips, M-1; 3/4 b/l Cal..30 M.G.; 1 b/l cal..30 5 rd clip, B.A.R.; 1/2 b/l cal..50 M.G.; 2 b/l grenades hand, fragmentation.; 1 b/l cal. .45 pistol; 1 b/l 57 mm rifle.
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 mm Mortar ammunition; Grenades, Hand, fragmentation
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      Two (2) automatic rifles

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (813208)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	1	0	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	86	5	3	2
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAIL R, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor: Hq & Hq Co 25; 1st Bn 136; 2nd Bn. 48; 3rd Bn 140; Total 349. GTO 340 2nd Bn96.

FRANK A. DU B IE
Captain, Infantry S-4

FR: 07[illegible]00 June 51
TO L 081800 June 51
CT 855-204

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See Attached Overlay

b. Same a 2 a

c1 No Change

d. 1. 080845 Jun 51, Closed Fwd CP 0715, arrived back a rear CP 0805.

2. [illegible] R
081652 Jun 51, I Co moved out toward obj 6. I Co prepared to move out immediately.

3. 081700 Jun 51, I Co moved out.

4. 081720 Jun 51, I and I Co engaged in fire fight.

5. 081755 Jun 51, I and I Co proceeding along steadly gainst moderate resistance.

6. 081830 Jun 51, Co's withdrew to go into positions.

e. 65%

f. See par 2d

JOY
S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st
Location CT 828-240
Date Time Group 081800 Jun 5

PERIOD OPERATIONS REPORT

Time Covered 071800 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED

a. Continue attack N towrd obj 9

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

a. 080845 Jun 51, Closed Fwd CP 0715, arrived back to rear CP 0805.
b. 081652 Jun 51, L Co moved out toward obj 6. I Co prepared to move out immediately.
c. 081700 Jun 51, K Co Moved out.
d. 081720 Jun 51, I and L Co engged in fire fight.
d. 081755 Jun 51, I and L Co proceeding along sedly against m drae resistance.
f. 081930 Jun 51, Co's withdrew to go into positions.

d. Arty utilied throughout the dg.

f. No Air called for.

RUBOTTOM
Lt Col
Commanding

FL
JOY
S-3

(147) (36)

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Hahuijok, Korea
CT829251
081800 June 1951

Journal Report No 77
Period Covered from 071800 June 51 to 081800 June 51

a. Cmd grp dept'd CP at 080525 for Bn CP in prep for atk to seize & secure Obj 7 as per instructions Opn Pile Driver.

b. Charley Co almost on Obj H as of 080635. Jumped off at 0600.

c. Cmd grp reached Obj H at 080725. Co B at Line I. Prep to move to Obj L. Co C to cover Co B for Obj H.

d. Co B now jumping off for Obj "L". (Capt Kim). Brk notified at 080755.

e. Co B now at Phase Line Jigg & will be at Love shortly. Call at 080825.

f. Red 6 wants Red 1 to make recon fwd of pass & pick CP site & make ready to mv CP. Called at 080837.

g. Obj L secured. Brk 3 notified at 080838. Brk 3 states Red Bn to go on to Obj 10 when they get assembled.

h. Capt Kim reported at 080920 that Baker has passed thru L, M & N. Able now on Love. Tks below firing up on ridge to front. Air strike requested on CT826273 when En platoon was sighted.

i. 1300 hours jump off time. Capt Kim again requests Napalm on Obj. 1 plat of Able supt from CT825261. C Co can move up to P. Able Co moves to PL and secure and goes to right edge of PL. Able supts from PL while Charley moves to Z. Able supt from PL while B goes up the road with tanks and goes up to PL. Call at 081155.

j. Just 10 firing on Obj H, Fence 11 covering Charley, Able 6 in psn to cover Charley's advance. Call at 081530.

k. Capt Willecke KIA at 081530.

l. Capt Kim requested wire laid to CT825265. Called at 081610.

m. From Arty FO at 081610: En Catk subsided & En retreating. A Co & B Co are moving up same route as Co C. Receiving fire fr .76 SP, mort, S/A & A/W. Co C wants ammo, litters & battle dressings.

n. Tanks being used to evacuate wounded from Co C due to heavy S/A fire. Call at 081620.

Journal Report No 77, cont'd, dtd 081800 June 51

o. Able on PLEasy, Charley on PL Fox, Love 32 going thru A to take Obj on left. Awaiting their position before jumping off. Rec S/A and A/W fire. Tanks are in village around left of stream. Call at 081700.

p. Able goes to 2 and supts Baker to PC 3 while Charley supts Co B. Able gives supt fire while B & C move up to 4. C on left. Charley blocks ridge to NW. Baker blocks high ground to N (Covers) while A moves up to 5. C & B cont blocking & covering while Able cont to. Able secures obj 10. Fwd CP at CT825261.

CWL:
MCCOY
S-1

WARDEN
Major

HST

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Hahuijok, Korea
CT 829251
081800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 104
Period Covered 071800 June 51 to 081800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Attchd: Plat Tks, 31st Inf
   Co A, 2d Mort Bn

2. Operations Planned
   a. Cont atk N and seize and secure Obj 7.
   b. Be prep to cont atk N on O.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Atk 080600 hrs June 51, seize and secure Obj 7.
   b. Cont atk and seize Obj 10.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Bn jumped off at 0600 hrs, Co B leading. Obj H secured at 0725. Co B jumped off from Obj H for Obj L at 0755 hrs, securing Obj L at 0838 hrs. Bn recd no opposition. At that time, Bn was ordered to cont on to Obj 10.
   b. Co B cont N to Obj O. Attacked at 0845, seized and secured Obj O at 0935, no coh. Continued atk to N at 1300 to seize and secure Obj 10. At 1315 hrs Co C mv N to atk Obj 10. Co C moved Phase Line 1, recd s/a,a/w,mort, and 76mm fire. Co A mv to Phase Line 1 to spt Co C at 1410 hrs. Arty and Mort concentration placed on en pans. At 1515 hrs Co C was counterattacked by est 200 en. Atk was repulsed with severe en casualties, Arty and Mort was placed on attacking en, with excellant results, as en was routed. At 1600 hrs Co A sent to Phase Line 1 to reinf pans and secure Phase Line 1 for the night. Red Bn was receiving s/a,a/w,mort and arty from White Bn area, therefore were unable to adv and secure Obj 10.
   c. Friendly casualties were 1 ROK and 3 GI's KIA, and 10 WIA at time of this rpt. Est en casualties were 25 KIA and 50 WIA, also there were 3 P.W.'s captured.

WARREN
Major

OFFICAL:

KIM
S-3

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 090001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-3, 31st Infantry

TO : 092400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGONI, KOREA CT843307

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0830		1		2nd Bn: "E" on obj 5, G Co between obj 2 and obj 4 844280 and rec SA and MG fire from there. 0820 Bon Grp ordered to send out 2 30 man pat to screen Bn rear areas for stragglers, wpn, ammo, doc and etc.	J-G2
0838		2		1st Bn: Obj 7 secured by B Co, np en con.	J-G2
0903		3		1st Bn: Bn on ridge at 842286, 0829 en dug in 842283.	J-G2
1000		4		2nd Bn: "G" Co at 842280, placing more arty and tk fire on bunkers. E Co vic 832280 mopping up receiving sporadic SA fire.	J-G2
1105		5		1st Bn: 092D 1 en plt sighted at vic 07826273.	J-G2
1108		6		2nd Bn: No rpt later than 1000 hrs.	J-G2
1210		7		1st Bn: Have 82mm mort and 75 rds of ammo at 832283. 1st Bn has completed mop up of obj 7, preparing to jump off for obj 10 have loc 1 rge en grp at 826273 on which AS is being called.	J-G2
1215		8		2nd Bn: G Co now assualting hill, knocked out 1 bunker containing 2 MG's, sporadic fire from obj 4. E still on obj 5 awaiting out come on obj 4.	J-G2
1315		9		Brk CP: 1 31st Inf tk damaged by mort fire vic 832267.	J-G2
1410				Road blocks vic 826274 at least 2 bazookas there, road block was built up between cliff and road.	
1455		10		1st Bn: 76mm firing on "G" Co vic 832280 arty firing 824276, G rec SA fire from 8328.	J-G2
1545		11		2nd Bn: At 1545 G Co still fighting on obj 4 with est en Co well dug in on ridge running up NE toward obj 6. G Co rec SA AW and mort fire. E Co vic 832282 on obj 5 still rec sporadic AW and SA fire.	J-G2
1545		12		1st Bn: G Co hit at 1505 with C-atk at 832272 neutralising with arty fire at present time.	J-G2
1730		13		2nd Bn: As of 1730 G Co at 842282 still eng with SA, AW and some mort fire from en in bunkers. E Co is moving up right side of obj 6 but is receiving MG fire.	J-G2
1900		14		1st Bn: C-atk recd by G Co was Co size support by arty and mort fire. Sporadic Catk C, B, A all rec sporadic mort fire, f from MG.	J-G2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 080001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 082400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGONI, KOREA CT843807

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1830		15		3rd Bn: At 1830 L Co at 842262 and I Co at 846261 were rec SA, AW and mort fire from obj 6.	J-02
1940		16		Rky 3: 842262 I Co is confronted by MG. 845264 I Co eng with bunker.	J-02
2000		17		2nd Bn: E Co on top of obj 6 with only 1 bunker holding them up. Are in vic CT856259. F And G on obj 4. F reinforced G vic 848255.	J-02
2245		18		3rd Bn: Figure on damage inflicted on the on is not ready, will call Brk as soon as available.	J-02
2245		19		IPW : 24 PW have arrived and are being interrogated.	J-02

ENCLOSURE # 8

Supporting Documents for 8 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INF
APO 7

9 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 9 June 1951

Enemy resistance to the regimental advance lessened today, but t e advance was still slow due to increasingly difficult terrain and the fatigue of the men. Advances from 3000 to 4000 yards were registered and it was hoped that line BUFFALO could be secured tomorrow.

Enemy artillery and mortar fire continued to be heavy but actual ground contact with large enemy troops was negligible.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Hist

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		LT BROWN- Time 0600 obj line BROOKLYN & be prep to cont to BAFFALO on O.	
[illegible]		2		CAPT PETERSON- CAPT PETERSON 7th ROK Regt, LNO informed of E Co's right flank at approx [illegible]. Stated 3d Bn I & K plt at 675250. 3d Bn [illegible] to perimeter vic [illegible]. 1 plt at [illegible]. Wishes to arrange contact point.	
	2400	3		MAJ CLARK- Atk 0600 LD pres psn, [illegible] as outlined in preceding OIs & Op Os. [illegible] obj 10, etc. Must cross LD at 0600. Satisfactory if leading els are strong patrol- laterally. Lead els grab as much as poss for free. Spt in any way poss adv of 3d Bn. Take it easy.	Relayed to MAJ MILLIGAN.
	[illegible]	4		MAJ CLARK- Informed CAPT JOY that 3d Bn atk 0600 hrs to obj 8. Be prep to cont atk on O. Send out strong patrol at 0600 to find on flank. Do not send out entire Bn at 0600. Roadblock at [illegible]-[illegible]. Assume responsibility for [illegible] as soon as poss. Push out to [illegible] on line BROADWAY tomorrow. Go [illegible] together with 1st Bn.	
	[illegible]	5		MAJ CLARK- H-hour 0600. Gave MAJ CARMICHAEL 1st & 3d Bns' [illegible] as outlined in O. They will pass thru & seize obj 8. Get 2d Bn straight on out. Police up back yard and patrol out to hill [illegible]. 4 KIA, [illegible] WIA.	
[illegible]		6		LT [illegible]- All units had lead els across LD at 0600. Negative on contact throughout night.	
[illegible]		7		1ST BN- B Co between Pl 1 & 2 vic CT [illegible]. Held up by a/w & sniper fire. Arty being placed.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		8		MAJ [illegible]- E Co-no contact.	
[illegible]		9		[illegible]- F Co patrol working in valley to front at [illegible]. E patrol-no enemy. Bn being cont fed. E Co at [illegible]-no contact.	
[illegible]		10		Asst. 3RD BN- G Co at [illegible]-engaged at present time, SW fire. B Co trying to crack hill [illegible]. Bn Hq want to set up at [illegible].	Notified 1st Bn.
[illegible]		11		2D BN Asst- E Co patrol was at [illegible] at 0600 hrs. No contact.	
[illegible]		12		2D BN Asst- E Co lead els on knob [illegible]; L Co. lead els now departing.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		13		LT BROWN- 17th & 3rd ROK Regts to the left of 2d [illegible] moved out at 0730 hrs, obj generally along the 30 grid line.	
[illegible]		14		2D BN Asst- E Co patrol at [illegible]. No contact.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		15		LT [illegible]- At [illegible] [illegible] Inf at [illegible] heading [illegible].	Notified 1st & 2d Bns.

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1015		16		3D BN [illegible]- K & L Cos both rec MG fire.	Notified G-3.
1017		17		MAJ CLARK- Have CAPT [illegible] clear w/2d Bn & place fire on 502. 1st Bn can obs.	Notified CAPT [illegible].
1030		18		[illegible]- B Co at vic CT 827218, obs w/k no en vic CT [illegible]. Mort & [illegible] placed with good results. Bn c/4 [illegible]. A Co moving out to PL 1 CT 827276. C Co obs w/k no en dead vic CT 834278 believe to be due to last night's arty & mort fire. Units were held up due to an air drop to the unit on our left. Could not fire mort fire.	Notified LT [illegible].
1040		19		3D BN [illegible]- Fwd OP rec 2 rds of arty or hv mort fire [illegible]. C Co rec 2 rds, are at 842280, [illegible] 200 est range 1,000 yds.	
1055		20		[illegible]- Grp of en at [illegible]. Arty was placed on them at 1050.	Notified S-2.
1100		21		1ST BN- At 1045 B Co jumped off fr PL 3 ([illegible]-287) to line 4. No opposition. ([illegible]-[illegible])	
1130		22		3D BN- DELAYED [illegible]: At 0920 lead ele 3d Bn held up by MG fire & mort fire. Quad 50s & [illegible] [illegible] Co working over ridge line for 3d Bn. 75 [illegible] on mortars. At 0940 B Co patrol vic [illegible]; at 1000 G Com [illegible] at CT 795285 [illegible] to hill [illegible]. At 1015 K Co at 847284; L at [illegible]. At 1030 1st Bn fwd OP recd 2 rds arty; B Co recd 2 rd arty.	Notified 1st & 2d Bns.
1130		23		MAJ CLARK- Notified CAPT MITCHELL to [illegible] S-2, @ approx 1130. MAJ [illegible] notified.	
1110		24		[illegible]- [illegible] 1030 [illegible] Regt disposed as fol: [illegible] at [illegible]; Bn CP & 3d Co-[illegible] no contact. At 1030-1st Co was on hill 468 at [illegible]-light resistance. 5th Co-awaiting orders to atk hill [illegible]; 6th Co-[illegible]; 7th Co-[illegible]; 1 [illegible] Co-on hill 646; 10th Co-[illegible]; 11th Co-[illegible].	
1115		25		MAJ [illegible]- Do not mv until you hear fr MAJ [illegible]	
1120		26		CAPT MITCHELL- [illegible] of psychological [illegible] has been ordered to rpt to Corps to have equip repaired, the team now with [illegible] can be req fr [illegible] Inf.	
1125		27		1ST BN [illegible]- B Co on PL 4 (819284-[illegible]285)-no opposition. A on PL 1 moving to 2.	
1130		28		3RD BN- [illegible] on hill [illegible] ([illegible]) moving [illegible] on that ridge line to contact [illegible].	Notified 1st Bn.
1145		29		3D BN [illegible]- K Co at [illegible]; L at [illegible].	
1145		30		[illegible]- [illegible] rec fire at [illegible] pt. Have [illegible] [illegible] fire.	Notified 1st Bn.

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] ORGANIZATION: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : [illegible] June [illegible] PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]) KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		31		[illegible]- 3d Bn on Obj 6, preparing to mv to take hill [illegible].	Notified G-3.
	[illegible]	32		[illegible]- Notified 2d Bn to mv entire Bn to Obj 6 to rel elm of 3d Bn.	
	[illegible]	33		[illegible]- Informed 1st Bn S-3 that [illegible] RCT 2d Bn moving along to organize on BROOKLYN Line. 1st Bn can see elm of [illegible] & has stopped arty fire.	
[illegible]		34		[illegible]- K Co took Obj at 1155 hrs; I Co moving on to left ridge.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		35		[illegible]- 1/[illegible] is on BROOKLYN Line. 2d Bn is moving up to BROOKLYN Line. Will have 2 Bn abreast.	
[illegible]		36		[illegible]- 1st Bn is on PL [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		37		[illegible]- 2/[illegible] S-2 only officer at CP. LT [illegible] notified to mv 2d Bn to Obj 6 to rel elm of 3d Bn.	
[illegible]		38		[illegible]- Div [illegible]. Pos of 3d Bn as follows: I Co-[illegible]; I Co-generally on Obj 6; L Co-generally on Obj 6.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		39		[illegible]- 2/[illegible] moving fr vic hill [illegible], will fol [illegible] of 3/[illegible] then going to hill 654 vic [illegible]. 3/[illegible](-) moving to locking pass vic 7734; I Co to occupy hill 772. TO [illegible] dept [illegible] on hill [illegible].	
[illegible]		40		[illegible]- Closed out rear CP at 1410.	Notified G-3.
	[illegible]	41		[illegible]- Coordinated tie in with [illegible] Inf for [illegible].	Informed LT [illegible] (S-3, 1st Bn).
[illegible]		42		[illegible]- [illegible] on in the open and running vic [illegible]. Arty is firing now.	
[illegible]		43		[illegible]- Arty est [illegible] KIA en. U/k no WIA.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		44		[illegible]- I Co [illegible] now engaging en in open on ridge vic [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		45		[illegible]- Many en in [illegible] trenches along ridge fr [illegible] to [illegible]. Also bunkers. En moving [illegible], requesting [illegible].	
[illegible]		46		[illegible]- Many en w/[illegible] in [illegible] grid.	Req Air.
[illegible]		47		[illegible]- [illegible] plt [illegible] at [illegible] found [illegible] in [illegible], [illegible] up [illegible] fired on [illegible], killed est 60, wounded est [illegible]. Repelled [illegible] 1600 hrs. Now probing for mines.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		48		[illegible]- Requested [illegible] as we wanted illumination. Areas to be illum [illegible], [illegible], and areas lying between these two.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO: [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		46		[redacted] Heard friendly fire (artly) at [redacted], w/h on of rds, at 1800 hrs sent at [redacted], w/h on of rds at 1800 hrs. In plane adjusted TF and then fire for effect. 1st Bn CO & 1st Bn S-3 were wounded.	
1700		47		[redacted] Complete run down on sit given to S-3.	
1715		48		[redacted] 2 bulldozers rec s/a fire at [redacted] 2? down to right. Req Inf guards.	Notified 1st Bn S-3 to send Inf to protect the dozers.
1800		49		[redacted] A Co physically tied in with [redacted] Inf at [redacted]. At this pt A Co has strong point.	
1800		50		[redacted] At 1800 C Co relieved L Co at 1845 Bn closed in new area at GT [redacted].	Notified S-3
1800		51		[redacted] C Co has sent personnel to assist in clearing out enemy vic bloom road.	Notified S-3.
[redacted]		52		[redacted] 1st plat vic [redacted] 2d plt vic [redacted] 3d plt vic [redacted] 4th plt vic [redacted].	Notified S-3.
1845		53		[redacted] Have atk 0800, color BUFFALO. Be prep to coord atk on O.	
1900		57		[redacted] Notified CO, 2d Bn to mv B Co to [redacted] vic GT [redacted] to block to E and E and send platoon+ patrol to screen E to [redacted] on convoy.	

The enemy resistance to the regimental advance slackened off today, but the advance was still slow due to the increasingly difficult terrain and the fatigue of the men. The advance did prove costly today though in that the CO and the S-3 of the 1st Bn were wounded by friendly artillery fire. Advances of from 2000 to 4000 yards were registered throughout the day though and it was hoped that objective line BUFFALO could be secured tomorrow. Heavy artillery and mortar fire continued to be heavy, but actual ground contact with any large numbers of troops was negligible.

WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR.
Major, Infantry

Historian

Secret

31st Infantry
HAHUIYAK (CT 828246) KOREA
092400 June 1951

OI 65-B

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. 31st Inf:
   Atchd : Benedae Group
   Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   D/S : 57th FA Bn
   Atchd: Btry C, 15th AAA AW Bn (SP)
   Co C, 13th Engr (C) Bn
   13th FA Bn reinf fires 57th FA Bn
   a. Cont atk N 100600 Jun 51, seize and secure commanding terrain line BUFFALO; destroy en in Z.

2. 1st Bn:
   Atchd : Two (2) plats Tk Co, 31st Inf
   D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
   a. Atk 100600 Jun 51, destroy en in Z, seize and secure Obj ABLE (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
   b. Be prep to cont atk on O to Obj BAKER and secure line BUFFALO in Z.
   c. Maintain cont with elm 32d Inf on left (W) flank.

3. 2d Bn:
   a. Regt Res.
   b. Est patrol base with min one rifle co; (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
   c. Patrol N 100600 Jun 51 with min one reinf rifle plat towards Obj 9 (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
   d. Be prep to mv to Obj 9 on O.

4. 3d Bn:
   Atchd: One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
   D/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
   a. Atk 100600 Jun 51 to seize and secure Obj CHARLIE (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
   b. Be prep to cont atk to Obj 9 on O.
   c. NO FIRE LINE (see Annex 1 - Opn O) will be observed unless rescinded by this Hq.

5. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
   a. D/S 3d Bn.

6. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
   a. Two (2) plats atchd 1st Bn.
   b. One (1) plat atchd 2d Bn.
   c. Tk Co (-) mobile Regt res.

7. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
   a. D/S 1st Bn, 31st Inf.

8. All Units: Max use will be made of all spt fires, and ran by fire will be employed in all cases.

Secret

Secret

OI 65-B, ROT 51, dtd 092400 Jun 51 (cont'd):

9. All others: N/C.

McGAFFREY
COL

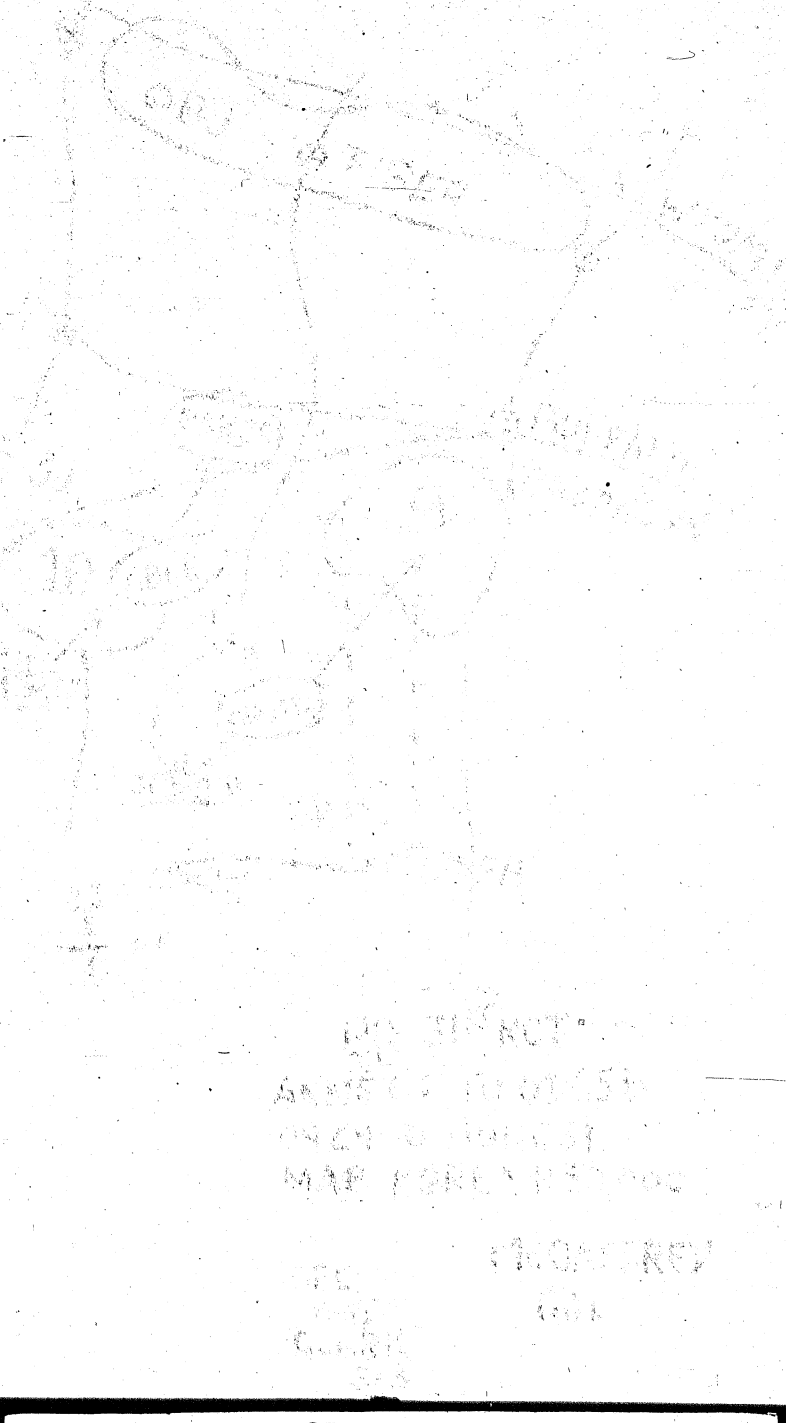
ANNEX:
1-Opn Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, Ea Bn
1-CO, Ea Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-Benedae Group
1-C Co, 13th Engr (C) Bn
1-CO, 57th FA Bn
1-CO, Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
1-CO, 15th FA Bn
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Secret



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

1800 7 June 1951 — 2nd [redacted] 31st Inf

1800 8 June 1951 — CT 831246

0415-1-Command group departed Bn CP for Bn OP.
0558 -2-Command group arrived at Bn OP Vic CT 843237.
0600 -3-W-6 ordered G Co to move out. E Co moved out.
0620-4-W-6 request 2 Bn's of arty now.
0624-5-W-6 told G Co to take it slow and easy.
0626 -6-G Co is firing on enemy -- They are not receiving any return fire from the enemy.
0627 -7-57 RR fire is being layed on the enemy.
0628 -8-Preparatory fire is being started now.
0630 -9-G Co made contact with the enemy Vic CT 842248.
0638 -10Hvy Mtr is setting up at Vic CT 832232.
0644 11 Move one tank to get into psn to fire into obj #4.
0649 12 Lay arty on obj #4.
0650 13 Command group is displacing forward.
0653 14 Hold the troops while the arty is being placed.
0700 15 Arty is being placed on bunker Vic CT 846252.
0711 16 The arty is doing good now.
0715 17 Many enemy are fleeing from their psns.
0715 18 E Co is at Vic CT 855245moving toward obj #5.
0724 19 Tank instructed to fire burst from their .50 cal so that W-6 can see where he is firing. Tank is to work over the top of the hill and the right side as soon as the arty stops firing.
0732 20 Tank work the hill over now.
0740 21 E Co is receiving fire from Vic K Co.
0745 22 E Co is receiving grenades from an enemy bunker.
0745 23 12 enemy obs at CT 845252.
0758 24 E Co is to secure obj #5 immediately and prepare to help G Co.
0800 25 E Co is on obj #5.
0820 26 Bn OP is located at Vic CT 846243.
0823 27 G Co is to jump forward as soon as the next arty barrage lifts Clearance will be given. E Co is getting into psn to help G Co G Co is at Vic CT 839248.
0834 28 Calling for more arty on obj #4.
0838 29 G Co is to move out now -- all is clear so far as the arty is concerned.
0845 30 Tank knocked out enemy mtr psn.
0845 31 Bn OP is now located at Vic CT 849243.
0848 32 Enemy MG is holding up the progress of G Co.
0848 33 F Co is taking over obj #3. Ready to take out after E Co. Receiving enemy mtr and arty.
0853 34 Tanks are raking the hill in front of G Co.
0854 35 G Co is receiving hvy fire -- 1 WIA.
0857 36 Tanks open fire on hill and the next hill at once.
0900 37 Red Bn is doing OK.
0907 38 G Co is pulling back so the arty can fire.
0907 39 Tanks are firing on enemy bunker with their 76's.
0909 40 G Co received 1 round of light mtr.
0955 41 Preparring to place 4.2 on obj #4.
1003 42 E Co is still screening obj #5.
1024 43 Registering arty and 4.2's on obj #4. Preparing for hvy concentration. F Co is preparing to lay in abase of fire from obj #3.

1800 7 June 1951 — 2nd [illegible] 31st Inf

1800 8 June 1951 — CT 831246

1024	43	Enemy on the radio (I understand that you are still looking for that knob.)
1026	44	Tanks are to stay on pan until the hill is well beaten with arty and mtrs, then move up further in the draws.
1040	45	Arty destroyed 1 enemy bunker Vic CT 849256.
1050	46	Told E Co not to try base of firr on obj #4. Obj #5 secure at 1045 hours.
1050	47	Hot coffee sent to forward aid-station.
1100	48	E Co receiving small arms fire from obj #6.
1104	49	75 RR is firing at bunker on obj #4. They are firing from obj #3.
1132	50	E Co is digging in and waiting for instructions.
1145	51	Tanks are working over small groups of enemy going down the back slope of obj #4.
1150	52	Arty and 4.2's are to fire (on order) until told to stop.
1153	53	G Co is moving out and they are firing everything that they have.
1203	54	G-6 is to let W-6 know when he is ready to top the ridge. H Co 75 RR is ready to take of enemy MG if he gives any trouble.
1210	55	G Co is moving onto obj #4. 75 RR just knocked out an enemy bunker.
1236	56	Enemy mtr fire is crowding the Bn OP.
1245	57	The enemy is tring to re-inforce obj #4.
1300	58	F Co ordered to displace forward to G Co rear and pass them up some ammo.
1327	59	E Co is firing on obj #6. F Co is moving around behind G Co to help them.
1333	60	E Co is to start arty fire. OP is to move forward.
1335	61	G Co is still moving forward.
1440	62	Bn OP is now on obj #5. Vic CT 854251.
1450	63	Blue Bn is coming up at the right of E Co.
1521	64	Red Bn is now receiving counter-attack.
1613	65	Bn Comdr returned to Bn CP.
1800	66	Obj #4 is secured.

1800 6 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 7 Jnue 1951 — CT 859207

1845	1	F Co is in psn and tied in with E and G Co's.
2000	2	Air-strike received but not on the target desired.
2041	3	Lt Childers reports that the enemy arty piece is back in psn and camouflaged and well dug in.
2053	4	White-6 told White-3 to put out an order that every man will carry an entrenching tool tomorrow.
2130	5	G Co reports 5 rounds fired by the self-propelled gun located at CT 855257.
2154	6	G Co reports 6 more rounds fired by the self propelled gun --- gun is located same place as the one above.
2156	7	F Co reports that they received 4 rounds of enemy artillery.
2210	8	Regt'l Comdr called Capt Cornair and told him that he wanted the 8 inch Howitzer in support of this Bn tonight. If the piece is not availible the Regt'l Comdr wanted to be notified.
2300	9	Maj Clark informed White-3 that H hour for the atk on 07 June would be at 0500 hours.
2305	10	G Co reports that the enemy arty gun has not fired into their psns in the last 30 minutes.
2306	11	E Co reports that 2 rounds of enemy arty came over their psn and landed in yesterdays Bn OP area.
2320	12	Hq Co reports a flare over Red Bn area.
2340	13	F Co called and stated that G Co runner and G Co mess personnel are going to spend the night at F Co.
0001	14	Received radio msg from Regt giving H houres 0600.
0005	15	G Co reports that the self-propelled gun fired 3 rounds.
0031	16	G Co reports that the self-propelled gun has fired 15 rounds in the last 1/2 hour.
0035	17	F Co reports that they are receiving mortar fire.
0045	18	F Co reports that they received 10 rounds of mtr fire. (No casualties.)
0101	19	G Co reports that they received 8 rounds of small caliber arty.
0102	20	E Co reports that 5 rounds of enemy mtr landed behind F Co.
0128	21	G Co reports 4 flares and 4 rounds of small cal arty.
0129	22	E Co reports flares to their left front.
0225	23	Lt Watson called and said to pay particular attention to the flares as the Chinese used them the last time that they atkd.
0242	24	G Co reports 2 white flares to their left front.
0258	25	G Co reports one white flare to their left front.

1800 6 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 7 June 1951 — CT 859207

0330	26	E Co reports that small arms and automatic weapons fire is coming in on them.
0331	27	F Co reports that small arms and automatic weapons fire is coming in on them. (Defensive fire is being called in.) Regt is being notified - G Co is alerted - F Co reports that the enemy are nearing their pans at 0334 hours. All Co Comdr's are on the phone with W-3.
0350	28	Enemy mtr fire falling on G Co. Bn Comdr ordered the arty to throw illuminating shells in front of F Co pans. G Co right flank is being hit also. F Co is being hit at CT 857241 in the saddle between E and F Co's.
0400	29	Div arty ison the way.(TOT). Illuminating round will follow. Enemy atk is coming in along our line inall low places. Either hvy mtr or arty is coming in on our Co's. Arty defensive fires are being fired continually. Possible "ACK ACK" gun is being fired from the pan of the enemy field piece that was spotted earlier today.
0405	30	Reported to Regt that we would be unable to meet the schedule for H hour. Illuminating shells fired by the arty. The FO's are adjusting to the left. Bn Comdr is discussing the situation with the Regt'l Comdr.
0407	31	Another Div TOT is on the way.
0408	32	F Co reports that the left platoon of E Co has shifted their pans somewhat. That paltoon has an unknown number of WIA's. (Bn Medic's notified.)
0418	33	Aid-station is preparing to move forward. CTC litter-bearers were laerted tomove forward.
0420	34	Hvy enemy weapons fire from Vic CT 851242, in Vic of enemy field piece. 8 inch Howitzer is to fire on this pan.
0422	35	W-6 requested that the search-lights be shifted to our area. Hvy firing on E Co right flank in the ROK zone. Another illuminating shell is on the way. (Reported to Regt.)
0425	36	G Co is now receiving only sparodic fire.
0426	37	Our MG's were moving toward G Co for the atk when the enemy hit. They are now moving back to their old pans.
0427	38	Security platoon alerted to displace forward with the aid-station. F Co request that ammo be sent up the draw behind hill 425.
0431	39	W-6 alerted Hvy Mtr to set up immediately for our support. Enemy field piece is firing again. Illuminating round is still too far to the right.

1800 6 June 19[illegible] 2nd Bn 31st [illegible]nf

1800 7 June 1951 CT 859207

0431	39	Continous illuminating shells requested by arty. Search-lights are being shifted to our area.
0438	40	F Co reports that the illumination is good.
0440	41	E Co request 60mm mtr ammo.
0441	42	Bn CP receiving hvy mtr fire.
0441	43	The enemy is making a small penetration between E and F Co's.
0443	44	The enemy are diging in in front of right platoon of G Co.
0446	45	G Co reports that the search-lights are helping.
0450	46	G Co request that the 8 inch Howitzer be shifted 200 to the left.
0445	47	Regt'l Comdr informed Bn Comdr that 1 Co of the 3rd Bn is now atchd to us.
0451	48	Our arty air-burst are over enemy mtr psn.
0452	49	Isolated enemy snipers are throughtout our psns. Firing increases and decreases sparodically.
0453	50	Co fromthe 3rd Bn is to move into psn behind hill 425 - CT 848229.
0458	51	Lt Akers to meet Comdr of Co from 3rd Bn Vic CT 846218.
0500	52	Situation seems to be improving. Firing seems to be decreasing.
0501	53	E Co request another illuminating round.
0502	54	Forward aid-station established.
0505	55	G Co has men guarding their right flank.
0507	56	E Co reports that the firing is increasing in their area.
0510	57	The right platoon of F Co is being pushed out of psn. Assembling troops on high ground. Request help before daylight. Regt request to move 3rd Bn at once.
0512	58	The enemey are yelling AH-HO. Enemy are pulling back from G Co and are increasing in front of E Co area.
0515	59	ROK's on right flank receiving Co size atk at 0430 hours.
0516	60	Enemy whistles ar blowing near G Co. AH-HO interpreted to mean "ALL GOOD". Chinese using one short whistle, pause, another short whistle.
0518	61	Red Bn and I Co of the 3rd Bn is atchd to this Bn.
0518	62	F-6 to E-6 -- Only 4 men left from one of my platoons that he can find. (One officer is missing.) Look for them in your area.
0525	63	G Co is receiving either arty or mtr fire.
0530	64	F Co regrouped one platoon and is trying to establish contact with with E Co.
0532	65	Enemy is using re-coiless weapon (believed to be 57).
0532	66	Co's are still receiving enemy arty and mtr fire.
0533	67	Approx location of enemy re-coiless is CT 850243.
0545	68	F Co is now tied in with E Co right flnk.
0534	69	Bugle blowing in 2 tones in front of E and F Co's.
0537	70	Regt will have an L plane over as soon as possible. Air requested as soon as possible.
0542	71	Enemy using 5 long whistle blasts.
0542	72	Red Bn is to occupy the left sector of our zone - in G Co present psn. G Co to pass through F Co and occupy the ground etween E and F Co's.
0546	73	Enemy are using MG's, Burp-guns, and re-coiless (estimated min 150 enemy on ridge line to front.)
0548	74	Coffee is on the way to the forward aid-station.

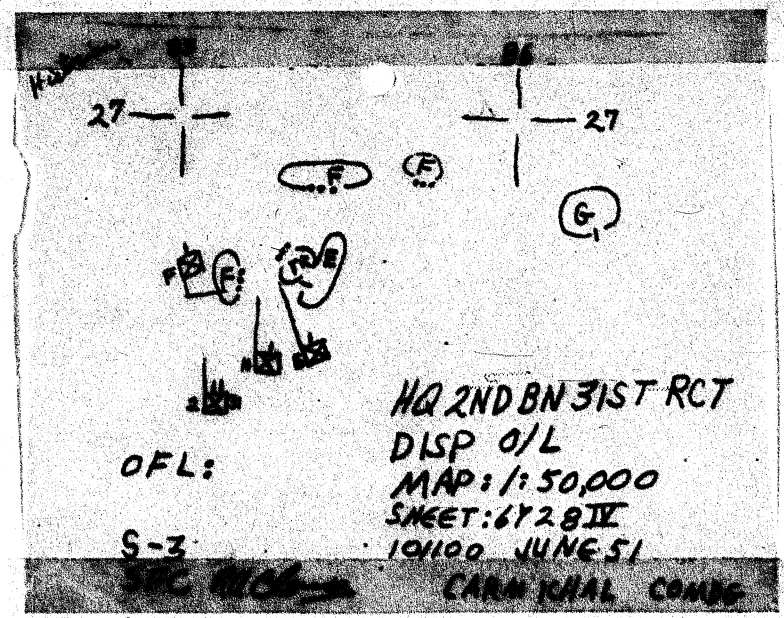
0553 G Co reports a Red flare to their right front. (Means continue pursuit.)
0554 F-6 believes that one of his platoons is over near G Co. If so he request that they re-organize and return to F Co CP.
0555 Co A of Chemical Mtr is ready to fire on OT 849243.
0555 13th FA Bn is also firing in support of White Bn.
0555 Both the 1st and 3rd Bn's are alerted.
0600 TAC -- Air will be in at 0645 hours. Platoon of F Co is still missing.
0602 Lt Abbott with 1 platoon and weapons is in contact with E Co on their right.
0605 Co's report that the arty is doing fine. Enemy screaming when the arty comes in.
0608 G Co reports either 2 short rounds or 2 incoming rounds.
0609 Situation seems to be clearing up. Enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire is decreasing.
0618 G Co is moving to their right to make contact with F Co.
0623 F Co is stil receiving sporadic small arms fire.
0624 G Co is still receiving small arms fire.
0625 Chemical Mtr Bn is not in pan to support us. (W-6 notified Regt-3 of this situation.)
0632 G Co is still receiving small arms fire. Sporadic small arms fire along the entire front, mtr and occassional arty.
0637 Chow for 30 CFG is wanted at the forward aid-station.
0639 13th FA cease fire. Adjust to obj #5 OT 855250.
0647 C Co is in the valley behind Hill 423 to relieve G Co. Request guides. G-3 instructed to [redacted] ready to move out as soon as possible Crowd to the right to strengthen 2nd Bn front.
0648 Offense to hold fast.
0655 E Co has located an enemy MG.
0656 G Co sent guides to C Co.
0700 K Co is to relieve G and F Co's. -- Atk as planned.
0702 E-6 ask F-3 to pass over grenades as they are in a close fight on their flank.
0705 C Co will go on Hill 423---G and F Co's clear area and re-organize and prepare to attack.
0707 Slow arty down to 1 battery every 5 minutes. 1 round each minute on obj #5.
0709 G Co guides are to stop the supply train.
0710 Tanks are moving around in the valley between G Co and the 17th.
0713 K Co is moving up to screen and strengthen right flank and rear.
0719 W-3 told K-6 to block E Co right rear.
0720 E, F and G Co's are tied together again. F Co is attacking the hill that they lost.
0722 F Co needs litter-bearers.
0725 E Co is receiving sporadic small arms fire and an occasional mtr round. Enemy are firing on E Co from their rear. (Estimated 6 to 8 enemy in their rear with MG's and AR's.)
0730 G Co is receiving fire. (Also sniper fire from their rear.)
0734 Snipers are firing at G Co's guides.
0736 Hvy Mtr is conducting a reconn for pan to support Bn from.
0 5 F Co got 1 POW. CORRECTION-POW tried to escape--1 enemy KIA--no POW.

0745 W-6 said to take all the POW's possible -- we need the info.
0746 F Co has re-taken their Co CP area.
0747 W-6 instructed Co Comdr's to clear all enemy from their present pzn before attacking.
0752 4 or 5 walking casualties sent back -- E and G Co's need battle dressing and albumen.
0804 E Co is sedning back 1 POW --- intelligence section alerted to rush him to Regt.
0805 F Co is still mopping up.
0807 G Co has 1 POW.
0813 Offense reports that G Co is just behind them.
0817 3rd platoon of G Co is receiving fire.
0818 Enemy arty piece taken under fire by .30 cal machine gun. Piece is located at Vic CT 969246. -- preparing to lay 75 RR on it.
0829 G Co has no casualties -- E Co has 2 casualties.
0830 E Co is firing at enemy gun.
0833 G Co is moving into pzn.
0849 E Co had the following casualties: 1 KIA --- 1 WIA --- Enemy gun neutralized.
0851 H Co has 2 more POW's.
0854 Ammo and grenades have arrived on E Co pzn.
0859 E Co reports that they are receiving big stuff---long range.
0902 Enemy called to CTC to come to them -- CTC came our way.
0903 E Co reports enemy MG knocked out to rear.
0904 K Co arriving to E Co rear.
0915 F Co is at the first knoll receiving small arms fire and 75 RR fire.
0925 Regt'l Comdr visited Bn CP.
0955 Regt'l Comdr departed Bn CP.
1026 Regt'l Comdr visited Bn CP.
1035 Regt'l Comdr departed BN CP.
1210 K Co relieved E Co.
1230 Command group departed Bn CP.
1300 G Co jumped off for obj #1 Vic CT 848236.
1300 Bn OP arrived at Hill 423.
1400 G Co secured obj #1 Vic CT 848236. (No opposition.)
1400 Bn OP arrived at their 2nd pzn Vic CT 840236.
1415 G Co pushed off for obj #2.
1511 Bn OP under direct fire from enemy arty.
1511 Shifting supporting weapons to keep from firing into A Co.
1615 E Co is now in pzn to support G Co.
1615 G Co advancing up ridge at Vic CT 844239, Hill 304. Enemy obs on obj #2 -- proceeding with caution.
1615 Enemy observed on obj #4. Arty placed on obj #4 at 1624 hrs.
1627 Msg from Regt'l Comdr to Bn Comdr :- We are not to advance beyond objs 2 and 3 unless ordered to do so.
1632 W-6 to W-5 --- displace forward with Bn CP to most suitable pzn.
1710 Arty preparing to mark obj #4 with yellow smoke for the air-strike. Request air-strike hit NE FROM MARKING ROUND TO KEEP FROM HITTIG OUR TROOPS.
1720 E Co preparing to move to get into pzn to assult obj #3.
Target for

1800 6 June 19[redacted] 2nd Bn [redacted]1st Inf

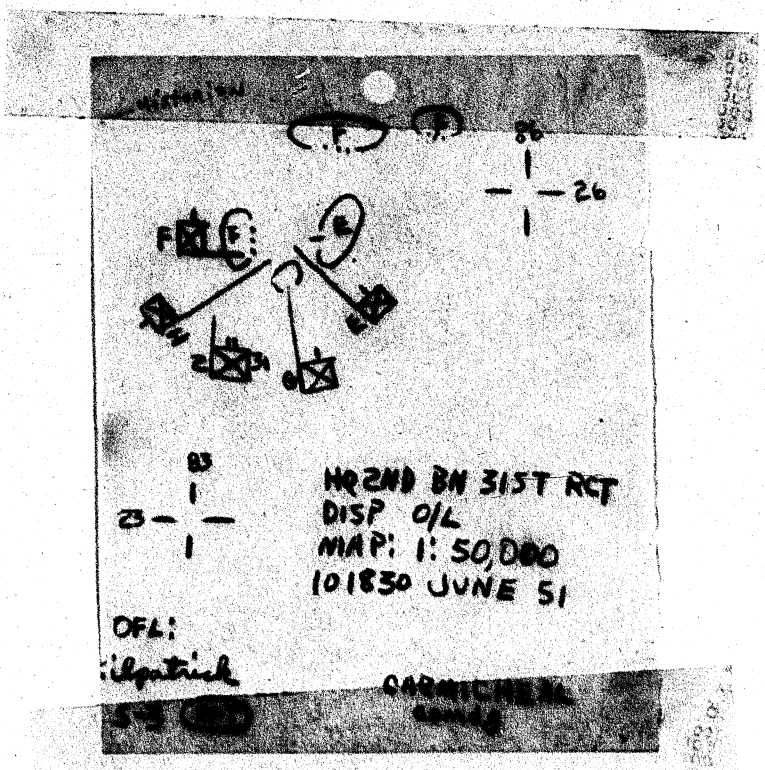
1800 7 June 1951 CT 859207

1722 air-strike marked by yellow smoke Vic CT 845252.
1725 Air-strike hitting G Co strafing and naplam.
1740 Point of air-strike evacuation victims will be at CT 832229.
1745 E Co is continuing to secure obj #3.



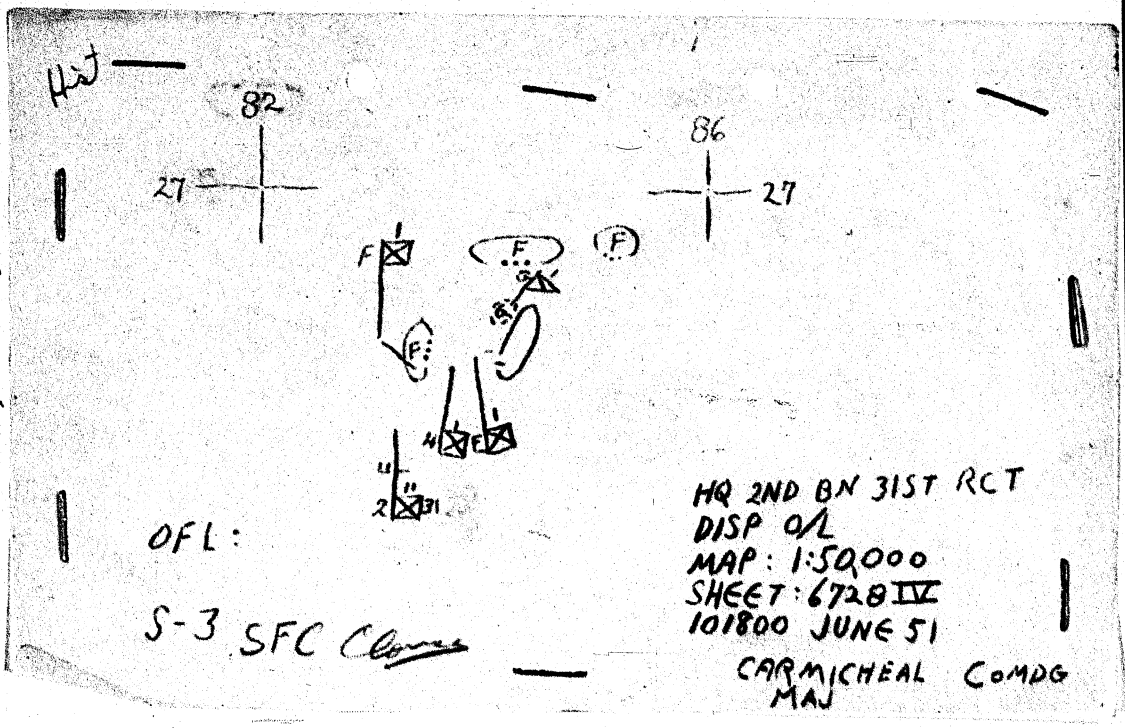
GRAPHIC SCALE

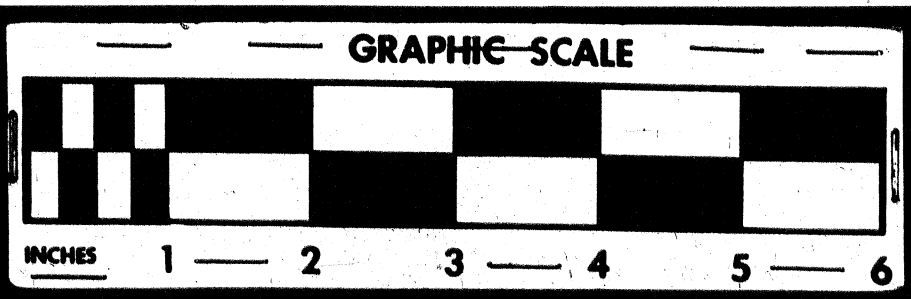
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6


Hill
82
27
86
27
F
F
F
F
OFL:
S-3 SFC Clemens
HQ 2ND BN 31ST RCT
DISP O/L
MAP: 1:50,000
SHEET: 6728 IV
101800 JUNE 51
CARMICHEAL COMDG
MAJ


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

HISTORIAN

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
SANGHUNOK CT 6322.6 KOREA
101800 K June 51

P. O. R. Report # 12.
Map: Korea 1:50,000
Sheets 5722 III & IV
Period 091800 to 101800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. Reinforced D/S: 31st Hvy Mort Co.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. Regt Reserve
   b. Mot patrol base with min one rifle Co Vic CT 66/263
   c. Patrol N 100800 June 51 with min one reinf rifle plat towards Obj 9 (see annex 1 to OPN O # 66, 31st Inf)
   d. Be prepared to atk in Obj 9 on O.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above.
   b. One plat Co E on Hill 626 Vic CT 667268 to be relieved by Co G.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   Co G depart pos Vic CT 665265 at 0558 hrs. and relieved Plat Co E on Hill 626 at 0905 hrs. One plat was sent N along ridge from Hill 626 with mission to est contact with en in Z.
Patrol advanced to Vic CT 669273 where communications went out and another radio was sent up. Pat was ordered back to Co at 1335.
   At 1010 Bn alerted to be prepared to assemble in pred pos on O. Ordered By Regt at 1620 hrs to assemble Bn in present area with mission of Regt. Reserve. Co G ordered to assemble in Bn area, and Co F to ent post high ground to NE.
   Co G closed in at 1800 hrs.
Bn sent to Regt 11 pows captured in Bn area.

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL

Capt. Kilpatrick
S-3

(RJC)

Historian
=7=

31st Inf
09 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 168

Period: 082201 to 092200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Lead elm of Bn crossed LD at 0600 hrs. Rec long-range s/a fire fwd of LD but cont moving and placed arty on suspected en pms. Bn moved fwd with no en contact. An u/k no of en were obs vic CT 820260. Mort & 57mm RR fire was placed on en. Est 20 KIA. At 1422 hrs Co B reached Obj 10 with no en contact, and bn was ordered to hold up and tie in for the night due to the 3d Bn's being unable to come abreast on the right flank. At 1600 hrs physical tie in with elm 32d Inf was effected vic CT 819285, and by 2000 hrs were tied in with 3d Bn. (See Annex 1 - sit O).
      (2) Bn CO and S-3 wounded by friendly arty fire at 1580 hrs and were evacuated through medical channels.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Regt Res.
      (2) Reinf plat reached hill 682 vic CT 864261 at 1045 hrs with no en contact. Remained on pm.
      (3) Bn moved to vic CT 851246, closing into assy area by 1645 hrs. (See Annex 1 - sit overlay).
      (4) Negative en contact throughout the period.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Bn commenced attacking towards hill 502 at 0600 hrs with K Co leading. Stubborn en resistance was encountered in the 8456 grid sq, but by 1400 hrs this was overcome, and L Co abreast of I Co commenced the atk against hill 502. Arty, mortar, s/a, and a/c fire pinned the gns dwn time after time, but the adv against the fanatically defending en continued. An est en regt was obs dug-in in pms on hill 502. Arty & spting fires were placed and a group of en est 250 en were caught in the open vic CT 8427. 25 KIA, u/k no est WIA.
      (2) Bn closed into defensive pms, as shown on sit overlay by 2000 hrs.
   d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) D/S 3d Bn.
   e. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
      (1) D/S 1st Bn.
   f. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
      Assisted adv of 1st and 3d Bns.
   g. All others: N/C.
   h. Morale: Excellent.
   i. Combat effectiveness: 95%.

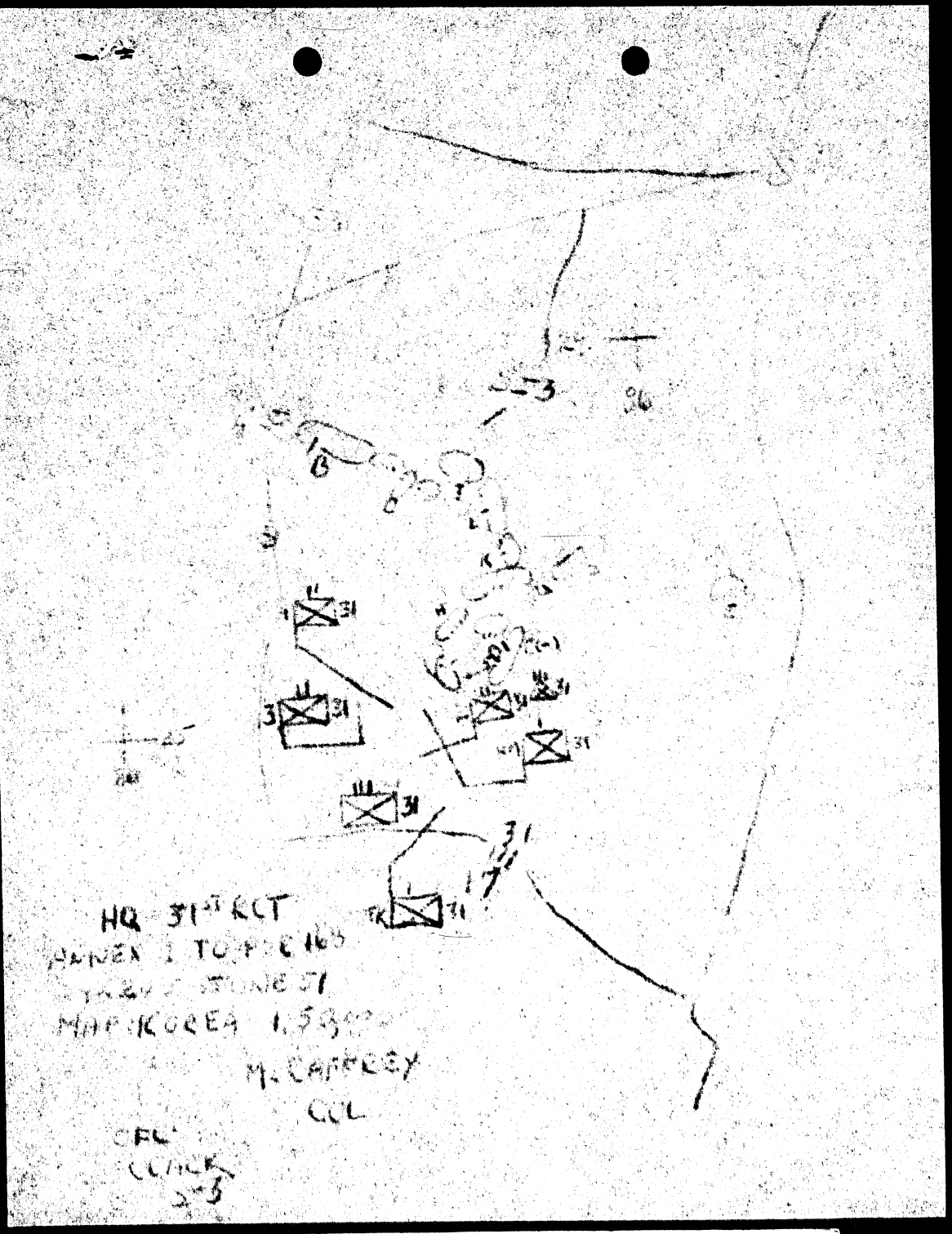
MacAFFREY
COL

Periodic Opn Report No 166, ROT XI, dtd 09 Jun 51 (cont'd):

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 080001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: 082400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: HANUIKAK, KOREA GT822946

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0800		1		1st Bn: R rec SA fire and sniper fire at 825275 at 0745, arty was being placed.	J-2
0825		2		3rd Bn: K Co at GT845260 with no con.	J
0830		3		2nd Bn: "E" Co pat at 862250, no con yet. K Co at 845258 with no con.	J-2
0920		4		3rd Bn: K Co eng by MG fire from 2 bunkers at GT845266 and rec some mort fire. Placed 75 fire on bunkers and knocked them out at 0850. L Co rec SA fire from same general vic from bunkers, placed 75 fire.	J-2
1000		5		G-2: A/OP 0645 GT860319, 75 to 100 en moving N, arty fired, est 60 cas. 0715 GT859339 50 en moving N. 0745 GT862339 150 to 200 en moving S.	J-2
1020		6		Hvy OP: 4 rds 105 at 30° azimuth of landed at GT846255.	J-2
1015		7		1st Bn: B Co a t 827278 fired on unk no of en at GT830280 with BR and mort with good results. C Co obs unk no of en dead at 834278 believed due to last night arty and mort fire. 1st Bn obs unk no of en on hill 502 at 854280.	J-2
1055		8		Regtl OP: Regt OP at 846255 reed 6 more rds of arty now believed to be 76mm arty. Still from azimuth of 30°.	J-2
1100		9		3rd Bn: K at 845266, B at GT845265, 3rd Bn OP GT834256 rec sporadic 76mm fire.	J-2
1215		10		3rd Bn: K Co took obj 1135. I is moving N, left ridge.	J-2
1340		11		3rd Bn: 3rd Bn OP at 845256 have obs on hill 502 on in small numbers at 848267 I Co at 842265 under SA fire from front.	J-2
1420		12		3rd Bn: 250 en in the open and running vic 848277, arty is firing now.	J-2
1500		13		3rd Bn: Many en in comm trenches along ridge from 848276 to 852279 also bunkers.	J-2
1530		14		3rd Bn: I Co at 840274 rec MG fire from hill 502.	J-2
2000		15		3rd Bn: I Co reed small Catk at 1930 which it repulsed and at 2000 hvy front was gattling down. 2100 en firing ceased at 2000. 3rd Bn sent to place arty on hill 502 until 2015.	J-2
1900		16		3rd Bn: I and L Co still eng by en fire from hill 502.	J-2

Restricted

31st Infantry
MAHUIYAK, KOREA
CT828246
09 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 189

Period from 082200 to 092200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III, and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
a. Points of contact: CT828275, CT795284, CT845266, CT820280, CT842265.
b. Identification and order of battle:
(1) Identification: Six PW's captured by "L" Co 091700 vic CT841273 identifies 60th Div, 179th Regt, 1st Bn. Subjects states that their unit was committed on 4 Jun vic CT841273 and retreated to CT859278 when PW's were captured. PW captured by "L" Co 091700 vic CT841273 identifies Hv Mort Co, 179th Regt. Subject states Co has 2 120mm Mort about 20 rds per mort. Three days food supply was issued afternoon of 8 Jun, however no ammo supply has been recd since early May. Regt Hq rptd near Sanyong-ni 178th and 180th Regt on our left flank. Regt str est at 600-700, other Regt approx same. PW captured by "K" Co vic CT842267 identifies 172nd Regt. Subject states 3rd Bn has about 270 men left. 1st Bn CP and elms N-NE from CT843285 probably near Sanyong-ni. 2nd Bn loc 2 mile N-NE to defend RJ at Sanyong-ni.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
a. Summary: At 0900 "B" Co recd sniper SA fire vic CT828273. At 0920 "K" Co was eng by MG fire from two bunkers vic CT845266. By 0950 they were both knocked out. At 1000 hrs "L" Co recd SA fire from bunkers in the same general vic. "B" Co fired on an unk no of en vic CT820280 with RR at 1015 hrs. At 1340 "I" Co recd SA fire from their front, by 1530 MG fire had been added. At 1545 the 1st Bn recd MG fire from CT8381.
b. Enemy operations of component units: Infantry A/OP: 0750 100 en vic CT852339; 0645-0754 5-10 en moving N along road vic CT782349. 8-10 en on trail vic CT848330; 2 en moving NE along trail vic CT754340; 75-100 en moving N vic CT860319; 50 en moving N vic CT859329; 150-200 en moving S vic CT858339; 0845 20-40 en moving NW on trail vic CT860296; 0910 40-50 en moving N on trail vic CT860319; 1500 many en in trenches and bunkers along ridge from CT841276-CT850279; 1545 several trucks vic CT8429; 15 trps vic CT8136; 100 en with pack animals moving N vic CT798341; 1520 undtr no of trps dug in vic CT850276-CT849300; 1430 300 en moving N vic CT829408-CT848420; 1435 undtr no en and AA gun vic CT842324; 1205 8-10 MG and mort posns vic CT845277; 1435 100 en with pack animals moving N vic CT795338; 1801 20 en moving NW along stream bed vic CT858348; 1600 10-15 en moving SW on trail to vic CT852338. Arty: 1520 N horse drawn arty pieces moving from vic CT790333-HU8329; 1425 horse drawn arty and pack animals vic CT812332. Broadway: 0845 "C" Co eng vic CT795284.

Restricted

PIR NO. 169 (Cont'd)

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
a. Delayed rpt 8 Jun, 2nd Bn 87 counted KIA, captured 2 60mm mort, 6 M-1's, 3 BAR's, 2 LMG's, 3 Burp Guns, 1 M-3 SMG, 2 Carbines, 5 rds 76mm, 10 rds 81mm mort ammo, 2000 rds 31 Cal, 1800 rd 30 cal. 3rd Bn 15 KIA. 092200 7K Co 40 KIA; 1st Bn 2 PW'S, 2nd Bn 1 PW; 3rd Bn 8 PW'S.
b. Total PW's to date(1951) 315
c. Total KIA to date (1951) 4890
d. Weather forecast: 10 Jun 51- Northwesterly flow. Only scattered clouds and no precipitation. Surface winds light northerly. Temp max 97°, min 83°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
a. (1) Defend in undtr str from favorable terrain posns to insure max delay of friendly forces.
(2) To launch strong Catks against Key terrain posns.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OPL:

COMEY
S-2

HEADQUARTERS 38ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 177

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 8 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 9 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWACHON

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	3094
"c"	2043
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	5887
Diesel Oil	106
OE#30	256
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	20

C. AMMUNITION ON H ND

One (1) B/L in hands of troops

Two (2) B/L in Regimental DP (-) 1/4 b/l 60 mm mortar HE 3/4 b/l 60 mm morter WP; 2 b/l 60 mm morter ILL; 2 b/l 81 mm moratr Lt; 1 b/l 81 mm mor&ar WP; 1/4 b/l 4.2 mor&ar HE; 1 1/4 b/l 4.2 mortar WP 1 1/4 b/l cal..30 carbine; 1 b/l 8 rd clip; 3/4 b/l cal..30 M.G.; 3/4 b/l cal..30 5 rd clip B.A.R.; 1 b/l cal..50 M.G.; 2 b/l Grenades hand, frag.; 1 b/l cal..45 pistol;

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:

81 mm mortar Ammunition & "renades, Hand, frag.

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL

None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (813208)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	177	2	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	0	1	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	88	4	2	2
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS

None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS

1. Labor & CTC: No change- See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

HISTORIAN

Hq 2nd Bn [illegible] RCT
SAMCHUNGNI, CT6312,6 KOREA
061200 K June 51

P. O.R. # 103
Map: KOREA 1:50,000
Sheet: 6728 III & IV
Period 061200 to 071200

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. D S : 31st Heavy Mortar Co.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. Resume atk to seize and secure obj. 6 (See OPN O # 65 31st Inf. 061200 June 51)

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above
   b. Displace to Regt Res area Vic CT8426

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   Fwd CP opened Vic CT8412&1 at 2000 hrs and Bn closed in on commanding terrain 062400 hrs, at 070730 hrs a plt (reinf) departed Vic 855250 to establish contact with Bn on Obj. 6 (Hill 628) Vic CT8482& and arrived at 1045 hrs with no en contact.

   Eighteen men from S-2 & Security sections departed fwd CP at 1145 hrs to escort and search En KIA and to recover En wpns, documents and equiptment of yesterdays operations

   Entire Bn was ordered to relieve 3rd Bn on Obj 6 at 1205 hrs but at 1311 hrs order was changed to one plat (reinf) to occupy Hill 628. This was accomplished by one plat Co E already on pos.

   At 1258 hrs Bn (-one plat) started movement to Regt Reserve assembly area Vic CT8426. Established defensive and blocking pos in area. Co G relieved Co L on pos at 1550 hrs. Bn closed in assembly area Vic CT 8312&6 at 1645 hrs.

   En casualties counted during period were 67 KIA and 78 various wpns recovered.

CARR KINKEAD
Comdg

OFL
Okey for Kilpatrick

ENCLOSURE # 10

Supporting Documents for 16 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

10 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 10 June 1951

The 31st Infantry continued their advance today against comparatively light enemy resistance, and the regiment learned that the 17th Infantry would attack through them and the 31st Infantry would go into Divisional reserve.

The 1st Battalion advanced to the vicinity of (GT 838308) when they came under enemy fire from both flanks and the front at 1420 hours. By 1600 hours, "A" Company was ordered to pull back and tie in with "C" and "B" Companies along line BROOKLYN. The 3rd Battalion cleared most of their area with light enemy resistance and buttoned up on hill 502 for the night.

Prisoners of War still identify the 179th Regiment and state the KUMWHA area is the assembly area for the 12th, 20 th, and 60th CCF forces.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Tolstoy

31st Inf
10 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 169

Period: 092201 to 102200 June 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 65-B, this Hq, dated 092400 June 1951.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
Attchd : Two (2) plats Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) Atk 100600 Jun 51, destroy en in Z, seize and secure Obj ABLE (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
(2) Be prep to cont atk on O to Obj BAKER and secure Bins BUFFALO in Z.
(3) Maintain con with elm 32d Inf on left (W) flank.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Rmgt Res.
(2) Est patrol base with min one rifle coy (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
(3) Patrol E 100600 Jun 51 with min one reinf rifle plat towards Obj 9 (see Annex 1 - Opn O).
(4) Be prep to mv to Obj 9 on O.
c. 3d Bn:
Attchd: One (1) plat Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
(1) Atk 100600 Jun 51 to seize and secure Obj CHARLIE (see Annex 1 Opn O).
(2) Be prep to cont atk to Obj 9 on O.
(3) NO FIRE LINE (see Annex 1 - Opn O) will be observed unless re-scinded by this Hq.
d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) D/S 3d Bn.
e. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Two (2) plats atchd 1st Bn.
(2) One (1) plat atchd 2d Bn.
(3) Tk Co (-) mobile Rmgt res.
f. Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn:
(1) D/S 1st Bn, 31st Inf.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
Attchd : Two (2) plats Tk Co, 31st Inf
D/S : Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn
(1) Commenced atk 0600 with C Co moving out along Bn phase lines. One moved by bounds covering each other. Went slow initially until hv fog burnt off. By 1130 hrs B Co secured Obj ABLE (OT 8495 grid sq) against light en resistance.
(2) The atk Northward against stiffening en resistance cont, with both A & B Cos engaging stubborn en delaying groups. At 1450 hrs A Co was heavily engaged vic OT 858806, & B Co vic OT 842806 was heavily eng with ent en plat. The en were using 81S bazookas

in addition to a heavy volume of s/a & MG fire. Spting arty fires were placed on em, but by 1830 it was decided to pull A Co back and have them tie in with elm 32d Inf on left & with remainder of Bn on right.

(3) This was accomplished by 2030 hrs, with the 32d Inf contact pt vic CT 822802 (see Annex 1 - Sit O).

(4) Friendly cas suffered were 16 WIA.

b. 2d Bn:

(1) Regt Res.

(2) Co G relieved plat Co F on hill 626 at 0905 hrs. Departed 0958. One plat departed hill 626 to patrol along ridge line to estab contact with em in Z. Patrol advanced to CT 68 275 when rad contact was lost. Patrol ordered back to Co at 1335 hrs. No em contact.

(3) Recd order at 1520 hrs to assemble in vic Bn CP as Regt res. Co G closed into Bn area at 1600 (see Annex 1 - Sit O).

(4) Negative en contact.

c. 3d Bn:

Attchd: One plat Tk Co, 31st Inf

O/C : Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf

(1) Leading elm 3d Bn crossed LD in atk to NW at 0600 hrs. By 0910 hrs the hill had been screened and secured with no en contact. K & L Cos were ordered to the hill, and at 1210 hrs K Co commenced atk toward hill 880 vic CT 871805. No en contact was encountered with the exception of occasional mortar & arty rds, (25 rds in L Co pzns, w/h no harrassed K Co units), until K Co reached the final approaches of hill 730 at 1730 hrs. At this time they came under heavy en s/w & s/s fire fr well dug in bunkers. K Co attached the hill under cover of arty fire, but the en repulsed the atk fr their strategic pzns. At 1925 it was decided to pull K Co back into a bn perimeter and by 2100 hrs the bn was tied in as shown in Annex 1, Sit O.

d. Tk Co, 31st Inf

(1) Two (2) plats atchd 1st Bn.

(2) One (1) plat atchd 3d Bn.

(3) Tk Co (-) while Regt res.

(4) One tk struck by 2 3.5 bazooka rds and 5 mort rds vic CT 835806. Tk temporarily disabled. Recovered.

e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:

(1) O/O 3d Bn atk.

f. It is to be noted that the en resistance has definitely slacked off in nos of troops. The groups doing the delaying are defending quite stubbornly though, and the terrain, which is becoming increasingly rugged, prevents overland opns fr proceeding at a faster pace.

g. Morales: Excellent.

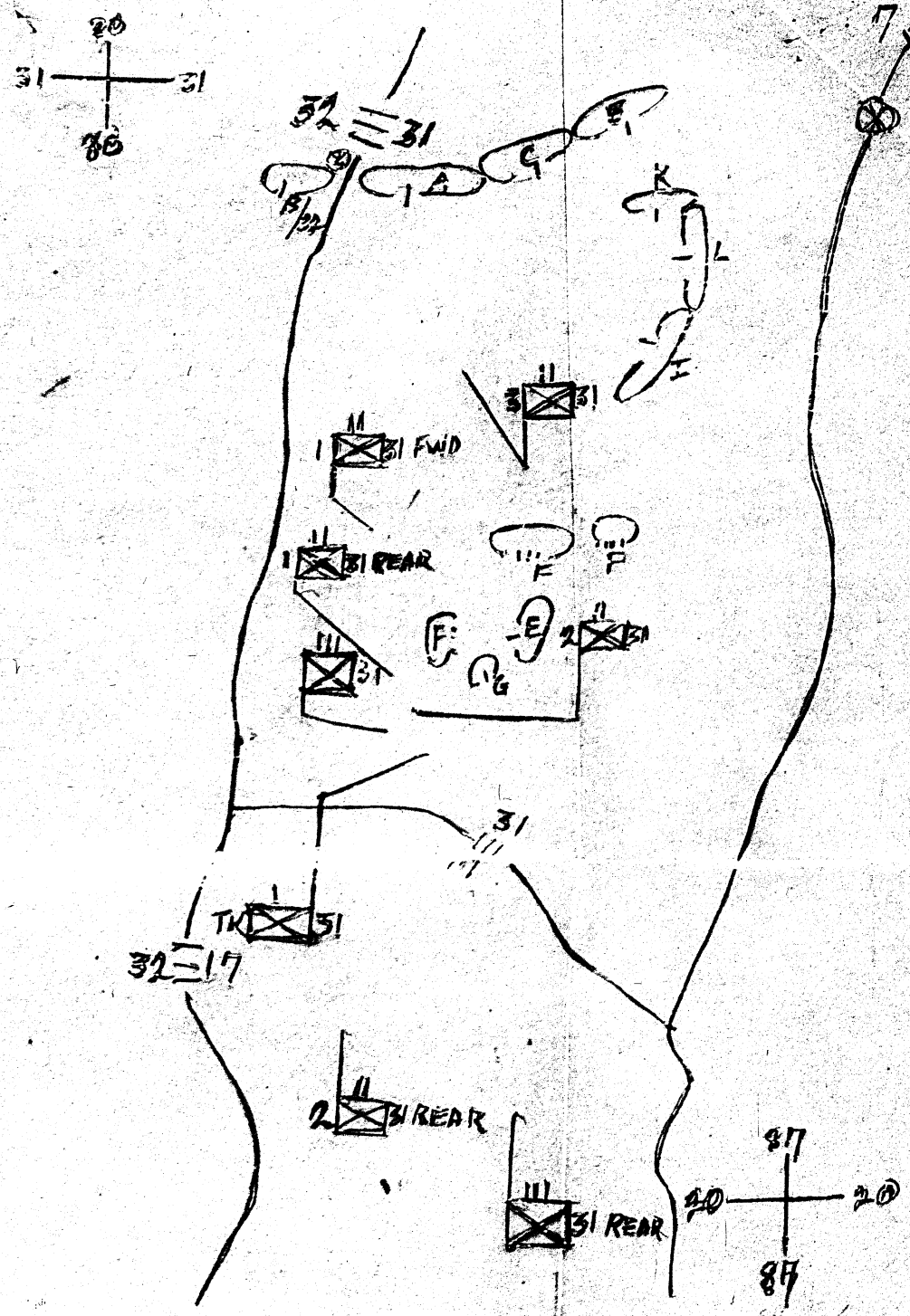
h. Combat Effectiveness: 75%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX 1 Sit Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



HQ 31ST RCT
ANNEX #1 to POR 169
SITUATION of TRPS
102200 JUNE 1951

OFL:
CLARK
S-3

Mc CAFFREY
COL

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

[illegible]

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible] Arty falling in I Co area. Also [illegible] between I & L Cos.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		2		3D Bn- I Co has 10 rds arty, [illegible] 4 rds, [illegible] rds. Any arty is coming fr 502.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		3		3D Bn- Arty still coming in. Four (4) rds on [illegible]. [illegible] guns on as of [illegible] fr [illegible].	Called 57th FA Bn. [illegible] hill 502. Had [illegible] fire in [illegible]. Will double [illegible] fire in that area tonight.
[illegible]		4		3D Bn- Everything quiet now. Wire out to I & L Cos. Crews working on it. 1 WIA, fr L Co. Had contact w/both cos CP.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		5		3D Bn- I Co has [illegible] more rds. Believed to come fr same place.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		6		3D Bn- I Co request some WP behind hill 502.	Relayed fire mission to 57th FA FDC.
[illegible]		7		1st Bn- C Co moved out [illegible] (bad visibility) at [illegible] hrs.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		8		3D Bn- K Co moved out at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		9		1st Bn [illegible]- C Co at 0800 hrs-[illegible] no contact; I Co at [illegible] hrs-[illegible] no contact.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		10		[illegible] G-3- [illegible] on hill 604, [illegible].	
[illegible]		11		3D Bn- K & I Cos have [illegible]. [illegible] A Co-[illegible]; B Co-[illegible] C Co; [illegible] hill 502 at [illegible]; I screening in ridge; [illegible] to [illegible]	1st Bn notified & told to push on.
[illegible]		12		3D Bn- K Co on hill [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		13		[illegible]- CO [illegible] on way to fwd CP.	
[illegible]		14		1st Bn- C Co cross LD at 0815 for Pt. 1-no contact.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		15		1st Bn- C Co crossed Pt. 1.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		16		3D Bn [illegible]- K Co arrived on [illegible] at [illegible]-pushing [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		17		1st Bn- A Co crossed Pt. 4 ([illegible])-headed for Pt. [illegible]; No contact.	Notified G-3.
	[illegible]	18		[illegible]- Warning order given to CAPT KILPATRICK to assemble 3d Bn on rd to mv to Obj [illegible].	
[illegible]		[illegible]		1st Bn [illegible]- At [illegible] A Co engaged w/en patrol. [illegible] C Co engaged in s/a fire fr [illegible] on hill [illegible] Pt. 7. At [illegible], A Co [illegible].	Notified G-3.

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		20		[illegible]- Opposition to A Co has been overcome, will be on PL 5 in 10 min.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		21		[illegible]- Status of [illegible] Inf: [illegible] at CP [illegible], jumping off for hill [illegible]; G at CP [illegible]; 1 plt of F at [illegible]; remainder of F moving [illegible] for [illegible]; A leading [illegible] at [illegible] sighted [illegible] on hill [illegible]; [illegible] using mortar fire on [illegible] [illegible] fire [illegible].	
[illegible]		22		[illegible]- B Co crossed PL 6 at [illegible] half way to PL 7-no contact.	
[illegible]		23		[illegible]- B Co has sec rd obj ABLE and have people moving to BAKER.	
[illegible]		24		[illegible]- Our troops on hill [illegible] getting ready to push off. Cannot [illegible] troops.	
[illegible]		25		[illegible]- At 1135 A Co reached PL 5 ([illegible]).	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		26		[illegible]- [illegible] Co at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		27		[illegible]- [illegible] are firing on B Co. Called for medical Off & minimum of 6 litter jeeps. No idea as to no of casualties. [illegible] notified by 1st Bn to cease firing.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		28		[illegible]- B Co rec fire fr on bunker vic CP [illegible]. Req [illegible] to fire on bunker. Bunkers knocked out.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		29		[illegible]- G Co patrol's [illegible] out. Pulled back to wait for [illegible]. Heard no firing to [illegible] or [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		30		[illegible]- Co B was moving for PL 6 with instr to secure obj [illegible].	
[illegible]		31		[illegible]- B Co receiving mortar fire due [illegible].	
[illegible]		32		[illegible]- [illegible] at [illegible] rec [illegible] fire fr vic [illegible] ([illegible]).	
[illegible]		33		[illegible]- B & A have sighted 1 bunker vic CP [illegible]. [illegible] & D firing. B has been receiving the [illegible] over firing at our [illegible]. ([illegible]). D is between [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] ([illegible]); G on [illegible] ([illegible]) [illegible] is being fired on.	
[illegible]		34		[illegible], [illegible]- [illegible] fire [illegible] vic [illegible] coming fr bunker, also some mort. [illegible] arty. [illegible] are supporting.	
1400		35		[illegible]- 17th requested [illegible] mort to be [illegible]. Has been approved. [illegible] in [illegible] check in 17th CP as soon as possible.	
1400		36		[illegible]- Requests [illegible] guns sent up.	Notified CAPT [illegible].

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		37		1ST BN Adv- A Co was o/a both sides of valley & [illegible]. [illegible] firing, attempting to pull back & trying to place arty & mort. CO, not too sure he will make BUFFALO today. All depends on situation.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		38		[illegible]- At 0930 evidence of en building up vic [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], & [illegible]. At 1200 abt [illegible] en moving [illegible] vic CT [illegible].	Notified G-2.
[illegible]		39		[illegible]- 2d ROKs 3d, 18th-cir on hill [illegible] grid; 2d, 17th-cir on hill [illegible] grid; 1st, [illegible]-cir on hill [illegible] grid. 3RD BN: [illegible]; B Co-hill [illegible]; A Co-hill [illegible].	
[illegible]		40		1ST BN- A Co-[illegible]; B Co-[illegible]; C-[illegible]; B Co still engaged w/en at bunkers [illegible] engaged. Both receiving [illegible] & MG, & many rifles.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		41		3D BN- 1440 hrs L Co departed toward [illegible]. At 1500 I Co cleared obj BAKER [illegible]; K following L.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		42		LT [illegible]- [illegible] hit by bazookas. Knocked out 2 bunkers at [illegible]. Tankers state en dug-in [illegible] of area. [illegible] Btry would like to fire with 37th FA.	
[illegible]		43		3D BN- K Co on Obj D ([illegible]).	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		44		[illegible]- [illegible] ROK's posns [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; A-[illegible]; [illegible] to [illegible] up to [illegible] grid; [illegible]; 3d (-)-[illegible].	
[illegible]		45		1ST BN- A Co pulling back to line [illegible], will tie in with C on right; B on right of C; B is on line [illegible] trying for [illegible]; B reports bunkers, A reports dug-in troops; Bn has 16 casualties, no KIAs reported.	[illegible]
[illegible]		46		CAPT [illegible]- [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible] (-)-[illegible]; 1 plt [illegible] Co at [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible].	
[illegible]				MAJ CLARK- Notified CAPT KILPATRICK that C Co rel of mission on hill [illegible]. Any Bn as Reg't res vic [illegible].	
1745		48		[illegible] McKENZIE- K Co at [illegible] est 30 en on top hill, placing arty.	Notified G-3, LT [illegible].
[illegible]		49		[illegible] the vic CT [illegible]. Shooting up bunkers. Vic [illegible] 1st Bn still in contact with en in bunkers. Still receiving mortar fire.-[illegible] LT [illegible].	
[illegible]		50		[illegible]- C Co closed in area [illegible].	
[illegible]		51		1ST BN Adv- 1st Bn is moving adv CP to [illegible].	

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 194[illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 194[illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (GT [illegible]) [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- 3d Bn is going to pull back to [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		3D BN CP- Bn CP closed out old area 1700. Bn CP closed in new area 1800 at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- Contact has been made at [illegible] with B Co of [illegible] RCT and our A Co.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- Rpt on [illegible] RCT: At [illegible] B/[illegible] tied in with [illegible] at [illegible]. 1 [illegible] plt [illegible] also at this pt. 1st & 3d Bns, [illegible] tied in at GT [illegible]; C-[illegible]; B-[illegible]; F-[illegible]. [illegible] with [illegible] on left at [illegible] not affected at this time.	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- 1 plat tks vic GT [illegible] (5 tks); 1 plt tks vic GT [illegible] (5 tks); 1 plt tks vic GT [illegible] (5 tks); 1 plt tks vic GT [illegible] (5 tks).	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- ADV detail at Div at 0800. Send [illegible] to take over indigenous laborers.	Notified 3d Bn.
[illegible]		[illegible]		3D BN- K Co left flank [illegible] to right flank [illegible]; L-[illegible] to [illegible]; I-[illegible] to [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]- A-[illegible]; C-[illegible]; B-[illegible] -left flank. Right flank-A-[illegible]; C-[illegible]; B-[illegible]; Adv CP-[illegible]; tks between A & C.	

Today the 1st and 3d Bns cont their adv against comparatively light en resistance, and the Regt received the good news that the 17th would atk through us and we would go into Divisional reserve. The 1st Bn received the heaviest en resistance today, when they moved out to secure line BUFFALO. A Co nearly reached BUFFALO. They had advanced to vic GT [illegible] when they came under heavy fire from both flanks and the front at 1400 hours. By 1600 hrs A Co rec orders to pull back and tie in with B & C Cos along the BROOKLYN Line. The 3d Bn cleared most of their area to line BUFFALO except for hill [illegible] against light en resistance. The Bn buttoned up on hill [illegible] for the night. Morale soared as word was recd concerning the Regt's relief, but the weather cont mostly cloudy with occasional rains.

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Restricted

31st Infantry
HANUIYAK, KOREA
CT826245
10 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 170

Period from 092200 to 102200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000, AMS L751, Sheets 6725 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY OPERATIONS AT END OF PERIOD.--
a. Points of contact: CT830296, CT842285, CT873300, CT839289, CT805303, CT808320, CT839310, CT844304, CT845305.
b. Identification and order of battle:
(1) Identification: PW captured by 3rd Bn 101100 vic CT852290 identifies 179th Regt, 1st Bn, 1st Co. At time subject deserted 100200 1st Bn was moving to vic CT870278. PW captured by "D" Co 101400 vic CT841295 identifies 179th Div, 236th Regt, supply section. PW states that food supplies were brought over small roads by 5 horse drawn wagons. Also rpts that Kumwha is the assembly area for the 12th, 20th, and 60th CCF Armies.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
a. SUMMARY: En arty from hill 602 fell on "I" Co, Tk Co and Hv Mortar Co at 100030. At 0145 3rd Bn OP also received fire. At 1005 "A" Co was eng by snipers in bunkers vic CT830296. "C" Co having adv to CT842285 became eng by SA fire from hill 447 at 1010 hrs. By 1025 "A" Co had overcome all resistance and was once more on the way. "C" Co moving forward under fire reached CT843300 where they eng 10 en, capturing one. "B" Co recd fire from bunkers vic CT839289 at 1215 hrs. At 1310 CT 839289 at 1215 hrs. At 1310 hrs mort fire was also recd. A Tk pat at CT832295 recd SP fire from suspected loc at CT808320. An undtr no of en placed fire on "A" and "B" Co at 1340 and by 1550 both were heavily eng by est 300 en when "A" disengaged to move into tie-in posn. "C" Co moved up on right of "B" who was still heavily eng by est 150 en and completed tie-in for the night. At 1510 hrs a Tk was hit twice by 3.5's and also 3 rds of mortar fire. Although fire broke out the Tk reached home in good condition.
(2) Enemy operations in component units:
a. Infantry A/OP: 1000 en grps in open vic CT761327 and CT761324; 0945 est en Co dug in vic CT728313; 1345 unk no of en along ridge vic CT825320; 1609 en in open vic CT870304; 1648 150 en vic CT844304, 150 en vic CT850309;
Arty: 1645 btry FA vic CT840315; 6th ROKs 100 arty pieces at CT 7854 (P-6).
32nd Infantry: 1030 unk no of en vic hill 541 CT807303; 1220 "B" Co recd SA fire vic hill 636 CT785318; 1250 "A" Co eng undtr no en vic CT805305.
6th ROK Div: 1048 9th Co eng with en Co vic CT884288; 0800 2nd Bn eng with en Co vic CT895277; agent rpts that on main road vic CT883404 holes large enough to hold 500-600, occupied by CCF. 3,000 CCF moving S; 1200 2000 en moving N vic CT9030 (P-2); 0800 evidence of en build up vic CT9432, 9134, 9534, 9532 (P-6).

Restricted

PIR NO. 170 (Cont'd)

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. 3rd Bn 25 KIA, captured 3 PW's, 1 PPSH, 100 rds 61mm mort rds, 180 grenades, 12 MG's. 2nd Bn 2 PW. 1st Bn 5 PW. Tk Co destroyed 2 3.5's. Hq Co 2 PW's.
   b. Total PW's to date (1951) 327
   c. Totak KIA to date (1951) 4615

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. (1) Defend in undtr str from favorable terrain posns to insure max [illegible] of friendly forces.
      (2) To launch strong Catks against Key terrain posns.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CONNY
S-2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 100001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: 102400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: HAMUIKAK, KOREA CT828246

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0030		1		Regtl OP: Arty falling in I Co area, also obs redflares.	J-G2
0032		2		3rd Bn: I Co recd 10 rds arty, tk 4 rds, Hv Mort recd 4 rds. Says arty coming from hill 502.	J-G2
0050		3		3rd Bn: Arty still coming in, 4 rds on Bn CP. Hv Mort rpts guns on azimuth of 430° from CT835260.	J-G2
0145				I Co recd 4 more rds, believed to come from same place.	J-G2
0900				3rd Bn took hill 502 with no con and capt 2 mortars, 10 or 12 MG's, several rifles and much ammo.	J-G2
0920		4		G-2: 32nd picked up PW from 180th Div at CT7928 last night. The 60th Div was last in con with the 2d Div.	J-M-1st-2d-3rd Bn.
0945		5		1st Bn: C Co crossed line of departure at 0915 for phase line 1, no e con.	J-G2
1025		6		1st Bn: At 1005 A Co eng with en snipers at bunker vic CT830296 vic CT842285. 1010 C Co eng SA fire from hill 447 vic CT840294.	J-G2
1025				A Co resistance overcome, proceeding on.	J-G2
1130				10 en in houses at CT853310 being fired on by C Co, en w/d to N, 1 PW taken.	J-G2
1250		7		G-2: 32nd Inf E Co recd SA fire vic hill 535 vic 785318 at 1220 hrs.	J-M
1300		8		A Co of 32nd at 1230 eng undtr no of en using SA from vic CT805303.	
1300		9		1st Bn: 1215 Co B was moving for phase line 5 with instructions to secure obj B. Bunker knocked out. 1205 B recd fire from en bunker vic CT830289. Request tks to fire on bunker.	J-G2
1310				B Co rec mortar fire from due W.	J-G2
1315				Tks at 832295 rec SP fire from suspected loc of 820280. B Co rec some of the fire.	J-G2
1330				A and B have sighted 1 bunker and undtr no of en at CT844296, arty and B Co is firing.	J-G2
1340				1st Bn: A Co at 850310 rec hv SA fire from NW. Also some mort, placing arty. Tks are supporting.	J-G2
1434		10		6th ROK: 0800 evidence of en build up in area vic 9122, 9126, 9536 9532. 1200 obs 2000 en moving N vic CT9030.	J-G2-1st-2nd-3d Bn
1435		11		2nd Bn: 2 PW's, 1 PW guide for CCF, Yang-gu and Hwachon areas, was observer for CCF. 2 PWs just retd from Kalkol, CCF were retreating yesterday, 30 men obs in town.	J-G2
1440		12		1st Bn: A Co rec Hv MG fire and rifle fire from NW. B Co also rec MG fire.	J-G2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 100001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 102400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: HANUNAM, KOREA CT832946

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1510		15		S-3, Lt Racek, tk hit by bazooka. Tk knocked out 2 bazookas at 835295, [illegible] state on dug in in rear of nose.	J-32
1550		16		1st Bn: A Co ordered back to line 5 to tie in with C Co. B Co on line 8 at 842300 still eng by en in bunkers. A Co eng with dug in tpps and strong road block.	J-32
1609		15		Ln 4: En in open at 870304.	J-32
1645		16		1st Bn: At 1550 A Co disengaged to move to the in posn for night. A Co was eng with strong en road block at 839310 of est 150 en and also rec from NW from hill 667 C Co moved up on right of B Co, and C Co and B Co still engaged with est 150 en at CT844304.	J-32
1700		17		Hv Mort: Hv Mort Co at 1700 rec hv barrage of arty fire vic 832295.	J-32
1745		18		3rd Bn: K Co at 868305, est 30 en on top of hill, arty placed.	J-32
1925		19		Brklyn 6: B and C working on last 3 bunkers at 845305 using grenades. K Co encountered resistance after departure from 858296. Have [illegible] back to perimeter vic 8582 6. Resistance encountered was at 870304. This posn held by 100 en using SA and MG. Time run out and Bn withdrew to 858296.	J-32
2130		20		Tk Co: At 1645 en arty btry was rptd at 840315. 2 tks sent to investigate. Tks found no art at above loc. Tk s proceeded to 35 grid and rptd to 832292. Enroute tks fired on many bunkers, knocked 3 rocket launchers out and the lead tk hit twice by rocket launcher fire.	J-32

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 178

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 9 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 10 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWACHON

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	4242
"c"	1449
"5in1"	0

   B. POL

Mo Gas	6311
Diesel Oil	0
OE#30	173
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	20

   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
   One B/L in hands of troops
   One B/L in Regimental DP
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
   81 mm Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
   1 rd 120 mm mortar & 6 rds 57 mm rifle; Chinese made 1949-1950

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (813208)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	0	0	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	89	3	2	2
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. Battle Loss
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. LABOR & CTC No change: See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FROM 1800 9 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO: 1800 10 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: 2000 MT GT 843208 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0900	1	10 June	51 Major Holland informed all Bn and Sep Co's to drop rotation until further notice.	
0930	2	10 June	51 Pvt Hester left for ZI on Compassionate leave or reassignment to ZI.	
0945	3	10 June	51 Col McCaffrey called asking report of casualties from May 23 to present date.	
1030	4	10 June	51 Chaplain Hudson conducted protestant services in the Liaison Tent.	
1100	5	10 June	51 Lt Lohman and Lt Thornton reported for further assignment.	
1300	6	10 June	51 Lt Metcalf left for 3rd Bn concerning line of duty investigation.	
1400	7	10 June	51 Lt Kelly called S-4 for air dr op of POL point.	
1420	8	10 June	51 Maj Baughman called confirming Lt Kelly's call.	
1430	9	10 June	51 Six returnees from hospital arrived.	
1500	10	10 June	51 Lt Anderson returnee back to duty.	
1600	11	10 June	51 Journal closed for this period.	

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Hwachok, Korea
101800 June 1951

Journal Report No 79
Period Covered from 091800 June 51 to 101800 June 51

a. Able 6 rpt's at 091805 that they are tied in at 0885[illegible] and are set outpost as directed by Bnd 3. Will maintain contact with Broadway on left flank.

b. Lt Secrest, Hq Co, called at 092040: 2 plats of Chi at 0883282 & 1 plat at 0883873. Rec'd by Capt Hagan.

c. Capt Mitchell rpts Mine & mort Co rec'd on arty fire at 100055.

d. Rec'd OI 65-B at 100140, Hq 31st RCT, dtd 092400 June 51.

e. Gnd grp left OP at 100530.

f. Lt Cox notified about moving OP at 100555.

g. Lt Pelper rpt'd at 100625 that no fire line extended only to 29 Horizontal Grid Line until further notice. Lt Barnak said he would notify Maj Williams.

h. Charlie Co jumped off at 0600, moving slowly. Hq cent at 0885285 as of 100700.

i. Maj Clark rec'd report of Charley progress. Notified us of no fire line running along both branches of rivers. Not off fire notified. Call at 100820.

j. Msg of pens at 100845: Able at 0885283. Baker in place at 0885282. C on road at 0883280. Chi on road. Rept fr Bnd 3 relayed by Lt Wagner to Bnk 3, Maj Clark.

k. Msg fr Bnk 3 (Maj Clark) at 100905: Mine has taken Hill 502 w/2 cos. No cas.

l. Msg fr Bnd 3 (Evans) at 100925: Charlie has crossed LD at 0915 for FL #1. No cas. Rept'd to Bnk 3 (Capt Carey).

m. Msg fr Bnd 3 (Evans) at 100945: C Co on FL #1, 0883283, at 0935 hours. No cas. Rept'd to Bnk 3 (Capt Mitchell).

n. Able crossed FL #4 at 0955. Call at 101000.

o. Msg of trps as of 101015: Co A at 0883286. Co B at 0883283, FL #6. Co C at 0883283. At 1005 Co A engaged w/Sn sniper at bunker. At 1010 Co C engaged w/ AA fire on Hill 447 vic FL #7. (Bnk Notified).

p. Able overcome opp at 1025 moving to Pk #5 at 0853302. At 1030 Charlie Co overcome opp, emitting further O at Pk #5, 0853290. Baker Co moving fwd. (Bnk notified at 101030).

q. Baker crossed PL #6, 0853293, at 1045. Now half way to Pk #7, 0854094. No cont on of 101055.

r. Co B secured Obj Able, have trps moving to Obj Baker at 101130.

s. Co A at PL #5. Co C fired on approx 10 en in house in valley, vic 0853300 at 101135.

t. Msg fr Bnd 6 at 101150: Trs firing on Baker Co. Notify trs to cease fire immediately. Request Med Off & 6 litter jeeps (min). Extent of cas unk. (Bnk 3 notified - Sgt Billman).

u. Baker Co receiving fire fr on bunker vic 0853089 & requests trs to fire on bunker. (Evans called at 101205).

v. Msg fr Bnd 3 at 101213: Send personnel fr 2 asst for FW vic 0853099 & also send SCR 300 for Able Co.

w. Baker Co on Obj Able at 101215. Charlie Co on Pk #5. Able Co will go to PL #13 & 14 at 0853510 to 0854519.

x. Co A proceeding to Pk #5, 0853502 at 101230.

y. At 1215 hours Co B was moving out towards Phase Line S w/instructions to seize and secure Obj Baker. Call at 101305.

z. Msg fr Bnd 6 at 101310: Baker Co receiving mtr fire fr W on Obj Able at 0854095. (Bnk notified).

a. Msg fr Bnd 6 at 101325: Trs at 0853295 receiving MP fire fr gun believed to be loc vic Kyedong, 0850520. Request light air. Called to Bnk (Capt Mitchell).

b. Msg fr Bnd (Evans) at 101335: En sighted in bunker vic 0854095, obs by B & A Co. 1 bunker unk no of en. Bunker PL #6. B Co between Pk #7 & #8. Able between #5 & #13 & Charlie on #5. No cont. Able in fire fight for past 20 min. Receiving Hvy S/A & A/C fr E, NE & W, also some mort. Pulling back & placing arty. Trs supporting. (Called to Bnk to Capt Mitchell).

c. Msg fr Bnd 6 at 101405: Able Co receiving S/A fr both sides of valley & to their front. Very hvy fire. They are attempting to pull back in order to place mort & arty fire on it. (Rpt'd to Bnk 3 - Capt Gorman).

d. Msg fr Bnd 6 at 101420: Request loc of Broadway guns. Called Bnk for loc of Broadway.

Journal Report No 79, cont'd, dtd, 101800 June 51

e. Leg of Boundary Line (A Co) at 0280730, (closest elmn) fr Bnk - Maj Clark) Called to Bnd 6 at 101422.

f. Msg fr Bnd 3 - Capt Kiefer at 101434: Baker Co needs, 3 litters & Able Co needs 1 litter jeep.

g. Msg fr Bnd 3 (Evans) at 101440: Co B engaging bunker in some pen. Have adv short wave. Co A still engaged at former loc. Spt 3.5, MG's & many rd arty being placed in front of Co A pens. (Called to Capt Mitchell at Bnk).

h. Msg fr Bnk 3 (1A Bunch) at 101640: A/O, 0280304 & 0280309. 150 on on place. At 0280315 Btry on arty. Called for Arty.

i. Msg fr Bnd 3 (Evans) at 101645: Baker at Pl #6. Co rel'd to Pl #5. Able to hold up at Pl #5. Baker to proceed to Pl #10 & hold up & Charlie to tie in between A & B.

j. Baker Co on Phase Line #6 at 101720.

OFFs

MILLIGAN
Major

MCCOY
S-1

Periodic Operations rpt No 106 (continued)

still engaged at former location and was receiving 3.5, AO and hvy rifle fire. Arty being place. At 1645 hrs, Co B was at Phase line 8, Co A returned to Phase Line 5, Co A was to hold at Phase Line 5, Co B to proceed to Phase Line and hold up and Co C to tie in between Co A and B. At 1720 hrs, Co B was at Phase Line 8. Tie in of Co's not affected at time of this report.

[illegible]IGAN
Major

OFFICAL:

KEIFER:
S-3

H[illegible]1st Bn 31 RCT
Hahuijok, Korea
CT829244
101800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 106
Period Covered 091800 June 51 to 101800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: Two Plat Tks, 31st Inf
Co A, 2d CML Mort Bn

2. Operations Planned
a1. Continue atk to the N on O.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Atk 100600 June 51, destroy en in Z, seize and secure Obj Able.
b. Be prep to cont atk on O to Obj Baker and secure line Buffalo in Z.
c. Maintain con w/elm 32d Inf on left (w) flank.

4. Result of Operations
a. At 0700 hrs, Co C jumped off. Co C moved slowly due to dense fog. At 0845 hrs, Co A located at CT825293, Co B at CT825282, Co C on road CT833280, and Tks on road. At 0945 hrs Co C reached Phase Line 1 w/no en con. At 0955 hrs Co A crossed Phase line 4. Disp of trps at 1015 hrs: Co A at CT830296, Co B at 832293 Phase Line 6, Co C at CT842285. At 1005 hrs Co A engaged w/en snipers at bunker, at 1010 hrs Co C engaged w/sa fire on Hill 447 vic Phase Line 7. At 1025 hrs, Co A demolished resistance and moved out for Phase Line 5. At 1030 hrs, Co C Demolished resistance and was waiting further orders at Phase Line 3. And Co B was moving fwd. At 1045, Co B crossed Phase Line 6 and secured Obj Able at 1130 hrs and had trps moving for Obj Baker. At 1135 hrs, Co A was at Phase Line 5, Co C fired on approx 10 en in house vic CT853300. At 1150 hrs, Co B recd en arty fire, and at 1205 hrs recd fire fr en bunker vic CT 839289 and requested Tks to fire on bunker. At 1220 hrs, Co A was proceeding to Phase Line 5 CT832302. At 1215 hrs, Co B was moving out towards Phase Line 8 w/instructions to seize and secure Obj Baker. At 1310 hrs, Co B was at CT840295 and receiving mort fire from West. At 1325 hrs, Tks rpt'd rec SA fire believed to be loc vic CT808320 and requested Air Observer. At 1335 hrs, Co A and B obs en in bunker vic CT844298, Co B was between Phase line 7 and 8, Co A was Between Phase Line 5 and 13 and Co C was on Phase Line 3. Co A was in fire fight at that receiving sa, aw and Mort fire fr N, NW and W. Co A was in process of pulling back and placing arty fire. Tks were supporting. At 1405 hrs, Co A was receiving hvy SA fire from both sides of valley, and to their front, and was attempting to pull back in order to place mort and arty fire. At 1440 hrs, Co B was still engaging en bunker and had adv a short distance. Co A

2335	1	F Co picked up 14 Koreans -- they have no identification. Bn is sending transportation to pick them up.
0015	2	14 Koreans that F Co had picked up were found to be 3rd Bn's CTC's.
0025	3	Atk called off E Co is not moving out tonight.
0032	4	G Co reports receiving arty fire.
0055	5	F-6 instructed to relieve G Co on psn at 0600 hours.
0123	6	Notified E-3 that they would be relieved 10 June 51 by G Co.
0558	7	G-6 reports that he is moving his Co.
0615	8	Col McCaffrey called and wanted to know if the Co had moved out. Also he wants to be informed of the progress of the Co.
0710	9	Tank Comdr called and wanted to know if we wanted tank support.
0850	10	E Co reports that they have visual contact with G Co, approx 300 yards away.
0905	11	G Co arrived on Hill 628.
0915	12	Blue Bn reported they were on Hill 502 - no enemy contact and the Chinks had left all their weapons.
1010	13	From Regt'l-6 (Col McCaffrey) Warning order -- Be prepared to assemble Vic present area and move North by road. Blue Bn attacking North for 9 --Bn will remain in reserve.
1135	14	2 POW's captured by E Co and dispatched to IPW by S-2.
1200	15	From Regt-3 (Maj Clark) -- K Co at CT 853292.---Red Bn on obj "A" Hill 447.ROK elements on G Co right are at 8828 and they are receiving fire from 8727.
1314	16	Capt Mitchell states that ROK elements defintely received fire from Hill 536 Vic CT 859279 --- Notified G Co.
1335	17	Maj Clark said to call our patrol back to their Co and wait for order to assemble with Bn. Bn prepare to assemble on order when Blue secures obj D in the South-West corner of obj 9 -- Blue Bn is sending a patrol to their East to replace G Co patrol. NO FIRE line is removed. (Notified G Co.)
1400	18	Sporadic small arms fire 2,000 to 3,000 yards North-East of G Co.
1525	19	BROADWAY---1220 hours unknown number of enemy engaged elements of Broadway--enemy employing small arms fire on hill 637 Vic CT 875318. E Co of Broadway engaged enemy at Vic CT 788309. Air OP 1345 hours unknown number of enemy were observed at the ridge line Vic CT 825320. Arty will be placed. DANGER----Agents report on main road Vic CT 833404, there are openings capable of holding 500 to 600 men. On 8 June they were occupied by CDF. On 8 June he observed 3,000 enemy at grid square 8335 -- they were moving South. He also observed 100 enemy arty pieces in grid square 7634.
1620	20	From Regt-3 (Maj Clark) Assemble Bn in present area. Mission-Regt'l reserve.
1625	21	G Co ordered to move to Bn assembly area. F Co ordered to the OP on the high ground North-East of the Bn area.
1744	22	Capt Rye wanted to know if we would be in this area tomorrow. Informed him that we didn't know for sure.
1800	23	G Co closed in assembly area at 1800 hours.

ENCLOSURE # 11

Supporting Documents for 11 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

11 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 11 June 1951:

The 3rd Battalion attacked and secured hill 730 today, clearing the right flank of the 17th Infantry which had attacked through our positions. After securing the hill, the regiment moved into Divisional reserve with the 1st Battalion in the vicinity of(CT [illegible]); the 2nd Battalion in the vicinity of HWACHON (CT873181) training replacements; and the 3rd Battalion in the vicinity of TODUN-NI (CT 826066) protecting Division installations.

The regiment assumed responsibility of indigenous labor camps and planning and construction of defensive positions in the Division sector of line KANSAS.

An ordnance team arrived at the regiment today and began inspecting and repairing weapons.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Historian file

51st Inf
11 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 170

Period: 102201 to 112400 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
Remedios Group, Co A, 2d Cml Mort Bn, 57th FA Bn plus elemt, and Co C, 15th Engr (C) Bn relieved from attached and D/S missions.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 66, this Hq, dated 110700 Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Mv to vic TOGOMI (OT 8420) commencing 111200 Jun 51.
(2) Be prep to reinf or spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
(3) Protect MSR in Z.
(4) Prep Cmbt plans to eject any en penetration in Z.
(5) Be prep to occupy blocking psn to protect pass (vic 8222) on O.
(6) Patrol in Z.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Mv to HWACHON commencing 110900 Jun 51.
(2) Occp blocking psn to protect Div E and NE flank.
(3) Relieve 17th Inf of regl training activities, prior to 111700 Jun 51; cont regl training in accordance with current training directives.
(4) Protect MSR in Z.
(5) Prep Cmbt plans to eject any en penetration in Z.
(6) Patrol in Z.
c. 3d Bn:
Mv to vic OT 8208 commencing 111430 Jun 51 and assume responsibility of indigenous labor dumps and planning and construction of def psn in Div sector of KANSAS line in accordance with 7th Div OI 70.
d. Mv Mort Co, 51st Inf:
(1) Mv to vic HWACHON commencing 111630 Jun 51.
(2) Prep plans to spt blocing psn of 1st and 2d Bns.
e. HK Co, 51st Inf:
Mv to vic HWACHON commencing 111600 Jun 51.
f. Remedios Group:
Revert to Div control vic Div OP.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) At 0615 hrs, Bn relieved by 3d Bn, 19th Inf.
(2) Bn assembled by 1145 hrs, crossed IP at 1200 hrs, and closed into TOGOMI vic OT 8420 by 1515 hrs w/o incident.
(3) Negative en contact.
(4) Steps were taken to immediately start the rehabilitation of all personnel and equipment. All troops will be showered, clothing exchanged will be set up, vehicles and wpns overhauled and maintained, and screening patrols will be conducted in zone of responsibility.

Periodic Opn Report No 170, RCT 31, dtd 11 Jun 51 (cont'd):

b. 2d Bn:
(1) Bn adv party departed old area for new assy area via HWACHON at 0745 hrs to choose area and arrange for turnover of 7th Div replacements.
(2) Took over responsibility for replacements at 1400 hrs, and Bn completely closed into new area via GT 872181 at 1500 hrs.
(3) Plans initiated for training of replacements and rehabilitation of Bn equipment and personnel.
(4) Three sqd-sized OPs established, and will be maintained on 24 hour shift at fol locs: GT 892182, GT 879176, and GT 884164.

c. 3d Bn:
(1) Bn atkd 0600 hrs and secured hill 780 via GT 872307 at 0845 hrs with no en opposition.
(2) Departed old area at 1430 hrs and closed into new area via GT 828086 at 1900 hrs w/o incident.
(3) Assumed responsibility for planning and construction of Line KANSAS defensive pms in Div sector and responsibility for indigenous labor camps in area.

d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
Moved to vic GT 821216 at 1500 hrs. Closed at 1800 hrs.

e. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Moved to vic GT 852155 at 1645 hrs. Closed at 1800 hrs.

f. Benedne Group:
(1) Reverted to Div control.

g. Morale: Excellent.

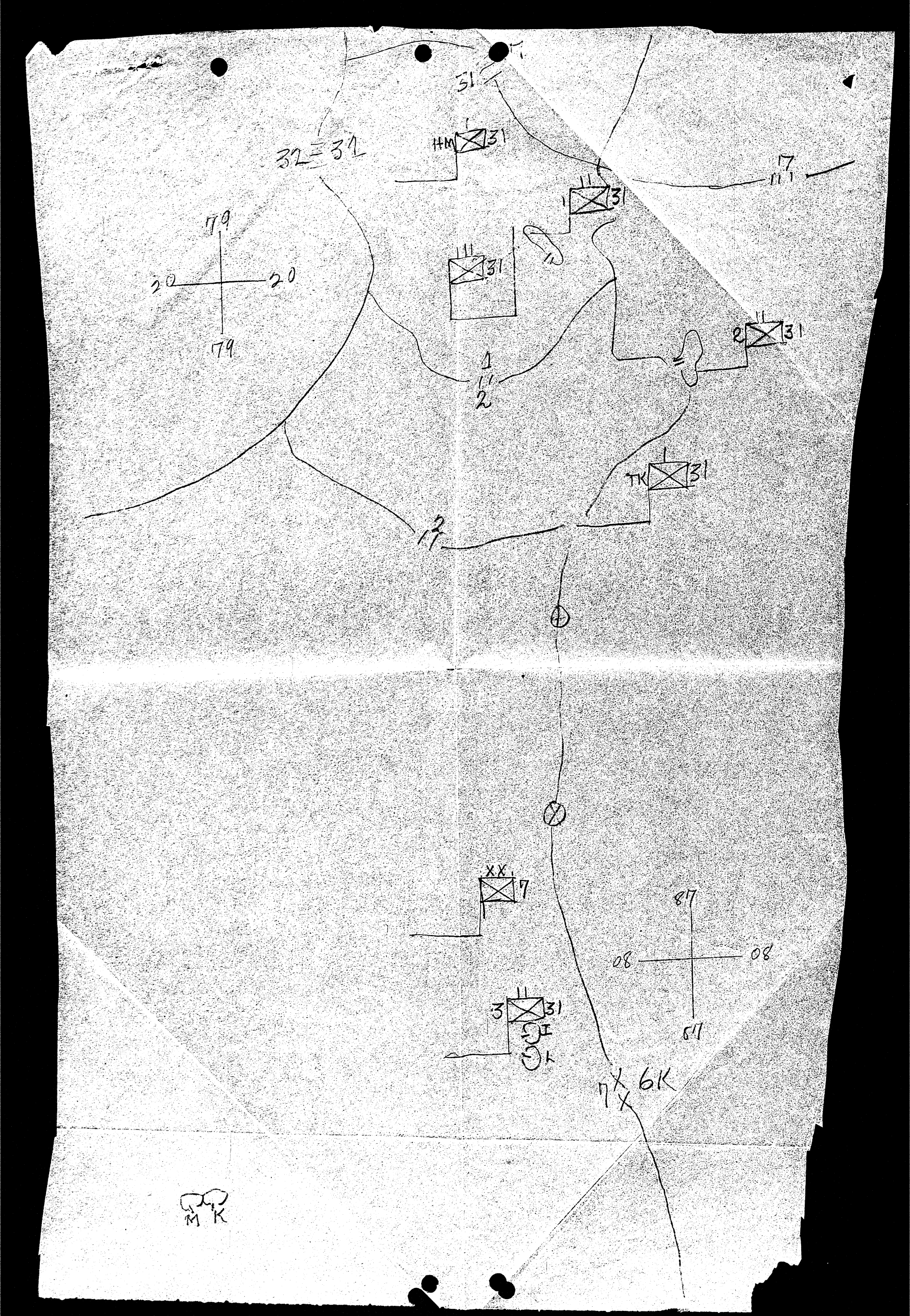
h. Combat Effectiveness: 75%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Sit Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hist. -

Secret

31ST INFANTRY
HAHUIYAK (GT 828246) KOREA
110700K Jun 51

OPN O 66

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. See current Intel summaries.
   b. 7th Inf Div cont to atk N in Z and secure line WYOMING.

2. a. 31st Inf:
      (1) Div Res.
      (2) Assume responsibility of indigenous labor camps and planning and construction of def psn in div sector of KANSAS line.
      (3) Protect div E and NE flank; be prep to spt 17th or 32d Inf on O; prep Catk plans to eject en penetration and protect MSR.
   b. Annex 1, Opn Overlay.

3. a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Mv to vic TOGOMI (GT 8420) commencing 111200 Jun 51.
      (2) Be prep to reinf or spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
      (3) Protect MSR in Z.
      (4) Prep Catk plans to eject any en penetration in Z.
      (5) Be prep to occupy blocking psn to protect pass (vic 8222) on O.
      (6) Patrol in Z.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Mv to vic HWACHON commencing 110900 Jun 51.
      (2) Orgn blocking psn to protect div E and NE flank.
      (3) Relieve 17th Inf of repl training activities, prior to 111700 Jun 51; cont repl training in accordance with current training directives.
      (4) Protect MSR in Z.
      (5) Prep Catk plans to eject any en penetration in Z.
      (6) Patrol in Z.
   c. 3d Bn:
      Mv to vic GT 8206 commencing 111430 Jun 51 and assume responsibility of indiginous labor camps and planning and construction of def psn in div sector of KANSAS line in accordance with 7th Div OI 70.
   d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) Mv to vic HWACHON commencing 111630 Jun 51.
      (2) Prep plans to spt blocking psn of 1st and 2d Bn.
   e. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
      Mv to vic HWACHON commencing 111600 Jun 51.
   f. Benedae Group:
      Revert to Div control vic Div CP.

4. Adm O #9.

5. a. (1) Current SOI.
      (2) Units will not molest or utilize commercial commo facilities.
   b. CPs:
      (1) Regt vic (GT 842206).
      (2) Others select and report.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

Annex 1 - Opn Overlay

Secret

Secret

Opn O 66, 31st I[redacted], dated 110700K Jun 51 (cont'd):

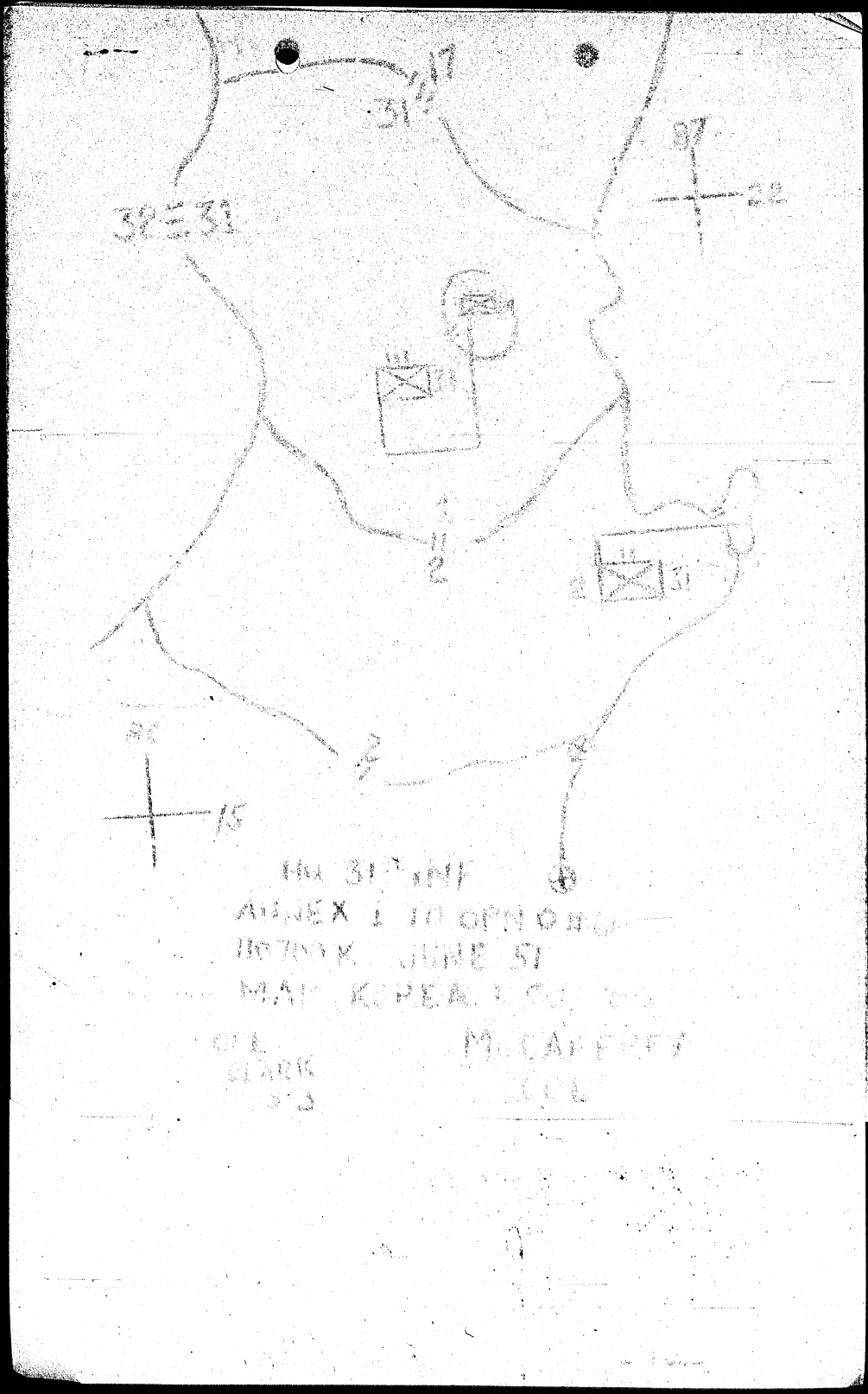
DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-4
1-CO, Ea Bn
1-CO, Ea Sp Unit
2- Historian
1-S-3 File
1-Benedae Group
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

Clark PHS

CLARK
S-3

Secret



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Historian

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 10[illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: 11[illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	2300	1		CAPT [illegible]- Notified MAJ [illegible] to be prep to [illegible] and secure hill 730 (CT [illegible]) at 0730. Call S-3 before moving. Be prep to assemble on 6 on [illegible] to mv to vic [illegible] CT [illegible]. Representatives to S-3 at 110800 June 51 to take over preparation of [illegible] def line. Include labor req for indigenous labor.	
	2315	2		S-3- COL [illegible] instructs 3d Bn to probe out toward hill at 0600. S/B in other instructions.	
	2330	3		S-3- Notified 1st & 2d Bns to be prepared on 6 to move via [illegible]. Also notified 2d Bn that replacements are at 17th Sv Co in [illegible].	
0025		4		[illegible]- Seized hill 1057. No casualties fr movt. 1st Bn in perimeter on top of 1057 with 9th Co atchd.	
0145		5		CAPT [illegible]- At 0130 vic CT 976304 ROKs heard en moving into area w/horses. Placing arty.	Notified 3d Bn
0245		6		CAPT [illegible]- At 974836 ROKs being atkd by cavalry & infantry.	Notified 2d & 3d Bns.
0315		7		S-2- Rpt fr [illegible] is erroneous. ROKs not under atk. Just nervous. We should be careful though. They might break on the slightest provocation.	
0600		8		3d Bn- I Co jumped at 0600.	Notified G-3.
0730		9		S3, [illegible] Co- 17th ROK tell us we are at his disposal today. Is that correct? Req immediate reply.	Notified CO, First Inf.
	0735	10		COL [illegible]- Notified [illegible] Co CO in the affirmative on the last transmission. Will give details personally.	
0745		11		3d Bn- Advance party cleared old area.	
0805		12		3d Bn- Lead elm of 17th ROK 200 yds beyond our I Co. No contact.	
0815		13		3d Bn- K Co on [illegible] working to X ([illegible]); L Co on way to X ([illegible]); I Co echeloned to right [illegible].	
	0830	14		MAJ [illegible]- Bn mv by foot to vic [illegible]. [illegible] to go to 2d Bn.	
	0840	15		S-3- Assy Bn at once & mv by ft to vic [illegible] ([illegible]).	Notified CAPT [illegible], 1st Bn S-3.
	[illegible]	16		S-3- Instr COL [illegible] to instr LT [illegible] to send [illegible] to 3d Bn, not 2d Bn.	
1015		17		3d Bn S-3- 3d Bn is now moving; [illegible] & to [illegible] when we [illegible]. Clearance for the rest of the Regt. [illegible]	Notified G-3.

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 102301 June 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 9ST 51

TO : 112200 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOKCHI (CT 042206), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1030		18		S-3- Notified 3d Bn at 1430 hrs mv by mtr personnel & organ; 1st Bn at 1200 mv organ & trps; Tk Co mv fol 3d Bn by 20 min.	
1400		19		2d Bn Adv- Adv party departed 0745 hrs. CP closed in new area at 1200 hrs vic CT 073161	Notified G-3.
1530		20		1st Bn Adv- Crossed IP at 1130 hrs (trps). Closed out old area 1450 hrs, closed in new area 1515. CP at CT 046206.	Notified G-3.
1645		21		G-3- Assist in rd control particularly for evacuation of wounded fr 17th Inf Regt Southbound.	
1646		22		MAJ CUNNINGHAM- Took over replacements at 1400 hrs. Need a PA set at 0730 hrs tomorrow.	
1830		23		3d Bn Adv- Crossed IP at 1645 hrs, closed in new area at 1800 hrs vic CT 052155.	Notified G-3.
1900		24		2d Bn Adv CO- Closed 1800 hrs into new area.	Notified G-3.

The 3d Bn atkd and secured hill 753 today, clearing the right flank of the 17th Inf which attacked through our pzns today. The advance party of the 2d Bn departed at 0745 hrs for HWACHON to arrange the Bn assy area and to take over the responsibility for the 7th Div replacements. The 1st and 2d Bns moved by foot to their new areas, the 3d Bn moving by truck after their seizure of hill 750. The 1st Bn is in an assy area vic CT 046206 rehabilitating personnel and equipment. The 2d Bn is in HWACHON, rehabilitating personnel and equipment and training the 7th Div replacements. The 3d Bn is in vic Div rear installing defenses along KANSAS line. Continual rain throughout the day made the movement difficult, but morale throughout the Regt was high at the prospects of receiving a long-awaited and well-deserved rest.

William J Clark Jr

WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Restricted

31st Infantry
[illegible], KOREA
CT847[illegible]
11 Jun 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 171

Period from 102800 to 112800 June 51

Maps; Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
 a. Enemy contacts: None.
 b. Identification and order of battle.
  (1) Identifications: PW captured by [illegible] Co 110400 vic CT[illegible], identifies 59th Div, 177th Regt, 2nd Bn. PW captured by 92nd FA 111730 vic CT[illegible] identifies 59th, 177th Regt, 3rd Bn. Both subjects stated that their mission was to defend for unlimited time. Str of the Bns ranges between 300-400 men. 59th Div has 1 Arty Regt consisting of 6 Chinese guns, 3 Japanese guns, and 3 recoilless rifles.
  (2) Reserves capable of intervention:
   20th, and 60th CCF Armies.
2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
 a. Enemy operations in component units: Infantry A/OP: 1815 [illegible] en moving [illegible] along trail vic CT[illegible].
Buffalo: 0030 [illegible] pat rec SA and AW fire from unk no of en occupying posns on hill 566 vic CT[illegible]; 1345 "A" Co heavily eng on hill 566. Friendly units w/d to place mortar and arty fire; 1345 "I" Co on hill 534 recd SA and AW fire from 100-125 en occupying dug in posns on high ground vic CT[illegible]; 1600 2nd Bn rpts 300-350 en on high ground CT[illegible]-[illegible], and CT[illegible]-[illegible]; 1610 2nd Bn recd en arty vic CT[illegible]; 1835 "A" and "B" Cos still heavily eng on hill 566. 1855 2nd Bn on hill 534 with "I" Co; 1400 "L" and "K" Cos heavily eng on hill 565.
Broadway: 2nd Ranger Co rec SA fire from unk no of en from high ground in front of CT[illegible]; 1730 1st Bn eng by undtr no en dug in on the high ground vic CT[illegible] and CT[illegible]; 2210 FO with 32nd obs 1800 en vic CT[illegible].
7th ROK Regt: 1st Bn suffered heavy cas as it took hill 1057.
Arty: 1125 15th AAA recd 20 rds of 76mm SP at CT[illegible]. Gun loc on road between 35 and 38 grid lines. 1830 A/OP rpts 1 en gun knocked out and 1 en gun damaged vic CT[illegible].
3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
 a. Total PW's to date (1951) 587
 b. Total KIA's to date (1951) 4615
 c. Weather forecast: 12 June 51. Cloud conditions are scattered low, occasionally [illegible] in Mts. Precipitation none. Surface winds light Westerly. Temp Max 84°, min 58°
4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.
5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
 a. (1) Defend in undtr str from favorable terrain posns to insure max delay of friendly forces.
  (2) To launch strong Catks against Key terrain posns.

OFL:
CONMY

Restricted

Mc CAFFREY
COL

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 110001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-3, 31st Infantry

TO : 112400 June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: TOGONI, KOREA GT847207

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0243		1		Recs: At GT874506 ROKs being shot by Cavalry and infantry.	J-M
0515		2		G-2: Report from Recs is erroneous. ROKS not under atk. Just nervous. We should be careful though. They might break on slightest provocation.	J
1000		3		G-2: 17th Tk pat vic 836825 recd SA, AW fire from unk nr of en occupying posns on hill 866 at 845832 at 0925 hrs.	J-M
1345		4		G-2: 17th "A" Co hv eng with en dug in on hill 866. Friendly units w/d to place arty and mort fire. "I" Co on hill 824 recd SA and AW fire from 100-125 en occupying dug in posns on high ground vic GT855838.	J-M
1500				38nd, 2nd Ranger Co receiving SA fire from unk no of en from high ground in front of GT803845, C Co on high ground GT809840 at 1440 hrs. 17th Inf, 15th AAA at 1130 recd 20 rds 76mm SP landed GT8329, gun located between 35 and 36 horizontal grid line on the road.	J-M-1st-2nd-3rd Bn.
1700		5		G-2: Recs 1515 numerous en moving NE along trail vic GT838838. 17th Inf 1600 3rd Bn rpts 300-800 en on high ground GT842838-848840, and GT862838-861830, 1610 2nd Bn recd en arty vic GT8431.	J-M-1st-2nd-3rd Bn
1855		6		17th Inf: B Co passed thru A Co on hill 866 and are still heavily engaged. 2nd Bn on hill 864 with I about 1400. L and K Co heavily eng on hill 895. 1 PW from 2nd Bn 179th Inf.	J-G2- M-1st-2nd-3rd Bn.
1720		7		G-2: 38nd 1st Bn from posns 803843 and GT809840 were eng by unidtms of en dug in on the high ground vic GT818838 and GT816844, still eng.	J-G2
2025		8		6th ROK: 7th ROK Regt seized hill 1057, heavy casualties from mortar. 1st Bn in perimeter on top of hill 1057.	J-G2

FROM 1800 10 June 19[illegible] ORGANIZATION [illegible] Infantry Regiment
(Time and Date)

TO 1800 11 June 1951 PLACE 7080-MI CT 843208
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0910	1	11 June	51 Lt Kelly and Sgt Rand departed for Sv Co, checking on reports of survey.	
0930	2	11 June	51 Ordnance truck began checking and cleaning weapons.	
1000	3	11 June	51 Informed we will receive 3 off replacements.	
1015	4	11 June	51 Major Cantley called informing we have 226 EM and 3 Off replacements at 7th Repl Co. I Off will report this afternoon or tonight.	
1015	5	11 June	51 We will pick up EM repl soon as possible.	
1030	6	11 June	51 2nd Bn notified to dispatch 1 off and sufficient EM to take over for training 226 EM.	
1030	7	11 June	51 Plans not definite and it is not known whether 31st will receive 195 repl at Buffalo Sv Co.	
1045	8	11 June	51 Lt Col Pickett from IX Corps arrived in area.	
1430	9	11 June	51 Lt Kelly made arrangements to have Div Band for 2nd Bn.	
1500	Major Holland left for recon of new C.P.			
1630	11	11 June	51 2nd Bn picked up 226 Repl for training.	
1730	General Ferenbaugh arrived in area.			
1735	13	11 June	51 Major Holland returned from recon of new C.P..	
1800	14	11 June	51 General Ferenbaugh departed area.	
1800	15	11 June	51 Journal closed for this period.	

101800 June 1951
111800 June 1951

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. See attached overlay

b. Same as 2 a

c. No Change

d. 1. At 110600 K Co moved out in the attack for objective XX at 110645 hrs I Co moved out to support K Co at 0700 hrs K Co was at base of obj XX and deployed two squads up the hill. At 0800 K Co reached top of objective XX with out trouble and moved out for obj X. AT 1010 hrs Bn alerted to assemble at the CP assembley area.

2. 3/31 Inf closed out old area CT 835282 at 1430 hrs and closed new area CT 826066 at 1900 hrs June 11 1951.

e. 70%

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

JOY

S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location GT 826066
Date/Time Group 112000 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Period covered 101800 to 112000 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Rehabilitation of personnel and equipment.

b. Preperation and assurance responsibility of indeginious labor camp and construction of defensive positions of Korean line in Division sector.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. Continuence of attack north to objectives XX and X.

b. Move to Vic GT 8206

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. See enclosed unit report paragraph 2d.

d. A & I called for during the hours of darkness.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

ONL:
JOX
S-3

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

HEADQUARTERS 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 178

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 10 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 11 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWACHON

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 0
      "b" 3682
      "c" 2061
      "5in1" 0
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 2550
      Diesel Oil 0
      OE#30 163
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 20
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L in hands of troops
      One (1) B/L in Regimental DP
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 mm Mortar ammunition.
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (845127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org.	Deadlined Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	178	2	0	0	
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	0	1	0	
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	90	3	1	0	
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0	
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0	
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0	

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor & CTC ; 1st Bn. 136 ; 3rd Bn. 140; Hq Co. 25 Serv. Co. Total laborers 371. CTC co. # 40 2nd Bn. 96

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
111800 June 1951

Journal Report No 80
Period Covered from 101800 June 51 to 111800 June 51

a. Maj Clark called at 102000 & stated tie in point w/B Co, 32d Inf would be at [illegible].

b. Baker Co rpts 1 KIA & 5 WIA at 102315. (Lt Roush)

c. Msg fr Maj Clark at 110935: Mv by foot at once to [illegible] at [illegible].

[illegible]

MILLIGAN
Major

MCCOY
S-1

ENCLOSURE # 12

Supporting Documents for 12 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

12 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 12 June 1951:

All units of the 31st Infantry settled down in their new positions today, training replacements, preparing the KANSAS line defenses, and commencing inspections to correct deficiencies to bring the regimental combat effectiveness up to par again. During the past operation the combat effectiveness of the 31st Infantry had dropped to 75%.

The Regimental Command Post moved to its new area at CT 846127 and prepared to take full advantage of the time spent in reserve.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Duplicate

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1130		1	121130	COL McCAFFREY- Rad Msg to CG, 7th Div (Attn G-2 Rept CP closed old area at 1030 hrs. Closed new area vic GT 846172 at 1130 hrs. Hv Mort Co closed area at 1015, closed new area vic GT [redacted] at 1145 hrs.	
1200		2	121200	COL McCAFFREY- Rad Msgsage to CG, 7th Div Attn G-2; Correction on msg dtd 121130 this Hq. Rgmt CP new loc at GT 846127 at WONGSON-NI.	
1205		3		CAPT MURRAY- 17th ROK: 1st Bn loc at 8[illegible]47; 2d Bn-86[illegible]56; 3d Bn-87[illegible]37. 32d-gun along the WONNEI line. 2d Bn on the left and 1st Bn on the right.	
	1210	4		MAJ CLARK- Informed S-3, 2d Bn that 3d Bn is to guard the bridge at GT 810088.	
	1220	5		MAJ CLARK- Notified CAPT KILPATRICK that 2d Bn will send 1 co to secure Div rear CP at GT 8108. Move to be made today.	
1220		6		TTE [illegible]- 7th Div CP closed vic GT 8108, opened vic 857178 at 121200 hrs.	
1230		7		[illegible]- WBF line to G-3 in at 1230.	
1230		8		[redacted] F Co is now leaving, going to the 8108 grid sq, WONGSON-NI.	Notified Hq
	1200	9		S-3- Notified 3d Bn to submit work progress on KANSAS in daily.	
1145		10		CAPT CAMPBELL, S-3- Sent secure MOVIE bridge. Sgt of gds of Div rear CP. Sent sqd to bridge.	

All units settled dwn into their new areas today, training replacements, installing the KANSAS Line defenses, and commencing inspections to correct deficiencies and to bring the Rgmt combat effectiveness up to par again. Complete msg on contact was experienced for the first time in two weeks, and all the line personnel were loosening up and relaxing. COL McCAFFREY visited all three Bns and oriented them on the plans and results of the operation just completed. Rgmt CP moved to vic GT 846127, closing at 1130 hrs. It is hoped that within a few days the Rgmt can be back to the same high combat effective level it was previously on.

William J. Clark Jr

WILLIAM J. CLARK JR (Actg)
Major Infantry

Hist

31ST INF
12 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT Nr 171

Period: 112200 to 122200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) At 0830 hrs Bn assembled and was addressed by Regt CO. Col Mc CAFFREY covered all of the recent operations by the Regt in a summary of what the activities were, and why they were done.
      (2) Commenced showdown inspection of clothing and equipment of all units.
      (3) Personal hygiene (showers and clothing exchange) emphasized.
      (4) Vehicular maintenance cont.
      (5) No en con.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Conducted patrols in Z (see Annex 1, Patrol and Situation Overlay). No en con.
      (2) Cont operation of previously reported OPs.
      (3) 421 repl for 7th Div received 1st day's trng.
      (4) 176 additional repl received.
      (5) Care and cleaning of clothing and equipment plus vehicular maintenance cont. Personal hygiene stressed. Showdown inspections begun.
      (6) Co F departed at 1600 hrs for regt rear CP to act as security force.
      (7) Bn was addressed by Col Mc CAFFREY who explained the plans and results of the operations just completed.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Bn S-2 and S-3 rcn area along def line KANSAS to plan for instl of defenses.
      (2) Rehabilitation of personnel and equipment cont, with personal hygiene receiving emphasis. Showdown inspections initiated.
      (3) Regt CO addressed bn at 1400 hrs, and explained the plans and results of the operations just completed to them.
      (4) No en con.
   d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      Moved to vic CT 856162, closing at 1130 hrs.
   e. Hq Co, Med Co 31st Inf:
      Moved to vic CT 846127, closing at 1150 hrs.
   f. All Others: N/C.
   g. Morale: Excellent.
   h. Combat Effectiveness: 75%.

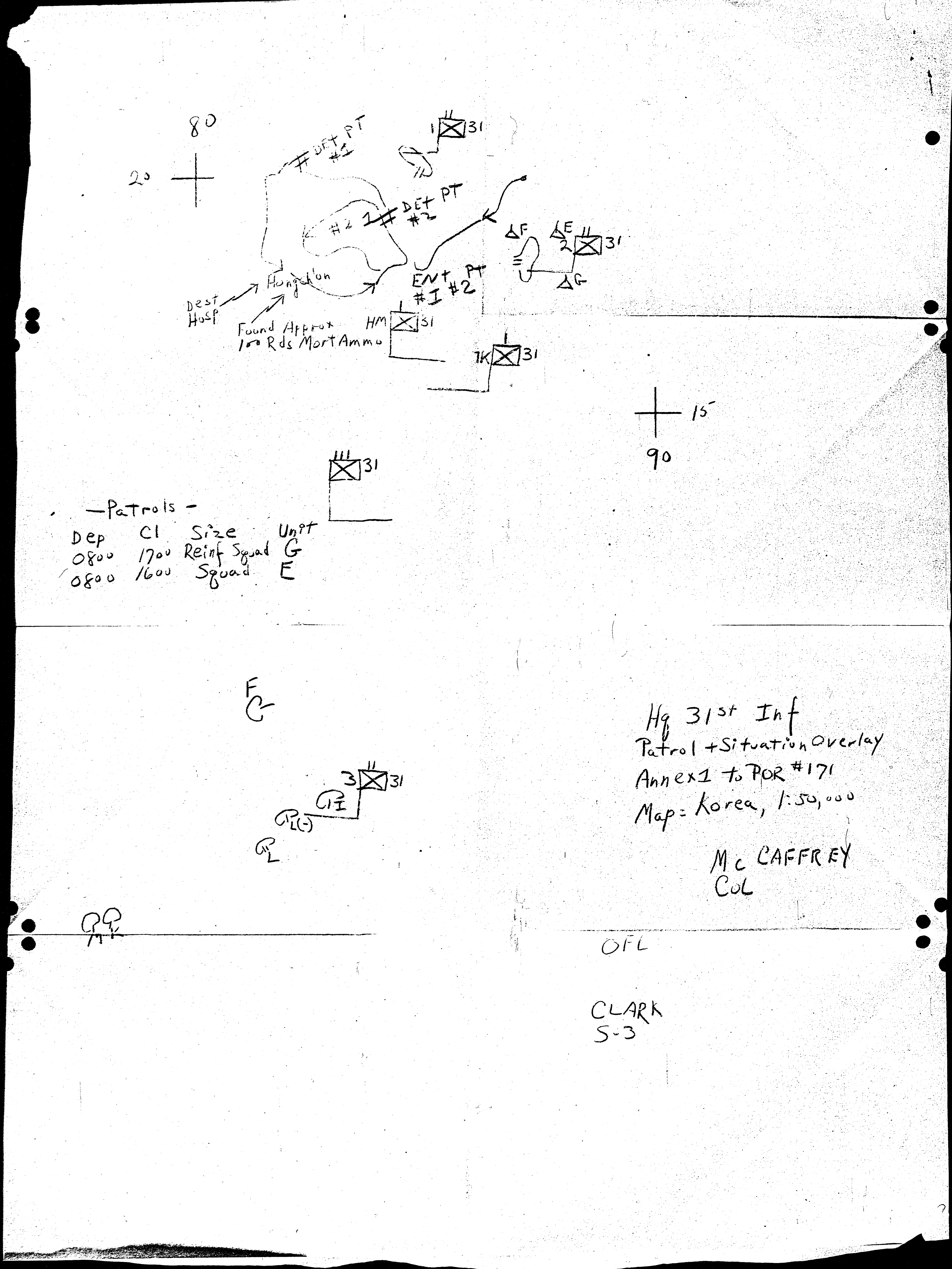
Mc CAFFREY
COL

Periodic Opn Report Nr 171, 31st Inf, dtd 12 Jun 51 (cont'd):

ANNEX
1-Patrol and Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
CT847127
12 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 172

Period from 112200 to 122200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 I, II, III, and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of Contact: None.
   b. Units in contact: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: 20th and 60th CCF Armies.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Enemy activities in component Units:
   Infantry A/OP: 1020 150-200 en moving N along road; 1030 200 en moving N in GS's CT8239 and CT8239, arty placed; 1050 50 en on trail vic CT823394, arty placed; 1100 2 en Cos vic CT758381, arty placed; 1115 1 en Co dug in vic CT750382, arty placed; 1130 200 en vic CT758382, arty placed; 1130 100 en vic CT750382, arty placed; 1345 15 en on road vic CT794409, arty placed; 1405 undtr no of en trps vic CT823400, arty placed.
   BROADWAY: Est 200 en well entrenched on hill 830 vic CT815351, en employed hy accurate SA, AW, mort and arty fire. By 1025 hrs aggressive action by the Bn forced the en to w/d to the N. At 1130 hrs the en broke con and w/ d. At 0825 hrs 2/32 Co E eng an est 80 en vic CT793347, the en employed SA and AW which delayed the adv of the Bn until 1200 hrs. Under the hard pressure of the 2nd Bn, the en broke con at 1030 hrs as the 2nd Bn reached the WYOMING LINE.
   BUFFALO: 0910 hrs est 300 en employing SA and MG fire and hand grenades from posn on hill 566 vic CT843532 eng the 1/17. At 1015 hrs en broke con under heavy friendly mtr and arty fire. 1000 hrs an undtr no of en employed light SA and AW fire from vic CT840333 as "I" Co reached 842333 on S slope of hill 895. However "I" Co had secured hill 895 by 1045 hrs. Moving E from hill 895 friendly units com est 125 en on high ground vic 878343 at 1336 hrs. By 1530 hrs en broke con as "I" Co cont its adv under friendly arty and mort fire. An est 200 en occup well dug in posn on hill 644 vic CT844332 were con by Co C at 1515 hrs. By 1600 hrs friendly units was heavily eng. With arty and mort support C Co assaulted the hill at 1700 hrs. At 1550 hrs 1/17 reported rec 80 rds of arty on hill 566. At 1500 hrs an undtr no of arty rds fell on hill 308 vic 847319.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PW's to date 327
   b. Total KIA to date 4416

Restricted

FIR NO. 172 (Cont'd)

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. (1) Defend in undtr str from favofable terrain posns to insure max delay of friendly forces.
   (2) To launch strong Catks against key terrain posns.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

COMMY
S-2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 180001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 182400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI, KOREA CT847127

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1240		1		2nd Bn: 1100 "E" Co pat at CT829188 rpts no contact. "G" Co pat at CT825198 rpts no contact.	J-G2-M
1520		2		G-2: IPW has CCF prisoner who claims he knows where the 60 CCF Army buried a FA unit. 17th Inf: 0910 1st Bn est 300 en employing SA and MG fire from hill 566 at CT841328. 1015 en w/d to N. 1000 3rd Bn eng undtr no of en employing SA fire from N of high ground vic CT862338. 1045 "I" Co secured hill 895. Still recd SA fire from undtr no of en vic CT864337. 38nd Inf: 1045 50 en employing light SA fire eng "E" Co from CT795359. 0800 1st Bn est 200 en employing SA, MG, mortar, and arty fire from posns on hill 830 vic CT813351 engaged 2nd Ranger Co and B Co. A/CP: 1050 50 en on trail, arty fired vic CT828394. 1020 150-200 en moving N along road. 1130 200 en vic CT758382, arty placed. 1130 100 en vic CT750382, arty placed. 1345 15 en on road vic CT794409, arty placed. 1405 undtr no of en trps vic CT 828400, arty placed. 1030-1200 200 en moving N in GS's 8238 and 8239, arty placed. 1115 1 en Co dug in vic CT750382. 1100 2 en Cos vic CT759381, arty placed.	J-M-1st-2nd-3rd Bn.

FROM 1800 11 June 1951 ORGANIZATION [redacted] Infantry Regiment
(Time and Date)

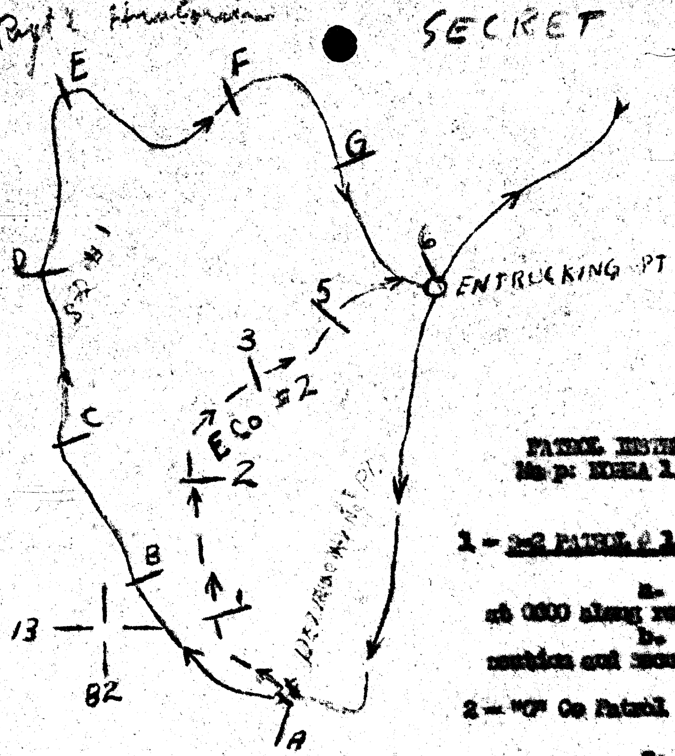
TO 1800 12 June 1951 PLACE WONCHON-NI CT 843217
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1030		1	12 June 51	Cp. and Cp proper departed area for new Cp area.	
1110		2	12 June 51	Cp and Cp proper arrived in new area.	
1320		3	12 June 51	Received 176 replacements all assd to 31st.	
1330		4	12 June 51	Major Karas arrived for interview with Col McCaffrey.	
1330		Capt Cantley		and Capt King from Div S.S. visited Lt Kelley.	
1400		6	12 June 51	Capt Cantley and Capt King Div S.S. departed area.	
1600		7	12 June 51	Authority for Companies to promote to Cpl received by order of XO.	
1800		8	12 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	6

5

2015	1	White-4 to White-3 -- Request to know the ammo expenditure of the Regt Training Program.
2125	2	All Co's will be assembled Vic Bn CP prior to 0845 12 June 1951. Excused -- cooks on duty and 1 Cq and necessary radio operators and OP's.
0540	3	From Regt-3 (Lt Reiper) -- Make sure that all personnel has fox-holes, by order of Regmt-Cg.
0745	4	Regt'l Comdr will be here 30 minutes later than planned. 0915 instead of 0845 hours.
0805	5	Recconn patrol departed.
0830	6	Patrols made radio check.
0930	7	1 officer repl arrived at Bn CP -- assd to F Co.
0940	8	G Co patrol is at CT 891174 -- No contact.
0954	9	E Co patrol is at CT 843173 -- No contact.
1040	10	G Co patrol is at CT 834175 -- E Co patrol is at CT 827189 No contact.
1100	11	E Co patrol is at CT 829188 -- G Co patrol is at CT 825175 No contact.
1240	12	Reported to Regt-2 the location of the patrols.
1300	13	E Co started showering.
1320	14	E Co patrol is at CT 819177 -- G Co patrol is at CT 825166 No Contact.
1430	15	Received 143 repl for training. Called all Co's and notified them to prepare to feed an additional 35 men for the evening meal.
1500	16	At 1417 hours G Co patrol was at CT 839160 -- No contact.
1506	17	F Co -- Lt Privett, Sgt Hacker -- Men to trng cadre.
1535	18	Received verbal orders to move 1 Co today to protect Div rear CP-TODUM-NI Vic GS 8108.
1538	19	F Co alerted to send a recconn to Div CP.
1540	20	E Co alerted to take over F Co's OP's.
1545	21	F Co reported that they would need 8 trucks to move the entire Co.
1555	22	S-4 reported that 7 trucks were on the way to pick up F Co. F Co also notified to fed repl tonight.
1600	23	3 RM returnees arrived from hosp 2 RM E Co and 1 RM F Co.
1610	24	7th Div Band arrived at Bn CP area and entertained troops.
1610	25	Capt Mitchel granted 2nd Bn patroling area from CT 900170 to the South to CT 900100, then extending East to river, and extending North along the river to present boundry line.
1700	26	Patroos returned to Bn CP. S-2 patrol picked up 1 civilian POW who been a guide for the CCF, he remembered that he had led over 1000 CCF about 5 miles to the North. The patrol located mortar ammo about 100 rds along the trail in grid square 8117 Vic Simchan. A destroyed hosp was located at Vic CT 815175. Women and children refugees are living in abandoned CCF bunkers [illegible] 300. Refugees reported that the CCF were able to carry out most of their mortars.
1732	27	Reported the above S-2 info to Regt-2.
1745	28	1 officer repl arrived at Bn CP -- assd as asst S-3.

SECRET



Hq 2nd Bn 31st Inf.
[illegible], N KOREA [illegible]
13 June 51

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS # 54
Map: KOREA 1:50,000 SHEET # 6828 - III

1 - S-2 PATROL # 1

a. Proceed by jeep from Bn CP at 0800 along route indicated. (See overlay)
b. Patrol consists of S-2 section and security Platoon.

2 - "G" Co Patrol # 2

a. Proceed by jeep from Bn CP at 0800 along route indicated to detrucking pt. (See Overlay)
b. Patrol consists of one sqd to include interpreter.

3. Equipment and Objectives

		Patrol
a.	Proceed along route by jeep as far as possible then proceed on foot.	# 1
b.	Proceed to detrucking pt and move out on foot	# 2
c.	Patrol personnel wear red panels.	# 1 & 2
d.	Pinpoint your flanks but screen all villages, valleys and in positions on route	# 1 & 2
e.	Carry one (1) SCR 300, reporting each hr on the hr through relay station to Bn by phone lines.	# 1 & 2
f.	Carry 1/3 ration "C" per man	# 1 & 2
g.	Return to entrucking pt. by 1600 hrs.	# 1 & 2
h.	Comp C will establish and maintain relay station with patrols.	
i.	Patrol leaders will submit a verbal report on all en arms, equip and etc. found by coordinates to S-2	# 1 & 2

OFFICIAL
Flournoy
S-2

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HEADQUARTERS 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 180

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 11 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 12 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWACHON

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 0
      "b" 41
      "c" 1449
      "5in1" 0
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 3296
      Diesel Oil 0
      OE#30 110
      OE#50 0
      OE#90 0
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L in hands of troops
      One (1) B/L in Regimental DP
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      None affecting current operations.
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (845127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

TYPE	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	183	0	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	0	1	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	91	2	1	2
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor & CTC: No change, Seeprevious report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

HQ 1st Bn 31st RCT
Regtl. Korea
APO 6
121800 June 1951

Journal Report No 61
Period Covered from 111800 June 51 to 121800 June 51

a. Loud explosion rept'd at 112325 by Bn. Grid in vic [illegible]. Rept'd to Bnk (Lt Pieper). Bnk said to investigate. 2 Bn fr Hvy Co went out.

b. More of same explosion heard at 112335. Checked w/Bnk, who also rept'd hearing same. Bnk checked w/Regiment & informed Bat Hq that there were 8" guns in our rear.

c. (Order from General Farnsworth) - Bnk - Lt Pieper called at 120600: All Personnel will have fatigues for today.

d. Assemble Battalion at 0830 for speech by Regimental Commander. Capt Rice called at 120735. All Companies notified of above.

CWO

KIRKIGAN
Major

KIRKIGAN
Adj

Hq 1st Bn 31st
Yogomi, Korea
OE 846206
12 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 108
Period Covered 111800 June 51 to 121800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Be prep to spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
   b. Protect MSR in Z.
   c. Prep cntk plans to eject on penetration in Z.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Day devoted to care and cleaning of Individual Wpns and Personal Hygeine.
   b. All personel ordered by Division Commander to dig foxholes.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Ordance inspection of wpns was held, and showers and clean clothing were advailable to all personnel.
   b. Foxholes were dug as ordered.
   c. Initiated show-down clothing inspection.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFFICAL:-

HOGUE
S-3

Fr: 111800 June 1951

To: 121800 June 1951

CT 826066

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. No Change

b. No Change

c. No Change

d. 1. Prepared plans for construction of defensive positions.

2. Capt. Joy and Capt. Wright recon'd defensive area.

3. C 1. McCaffrey spoke to the 3/31 at 121400 June 51.

4. Rehibilated personnel, care and cleaning of equipment clothing and weapons.

e. 70%

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

Joy

S-3

Issuing Hq. 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location OT 826066
Date/Time Group 121800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time Covered 111800 to 121800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Begin construction of defensive positions on the Kansas line.

b. Continue rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of equipment, clothing, weapons and vehicles, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Prepared plans for construction of defensive positions

b. Capt. Joy and Capt. Wright recon'd defensive area.

c. Col McCaffrey spoke to the 3/31 at 121400 June 51.

d. Rehibilated personnel, care and cleaning of equipment clothing and weapons.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

OFL:
JOY
S-3

FROM 121800 June 1951 (time and date) ORGANIZATION 2/5 Bn 31st Inf

TO (Time and Date) 121800 June 1951 PLACE GR 806046 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1800 0600	11 June 12 June	All Companies reported no change throughout the night.
0800	12 June	All personnel to have fox holes dug today by order of Bty. Commander. (received from 1st Pepper Regt.)
1400	12 June	Col. Mcgaffrey addresses 3/31.
1430	12 June	Col. Mcgaffrey addressed all troops informed of the work that they did in the past.
1530	12 June	Unit positions: Hq Co GR 806046, K Co GR 784042, M Co GR 782042, I Co GR 831067 L Co GR 822064, (K & M Ghinn-ni) (L, I, & Hq Wonp'Yong-ni)
1800	12 June	No Change report

OFLs
JOX
S-3

HEBOTTON
Lt. Col.
Commanding

ENCLOSURE # 15

Supporting Documents for 15 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

13 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 13 June 1951:

The regiment continued in Divisional reserve rehabilitating personnel and equipment. The 2nd Battalion continued training replacements and because the group became too large to handle the 1st Battalion assumed responsibility for 250 replacements.

The replacement training strives mainly at preparing the new men for combat.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Nettleton

31st Inf
15 June 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 172

Period: 122201 to 152200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per Opn O 67, this Hq, dated 151200 Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Be prep to reinf or spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
(2) Prepare and submit plans for anti-abn measures and def against air atk in Z.
(3) Be prep to occupy psn in pass vic (CT 8222) and hill 628 vic CT 868262 blocking to N and NE.
(4) Patrol in Z (see Annex 2, patrol Instructions).
(5) Train 7th Div repl as directed.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Be prep to occupy blocking psn generally along 26 E-W grid line, blocking to N and NE on O.
(2) Be prep to furnish one (1) rifle co (reinf) on one (1) hr notice for employment within div sector to protect comm facilities and eject any minor en penetration.
(3) Continue training of 7th Div repl as directed.
(4) Prep and submit plans for anti-abn measures and def against air atk in Z.
(5) Be prep to spt or reinf 17th or 32d Inf on O.
c. 3d Bn:
(1) Continue planning and instl of line KANSAS def psn. Daily progress reports required.
(2) Protect bridge facilities vic CT 810056 with gin one (1) rifle squad.
(3) Be prep on O to secure div instl vic TODUS-NI (CT 810069) with one (1) rifle co.
(4) Prepare and submit plans for anti-abn measures and def against air atk in Z.
d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Rept Rns.
(2) Rcn vics and rpt recommendations for employment of tk to best blocking psn for armor in fwd div sector.
e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
O/O vic CT 855162.
f. I & R Platoon, 31st Inf:
Conduct patrols in Z as directed (see Annex 2, Patrol Instructions).
g. All Others: N/C.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Conducted patrols in Z (see Annex 1 - pat & sit overlay). No en contact.
(2) Cont rehabilitation of personnel & equipment. Cont show down

inspections.

(3) Preparations initiated for commencement of trng of 7th Div replacements.

b. 2d Bn:

(1) Conducted patrols in Z (see Annex 1 - pat & sit overlay). No en contact.

(2) Cont trng 7th Div replacements.

(3) Cont rehabilitation of personnel and equipment. Personal hygiene stressed. Showdown inspections cont.

c. 3d Bn:

(1) Cont installation of KANSAS Line defenses.

(2) Cont rehabilitation of personnel and equipment. Personal hygiene stressed.

(3) Detailed report concerning constr of KANSAS Line def to be submitted by sp messenger.

d. All Others: N/C.

e. Morale: Excellent.

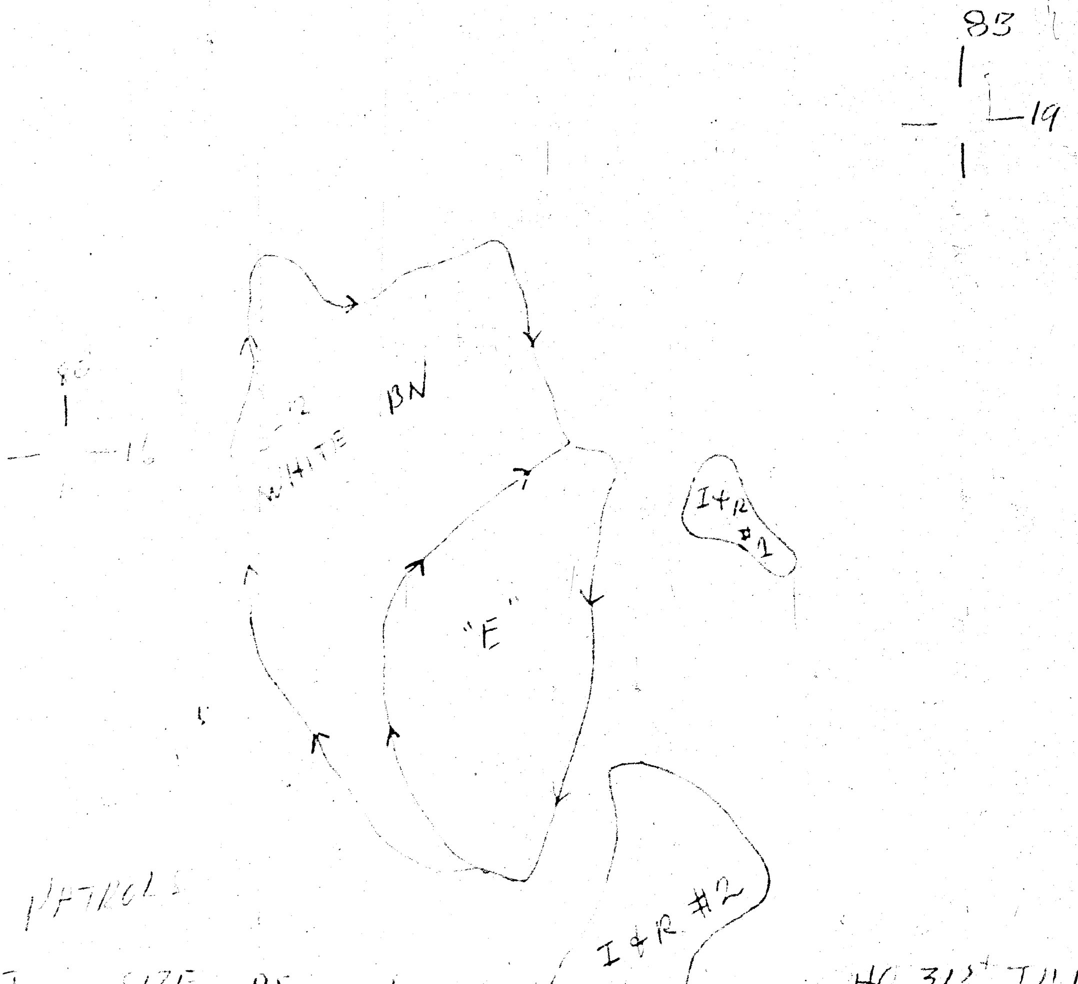
f. Combat Effectiveness: 75%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Patrol & Situation O.

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



PATROLS

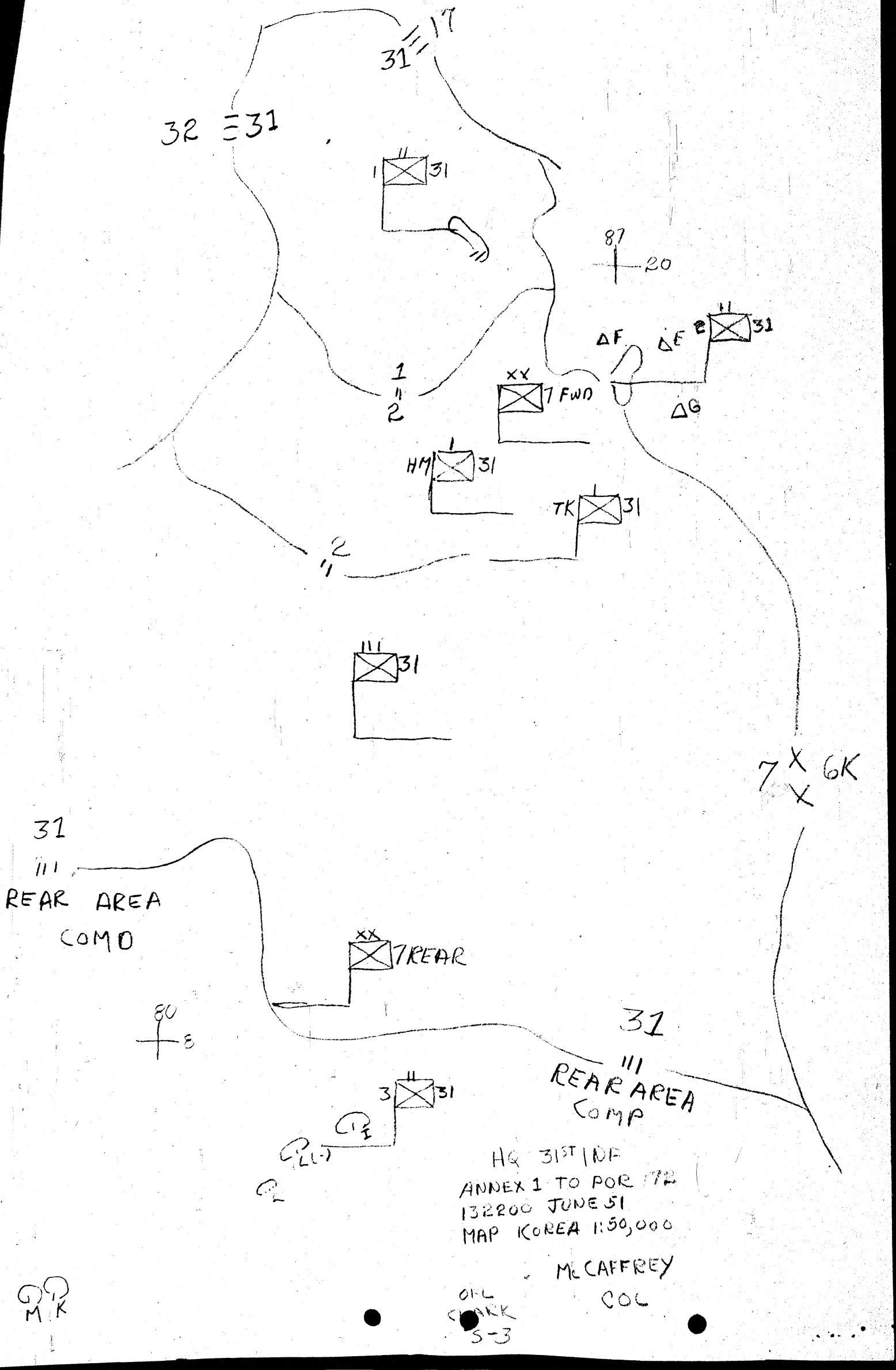
UNIT	SIZE	DE	CL
" "	SGD	0800	1415
5-2	"	0800	1415
I&R #1	3 MEN	1115	1500
I&R #2	15 MEN	0930	1515

HQ 31st Inf
PATROLS FOR 13 JUN 51
MAP: KOREA, 1 50,000

OFL
CONWAY
S-2

McCAFFREY
COL

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 12[illegible] June 1953 ORGANIZATION: 2CT [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : 13[illegible] June 1953 PLACE: [illegible] (YT 8[illegible]17), KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0530		1		CAPT [illegible]- Req LT [illegible] to speak to new replacements tomorrow at same time that he spoke to them today.	
2345		2		CAPT [illegible], S-3- F Co relieved fr mission of securing Div rear CP. Will revert to its control tomorrow.	
0715		3		[illegible]- Lines to 1st Bn are out.	
0830		4		CAPT [illegible], S-3- Trs will not be moved on MSR [illegible] except between 0900-0930 daily and 1600-1630 daily, except for tactical necessity.	Notified CO, 7th Co.
0930		5		LT [illegible], S-3- CAPT [illegible] called in regards to getting a plt of trs, 1 sqd M-46s, and a sqd M-47 for a demonstration for the trng of repl. On the 15 & 16 June demonstration to be held. Trs to rpt at 0[illegible] hrs at CT 8[illegible]6.	
1010		6		[illegible]- S-3 notified that 1st Bn would req 250 repl for trng during afternoon of 13 June. 10 trks requested for to carry personnel directly to 1st Bn.	Bn, 1st Bn notified.
1020		7		[illegible], FAC- Bnk trs are firing on 1075 engineering BM. Was informed that Bnk trs were not committed, suggested a call to Div ARTY might clarify the matter.	
1040		8		CO, [illegible]- Sqd Journal work sheets.	Passed thru neg ctr.
1100		9		[illegible] S-3- E/Bn on hill 746 (YT 7[illegible]3) req more ammo.	
	1110	10		LT [illegible], S-3- Range req fr 1/31-1 range. Direction of fire 730 right flank at and river via 800 Lt, left flank, rn at 7[illegible], rear of range hill 8[illegible] via 8[illegible]07. No range-direction of fire in grid square. Permission granted, providing all adjacent units are notified and all safety precautions are complied with.	
1115		11		S-3- K Co/Bn -777[illegible], MGMs on left of line K CP-7[illegible], light on contact; L Co-hill 787 in 7775 sq and 1100.	
1120		12		CO, [illegible], [illegible]- LT [illegible] states he is ready to make run at Bn [illegible] convenience.	
1125		13		S-3- Permission to use req ranges granted by G-3, Delayed to 1st Your unit will notify all adjacent units and obs 1st Bn. all normal safety precautions.	
		14		[illegible], [illegible]- Supv lost 1 boat, and three men fr 1/31 missing. 1st Bn MP investigating.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 182300 June 1951 ORGANIZATION: 2nd Bn
(Time and Date)

TO : 192300 June 1951 PLACE: HONCH'ON-NI (CT 943287), KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1145		15		S-3: F Co closed at 1000.	
1200		16		S-3: Div Ord team to test fire wpn via Div Mort Co today.	Notified all units.
	1230	17		S-3: Notified 2d Bn S-3 that for an gun pos orgn on day we want loc in 6 figure coord and az by mils, right and left limiting pt by deg.	
1400		18		S-3: Bn to arr this area today or tomorrow for demonstrations for 4th Army. We will furnish only the area.	
1600		17		AD Bn S-3: I Co will fire BAR & M-1 at GT 8810-07. Will be firing to 828071.	
1600		18		AD Bn: 2d Bn S-3 called and said they did not need a plt of tks. Would like a section instead.	
1900		19		FEC Msg: 24th Div Bn to 45th area. Will not mv until 141500 Jun 51. On 17 Jun-serv all wpns; 18 Jun-full scale rehersals all wpns; 19 Jun-full scale rehersals all wpns; 20 Jun-demo.	
2030		20		S-3: Range clearance for 3d Bn OK.	Notified COL HEBOTTOM.

The Regiment continued its' well-earned rest today. Personal hygiene was again stressed, and all, weapons, equipment and personnel were beginning to shine with an old lustre again. The 2d Bn continued training replacements, but 220 more replacements who came in during the afternoon were sent to the 1st Bn. The 2d now has 827 on hand. Firing ranges, training schedules, chemical warfare schools, and maintenance classes were all set up so that the regiment can get the most benefit out of its rest, no matter how short it may be. The weather today was warm and clearing, boosting the already high morale to a higher degree.

William J. Clark Jr

WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR
Major, Infantry

Hist

Secret

51ST INF
WONGSON-NI, KOREA
(CT 845217)
151200K Jun 51

OPN O 67

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. See current Intel summaries.
   b. 7th Inf Div cont atk N in Z to seize and secure line ERMINE.

2. a. 31st Inf cont planning and construction of KANSAS line.
   b. Be prep to receive and employ such indiginous personnel as may be allocated by 7th Inf Div in construction of KANSAS line.
   c. Protect Div N and NE flank.
   d. Be prep to spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
   e. Be prep to catk on O; to eject en penetration.
   f. Protect MSR in Z.

3. a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Be prep to reinf or spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
      (2) Prepare and submit plans for anti-abn measures and def against air atk in Z.
      (3) Be prep to occupy psn in pass vic (CT 8232) and Hill 628 vic (CT 886262) blocking to N and NE.
      (4) Patrol in Z (see Annex 2, Patrol Instructions).
      (5) Train 7th Div repl as directed.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Be prep to occupy blocking psn generally along 2C E-W grid line, blocking to N and NE on O.
      (2) Be prep to furnish one (1) rifle co (reinf) on one (1) hr notice for employment within div sector to protect comm facilities and eject any minor en penetration.
      (3) Continue training of 7th Div repl as directed.
      (4) Prepare and submit plans for anti-abn measures and def against air atk in Z.
      (5) Be prep to spt or reinf 17th or 32d Inf on O.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Continue planning and instl of line KANSAS def psn. Daily progress reports required.
      (2) Protect bridge facilities vic (CT 818058) with min one (1) rifle squad.
      (3) Be prep on O to secure div instl vic TODAN-NI (CT 810069) with one (1) rifle co.
      (4) Prepare and submit plans for anti-abn measures and def against air atk in Z.
   d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) Regt Res.
      (2) Recon routes and report recommendations for employment of tk to best blocking psn for armor in fwd div sector.
   e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      C/S vic CT 855162.
   f. I & R Platoon, 31st Inf:
      Conduct patrols in Z as directed (see Annex 2, Patrol Instructions).
   g. All Others: N/C.

4. Adm O #3.

5. a. (1) Current SOI.
      (2) Units will not molest or utilize commercial comm facilities.

Mc CARTHY
COL

Secret

Secret

Opn O 67, 31st Inf, dtd 131200K Jun 51 (cont'd):

ANNEXES:
1 - Intel (Omitted)
2 - Patrol Instructions

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, Hq Bn
1-CO, Hq Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-I & R Platoon, 31st Inf
1-Police Co, 31st Inf
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Secret

Secret

HQ, 31ST INF
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
(CT 845217)
13 Jun 51

ANNEX 2 to OPN O 67

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS #12

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. PATROL COMPOSITION:
   a. 1st Bn, 2d Bn
      (1) Patrol in Z (see overlay) daily with two (2) squad sized patrols.
      (2) Patrol routes for the following day will be submitted by 1600 of the preceding day.
   b. I & R
      (1) Conduct two (2) squad sized patrols in Z (see overlay) daily as directed by the Regt S-2.
      (2) Conduct mtzd patrol during hrs of darkness 2400 to 0600 to check security of 7th Div rear CP at CT 815085 and MSR from CT 816058 to CT 851237.
   c. Police Company
      (1) Conduct two (2) squad sized patrols in Z (see overlay) daily as directed by the Regt S-2.

2. PATROL ZONES:
   a. See attached overlay.

3. COMMUNICATIONS:
   a. Radio contact from all patrols to parent units will be maintained.
   b. Panels will be displayed on vehicles in mtzd patrols and carried by foot patrols.
   c. In the event of communications failure, foot patrols will regain communications prior to continuing on mission.

4. MISSION:
   a. Report enemy contact by most direct means available to include time and place of contact, estimate of enemy strength, type of enemy fire, time and manner in which contact was broken.
   b. Report location, amounts and types of the following:
      (1) Ammunition
      (2) Arms
      (3) Supply Dumps
      (4) Patrols will be especially watchful for arms, ammunition and equipment of 1949-51 China and Soviet manufacture. If found, items of this nature will be evacuated by most expeditious means through S-4 channels.
   c. Screen all civilians. Determine the status of males of military age.
   d. All patrols will return by 1730 hours daily.

5. Instructions contained in section III, unnumbered memorandum, dated 27 Feb 1951, Hq 31st Inf will be complied with.

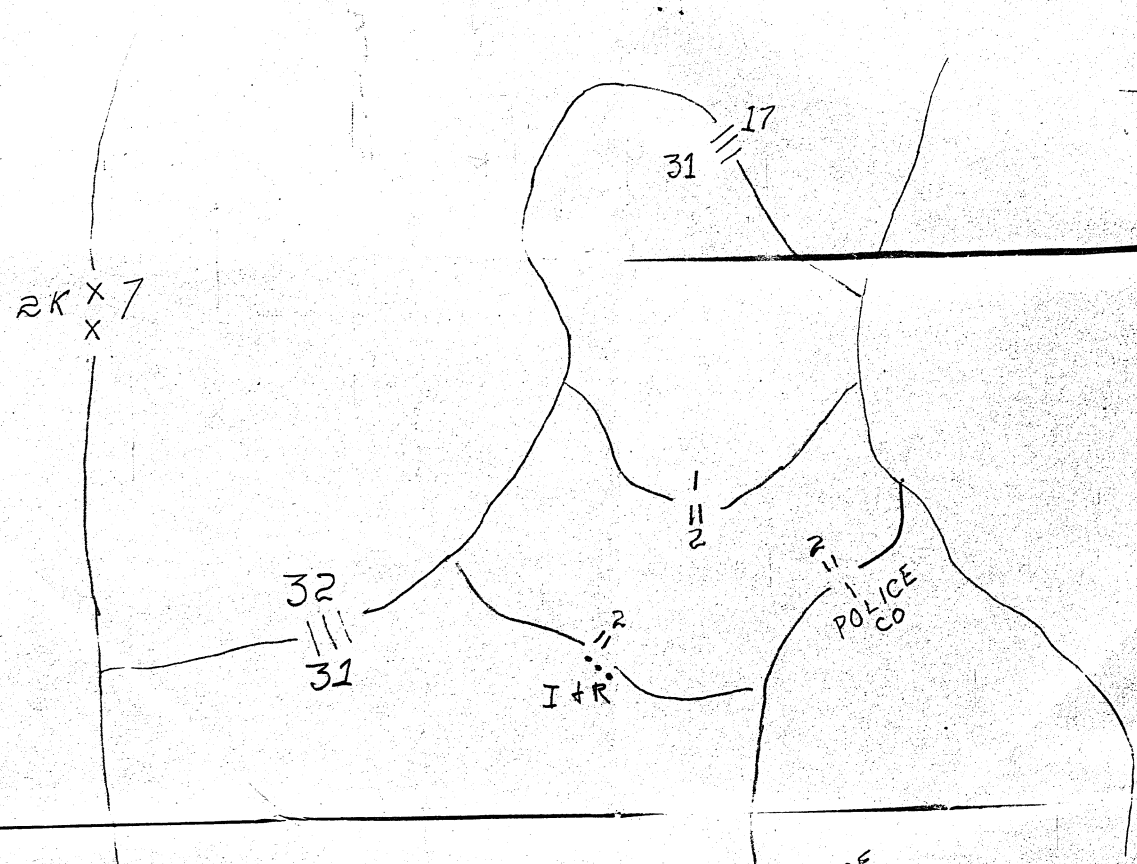
Mc CAFFRTY
COL

Incl - Patrol Zone Overlay

OFFICIAL:

COMMY
S-2

Secret



HQ 31 ST INF
ENCLOSURE TO ANNEX 2
(PATROLS INSTR) TO OPN
O #67 — 13/200K 51.
MAP · KOREA 1:50,000
McCAFFREY
COL

CEL
CONNEY
S-2

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S- JOURNAL

FROM: _____ ORGANIZATION: _____
(Time and Date)

TO : 132400 Jun 51 PLACE: WONSHON-NI, KOREA GT847127
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1100		1		G-2: Gold mine located at GT860155 request investigation by patrol as possible on supply dump.	J-I&R
1125				32nd Inf: K from posn 791365 eng est 125 on employed w SA, MG and mort fire 789365 as of 1110, Arty placed on mort posns 788369 at 0915 hrs. C Co 17th obs 2 on 84636 1 at 1100 hrs placed MG fire. Ln C unk no en, placed arty fire GT846365 at 1005.	J-1st-2nd-3rd Bn.
1200		2		2nd Bn: S-2 pat at 1155 hrs were at phase line D.	J-G2
1220		3		3rd Bn: Capt Wright requested aerial photos, and field manuals pertaining to "Forward observing" and Support firing.	J-S-3
1300		4		G-2: A/OP 1100 est 200-300 en moving N vic GT787445, arty placed. Est 75-100 en cas. 1000 obs supply points with much en activity vic 787440, arty placed, results unk.	J-M
1410		5		2nd Bn: S-2 pat at 1400 between phase line E and F.	J-G2-M
1432		6		I&R: I&R is on there way in, will arrive this CP approx 15-20 min.	J-G2
1515		7		G-2: 1240 vic GT734464 est 35-40 en moving E. 1245 GT828445 15-20 en moving NE. 1305 GT902461 50-75 en moving N along road. 1325 731360 20 en moving N. 728358 arty posn and en. 1335 100 en moving N GT8245, arty placed. 1315 100 en GT815435, arty placed. 17th Inf tk pat 820384 rec sporadic SA fire. 1310 500 en moving N. up valley 8745, AS. 1315 100 en vic GT 873455. 1300 40-50 en moving S 799440, arty placed. 1250 many en in village and N GT783464, 60 -100 en 786464, AS. 1300 6 friendly tks 830385. 1315 100 en moving N 869430. 1400 874448 to 897468 est 200 en mo moving NE no equipment. 1100-1200 camouflaged gun GT829405, flushed 20 en. 1300 100-200 en 868450, arty placed.	J-1st-2nd Bn.
1515		8		G-2: K cont adv after AS on hill 603, rcvd SA fire. I GT775364 light SA and GT772347.	J-M
1600		9		2nd Bn: C Co pat neg. 814172 found mort shells, 814175 3 CCF bodies, 824175 medical supply dump, 835175 2 arty pieces 76mm, 835175 1,000 bags of rice.	J-G2-CA0

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
CT847127
23 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 173

Period from 122200 to 132200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III, and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Units in contact: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Operations of component units:
      (1) Infantry:
         a. A/OP: 1100 200-300 en moving N vic CT787443, arty placed, est 75-100 en casualties. 1000 obs supply point with much en activity vic CT787440. 1240 est 35-40 en moving E vic CT784464. 1245 15-20 en moving NE vic CT828443. 1305 50-75 en moving N along road CT902451. 1225 20 en moving N vic CT751360. 1335 100 en moving N CT8945, arty placed. 1315 100 en moving E vic CT813433, arty placed. 1310 300 en moving N up valley vic CT8743. 1315 100 en vic CT873433, arty placed. 1300 40-50 en moving S vic CT798440, arty placed. 1250 many en in village vic CT783454, 60-100 en vic CT786464. 1315 100 en moving E vic CT848428. 1400 est 300 en N via CT874448-CT862462. Est 200 en moving NE vic CT874448-CT897462. 1300 100-200 en vic CT860450, arty placed.
Arty: 1225 arty posn vic CT728353. 1200 camouflaged gun vic CT829-400.
         b. 32nd Inf: 1110 K Co eng est 125 en employing hv SA, MG, and mort from CT782362. K Co rec SA fire on hill 603. I Co rec SA fire from [illegible].
         c. 17th Inf: "C" Co obs and placed MG fire on 2 en vic CT846361. 1000 Hell Ln 0 placed arty fire on an unknown no of en vic CT846365. 1315 tk pat recd SA fire vic CT829384.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. 2nd Bn discovered 2 arty pieces (76mm) vic CT833175, 2 medical supply dumps vic CT834175, and 1000 bags of rice vic CT835175..
   b. Total PW'S to date (1951) 327
   c. Total KIA's to date (1951) 4615
   d. New en tactics: 17th RCT rpts that when friendly ground units fired WP with mortars on en posns to mark for an air strike, the en immediately retaliated and fired WP upon friendly posns so that the air strike could not be effected.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative
5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--

Restricted

PIR NO. 173 (Cont'd)

a. (1) Defend in undetermined str via CHOKKUN -SAN CT704516 against the advance of the 32d RCT

(2) To launch local Cathx against key terrain features in ent str of 80-126.

(3) Withdraw W of KUMSONG river employing strong covering forces to delay friendly patrols.

b. Conclusions: Air and ground sightings during the past 72 hrs of numerous en grps moving northward have further indicated a withdrawal of the enemy.. However, the sightings did not indicate a large scale withdrawal from the en posns along the high ground via CHOKKUN-SAN. This along with the fact that friendly forces met with light to moderate resistance during their adv today indicates that the en will cont to delay the adv of the Div.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

COMZY
S-2

FROM _____ ORGANIZATION _____

1800 12 June 1952 (Time and Date) 3[illegible]t Infantry Regiment

TO _____ PLACE _____

1800 13 June 1952 (Time and Date) WONCHON-NI CT 843217 (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	0930	1	13 June	51 G-1 (Div) informed S-1 250 repl at 7 Repl Co. Probably ship for Regt. this afternoon.	S-4, Ko notified.
	1000	2	13 June	51 Lt Metcalf departed for Rice Mn Conf. on new MCN.	
	1000	3	13 June	51 Lt Kelly departed for Div 850 G-1, PIO.	
	1000	4	13 June	51 10 Trucks dispatched for Chip-yong-ni to pick up repl.	
	1030	5	13 June	51 8 returnees reported back for duty.	
	1045	6	13 June	51 Replacements arrived.	
	1300	7	13 June	51 Band Arrived in area.	
	1330	8	13 June	51 G-1 reports motor car officer en route.	
	1340	9	1 3June	51 Ray Anderson ree 728 M.P. was confined on June 10.	
	1355	10	13 June	51 Div PIO called Lt Kelly to see if we had photographer for tonight awards.	
	1700	11	13 June	51 Major Cantley, Col Licree arrived in the area.	
	1710	12	13 June	51 Capt McCoy in reference to disappearance of moneylost in mail.	has been reported to CID thru G-1.
	1800	13	13 June	51 Journal closed for this period.	

1800 12 June 19[illegible] 2nd Bn [illegible]1st Inf

1800 13 June 1951 CT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
	1803	1	F Co departed OP. (Notified Regt.) E Co is to take over F Co OP.
2000		2	Call Bayonet-3 in case of any move or enemy activity.
2230		3	White-6 instructed Sgt Clouse to start company activity schedules tomorrow.
2353		4	Lt Peiper Reg -3 called and said that F Co is relieved of their mission as of now. Regt will furnish transportation as desired.
2100		5	Movie "Call Me Mister" shown in Bn area- approx 425 attd.
0800		6	Reconn patrol departed.
0950		7	Request platoon of tanks --squad of M 16 and squad of M 19. 0800 15 and 16 June 1951 report at CT 861186.
1000		8	Protestant services held in Bn area at 1000 hours. Approx 45 attended.
1025		9	F Co closed in Bn CP area from Div rear at 1000 hours.
1105		10	At 0940 hours Bn S-2 arrived at CT 815148. At this point they had to detruck--road impassable.
1110		11	At 1055 hours S-2 patrol was at check point "D".
1135		12	Regt-2 reports ----- Bdwy - K Co from pans at CT 791365 engaged an est 125 enemy. Enemy employing hvy small arms and MG and mtr fire from pans Vic CT 789368 at 1110 hrs. Arty placed on mtr pans on unknown number of enemy Vic CT 788369 at 0915 hrs. C Co of Buffalo observed 2 enemy Vic CT 846361 at 1100 hours placed MG fire on them. Bill LNO reports unknown number of enemy at CT 846365 at 1105 hours. Arty placed.
1140		13	Bayonet called and wanted to know what time F Co closed in. Informed him that F Co had closed in at 1000 hrs.
1206		14	Regt-3 reports that ordnance will be firing in Vic of Brown.
1255		15	Notified F-6 to relieve E Co OP in the morning.
1310		16	Regt'l S-2 called and said that he was sending down patrol instructions with overlays for patroling. Also wanted S-2 section to get busy on the MIA's and try to locate the bodies. Air OP reports at 1100 hrs and est 200 to 300 enemy moving North in Vic CT 787445. Arty placed --- 75 to 100 KIA. 1100 hrs observed supply point and much enemy activity in Vic CT 787440. Arty placed results unknown.
1319		17	Zebra at phase line 5.
1400		18	No contact with X-ray. Informed the radio operator to tell Zebra to try and contact X-ray.
1405		19	S-2 patrol reports that they are half-way between phase line E and F and have discovered two (2) Medical dumps.
1515		20	S-2 patrol is at phase line G and G Co patrol at phase line 5 -- both requested transportation. Jeeps sent.
1630		21	Capt Cummings appointed Bn gas Offr Cpl Tucker appointed Bn gas NCO. Will attend 3 hours school at Regt on order.
1640		22	Msg from Regt --- Air obs at 1100 hrs to 1200 hrs camouflaged gun pans Vic CT 829405. Arty placed and flushed out

1800 12 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 13 June 1951 — OT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1640		22	20 enemy. At 1220 hrs Vic OT 731360 obs 20 enemy moving N. AT 1225 hrs Vic OT 728358 obs possible enemy arty pan. At 1250 hrs many enemy observed in village and North of village at Vic OT 783464. At 1300 hrs obs 100 to 200 enemy Vic OT 868430. Arty placed-results unknown. Obs 40 to 50 enemy moving South Vic OT 799440. At 1310 hrs obs 500 enemy moving North up valley in grid square 8743. Air-strike requested. At 1335 hrs obs 100 enemy moving North Vic OT 8945. Arty placed. From points OT 874448 to OT 862468 obs est 500 enemy moving North at the same time at OT 874448 to 897462 obs est 200 enemy moving North-East. No equipment seen on fleeing enemy. Buffalo reports that at 1315 hrs tank patrol Vic OT 829-384 was receiving sparodic small arms fire. At 1500 hrs Broadway reports that K Co advanced after lifting of air-strike from Hill 603. I Co Vic OT 775364 receiving light small arms fire from unknown number of enemy Vic OT 772367.
1715		23	Decorations ceremonie tomorrow evening at 1700 hours entire Bn.
1745		24	Notified all Co's of the above ceremonie.

Hist.

Hq 2nd Bn [illegible] Inf
[illegible] KOREA
1?2400 I June 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPORT # 106
Maps: KOREA 1:50,000
Sheets: 6728 I III
Period: [illegible] to [illegible]

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. Co "?" closed back in Bn Area 2200 hrs 12 June 51 after being relieved from guarding Div Rear.

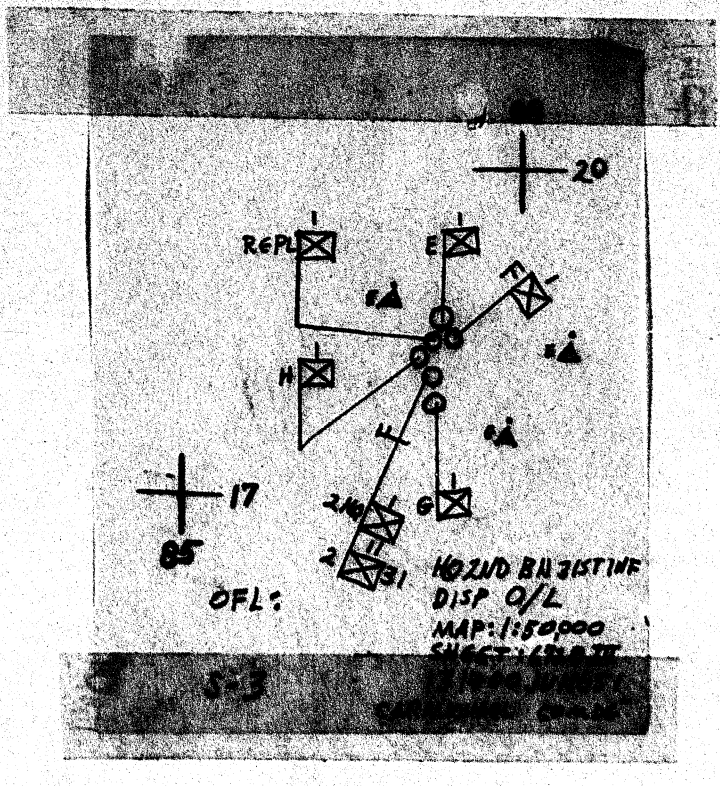
2. OPNS PLANNED:
   a. Establish blocking pos to protect Div E & NE flank
   b. Protect MSR in Z
   c. Patrol in Z
   d. Continue training of Replacements

3. OPNS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above
   b. Be prep to occupy blk pos generally along 28 E-W Grid Line, blocking to N & NE on O
   c. Prepare & submit plans for [illegible] & def [illegible] Div Arty in Z
   d. Be prepared to furnish one (1) Rifle Co (reinf) on one (1) hr notice for employment within Div sector to protect [illegible] installations & eject any enemy Bn penetrations.
   e. Be prep to spt or relief 27th or 32nd Inf on O

4. RESULTS OF OPNS:
   a. Patrolled in Z (see Patrol Rpt # [illegible]). Patrols departed 0800 hrs & returned at 1615 hrs. Co "?" made a [illegible] patrol. [illegible] Patrol found two (2) En hidden [illegible] Supply dumps in [illegible] vic [illegible]. Each one (1) 2½ ton truck load of [illegible] found. One (1) [illegible] returned to Bn CP. Patrol found three (3) En Arty pieces. Two (2) found Vic [illegible] & one (1) Vic [illegible].
   b. Completed second days training for [illegible] replacements, first days training for [illegible].
   c. Co "?" relieved from guarding Div Rear & returned to parent Orgn at 2200 hrs 12 June 51.
   d. 7th Div Band entertained Bn at 121600 hrs.
   e. Troops entertained by movie 122130 hrs June 51.
   f. Personal hygiene stressed in Bn.
   g. No En contact reported in Z

[illegible]
Comdg

OFFICIAL:
Capt. Kilpatrick
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Reg't [illegible]

Hq 2nd Bn, 31st Inf.
[illegible], N. KOREA CT [illegible]
14 June 52

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS # 55
Map: KOREA 1:50,000 SHEET # [illegible] III

1. – "[illegible]" Co – Patrol # 1.

a. Proceed by Jeep from Bn C P at 0800 along route indicated. (See overlay).
b. Patrol consist of one squad to include interpreter.

2. – "F" Co – Patrol # 2.

a. Same as Patrol # 1.

3. – Equipment & Objectives

a. Proceed along route to detrucking pt. & 1 & 2 proceed on foot. 1 & 2

b. Patrol personnel wear yellow panels as scarfs. 1 & 2

c. Protect your flanks, but screen all villages, valleys and en positions in Zone. 1 & 2

d. Carry one (1) SCR 300, reporting in each hr on the hr through relay station by phase lines.

e. Carry 1/3 C ration per man.

f. Return to entrucking pt. by 1600 2

g. Return to Battalion C P by 1600 1

h. Comm O will establish and maintain relay station to contact patrols.

i. Vehicles to be furnished by Units. 1 & 2

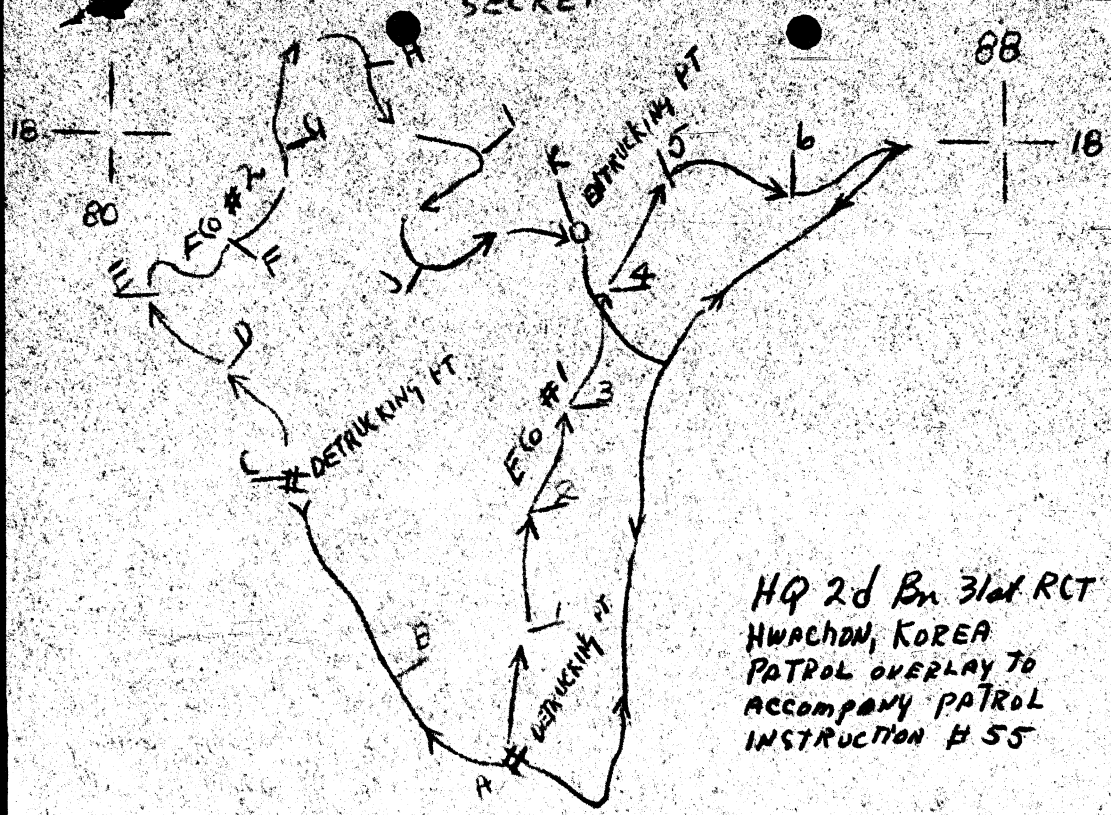
j. Patrol leaders will submit a verbal report to this S-2, at end of patrol, by conclusion any information of following.
1- En Arms
2- En weapons & equipment
3- En [illegible].

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

OFFICIAL
Flournoy
S-2

SECRET

SECRET



HQ 2d Bn 31st RCT
HWACHON, KOREA
PATROL OVERLAY TO
ACCOMPANY PATROL
INSTRUCTION # 55

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

S-2

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Capt Miller

Hq 2nd [illegible] Regt
[illegible], KOREA
12 June 51

PATROL REPORT

S-2 Patrol:

1. Composition: Two (2) Sqds eight (8) men with Sgt Miller in charge.

2. Re with: See overlay.

3. Mission: Screen area for En activity also for an en equipment.

4. Departed: 0800 hrs. Returned: 1615 hrs.

5. Results:

Patrol departed En CP by Vehicles and proceeded to CT 6361A4, at this point the road was impassable to Vehicles, from this point the patrol proceeded on foot along patrol route as indicated. At CT 6361A2, the patrol found five (5) 60mm Mtr rounds and four (4) hand grenades (Russian), from this point the patrol proceeded to CT 6361A5, there found three (3) En bodies, which had been there for approx two (2) weeks.

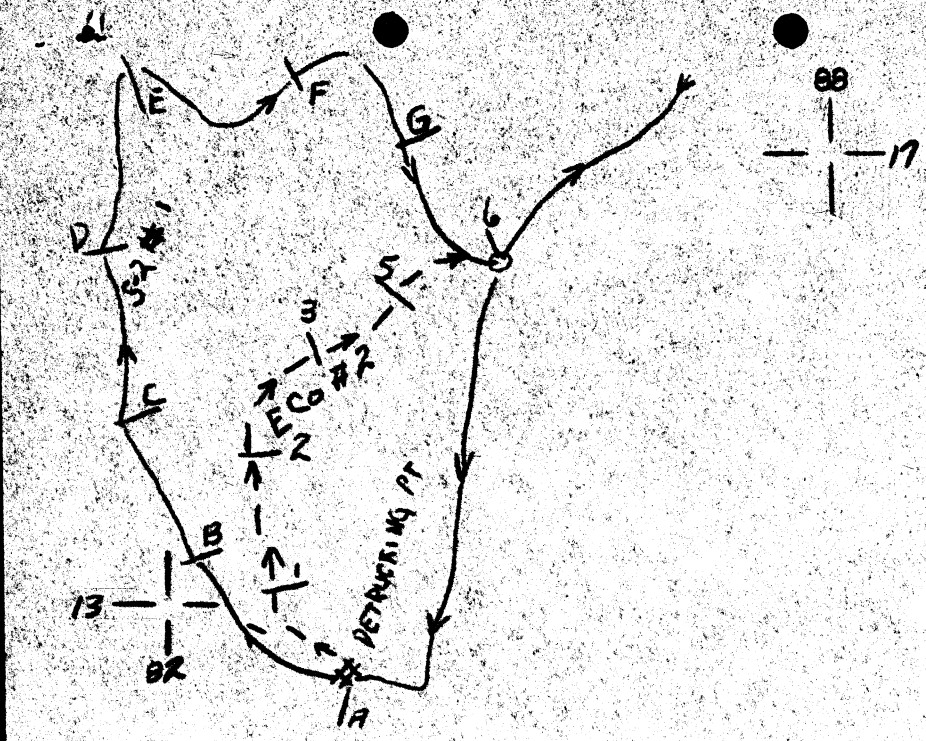
The patrol continued along patrol route to CT 6361A3, at this point they located two (2) medical supply dumps in under ground bunkers. An estimated 2 ½ ton truck load. (a sample of each type and was returned to En CP) From this point the patrol proceeded to CT 6361A6, at this point found two (2) Arty guns (76mm) the guns were not damaged only the wheels on the carriage were damaged. and at 6361A5 (T 6361A5, found one (1) Arty gun disassembled with all parts layed out on the ground, which could be reassembled and put into action. From this point the patrol returned to En CP.

(note)

Patrol from "C" Co had nothing of interest to report, both patrols arrived at En C.P/ at the same time 1615 hrs.

Dick W. Flournoy
1st Lt.
S-2

GARRISON
Comdg



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO 181

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 12 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 13 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170) HWACHON

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	46
"c"	837
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	2130
Diesel Oil	0
OE#30	400
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	0

C. Ammunition On Hand
One B/L in hands of troops
One B/L in Regimental DP

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGE S AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
Five (5) rds 82 mm Mortar; 4 Russian Hand Grenades captured vic. (814172); 2 enemy medical supply dps vic (824173) (estimated 2 1/2-ton load); 3 arty peices, 2 vic (830173), 1 vic (833175); 1000 bags rice (835175).

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (845127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	182	1	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	41	0	1	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	88	2	3	2
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor: 1st Bn, 22; 3rd Bn, 140; Hq Co.,25; Service Co. 50; Total 237
2. CTC: Company # 40 2nd Battalion 96.

FRANK A. DU BLIS
Captain, Infantry S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st [illegible]
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
131800 June 1951

Journal Report No 82
Period Covered from 121800 June 51 to 131800 June 51

a. All companies notified at 122135 of Mess inspection 13 June 51 by a representative from Division.

b. All Companies notified at 122235 to have Daily Activities Schedules in the S-3 Office in 5 copies by 1800 hours daily. D. A. S for 13 June 51 to be in by 130830 June 51.

c. Bnd 5 requests the presence of all Co CO's at 0900 for recommendations of improvement of present tactics & prepared TNG Schedule for each days activities. Requested at 130800.

d. Cmd Grp departed CP at 130910 to recon area for available & appropriate sites for proposed training of all Co's.

e. S-2 motorized patrol departed from Bn CP at 131000. Pfc Corn & 3 men.

f. Bnd 3 advises that Ordnance team will be testing firing equipment near our Recon. Advised at 131230.

g. A & B Co patrols departed fr Bn CP at 131300. Squad size.

h. Capt Rice advises that Col McCaffrey will be here at 0900, 14 June for orientation of replacements. Call at 131340.

i. S-2 motorized patrol returned to Bn CP at 131345.

j. All companies to submit 1 Officer, 1 NCO to attend Chemical School for instruction in Chemical Defense. All Companies notified at 131745 and will submit list as soon as possible. The list is as follows:

Company A - Lt Ward	-	Sgt Darflinger
Company B - Lt Douglas	-	Sgt [illegible]
Company C - Lt Pickering	-	Sgt Collier
Company D - Lt Davis	-	Sfc Gelbert

OFFL

MILLIGAN
Major

RECON
S-3

Historian

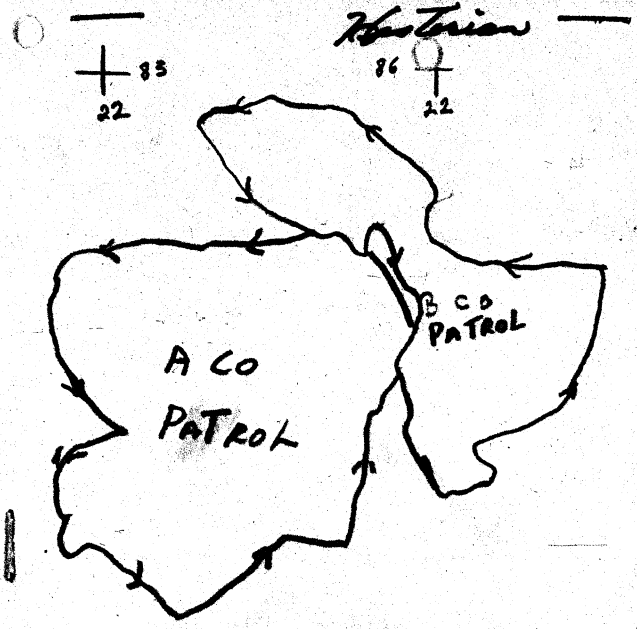
Hq [illegible] Bn 31 RCT
Tok[illegible], Korea
[illegible] June 51

Patrol Report
Map: 1:50,000

Bn S-2 motorized patrol departed from Bn CP at 1000 hrs. Pfc [illegible] and three men. Patrol proceeded on route to 1st Bn CP, 32d Inf. Information (from Sgt Gray S-2) That on the 12 June 51 EN status PPS, 50 KIA, 100 WIA and 1 PW. PW stated that Chinese have many 82 MM MTR, in front of 1st Bn pans. Patrol then proceeded to 2nd Bn, 32d Inf. arriving at 1130 hrs. No EN information available at present time. Patrol then continued to 3rd Bn, spoke to Lt Long. Information given by Lt Long was, the 3rd Bn was taking objective 1073. No further EN information available at the present time. Patrol then departed at 1140 hrs for the 17 th Regt, arriving at 1215 hrs. Pfc Haywood S-2 Section stated, they sent patrols from defensive pans, and have had no EN contact. Patrol then returned over same route to Bn CP, arriving at 1345 hrs. Patrol stated roads in good condition. No houses Burned. No En contact.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:
Keifer
KEIFER
S-2



1 SQUAD SIZED PATROL
2. PATROL ROUTE SHOWN AND QUESTION CNILIANS IN AREA FOR ABANDONED SUPPLIES EQUIPMENT AND AMMUNITION
3. DEPART 1300 HRS 13/6/51
4. REPORT TO S-2 UPON RETURN

MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL 8
Keifer
S-2

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Taegmi, Korea
CT 886206
131800 June 1951

Periodic Operations Rpt No 108
Period Covered - 121800 June 1951 to 131800 June 1951
Map: Korea. 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Attchd: None.

2. Operations Planned
   a. Prep Cmbt plan to eject any En penetration in Z.
   b. Be prep to spt or reinf 17th Inf or 32d Inf on O.
   c. Prep to occ pan pass vic CT 8222 and Hill 628.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Prep anti air-borne and air defense plans to be submitted.
   b. Prep to train 7th Div Replacements.
   c. Bn S-2 Section operate contact patrol to 17th & 32d Inf.

4. Result of Operations
   a. All units carried out training in accordance with Daily Activities Schedules submitted.
   b. Preparations made and training site selected for training 7th Div Replacements.
   c. Bn S-2 Section operated motorized patrol to 17th Inf, making contact at 1115 hrs vic CT 823299 and to 32d Inf making contact at 1100 hrs vic CT 810917.
   d. No enemy contact.
   e. Air Support - None.

MILLIGAN
Major

CFL:
Rogue
ROGUE
S-3

1/1ST

HQ & HQ COMPANY
1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY APO 7

14 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 14 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0630:	First Call	Bn	Plt Ldrs
0645:	Reville	"	" "
0700:	Breakfast	"	" "
0800-0850:	Safety precautions individual weapons	"	" "
0850-0900:	Break	"	" "
0900-1200:	Instruction on .50 cal M.G. maintenance	Bn	Sgt Rnoges
1200-1300:	Dinner	"	"
1300-1500:	Athletics	"	Plt Ldrs "
1500-1630:	Shower & Laundry	"	" "
1630-1700:	Weapons inspection	Co	Co. Cmdr.

REMARKS:

Squad and/or Section leaders will hold a fast inspection sometime between 1300 & 1500. A verbal report will be made to the 1st Sgt that the aforementioned has been accomplished.

CLAUDE M McCHESNEY
Captain Infantry
Commanding

COMPANY "A"
31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 7

13 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 14 Jun 51

Time	Subject	Area	Instructor
0900 - 1130	Care of Individual Upns	Co	Co. Commander
1300 - 1500	Care & Cleaning of Upns	Co	Plat Sgt
1500 - 1900	Athletics	Co	Plat Sgt

Remarks: None

JERRY B. LAUER
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding

Company "B"
31st Infantry Regiment
APO 7

13 June 1951

Daily Activities for 14 June 1951

0800-0900 Care & Cleaning of Equipment & Weapons

0900-0930 Foot Inspection

0930-1130 Squad Problems

1400-1600 Platoon in the Attack

1600-1730 Organized Athletics

CHARLES A LONSFORD
1st Lt Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "G" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco California

13 June 1951

SUBJECT: Training Schedule for 14 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800-0850	Care and Cleaning	Co	Plat Sgt
0900-0950	Critique of past operations	Co	Plat Sgt
0950-1050	Operation of 3.5 Rocket Launcher	Co	Cpl Gilbert
1100-1130	Individual weapons Inspection	Co	Plat. Leader
1300-1350	Nomenclature, Assembly and disassembly of 30cal Machine Gun	Co	Sgt Rhodes
1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co	Lt. Pickering
1600-1700	Showers		

BRUCE G FISHER
1st Lt. Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "F" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

13 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR: 14 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800 - 0900	Personal Hygiene	Company Area	Plt. Leader
0900 - 1100	Familiarization & Proper disarm & reassembly of the crewserved weapons	Company Area	Plt. Leader
1100 - 1200	FREE TIME		
1300 - 1500	Night laying, manipulation and target observation	Company Area	Plt. Leader
1500 - 1600	FREE TIME		
1600 - 1700	Organized Athletics	Company Area	Plt. Leader

WARREN DURACK
1LT Inf, 31st
Commanding

FR: 121800 June 1951

To: 131800 June 1951

GT 826066

UNIT REPORT

PAR 2

a. No Change

b. No Change

c. No Change

d. 1. At 131700 June 1951 Col. McCaffrey presented awards and decorations to members of this organization.

2. Continued rehabilitation of personnel to include: Care and cleaning of equipment, clothing and weapons.

3. Continued construction of defense positions on the Kansas Line.

4. PR test bridge facilities Vic GT 818088 with a min of one (1) rifle squad.

e. 70 %

f. No Enemy contact at time of report.

JOY

S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location GT 826066
Date/Time Group 131800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time Covered 121800 to 131800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Continue rehabilitation of personnel.

b. Continue construction of defensive position along the Kansas Line in 7th Div Sector.

c. Plan recon for I Co to secure Div installation Vic Todian-ni GT 810089.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. At 131700 June 1951 Col. McGaffrey presented awards and decorations to members of this organization.

b. Continued rehabilitation of personnel to include: Care and cleaning of equipment, clothing and weapons.

c. Continued construction of defense positions on the Kansas Line.

d. Protect bridge facilities Vic GT 818088 with a min of one (1) Rifle Squad.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air report support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

OFL:

JOY

S-3

ENCLOSURE # 14

Supporting Documents for 14 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

14 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 14 June 1951:

The regiment continued in Division reserve today rehabilitating personnel and equipment, constructing defensive positions along the KANSAS line and patrolling in zone with no enemy contact.

The regiment is taking full advantage of the reserve period and should be back to a high degree of combat effectiveness soon.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Historian

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 181201 June 1951 ORGANIZATION: RGT HQ
(Time and Date)

TO : 181200 June 1951 PLACE: WONTHON-NI (YT 846187), KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The Rgt continued its main missions of rehabilitating personnel and equipment, trng with div replacements, constructing the KANSAS Line defenses and patrolling in zone. No en contact was had again, although the battalion patrols are not leaving a stone unturned in their searches of the area. The Rgt is shaping into its old self again, and should shortly be back to a high degree of combat effectiveness. The weather cont as partially rainy, but regimental morale remained excellent.	

William J Clark Jr (Ltr.)
WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Dictation

31st Inf
14 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 175

Period: 132301 to 142300 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

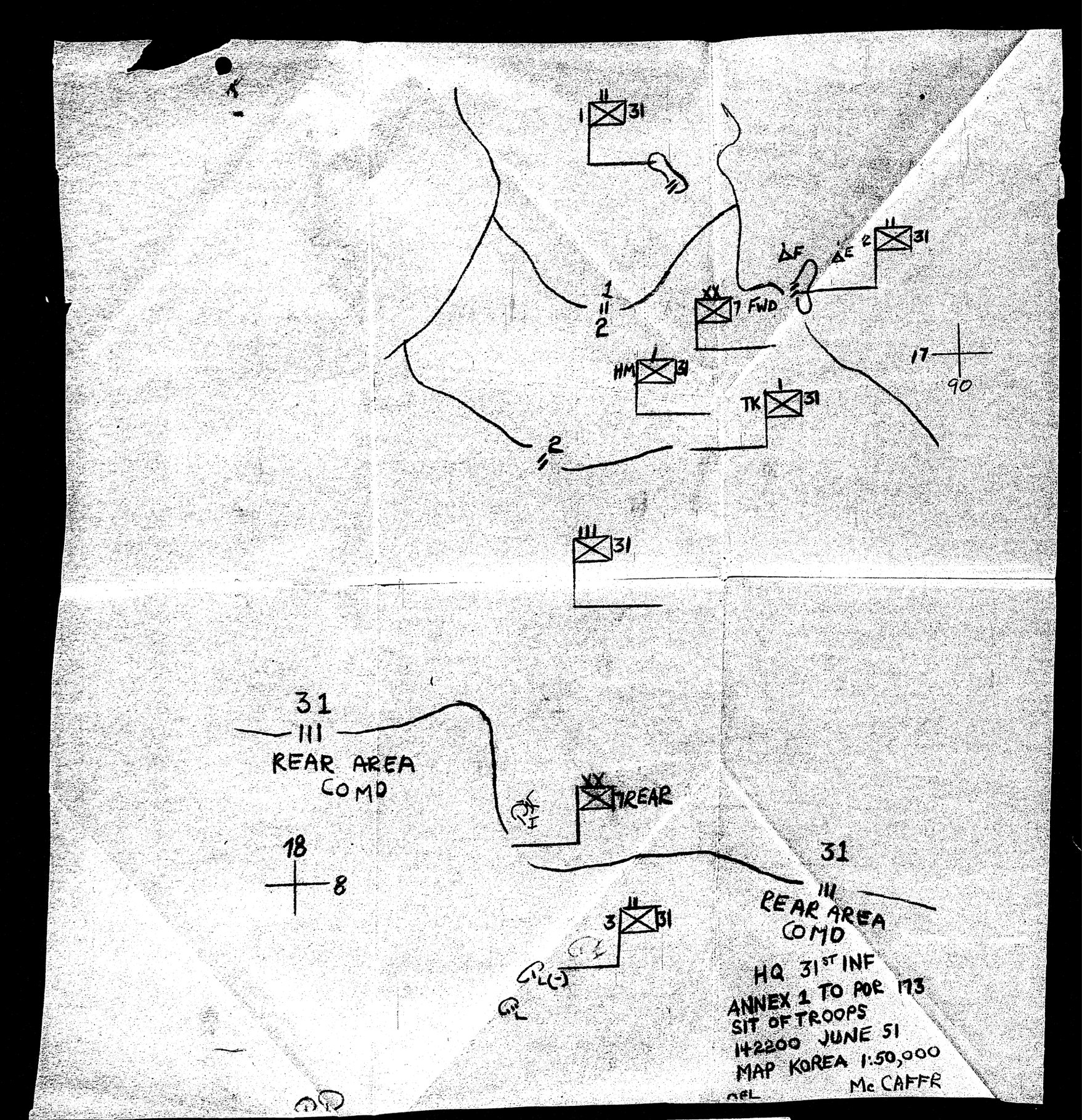
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Conducted patrols in Z (see Annex 1 - patrol & sit O). No en contact.
      (2) Cont show down inspection. Cont rehabilitation of personnel & equipment.
      (3) First day trng to 128 7th Div replacements.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Conducted patrols in Z (see Annex 1 - patrol & sit O). No en contact.
      (2) Div CG presented awards at a ceremony held at 1700 hrs.
      (3) Cont trng 7th Div replacements.
      (4) Mortar rds fr elm 24th Div fell in area. Firing zone corrected.
      (5) Cont show down inspection. Cont rehabilitation of personnel & equipment.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Cont installation of KANSAS Line defense. Detailed report concerning construction of KANSAS Line submitted separately.
      (2) Cont rehabilitation of personnel and equipment. Personal hygiene stressed.
      (3) I Co moved to vic CT 822095. Closed new area 0810 hrs.
   d. All Others: N/C.
   e. Morale: Excellent.
   f. Combat Effectiveness: 75%.

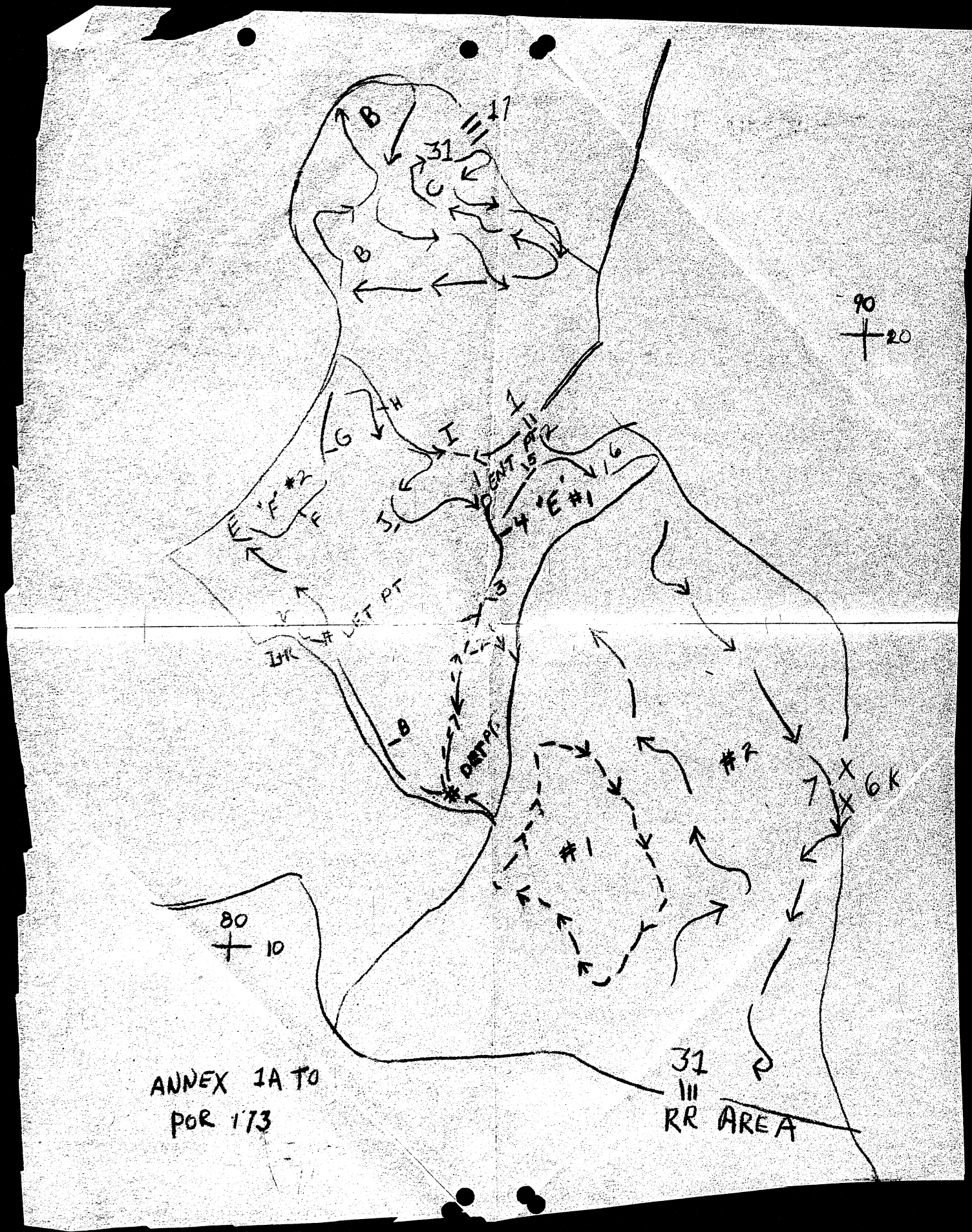
McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Patrol & sit O

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3


I 31
II
1
II
2
ΔF
ΔE
2 31
XX 7 FWD
HM 31
TK 31
17
90
2
III 31
31
III
REAR AREA
COMD
XX REAR
18
8
31
III
REAR AREA
COMD
3 31
HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 173
SIT OF TROOPS
142200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000
Mc CAFFR
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hist

HEADQUARTERS 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

14 June 1951

COUNTERATTACK PLANS

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. 31st Infantry will be prepared to counterattack any enemy penetration in zone.

2. 1st Battalion will be prepared to move from present assembly area by foot or motor to attack in battalion strength in zone on order. (See Annex 1, Overlay).

3. a. 2d Battalion will continue to maintain one (1) company, prepared to move by motor on one (1) hours notice to destroy minor enemy penetration in division zone.
b. Be prepared to counterattack in battalion strength, any enemy penetration in division zone on order. (See Annex 1, Overlay).

4. 3d Battalion will be prepared to move by motor to counterattack any enemy penetration in division zone on order.

5. a. Regimental Tank Company will be prepared to support counterattack of one or all of the battalions on order.
b. Will be prepared to counterattack in strength along the axis of any of the main routes in division zone.

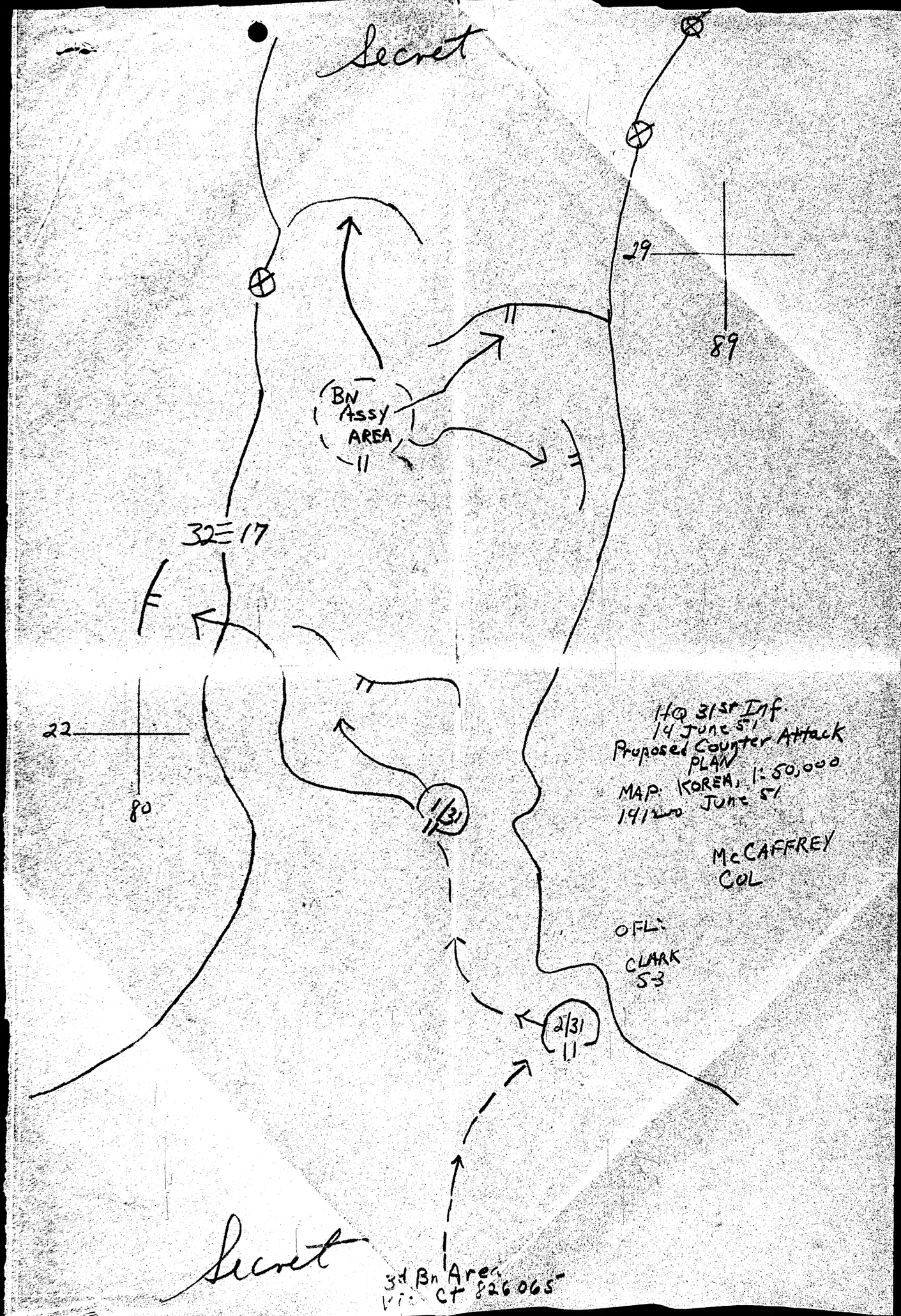
6. Heavy Mortar Company will be prepared to support the counterattacks of the battalions. (See Annex 1, Overlay).

McCAFFREY
COL.

Annex - Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Historian

803

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
HACHWON [illegible] KOREA
141800 K June 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPORT # 107
Maps: KOREA 1:50,000
Sheets: 6728 III
Period 131800 to 141800

COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

a. No Change

2. OPNS PLANNED:
   a. Establish blkg psn to protect Div R & RE flank
   b. Protect MSR in Z
   c. Patrol In Z
   d. Continue tng of Repl
   e. Conduct inspection by Bn CO
   f. Make Recon for possible move into blkg psn along 28 E-W Grid Line

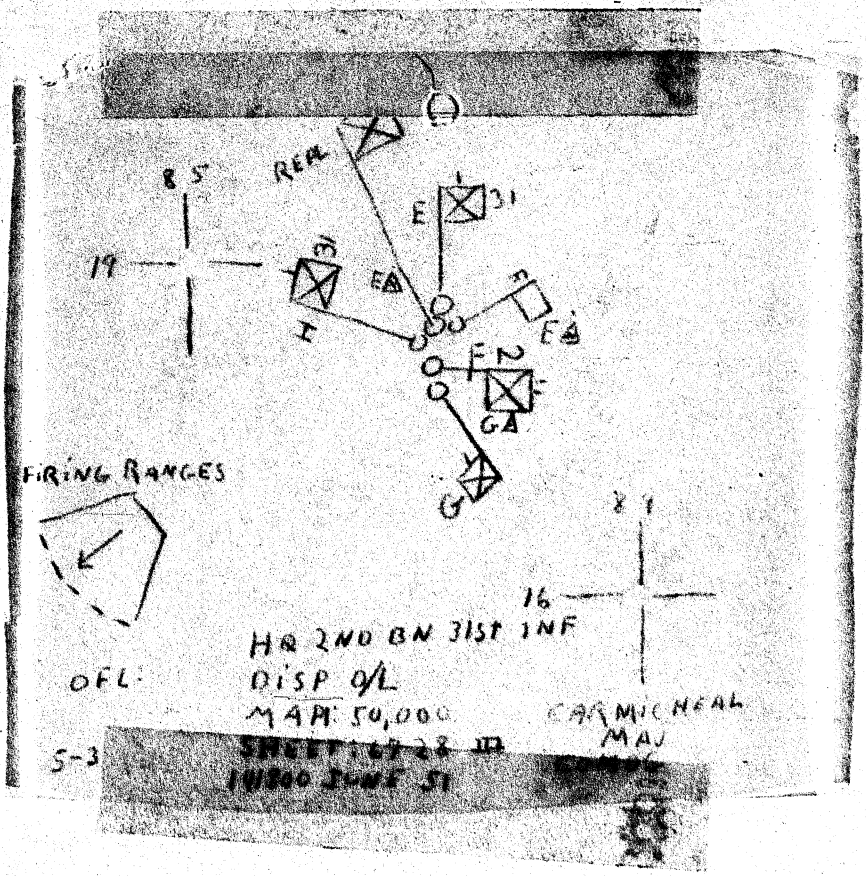
3. OPNS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above
   b. Assemble Bn & Replacements for award presentation Ceremony

4. RESULTS OF OPNS:
   a. Patrolled in Z (See Patrol Inst # 55 on)
   b. At 0930 hrs Co's E, F & G OP's reported Mortar fire landing in Bn Area. Made liason with 24th Div who were registering in 2nd Bn Z. Fire was shifted to safe area.
   c. Continued tng of Replacements
   d. Bn P & A Plat worked on firing ranges & conducted class in Demolition & mine laying
   e. Recon By S-3 & Co Officers made of area along 28 E-W Grid Line
   f. Bn visited b Regtl CO at 1030 hrs.
   g. Award presentation ceremonies held a t 1700 hrs. Div CO presented awards to three (3) Off & four (4) EM of 31st Inf. Bn marched in review, accompanied by 7th Div Band.
   h. Submitted anti-air counter-attack plans
   i. Bn CO inspected personal equip of Co's E, F, G & H.

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

Kilpatrick
S-3 (RFT)



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FROM _____ ORGANIZATION _____
(Time and Date)

TO _____ PLACE _____
(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN | SERIAL NO. | DATED | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | TIME OUT

1800 14 June 1951 — WONCHON-NI CT 843217

0800	1	14 June 51	Sgt from Tank Co arrived for interview with Major Holland.
1830	2	14 June 1951	Lt Kelly called for photographer for orientation and resistation, of decorations ceremony presented by Gen Farenbaugh.
0845	3	14 June 51	Lt Vickery and 4 returnees reported from hospital.
0845	4	14 June 51	Lt Arfelter replacement officer reported for duty.
0915	5	14 June 51	Lt Kelly called Bayonet inquiring about show called "To Far East". Not confirmed yet.
0930	6	14 June 51	1st Bn notified would have show (Band) 1030 tomorrow.
1040	7	14 June 51	Major Karas called from Div. He will arrive sometime before noon.
1145	8	14 June 51	1st Bn received 3 repl. cannot speak, read, or write english.
1340	9	14 June 51	Two correspondents arrived in area.
1415	10	14 June 51	3 polish boys transferred to 32nd ordered by G-1.
1645	11	14 June 51	Notified to transfer all calls from 5 and 6 phone to 1 phone.
1800	12	14 June 51	Journal closed for this period.

1800 13 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 14 June 1951 CT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1840		1	Called Lt Gray to come to CP tent.
1850		2	Notified commo to have PA system ready to operate at 1300 hours.
2000		3	Regt-2 --- called and said the equipment found today would be taken care of as follows: The medical supplies will be taken care of by the Medics, the rice by Civil affairs and the arty guns will be destroyed by this unit.
2105		4	Capt Conny called and said any time that we wanted a larger patrol area to let him know.
NOTE**********			CHOW SCHEDULE ---- Morning 0630 to 0730 Noon 1200 to 1300 Evening 1830 to 1930 Anyone unable to meet this schedule leave a note with the kitchen.
0800		5	F Co and E Copatrols departed Bn CP at 0800 hrs.
0800		6	F Co relieved E Co on OP, Vic CT 884184.
0900		7	Complaint X Ray departing on patrol.
0933		8	E, F and G CP's report mtr rounds landing near them. F Co got 1 about 75 yards from their OP.--Checked with Regt-3. They are checking with Red.
0940		9	F Co OP received 5 more mtr rounds nearest one about 75 yards from them.
1010		10	TAC OP's --0630 hrs Vic CT 745448 many enemy pack horses, carts and possible gun emplacements. 0820 hrs Vic CT 843-434 enemy troop concentration. Also Vic CT 824442 enemy dug in unknown number. Also Vic CT 832387 MG emplacements. 0900 hrs Vic CT 724424 camouflaged gun emplacement. Ground OP--Buffalo 0200 hrs--3rd Bn observed 3 unidentified vehicles 8340 grid. Arty placed.
1015		11	X-Ray patrol leaving phase line "C".
1025		12	Regt'l Comdr arrived at Bn CP.
1050		13	X-Ray at check point #4.
1050		14	Arranged with Sgt Fabian for S-4 to carry ammo to the range this afternoon. Arranged for Lt Mundy to send guide for ammo truck.
1110		15	Zebra patrol at Dog.
1140		16	E Co patrol is at phase line 5.
1200		17	F Co patrol is at PL G.
1255		18	Notified Repl Comdr to hold off of firing and get ready for parade.
1255		19	Patrol Zebra now leaving PL G.
1300		20	Pvt Northington returned from hosp--to F Co.
1340		21	X-Ray returning to CP.
1345		22	Zebra 300 yards beyond PL H.
1400		23	E Co patrol returned to CP. E Co reports on Hill 300 and Vic 40 rds 57 mm RR ammo, 50 boxes .30 cal MGammo, 4 boxes 800 rd pack .30 cal carbine ammo, 20 rds 60mm mtr ammo, and 100 bandoleers of M-1 .30 cal.
1444		24	Zebra patrol reached obj Jig.
1500		25	Zebra patrol at PL K.

1800 13 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 14 June 1951 — CT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1510		26	E Co patrol is at PL K and they want transportation. Transportation sent by F Co.
1539		27	From Regt-2: 17th Inf at 1330 hrs an unknown number of enemy employed 60, 82, and 120mm mtr fire at CT 837406. A friendly tank patrol engaged enemy at CT 835404 at 1430 hrs. The tank patrol progressed to CT 836412 at this point they received arty and mtr fire. Patrol is on their way back.
1500		28	Completed issuing clean clothing to men in this Bn.
1630		29	Bn assembled for Award and Decoratio ceremonis.
1645		30	7th Div Band arrived at Bn area.
1645		31	Regt'l XO, S, asst 3 and 2 arrived for decoratio ceremonis.
1655		32	Div Comdr and Asst Div Comdr arrived by helicopter.
1700		33	F Co patrol reported in off patrol.
1700		34	General Forenbaugh awarded 1 silver star and 8 bronze stars to men of the 31st Infantry and gave a short speech.
1715		35	Bn passed in review and departed for Co areas.
1715		36	Div Comdr gave a welcoming speech to all trainees.
1730		37	Div Comdr and Asst Div Comdr departed Bn area at 1730 hrs.
1740		38	7th Div Band departed for Red Bn.

ERRONEOUSLY OMITTED FROM THIS COPY OF THE UNIT JOURNAL

2355 Movie arrived."Good Humor Man", was shown to approx 40 men.

Historian

Hq 2nd Bn 504th RCT
[illegible]
[illegible] June 1951

AIRBORNE ATTACK PLAN

Task Organization

2nd Bn 504th RCT.

1. a. [illegible]

(1) It is assumed EN airborne attack has been made in 7th Div Z.
b. 504th RCT attacks & destroys EN Airborne troops in Z.

2. a. 2nd Bn 504th RCT

(1) Attacks & destroys EN in Z.

3. a. Co RCT

(1) Assembles on order in present Area
(2) Attacks on order & destroys EN airborne troops in Z. (See overlay for preamble B Z)
b. [illegible]

(1) Assembles in present Area prepared to reinforce Co [illegible] on order.

4. a. Adm RCT
b. [illegible] to be announced.

5. a. Present SOP in effect
b. Radio silence will be maintained until enabling attack passes.
c. Wire Comm SOP
d. C.P. [illegible] To be announced. Co's Select & Report.

X. All elements of Bn will take necessary action for passive air def by dispersion and use of foxholes & dugouts.

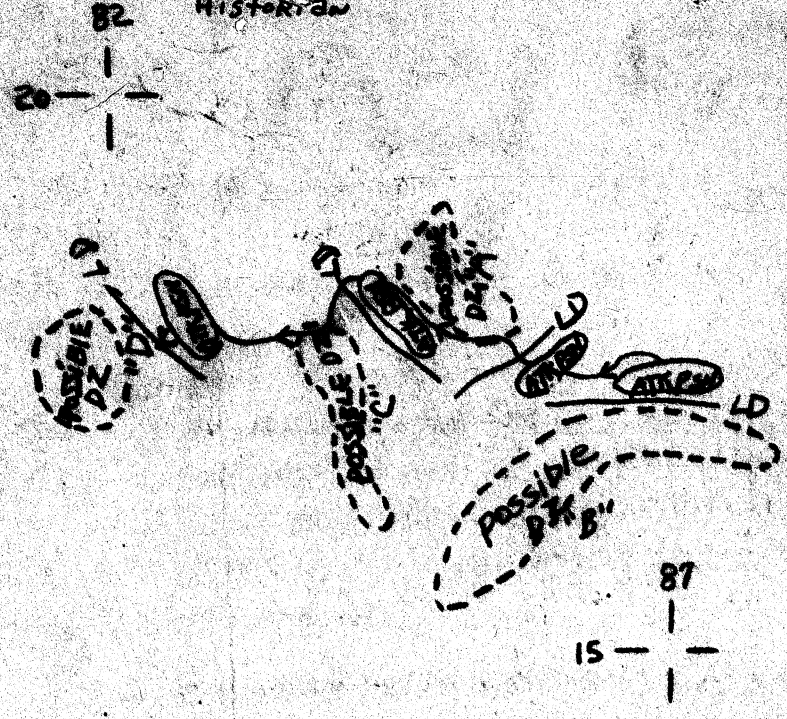
CARMICHAEL
CO

OFFICIAL
Kilpatrick
2-3

RFT

SECRET

Historian



HQ 2ND BN 31ST RCT
O/L TO ACCOMPANY
ANTI-ABN DEF PLAN
191400 JUNE 51
MAP: 1:50,000

OFL:
Kilpatrick
53

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hwachon, Korea
14 June 1951

PATROL REPORT

1. Composition: one (1) Sqd Hqrs (9) EM

2. Route: See overlay

3. Mission: Screen area for an activity, also for an equipment

4. Results:

Patrol departed Bn CP at 0800, on mission as indicated in patrol instructions # 55, and proceeded by vehicle to CT835125, at this point the patrol dismounted and continued along patrol route, reporting by radio at each phase line.

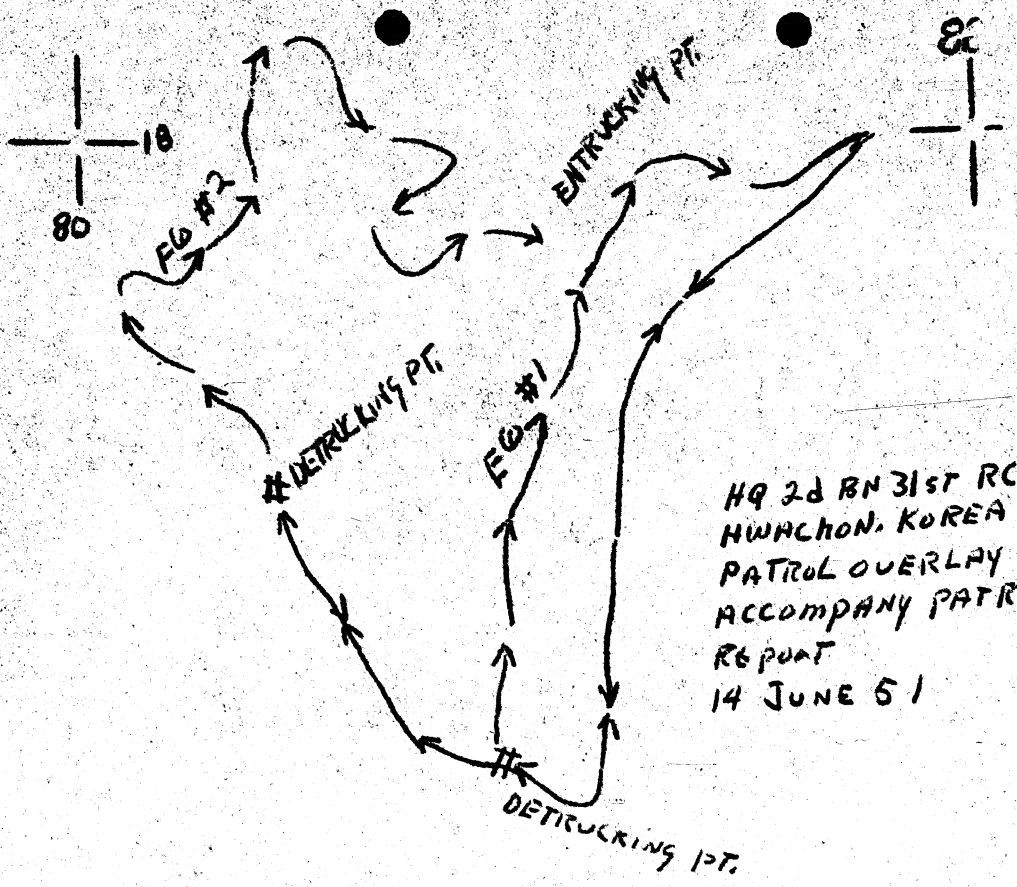
In the vic of hill 300 CT8417, grid, the patrol found 40 rounds of 57mm ammo, 50 bxes of 30 Cal, 4 boxes (800 rounds) Carbine ammo, 20 rounds of 60mm mtr, and 4,000 rounds of 30 Cal M-1 ammo.

The patrol proceeded from vic of hill 300, along patrol route arriving at Bn CP at 1400hours.

NOTE: "F" Co patrol had nothing of ordnance to report.

S-2 Section destroyed 14 ea 82mm mtrs, 4 76mm guns and 10 hand grenades

FLOURNOY
S-2



HQ 2d BN 31st RCT
HWACHON, KOREA
PATROL OVERLAY TO
ACCOMPANY PATROL
REPORT
14 JUNE 51

OFFICIAL:

S-2

CARMICHEAL
comdg

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Fr: 131800 June 1951

To: 141800 June 1951

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. No Change

b. No Change

c. No Change

d. 1. At 141500 June Div Band gave a concert for members of this Bn.

2. "I" Co moved to Vic of CT 822095 at 140800 June 51. Closed area at 140910 June 51. Found better facilities to accomplish mission.

3. Continued Rehabilitation of personnel to include: Care and cleaning of equipment, clothing and weapons.

4. Continued construction of defense positions on the Kansas Line.

5. Protect bridge facilities vic CT818008 with a min of one (1) rifle squad.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

JOY
S-3

Issuing HQ [redacted]d Bn 31st Inf
Location [redacted]826066
Date/Time Group 141800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time Covered 131800 to 141800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Continue rehabilation of Personnel

b. Continue construction of defensive position along the Kansas Line in Div Sector.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. At 141500 June Div Band gave a concert for members of this Bn.

b. "I" Co moved to Vic of CT 822095 at 140800 June 51. Closed area at 140910 June 51. Found better facilities to accomplish mission.

c. Continued rehabilitation of personnel to include: Care and cleaning of equipment, clothing and weapons.

d. Continued construction of defense positions on the Kansas Line.

e. Protect bridge facilities Vic CT 818008 with a min of one (1) rifle squad.

d. No Artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No Air support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

OFL:
JOK
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

14 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Schedule for 15 June 1951.

TO : S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Area Construction - Care of Equipment
Comms - Care of Equipment - Daily Duties
Motor Pool - First Echelon Maintenance
Supply - Turn in Excess Equipment
Co. HQ. - Administration - Mail

1300 - 1700 Same as above.

"K" COMPANY

0745-0815 Close order Drill
0815-1130 Training by platoons: To include disassembly & assembly of crew served weapons, Gun Drill, Employment of weapons in defense, sighting exercises, and range estimation exercises
1230-1500 Organized Games
1500-1600 Care and cleaning of equipment
1600-1700 Preperation for Inspection
1700 Inspection in Ranks

"L" COMPANY

For the 1st & 2nd Platoon
0800-1200 Work on defensive positions: To include Finish crew served weapons emplacements in left Company area and dig individual fox holes. Work on crew served emplacements in reserve Company area and clear fields of fire.
1300-1700 Work on defensive positions.
For the 3rd Platoon
Guard on bridge and care and cleaning of weapons and equipment.
For the 4th Platoon
0800-1800 Gun drill - 60mm mortar and 57 mm. Care and cleaning of individual equipment and weapons.

"I" COMPANY

0730-1200 Preperation for defensive posisions:
a. Crew served weapons positions.
1300-1700 Preperation for defensive positions:
a. Crew served weapons positions.
1700 Rifle Inspection
Start Tactical wire

"F" COMPANY

0800-1200 2 Platoons digging emplacements
2 platoons stringing wire
1300-1700 2 Platoons digging emplacements
2 Platoons stringing wire

Hq 1st Bn [illegible] RCT
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
141800 June 1951

Journal Report No [illegible]
Period Covered from 131800 June 51 to 141800 June 51

a. C & B Company patrols departed at 140800. Squad size. [illegible].

b. All Company Commanders notified at 140845 to be at S-3 tent at 1300 hours for meeting. Also to have .50 caliber MG's at Bn at 0900 for class.

c. All units notified at 140850 to have unit trng (Activity) schedules in by 1800 hours daily in 5 copies.

d. Bn 6 gave orientation to new replacements prior to 5 days training at 140900.

e. All Rifle Co's to have 57 R/R and 60mm mortar to be at Bn at 151300 hours. Gunner, No same. (Co's notified at 141130).

f. Red 3 & 6 plus Company Commanders Recon patrol cancelled. Will be notified when patrol will be again scheduled. Call at 141150.

g. Charlie & Baker patrols submitted a negative report at 141350.

h. Baker Co patrol returned to Bn CP at 141440.

i. Able Co patrol returned to Bn CP at 141710.

OFFL:

MOODY
S-3

MILLIGAN
Major

FILE

Hq 1st Bn 31 Inf
Tocomi, Korea
GT 846206
141800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 108
Period Covered 131800 June 51 to 141800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Attchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Be prep to attk to eject any en penetration in Z.
   b. Be prep to apt or reinf 17th or 32d Inf on C.
   c. Prep to occ pass via GT8822 and Hill 628.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Bn Team train 7th Div Replacements.
   b. Units conduct training program.
   c. Co B, patrol to GT825839.
   d. Co C, patrol to GT835826.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Bn Team conducted training for Repl as outlined in Bn Training Schedule submitted.
   b. All units conducted training as outlined in Daily Activities Schedule submitted.
   c. Co B & C operated foot patrols as directed.
   d. No en contact.
   e. Air Support - None.

MILLIGAN
Major

CWL:

ROGUE
S-3

Victoria

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Tegami, Korea
CT 846206
14 June 1951

Patrol Report
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

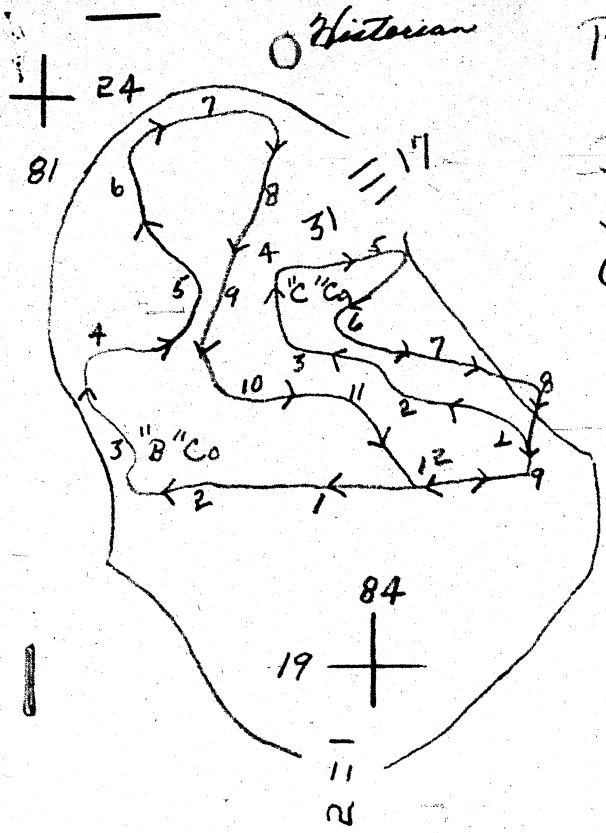
1. Co B patrol departed 140815 June 1951, consisting of eight (8) men. Patrol followed route shown on overlay. At CT 825204, found four (4) boxes of 76mm Arty ammo. At CT 815213, found three thousand (3000) rounds of .30 Cal MG ammo. At CT 817217, found seven (7) rounds of 4in Mort ammo. No enemy contact. Burned no houses. Patrol returned 141440 June 1951.

2. Co C patrol departed 140815 June 1951, consisting of eight (8) men. Patrol followed route shown on overlay. At CT 844202, found three (3) boxes of 105mm ammo. At CT 844214, found two hundred (200) rounds of 82mm Mort ammo and three (3) boxes of enemy grenades. Between check point four and check point eight, patrol counted twenty five (25) dead CCF soldiers in bunkers and along ditches. No enemy contact. Burned no houses. Patrol returned 141710 June 1951.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

Keiser
KEISER
S-2



Red Bn PATROL Over Lay
14, JUNE, 51
Depart 0800 hrs
Squad Size - NCO -
Carry 300 Radio +
Panels

MILLIGAN
MAJOR

OFL:
Kerfer
KERFER
S-2

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq & Hq COMPANY
1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY APO 7

14 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 15 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR
0630:	Hot Call	Co Area:	Charge of Quarters
0645:	Reville	" " :	Lt. Johnson
0700:	Breakfast	" " :	----------
0800-0830:	Calisthenics	" " :	Sgt. Howell
0830-0900:	Meeting of all N.C.O.'s (Sgt's & Up) Remainder of Co. Police the area	" " : " " : " " :	Co. Cmdr. All Cpl's
0900-1200:	Comms. Plat. Specialized Trng. under Bn. Control	Bn Area: " " :	Lt. Johnson
	P & A Plat on the job Trng	Co Area:	Lt. Houston
1200-1300:	Dinner	" " :	----------
1300-1500:	Athletics	Bn Area:	----------
1500-1600:	Showers	" " :	----------
1600-1645:	Care & Cleaning of Weapons & Equipment	Co Area: " " :	Sq. Ldrs " "
1645-1700:	Weapons Inspection	" " :	Co. Cmdr
1700:	Supper	" " :	----------
1830-1100:	Band Concert	" " :	----------

REMARKS:

All personnel will actively participate in the above schedule with the following exceptions:

S. 2-3 Personnel on duty
S. 1-4 Personnel on duty
CPT Shift Cooks
Radio

COMPANY "A"
31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 7

14 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 15 Jun 51

Time	Subject	Area	Instructor
0800 - 0900	SCR 300 Procedure	Co	Opl Kelly
0900 - 1015	Combat Formations	Co	Plat Ldrs
1015 - 1100	Road Contact	Bn	
1100 - 1200	Care & Cleaning	Co	Plat Ldrs
1300 - 1500	Attack of fortified positions, demonstration by 3rd plat	Co	Lt Ward
1500 - 1700	Athletics	Co	Plat Ldrs

Remarks: None

JEREMY R. LAUGHLIN
1st Lt, Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "B" 555d INFANTRY
APO [illegible]

14June1951

Daily Activities Schedule for 15 June 1951

Time	Subject	Area	Instructor
0830-1030	Zeroing Weapons (1st Platoon)	Range	Plt Ldr
0830-0930	Co (-) Critique Past Operations	Co Area	Plt Ldrs
0930-1030	Co (-) Platoon Formations	Co Area	Plt Ldrs
1030-1100	Band Concert	Bn Area	Band
1330-1530	Zeroing Weapons (2d Plat)	Range	Plt Ldr
1330-1430	(1st Plat) Critique Past Operations	Co Area	Plt Ldr
1330-1430	(3rd Plat) Bayonet Drill	Co Area	Plt Ldr
1430-1530	Co (-) Platoon Formations	Co Area	Plt Ldrs
1530-1700	Organized Athletics	Co Area	Plt Ldrs

CHARLES A. LONSFORD
1st Lt., Infantry
Commanding

COMPANY "C" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco California

14 June 1951

SUBJECT: Training Schedule for 15 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800-0850	Care and Cleaning	Co	Squad Leader
0900-0950	Capabilities of 60mm Mortar and Fire adjustment	Co	SFC Perry
1000-1030	Supply Economy	Co	Sgt Wabeek
1030-1100	Band Concert	Battalion	CO
1100-1130	Weapons Inspection	Co	Platoon Leader
1300-1350	Communication, Voice procedure	Co	Pfc Binder
1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co	Lt. Pickering
1600-1700	Showers		

BRUCE C FISHER
1st Lt. Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "D" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

14 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR: 15 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800 - 1000	(81mm Mortars & 75MR) Forward observation, target designation and Fire direction	Company Area	Plt. Leader
0800 - 0900	(MGs) Gun Drill	Company Area	Plt. Leader
0900 - 1000	(MGs) Map Reading	Company Area	Plt. Leader
1000 - 1200	Company Commander's Time		
1300 - 1500	(81mm Mortars) Field Firing	Company Area	Plt. Leader
	(75MR) Uses, capabilities and limitations of direct and indirect sights	Company Area	Plt. Leader
	(MGs) Use of the compass and map reading	Company Area	Plt. Leader
1500 - 1600	Personal Affairs		
1600 - 1700	Organized Athletics	Company Area	Plt. Leader

EMANUEL BURACK
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding

ENCLOSURE # 12

Supporting Documents for 15 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

15 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 15 June 1951:

The regiment continued its missions in Division reserve today.

The I & R platoon patrolled the MSR from the Regimental Command Post forward to the 17th and 32nd Command Posts, between the hours of 2400 and 0600.

The 1st and 2nd Battalions continued training 7th Division replacements while the 3rd Battalion continued working on defensive positions on line KANSAS in the Division zone.

The regiment is screening the Division area throughly and quantities of enemy equipment and supplies are being uncovered.

The enemy continued to delay advancing elements of the Division while the remainder of his forces was withdrawing to other defensive positions.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 174

Period: 142301 to 152300 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

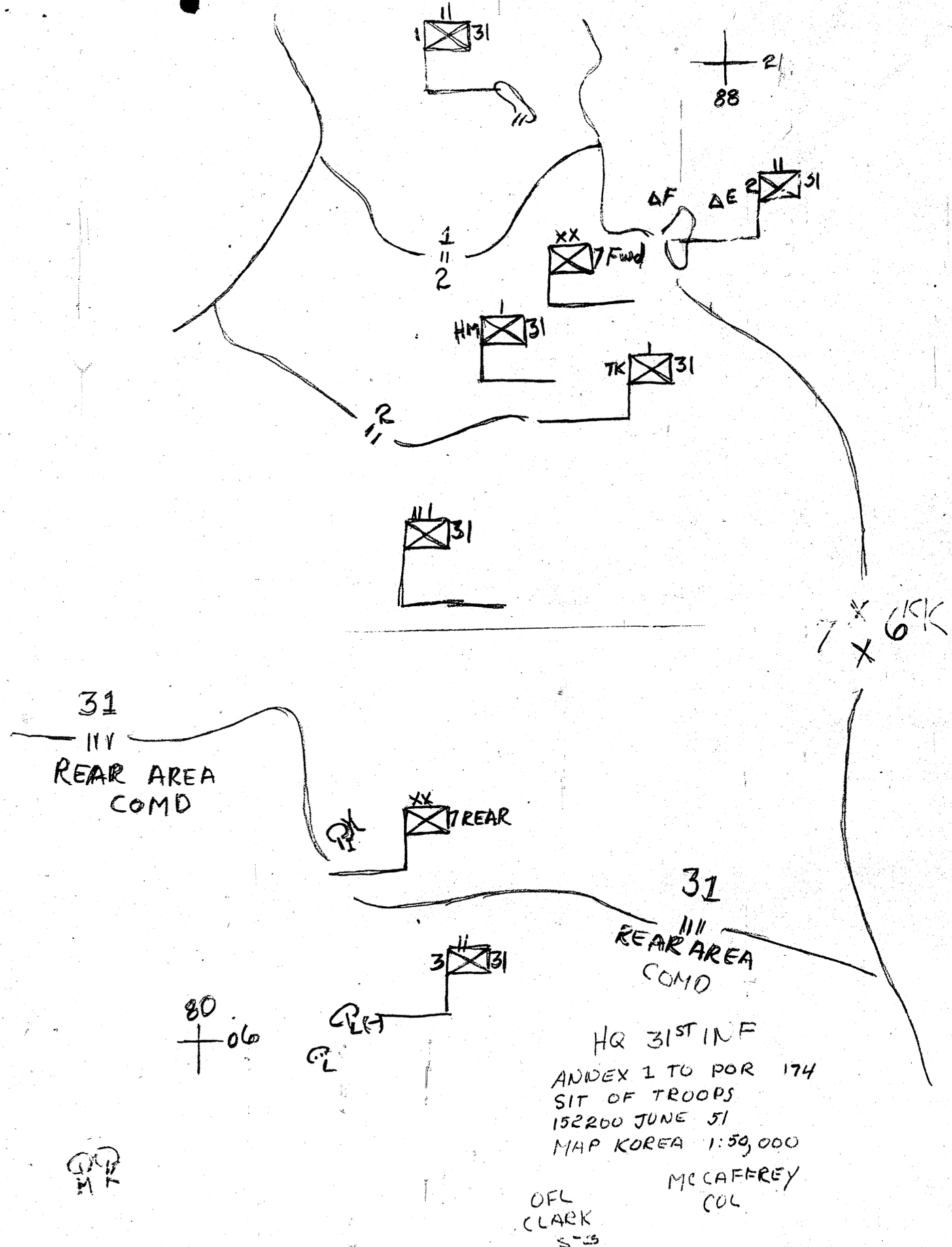
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Cont trng of replacements.
      (2) Cont of inspections of clothing & equipment; cont rehabilitation of personnel and equipment.
      (3) Cont daily trng activities in all companies in accordance with daily activities schedules.
      (4) Patrolled in X (see Annex 2 - patrol O). No en contact.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Co level trng continues in all companies.
      (2) Trng of 7th Div repl cont as scheduled.
      (3) Rehabilitation of personnel & equipment cont.
      (4) Patrolled in X (see Annex 2 - patrol O). No en contact.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Cont prep of KANSAS Line pams in Div zone. Separate progress report rendered.
      (2) Rehabilitation of personnel & equipment cont.
      (3) Cont securing bridge vic GT 6140O5 w/one rifle sqd, (L Co).
   d. All Others: N/C.
   e. (1) Regt completed plans for "Sniper Contest" to be held 161330 Jun 51. All bns and separate companies conducted elimination contests today to decide entrants in Regimental contest.
      (2) Contest will consist of five (5) bob-up targets, the size of a man's head, at ranges between 500 and 700 yards. Each contestant allowed five (5) scoring rounds.
   f. Morale: Excellent.
   g. Combat Effectiveness: 75%.

McGAFFREY
COL

ANNEXES:
1-Situation Overlay
2-Patrol Overlay

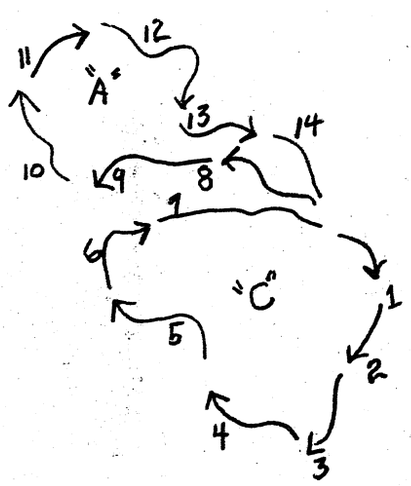
OFFICIAL:

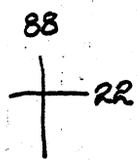
CLARK
S-3

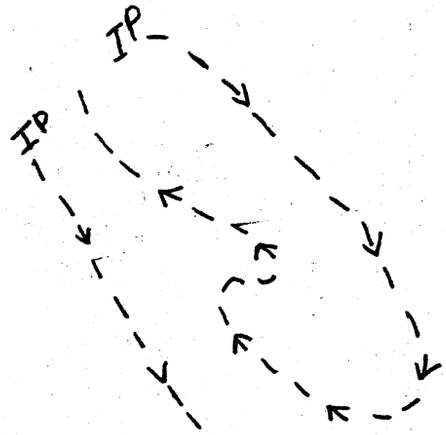


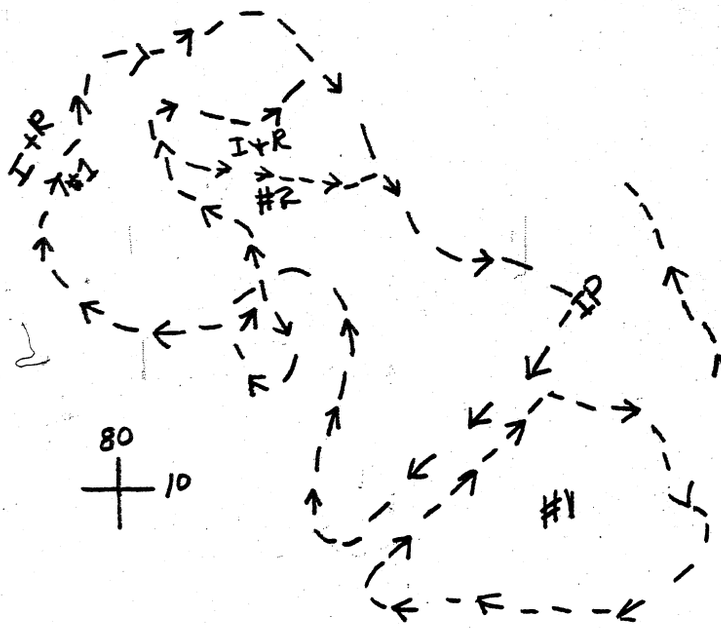
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6









HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 2 TO POR 174
PATROLS FOR TODAY
152200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

McCAFFREY
COL

OFL.
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Skidmore

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0130		1		[redacted] - 2 & 3 Plt mi patrol patrolled the MSR up to YC [illegible] at [redacted]. Departed at 2300, cleared at 0130 hrs.	Notified G-3.
0410		2		[redacted] - 2 & 3 patrol to Div Rear departed [illegible] hrs and cleared 0410.	Notified G-3.
0510		3		[redacted] - 4 Co patrol between check pt 5 & 9. Mine situation to contact 17th. No p/c as yet. 6 Co patrol no rpt.	Notified G-3.
0800		4		[redacted] - Lt, 57th FA would like to test fire MI in the 0257 grid square. He is checking with Div.	
1140		5		[redacted] - 10th AAA Bn would like clearance to fire 90 mil MG on the 16 June fr 0900 to 1700 at [illegible] in NE direction. Also machine at [illegible] NW direction fr 0800 to 1700.	Informed them that area is in 9th ROK area.
1300		6		[redacted] - FA unit obs mort rds fell. They are at [illegible], obs rds fell at [illegible].	Checked w/list Bn. A Co is firing mort but no there. Is checking fur.
1415		7		[redacted] - Trailer recovered by 17th Engr belonging to F Co. Can be had at 1st Bn CP area. Also found 30 rds 4.2 mort. Has some s/a fire, no mortars or arty. Plat Ldr and plat Inf.	
2020		8		[redacted] - KANSAS Line rpt to be submitted as follows: No of 2 man foxholes dug. No yds protective wire installed. No of single foxholes dug; No of yds tactical wire installed; no of Hv mine emplacements completed; no mines (AP) installed; no AT mines installed; no of fougasse installed; no of indigenous or ROK laborers employed; total percentage of completed below; total percentage of emplcd mine emplacements; total percentage of tactical wire installed; total percentage of protective wire installed; 8 digit coord of all wire, mines mine emplacements, etc, shown on overlay.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 1951 ORGANIZATION: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : [illegible] June 1951 PLACE: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The Regt continued its missions in Div reserve again today. The MSR is patrolled by elm of the I&R platoon from the regimental CP forward to the 17th and 32d CPs between the hours of 2400 and 0600 nightly. The 1st and 2d Bns trained 7th Div replacements, and the 3d Bn continued working on the KANSAS line defenses in the div zone. Both the 1st and 2d Bns patrolled in their zones of responsibility, and within the next couple of days they expect to have had nearly every foot of ground covered by patrols. An excellent job of screening is being done and an equipment and supplies in large quantities are being recovered. No en contact was experienced again today, and all the units began to loosen up. The rainy season is starting with 3 or 4 heavy rain storms a day with the sun shining between them. Morale is climbing higher still.	

William J Clark Jr (FHP)
WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 140001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : 142400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI, KOREA CT846127

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0900		1		1st Bn: B Co pat squad size dep 0815 hrs. C Co pat squad size dep 0800 hrs.	J-G-2
0910		2		G-2: A/OP obs 50-60 en with 5 pack howitzers and 10 mules heading W vic 735445 at 0615 hrs. Beyond arty range.	J-1st-2nd-3rd Bn
0945		3		1st Bn: B pat at 0930 was at 835205, B pat at 0947 was at 823205.	J-G2
0950		4		G-2: 0630 CT745448 many en pack horses, carts, and possible gun emplacements. 0900 CT824442 en dug in. TACP A/OP 0820 CT843434 en trp concentration under no. 0820 CT832387 MG posn	J-1st-2nd-3rd Bn.
1000		5		I&R: 0730 pat dep, 0945 pat closed, neg findings pat 1. Pat 2 dep 0730, closed in at 1240 hrs.	J-G2
1007		6		2nd Bn: Easy leaving check point 0935 hrs.	J-G2
1110		7		2nd Bn: Baker at check point at 818216 at 1105 hrs.	J-G2
1113		8		G-2: 0945 CT8344 unk no en trps dug in CT8441 endug in. CT8443 trp concentration in village. 1030 CT735394 100 en, arty placed. 1016 ground OP 17th 50 en in CT834394. 17th RCT 1030 unk no en employed scattered SA CT832380 eng tk pat vic CT 830372.	J-1st-2nd-3d Bn.
1405		9		2nd Bn: E Co pat at 1402 retd, 40 57mm ammo, 30 boxes 30 cal MG ammo, 20 boxes 30 cal MG ammo, 4 boxes 800 rds pack carbine ammo, 20 60mm mort rds, 100 bandliers of M-1 ammo, CT845175.	J-G2
1448		10		1st Bn: B Co pat retd 1440 hrs, 4 boxes 76mm rds CT825204. CT815213 3000 rds 30 cal MG ammo. CT817217 7 rds of en mort.	J-G2
1450		11		G-2: 17th, 1330 undet no of en employed all types of mort from CT837406, eng tk pat at CT835404. 1930 progressed to CT 836412 and were recd mort and arty fire, on way back.	J-1st-2nd-3d Bn.
1530		12		2nd Bn: P pat is on phase line K, transportation is on way to bring them in.	J-G2
1630		13		1st Bn: No radio con with pat, 1640 2nd Bn , pat on way back in .	J-G2
1705		14		G-2: A/OP 1245 724386 en trps, 1350 815414 untr no of en, 1440 722419 to 724440 100 en, 1500 742454 200-300 en, placed arty & AS. 1510 735426 100 en, AS req uested.	J-1st-2d-3d Bn:

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 140001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: 142400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI, KOREA CT846187

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1725		15		1st Bn: Dep 0815 F pat rpt CT844214 200 rds 82mm mort, 3 boxes grenades. CT844202 3 boxes 105, closed 1710 hrs. 4-8	J-G-2
1730		16		1st Bn: C Co pat closed 1710.	J-G2
1855		17		17th RCT: K obs much clothing and equipment on hill 1010 CT883345 at 1500 hrs, at 1520 at CT890350 obs 8 unidentified persons with arty placed. Results of AS 1000 833387 on bunkers est 10-15 en KIA. 1200 CT8443 on village, loud explosion possible ammo dump. 1230 hrs CT8743 and 9042 straffed en trps, good coverage. IX Corp A/OP, 1345 CT8248 est 50 people with white clothes digging trenches and fortification on ridge. 17th RCT 1700 CT845361 C Co obs 15 people and 3 pack animals upon firing en dispersed and fled N.	J
2000		18		1st Bn: pat for 15 June, A pat to W 819220 N 820229, C W827208, N 840209, squad size, dep 0800 hrs with SCR 300 and panels.	J-G2
2015		19		G-2: A/OP 1800 841435 2 arty pieces and 840444 3 arty pieces.	J-1st-2nd 3d Bn.

[redacted] Staff

21st Infantry
HONCHON-NI, KOREA
GT8461E7
14 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 174

Period: from 132200 to 142200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Units in contact: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Enemy operations in component units: Infantry A/OP
   0320 - en trp concentration vic GT8434, MG posn vic GT8325B7.
   0945 - unk no en trps dug in vic GT8544 and GT9441 trp concentration vic GT8443.
   1030 - arty placed on 180 en vic GT735894.
   1105 - 14-20 en moving N vic GT894468.
   1125 - 25 en moving N vic GT842461.
   1130 - unk no en vic GT7840.
   1245 - en trps vic GT864386.
   1330 - undetermined no en vic GT815414.
   1440 - 100 en with animals vic GT728419.
   1500 - 200-300 en vic GT742454.
   1510 - AA placed on 100 en vic GT736426.
   1545 - 50 undetermined persons digging trenches and fortifications on ridges vic GT8248.
   1730 - many en digging in along ridge vic GT800430.
   1730 - 25 en on ridge moving N vic GT805425.
   17th Inf:
   0800 - arty placed on 3 vehicles vic GT8340.
   1016 - 50 en dug in vic GT834394.
   1030 - unk no en employed AA fire against tk pat vic GT830372.
   1320 - undetermined no of en employed 60, 82, and 120mm mortar fire from GT837406. Tk pat engaged vic GT835404.
   1420 - Tk pat read mortar and arty fire vic GT838612.
   1500 - Tk pat fired on with AA vic GT838409.
   1500 - "K" Co pat obs much clothing and equipment on hill 1010 vic GT832846.
   1520 - arty placed on 8 unidentified persons vic GT830350.
   1700 - "C" Co obs 15 persons vic GT848461.
   Results of air strikes:
   1000 - 5-10 en in bunkers KIA vic GT833387.
   1040 - 10-15 en in bunkers KIA vic GT8340.
   1220 - en trps strafed vic GT8743 and GT8042.
   Artillery
   0815 - 50-60 en with 5 pack howitzers and mules moving W vic GT784443.
   0830 - many en pack horses, carts, and possible gun emplacements vic GT748448.
   0900 - possible camouflaged gun emplacement vic GT784426.
   1300 - 2 arty pieces vic GT841436, 2 arty pieces vic GT840444.

Continued

FIR NO. 176 (Cont'd)

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
a. Total PW's to date (1951) 387
b. Total KIA's to date (1951) 4615
c. Captured enemy materiel:
1st Bn: 4 boxes 76mm ammo, 3000 rds 30 cal MG ammo, 7 rds of an 82mm mortar ammo.
2nd Bn: 40 rds 57mm ammo, 50 boxes 30 cal MG ammo, 4 boxes of 800 rd packets of carbine ammo, 20 rds 60mm mortar ammo, 100 bandiliers of M-1 ammo, 200 rds 82mm mortar ammo, 3 boxes grenades, 3 boxes 105 ammo.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.—
25 civilians screened, negative results.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—
a. (1) Defend in undetermined str vic CHOKKUM-SAN CT784316 against the advance of the 38nd RCT.
(2) To launch local Cntks against key terrain features in est str of 60-120.
(3) Withdraw N of KUMSONG river employing strong covering forces to delay friendly patrols.
b. Considerations: Air and ground sightings during the past 72 hrs of [redacted] grps moving northward have further indicated a withdrawal of the enemy. However, the sightings did not indicate a large scale withdrawal from the en posns along the high ground vic CHOKKUM-SAN. This along with the fact that friendly forces met with light to moderate resistance during their adv today indicates that the en will acnt to delay the adv of the Div.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OTS:

COPY
S-2

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO 182

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 13 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 14 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 0
      "b" 0
      "c" 837
      "5in1" 0
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 4411
      Diesel Oil 212
      OE#30 265
      OE#50 265
      Gear Oil none
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L in hands of troops
      One (1) B/L in Regimental DP
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 MM Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (845127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	184	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	41	0	1	0
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	89	3	2	2
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor & CTC: No Change, See previous report

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FROM 1800 14 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 15 June 1951 PLACE WONCHON-NI CT 843217

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
2000		1	14 June	51 6 returnees for 1st Bn and 2nd Bn arrived.	
2100		2	14 June	51 [illegible] from 1/C to arrive.	
2115		3	14 June	51 Col Hockfrey arranged for Regt. car Medical Officer.	
2200		4	14 June	51 Periodic Personnel Report was started.	
0940		5	15 June	51 Buffalo called inquiring date when prisoners will finish.	
1115		6	15 June	51 All Bn S-1 notified to report to Regt'l S-1 at 1300.	
1120		7	15 June	51 Order of Staff notified of CO meeting at 4 mem from 1 Co.	
1200		8	15 June	51 [illegible] to arrive.	
1240		9	15 June	51 Regiment 1/C Members 8 CO Reps to be CP to discuss investigation of [illegible] under AR 345-415.	It where will be here 15 or 16 June AM.
1300		10	15 June	51 Command Report for this period.	

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 183

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 14 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 15 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	0
"c"	717
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	6525
Diesel Oil	212
OE#30	212
OE#50	265
Gear Oil	0

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
One B/L in hands of troops
3/4 B/L in Regimental DP

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (845127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	183	1	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	41	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	91	1	2	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
Miscellaneous items lost in combat in the last 15 days.

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor: 1st Bn, 22: 3rd Bn, 140: Serv. Co., 143 Total 305
2. CTC: Company # 40 3rd Bn. 89

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

15 June 1951

SUBJECT: Part I Personnel Periodic Report

TO : Commanding General
7th Infantry Division
APO 7

1. Captain Harold M. Willecke, O-478960, MOS 1542, Company Commander of A Company; 1st Lt Richard T. Smock, O-59500, MOS 1542, Company Commander of I Company; and 2d Lt Tally J. Sheppard, O-2019085, MOS 1542, were killed in action during the period. Captain Eric P. Berner, O-2028880, MOS 2110, Regimental Adjutant; Major Irving D. Wardem, O-53379, MOS 1542, Commanding Officer of the First Battalion; 1st Lt Leopold J. Teufner, O-2033894, MOS 1803, platoon leader of Tank Company; 1st Lt Andrew T. McGuire, O-1342197, MOS 1542, Company Commander of Company I and former S-1 of the Third Battalion; 1st Lt Leslie A. Longshore, O-1330833, MOS 1542, platoon leader of G Company; 2d Lt Windell W. Vickery, O-2204591, MOS 1542, platoon leader of K Company were evacuated during the period, battle type casualties. The following changes of command occured during the period: Major Lewis H. Millican Jr., O-1334043, MOS 1542, Executive Officer of the First Battalion assumed command after the battalion commander was evacuated. Major William A. Carmichael, O-1289544, MOS 1560, from S-3 Third Battalion to Commanding Officer of the Second Battalion vice Major Sam M. Holland, O-1287776, MOS 1542, who now is the Regimental Adjutant. Captain Robert L. Rice, O-1011526, MOS 2162, from 2d Battalion S-3 to Executive Officer of First Battalion.

2. The 31st Infantry, now in reserve, has the mission of training all new replacements for the Division. At the end of the period, there were 704 replacements who were undergoing a five day training period with the First and Second Battalions. Three hundred and eighty-five were assigned to the 31st, 252 to the 17th Infantry and 67 to the 32nd Infantry. These figures are not included in part II of this report.

3. A high state of discipline exists.

4. Nothing to Report.

5. The following named officers and enlisted men were killed in action during the period:

Capt	Harold M. Willecke	O-478960	Company A
1st Lt	Richard T. Smock	O-59500	Company I
2d Lt	Tally J. Sheppard	O-2019085	Company I
Sfc	Henry Pugh Jr.	RA12287974	Company C
Sfc	James O Reynolds	RA11126000	Hqs Company
Sfc	James A Melchard	RA12148000	Company C

SECRET

Sgt	Eugene Grimes	RA13012322	Company D
Sgt	Arnold W. Graham	ER37897344	Company I
Sgt	Morris R. Magnum	ER16309444	Company F
M/Sgt	Robert E. Volker	RA37395177	Company E
Cpl	Bruno P. Ablondi	ER31060409	Hqs Company
Cpl	Curtis B. Hynes	RA14341163	Company A
Cpl	John R. Freeman	ER35010832	Company G
Cpl.	Carl D. Grubb	RA15256181	Company L
Cpl	Mathew Sander Jr	RA39410401	Hqs Company
Cpl	James G. Toth	ER37714368	Company I
Pfc	Elvin E. Butland	US53019831	Company I
Pfc	John M. Strickland	RA14558418	Company G
Pfc	John J. Smith	RA19340981	Company G
Pfc	Floyd Shepard	RA17290320	Company L
Pfc	Joseph W. Stapleton	ER52004430	Company I
Pfc	George D. Wolfe	US13162038	Company C
Pfc	Robert L. Wickham	RA18512848	Company F
Pfc	John Semulka Jr	RA12334691	Company I
Pfc	Arthur Jordan	RA38708303	Company B
Pfc	Jerry W. Armstrong	RA14330830	Company B
Pfc	Clifford R. Hagard	RA18227377	Company F
Pfc	Joseph V. Banka	RA12284022	Company L
Pfc	Herbert M. Burdick	RA16320221	Company K
Pfc	Gary A. Bell	RA19368813	Company M
Pfc	John Brown	RA18933526	Company L
Pfc	Clyde Bearetail	RA17285903	Company C
Pfc	Francis M. Burke	US53022454	Company C
Pfc	Ray F. Cousin	RA17287920	Company F
Pfc	George J. Challender	RA42266662	Company C
Pfc	Buddy Dominguez	RA17296147	Company K
Pfc	Leroy L. Devilbiss	RA17287631	Company F
Pfc	Bernard J. Goble	US53049977	Company C
Pfc	Albert R. Herold	ER17246577	Company K
Pfc	Jack C. Hanson	ER18389826	Company F
Pfc	Donald G. Keith	US52041422	Company C
Pfc	Lee F. Kever	ER17219244	Company F
Pfc	David Kemper	US52022864	Company L
Pfc	Thadeus Koslowski	RA12269445	Company K
Pfc	Sidney R. Klein	US51064567	Company F
Pfc	Glenn D. Latham	RA19306707	Company C
Pfc	Edward R. Lopez	RA19268457	Company C
Pfc	Noah Presley Jr.	US52049864	Company I
Pfc	Thomas L. Pulver	RA17272585	Med Company
Pvt	Fait M. Mast	US52036972	Company C
Pvt	Leroy Mahsen	ER16302156	Company B
Pvt	Gilbert L. McGarry	US53011493	Company K
Pvt	Donald C. Gokel	RA13971[illegible]	Hqs Company
Pvt	Robert W. Gertsen	US52045[illegible]96	Company K
Pvt	John J. Fucito	RA12128[illegible]78	Company I

SECRET

Pvt	Arnold E. Eggleston	US55068758	Company I
Pvt	Kenneth Dunks	US56039801	Company G
Pvt	John O. Chadek	US55076368	Company G
Pvt	Rudolf J. Cole	RA18352208	Company F
Pvt	Jack D. Cochran	US53024741	Company B
Pvt	Harvey O. Gauna	ER37348444	Hqs Company
Pvt	Gerald J. Bertrand	US55064968	Company F
Pvt	James R. Blair	US55036274	Company G
Pvt	William A. Bunger	US55045977	Company K
Pvt	Richard Bustistrau	US53038322	Company F
Pvt	John H. Trinkle	US54006367	Company I

Bodies were evacuated to the 7th Division Graves Registration Service. Place of burial is unknown at this time.

6. Morale was excellent. Sixty-eight enlisted men and five officers spent five days in Japan on rest and recuperation departing 2 June and returning 9 June. Another group of three officers and sixty enlisted men departed for rest and recuperation in Japan on 11 June. Two officers and one hundred and thirty-two enlisted men rotated during the period. Movies were shown to all members of the period. Beer and class six rations were received at the beginning of the period. Shower facilities, clothes and shoe exchange were also available. Twenty-five packets of magazines were received however, the issues had already been distributed to the troops. Three award ceremonies were held. Colonel McCaffrey presented awards to Major Albert C. Lawrence, Headquarters Third Battalion; 1st Lt Grady A. Cole, Company Commander of Company I; Captain Henry Hughes, Company Commander of Company M and Master Sergeant Benjamin Wilson, Company I. The Second Battalion held a retreat formation at 1700 hours, 14 June 1951 and General Ferenbaugh presented awards to men of the Battalion and separate companies. A silver star medal was presented to 1st Lt John Gray, Company H. Bronze Star Medals with V device were awarded to Sergeant First Class Edmund Lilly, Company G; Corporal Clarence R. Mangus, Company H; Private First Class Stanley C. Kaplan, Company E; Private First Class James Cobb, Company E; Private First Class Rollie W. Sanders, Headquarters and Headquarters Company and Private First Class Robert W. Barnett of Tank Company. Captain Erwin Venn, Medical Company received the Bronze Star Medal for meritorious service. Major Robert O'Neill, Battalion Executive Officer, was presented the First Oak Leaf Cluster to the Bronze Star Medal. Silver Stars were presented to 1st Lt Alfred J. Anderson, Assistant S-3, First Battalion; Sergeant Roy A Bradford, Company B; and Private First Class Anthony Jordan, Medical Company by Major Francis M. Smith in a ceremony held at 1300 hours, 14 June. Awards were also presented to Major Lewis Millican, Master Sergeant Robert M. Schaffer and Master Sergeant Leslie H. Covington.

7. During the period operations of the regiment were conducted in North Korea. Much of the housing had been destroyed and farming appeared at a standstill except in the area of Pyongchon where approximately thirty farmers were engaged in silk worm farming. Some rice, corn, salt and fish were distributed. Refugees were collected chiefly coming from the North

SECRET

and areas of tactical operations all seem to have sufficient food though a number are in need of medical treatment. Refugees were evacuated to the rear during the period and given food at refugee collecting points. Psychological warfare teams assisted in getting the refugees to leave their homes and head for the South. Medical treatment was given to five civilians who had been wounded by artillery. Seven sick or crippled were evacuated to Chunchon for medical treatment and four orphans were evacuated.

8. Nothing to Report.

9. Regimental Headquarters and unit CP's occupy tents. Other personnel housed in tents.

10. At the end of the period all laborers had been paid and a total strength of indigenous personnel was 500. At the close of the period the labor strength numbered 372 of which 130 were loaned to the 17th Infantry. All laborers have been supplied with shoes and clothing through salvage. Sufficient is available.

11. The Regiment participated in the following important battles and engagements during the period:

1 June 1951. Regiment became engaged with a fanatical enemy well dug-in on Hill 296 (GT 866 203) Hill 341 (GT 8518) Hill 300 (GT 846 176) and ridge line in that vicinity. The battle for Hill 300 was the major engagement for the day. Preceded by a terrific artillery, mortar and recoilless rifle barrage and air strikes the attack of the Second Battalion jumped off. The enemy remained in their positions through the barrage and fought to the last man. Infantry assaulted enemy bunker killing many enemy with the bayonet. Tanks who had been placed to cover the rear of the hill cut down many on the reverse slope. An estimated enemy battalion was defending the hill and only a few escaped. By 1630 the objectives were secured.

2 June 1951. The First and Third Battalions attacked the enemy on Hill 421 (GT 867 217) and Hill 483 (GT 879 230) respectively. Both battalions were heavily engaged by an estimated two battalions of enemy occupying well prepared positions. After securing Hill 421 the First Battalion was counterattacked by an estimated two companies however by 1886 hours the counterattack was stopped and the battalion dug in for the night. The Third Battalion had heavy artillery and air support however the enemy held their ground so tenaciously that they had to be driven out by hand grenades, bayonets and flame throwers. Counted enemy KIA totaled 54 with an unknown number killed by artillery and air.

3 June 1951. All three battalions were heavily engaged with increasing enemy resistance. The Second Battalion whose objective was the crest of Hill 454 (GT 852 239) received heavy enemy small arms, automatic weapons and mortar fire. The enemy counter-attacked at 1815 hours. The battalion was ordered to consolidate for the night short of their objective.

4 June 1951. On this morning Company K was viciously attacked from both flanks and the front by a strong force. The company made maximum use of artillery and mortar support and succeeded in driving off the enemy. All battalions pushed off at daylight and secured their objective against

SECRET

heavy enemy resistance.

5 June 1951. Operation pile driver commenced with the First and Second Battalions attacking to the North. Both Battalions had to inch their way forward under heavy enemy fire and had to dig the enemy from their bunkers. At least one enemy regiment was known to be in the area opposing the advance of the regiment and the heaviest concentrations of enemy artillery and mortar fire were received. Casualties were suffered and the battalion halted for the night short of their objectives.

7 June 1951. At 0540 the Second Battalion was attacked all along their front by an estimated enemy regiment. The enemy penetrated the positions of Company E and Company F however their positions were restored by 0900 hours. Elements of the Third Battalion were committed to prevent a serious enemy penetration. At 1300 hours the Regiment jumped off in the attack and met heavy enemy fire. The Regiment sustained a number of casualties in registering substantial gains and several hundred enemy were estimated to have been killed.

8 June 1951. All battalions were heavily engaged as they advanced against determined enemy resistance. A vicious battle was waged over the high ground near Kyungjon (GF 946 285) throughout the day. The advance forward was a continual fight for every inch of ground with the Chinese enemy clinging tenaciously to every peak and ridge line and they were dislodged after bitter hand to hand fighting in spite of maximum use of supporting arms and air support. Every battle was of prime importance as it broke the enemies defense in depth on the route to Kumsha in the heart of the Red Triangle.

The Regiment continued to attack to the North against slackening enemy resistance securing Hills 692 and 520 (Vic GF 9429) by 10 June 1951.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

Sam R. Holland

SAM R. HOLLAND
Major, Infantry
Adjutant

SECRET

PERIODIC PERSONNEL SUMMARY NO_____ For Period from 1800 31 May to 1800 15 June 51 US 4 ROK

SECTION I

UNIT	Strength at End of Period: Actual Effective: Officers	Actual Effective: Warrant Officers	Actual Effective: Enlisted Men	Actual Effective: Aggregate	Authorized: Officers	Authorized: Warrant Officers	Authorized: Enlisted Men	Authorized: Aggregate	Attached ROK Troops: Officers	Attached ROK Troops: Warrant Officers	Attached ROK Troops: Enlisted Men	Attached ROK Troops: Aggregate	Losses During Period: Battle: Killed	Battle: Wounded	Battle: Missing	Non-battle: Non-battle	Non-battle: Other	Non-battle: Total	Days in Combat
	22	0	231	253					6		76	82	5 / 0	18 / 0	0 / 0	12 / 0	11 / 0	46 / 0	15
	12	0	222	234							34	34	0 / 0	0 / 0	0 / 0	4 / 0	15 / 0	19 / 0	15
	5	0	160	165							23	23	0 / 0	2 / 2	0 / 0	5 / 0	6 / 0	13 / 2	15
	5	0	121	126							5	5	0 / 0	5 / 0	0 / 0	3 / 0	10 / 0	18 / 0	15
	9	0	142	151							36	36	1 / 0	9 / 0	0 / 0	8 / 0	11 / 0	29 / 0	15
	29	0	714	743							97	97	21 / 1	145 / 3	0 / 0	29 / 0	32 / 0	227 / 4	15
	25	0	697	722							98	98	26 / 1	118 / 10	2 / 0	37 / 0	34 / 0	217 / 11	15
	26	0	706	732							77	77	23 / 0	103 / 2	0 / 0	16 / 0	38 / 1	176 / 3	15
	133	0	2993	3126					6		446	452	76 / 2	400 / 17	2 / 0	114 / 0	152 / 1	744 / 20	15

PART II (Cont'd)
SECTION I (Cont'd)

UNIT	Gains During Period								SECTION II	SECTION III			SECTION IV				
	Replacements				Returned to Duty				Command Post Location (Coordinates)	Prisoners of War			Burials During Period				
	Officers	Warrant Officers	Enlisted Men	Aggregate	Officers	Warrant Officers	Enlisted Men	Aggregate		Captured During Period	On Hand	Cumulative Total Captured	Officers	Warrant Officers	Enlisted Men	ROK	Total
	2		7	9	0		5	5	CT 863170								
	0		7	7	0		11	11	CT 843208								
	0		1	1	0		14	14	CT 843217								
	2		1	3	0		1	1									
	0		10	10	0		6	6							NONE		
	4		1	5	1		69	70									
	4		33	37	0		52	52									
	5		45	50	1		59	60									
	17		105	122	2		217	219		19	0	1493					

PART II Cont'd)
SECTION V

US ROK

UNIT	Morale Activities																	
	Leaves		Movies		Religious Services		Shower (QM) Facilities		Laundry (QM) Facilities		PX Supplies	Stars & Stripes	Magazines & Books	Mail Service	Finse Service			
	Officers and Warrant Officers	Enlisted Men	Number shown	Estimated Attendance		Estimated Attendance	Available (Yes or No)	Estimated Attendance	Available (Yes or No)	Number of Bundles (Individuals) Processed	Adequate Distribution to Troops (Yes or No)	Adequate Distribution To Troops (Yes or No)	Adequate Distribution To Troops (Yes or No)	Satisfactory (Yes or No)	Satisfactory (Yes or No)			
	-	-	7	3000	9	150	yes	175	yes		yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
			15				yes	159	yes		yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
			7				yes	147	yes	same	yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-	1	7				yes	140	yes	as	yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-		7				yes	150	yes	Shower	yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-	1	4	1875			yes	540	yes		yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-		4	2755	18	15%	yes	630	yes		yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-	1	4	4250			yes	625	yes		yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-																	
	-	3	34	11,880			yes	2566	yes	2566	yes	yes	no	yes	yes			
	-	-												-	-			
	-	-												-	-			
	-	-												-	-			
	-	-												-	-			
	-	-												-	-			

PART II (Cont'd)
SECTION VI

US ROK

UNIT		Decorations and Awards																													
		CMP		DSC		DSM		SS		LM		DFC		SM		BSM w/V		BSM		AM		CRw/MP		PH		CIB		MB	
		Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM	Off & WO	EM		
	Awarded (Orders Issued)								1								1		1				1								
	Presented (To Individual							1	3						1		4	2	3			1	4								
	Recommendations Awaiting Action							1	2	1							4	2	5			1	2								
	Awarded (Orders Issued								1								4						1								
	Presented (To Individual							1	1							2	2	2	1				4								
	Recommendations Awaiting Action							2	10							1	15		1												
	Awarded (Orders Issued																4	1	1												
	Presented To Individual							1																							
	Recommendations Awaiting Action							3		1							2														
	Awarded (Orders Issued								2								3														
	Presented To Individual																	3				1	1								
	Recommendations Awaiting Action							4									3														
	Awarded (Orders Issued								4								8		1				2								
	Presented To Individual							2	3					1	2	10	8	5				1	9								
	Recommendations							7	12	2					1	24	2	5				1	2								

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
CT946127
16 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 175 :

Period from 142200 to 152200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle:
      (1) Identification: Four PsW captured by the Ban Grp identify 60th CCF Army, 180th Div, 540th Regt. Two PsW captured by the Ban Grp identify 60th CCF Army, 180th Div, 538th Regt. One PW captured by Ban Grp identifies 60th CCF Army, 180th Div, Arty Bn. All of the above deserted at least two weeks ago.
      (2) Units in contact: None.
      (3) Reserves capable of intervention: 26 Army (Corps).

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Operation of component units:
      (1) Infantry A/CP: possible enemy assembly area vic CT754407.
      0835 - 30 en moving W vic CT8845.
      0845 - 10 en vic CT7646.
      0845 - 30 en vic CT8841.
      0845 - 15 en vic CT8445.
      0845 - 15 en and supplies vic CT8446.
      1330 - arty placed upon 20-30 en dug in on hill vic CT753403.
      1345 - arty placed on unk no of en vic CT752399.
      1420 - 100 en along ridge vic CT8643 - CT8540.
      17th Inf: 1200 undet no en employing SA fire vic CT833386 eng UN pat vic CT830381.
      2nd ROK DIV: 141419 32nd ROKA Regt rec an atk from an undet no of en vic CT698373. Friendly type w/d at 142300 hrs.
      150600 - 17th ROKA Regt rec Co size atk on ridge line vic CT 725383, from NW to SE. Action resulted in 20 KIA and 14 PsW as en w/d at 0000 hrs.
      1100 - 32nd ROKA Regt ent an unk no of en employing SA and AW fire vic CT726378 and CT726373.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. 7 PsW captured by Ban Grp
   b. Total PsW to date (1951) 334
   c. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   243 civilians screened, 5 suspected agents held pending further investigation

Restricted

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
a. (1) To delay with detachments of 25-75 along the crests of key terrain features overlooking the approach to KUMSONG.
(2) To launch probing atks in est str of 25 to 50 against key terrain features along the Div front.
b. Conclusions: Air and ground sightings during the period disclose small movement of the en to the N and prepared plans and en concentrations along the approach to KUMSONG. This, along with the fact that friendly patrol advancing N along the KUMCHON - KUMSONG road met with light en resistance indicate that the en will delay friendly forces from key terrain features overlooking the approach to KUMSONG.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CONFY
S-2

Historian

SECRET

Hq 2nd Bn 31st Inf.
HWACHON CT873181 KOREA
151500 K June 51

COUNTER-ATTACK PLANS

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. 2nd Bn be prepared to Counter-Attack in Battalion strength, any enemy prenetration in Division Zone on O.

b. Maintain one (1) Rifle Company Reinf., Prepared to move by motor on one (1) hours notice to destroy minor enemy prenetration in Division Zone (See Annex 1, overlay)

c. Be prepared to move to blocking positions on the 28th EW Grid line on Order (See Annex 1, overlay)

2. Co "G"
Atchd:
1 Sect. MMG
1 Sect. 75mmRR

a. Be one one (1) hour alert to move by motor to destroy any minor penetration in Division Zone.

b. Be prepared to Move to blocking Positions (See Annex1, overlay) on Order.

3. Remainder of Bn.
be prepared to

a. Assemble in present location and follow Co "G" on order.

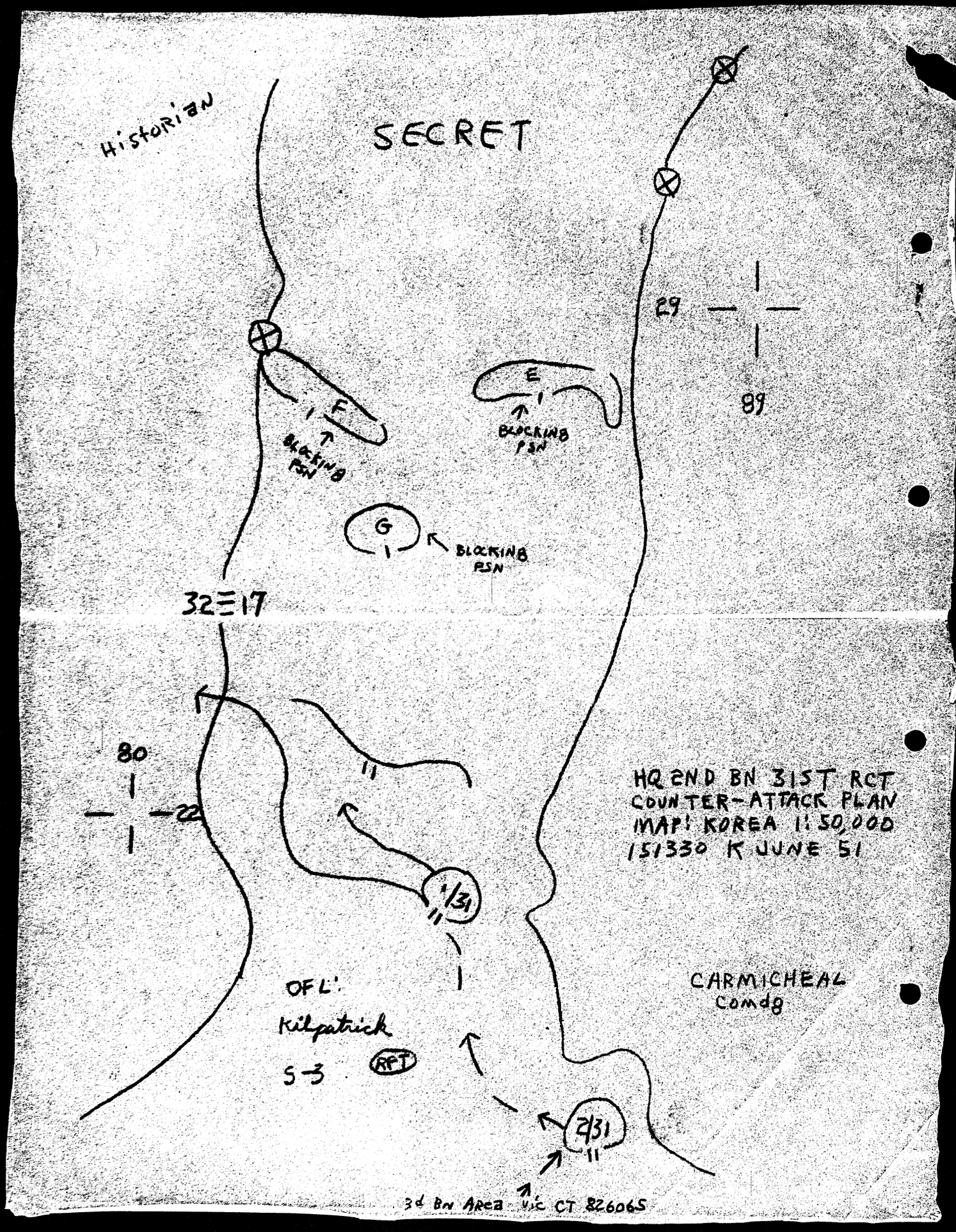
b. Be prepared to move to blocking positions on order.

4. Order of March.

Co's "G", "F", Hq & Med, H(-), "E"

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL
Kilpatrick
S-3 (RFT)



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Historian

SECRET

Hq 2nd Bn 31st Inf.
HWACHON GT 873181 KOREA
151500 K June 51

COUNTER-ATTACK PLANS

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. 2nd Bn be prepared to Counter-Attack in Battalion strength, any enemy penetration in Division Zone on O.

b. Maintain one (1) Rifle Company Reinf., Prepared to move by motor on one (1) hours notice to destroy minor enemy penetration in Division Zone (See Annex 1, overlay)

c. Be prepared to move to blocking positions on the 28th EW Grid Line on Order (See Annex 1, overlay)

2. Co "G"
Attchd:
1 Sect. HMG
1 Sect. 75mmRR

a. Be on one (1) hour alert to move by motor to destroy any minor penetration in Division Zone.

b. Be prepared to Move to blocking Positions (See Annex 1, overlay) on order.

3. Remainder of BN
be prepared to
a. Assemble in present location and follow Co "G" on order.

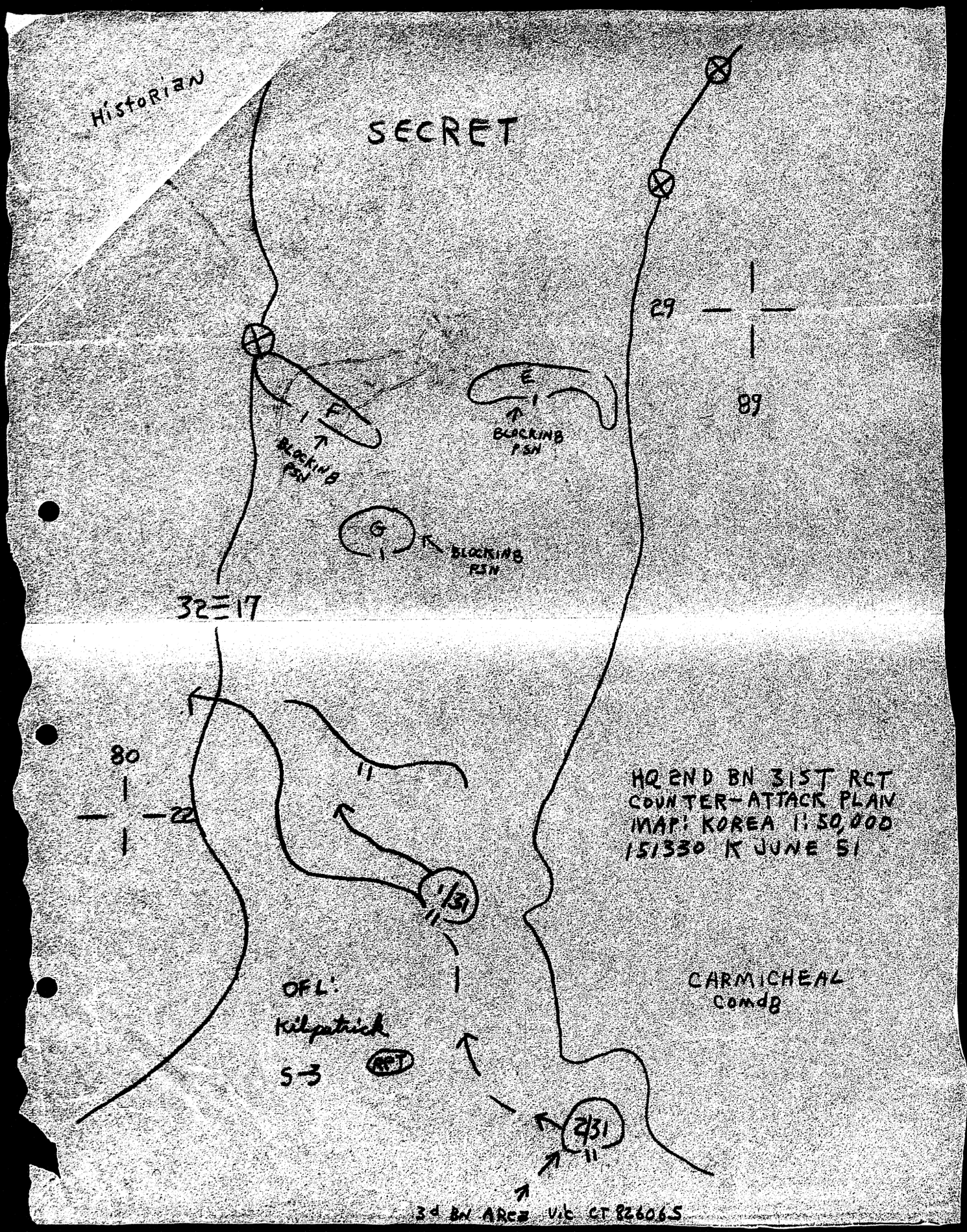
b. Be prepared to move to blocking positions on order.

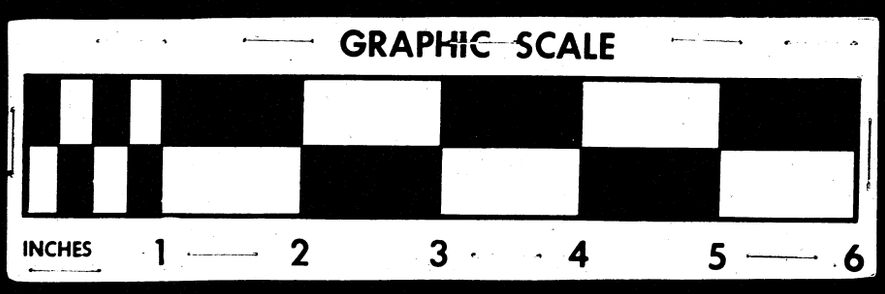
4. Order of March.

Co's "G", "F", Hq & Msd, H(-), "E"

GARRISHEAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:
Kilpatrick
S-3 (RAT)


HISTORIAN
SECRET
29
89
E
BLOCKING PSN
F
BLOCKING PSN
G
BLOCKING PSN
32=17
80
22
11
31
OPL:
Kilpatrick
RCT
5-3
31
3d BN ARea Vic CT 826065
HQ 2ND BN 31ST RCT
COUNTER-ATTACK PLAN
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000
151330 K JUNE 51
CARMICHEAL
ComdB


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

Historian

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
RCACT'ON CT8731/3 KOREA
151800 K June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT #108
Map: KOREA 1:50,000 sheet 6726 III
Period 141800 to 151800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. No change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. Establish blocking psn to protect Div E & NE Flank.
   b. Protect MSR in Z.
   c. Continue Trng of Repl.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   A. Continued Trng of Repl.
   b. Elimination held in Co's "E", "F" & "G" to pick three (3) contestants in tomorrows Regt Rifle (Sniper) match
   c. Submitted C/A Plans & O/I's
   d. Personal Hygiene & general area improvement conducted.
   e. Movie shown to Bn 142100 June 51
   f. Orchestra from 7th Div Band entertained Bn 151400 hrs.
   g. Organized Trng conducted by all Co's.

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

Kilpatrick

S-3 (RFT)

SECRET

Hq 2nd Bn, 31st Inf.
HAGARU, N. KOREA
16 June 51.

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS # 56
Maps: KOREA 1:50,000 SHEET # 6728 III

1. Reconnaissance Patrols:

a. Each patrol will consist of one platoon from the Recruit Training Company.

b. One NCO from the Training Company will be furnished as platoon leader.

c. Uniform Combat.

d. S-2 will furnish a mobile roving patrol for picking up any PW's captured by patrols.

2. Equipment

a. One (1) SCR 300 per patrol.

b. 1/3 "C" ration per man.

c. Comm O will establish and maintain relay station with patrols.

d. One (1) panel per patrol (red)

3. Instructions: Patrols

a. Proceed by truck from Bn CP at 0700 to patrol starting points. #7-#11

b. Proceed by truck from Bn CP at 0800 to patrol starting points #1-#6

c. Report every hour at time designated on overlay by phase lines #1- #11

d. Protect your flanks and rear while scrogning all villages, huts, #1-#11 valleys and En positions in zone.

e. Patrols will not engage in a fire fight unless necessary to aid #1-#11 patrol in withdrawing.

f. Report on the following information to be made to White 2 at end #1-#11 of each patrol by SHACKLE.

1. En. Arms, Ammo and etc. (Medal 49-51)

2. En Medical supplies and other supplies.

3. En dead

4. En Agents or soldiers (Held).

SECRET

SECRET

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS #56 Con't

5. UN dead

6. UN equipment

g. Agents or EN soldiers picked up will be sent to patrol starting #1-#11 pts. or ending pts. by two men or more where an S-2 section team will pick them up. S-2 team will be mobile and can be reached by calling Zebra and relating above information.

h. All patrols will report to their entrucking pts or Bn CP by 1700 #1-#11

i. A firing range located at CT 836823 will be avoided for an area of 1000 yds in all directions.

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

Flournoy

S-2

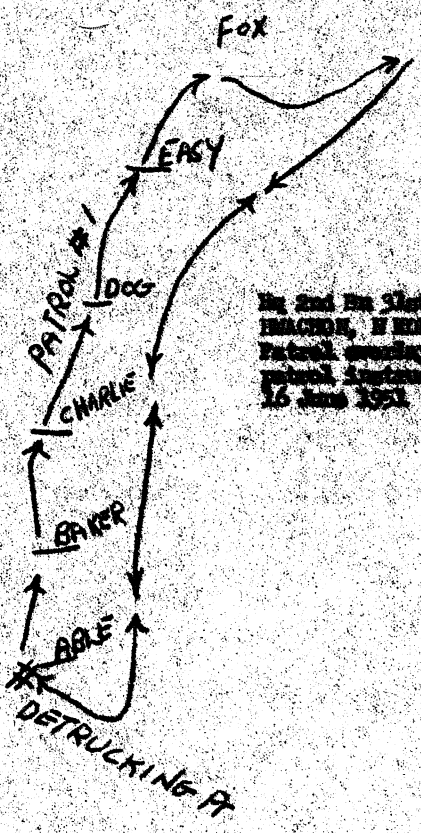
SECRET

SECRET

88

19

80



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
REGIMENTAL S-3 SECRET CONFIDENTIAL
Patrol, according to accompanying
patrol instructions #36
16 June 1951

Patrol Number One (1) Call Signs COMPANY GROUP Reporting Times 0930
1030
1130
1230
1330
1430
1530
1630

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
Canada

SECRET

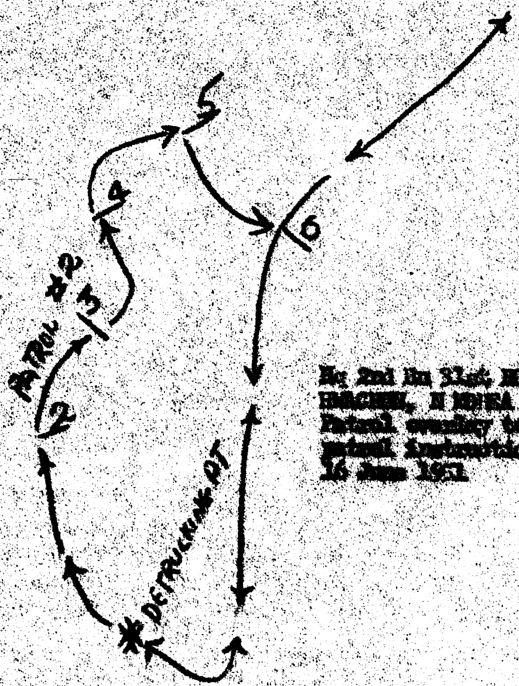
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

20 — 80

20 — 88



Hq 2nd Bn 31st INF
HWACHON, N KOREA [illegible]
Patrol overlay to accompany
patrol instructions # 56
16 June 1951

Patrol Number Two (2) Call Sign: COMPLAINT HOME Reporting Time: 0935
1035
1135
1235
1335
1435
1535
1635

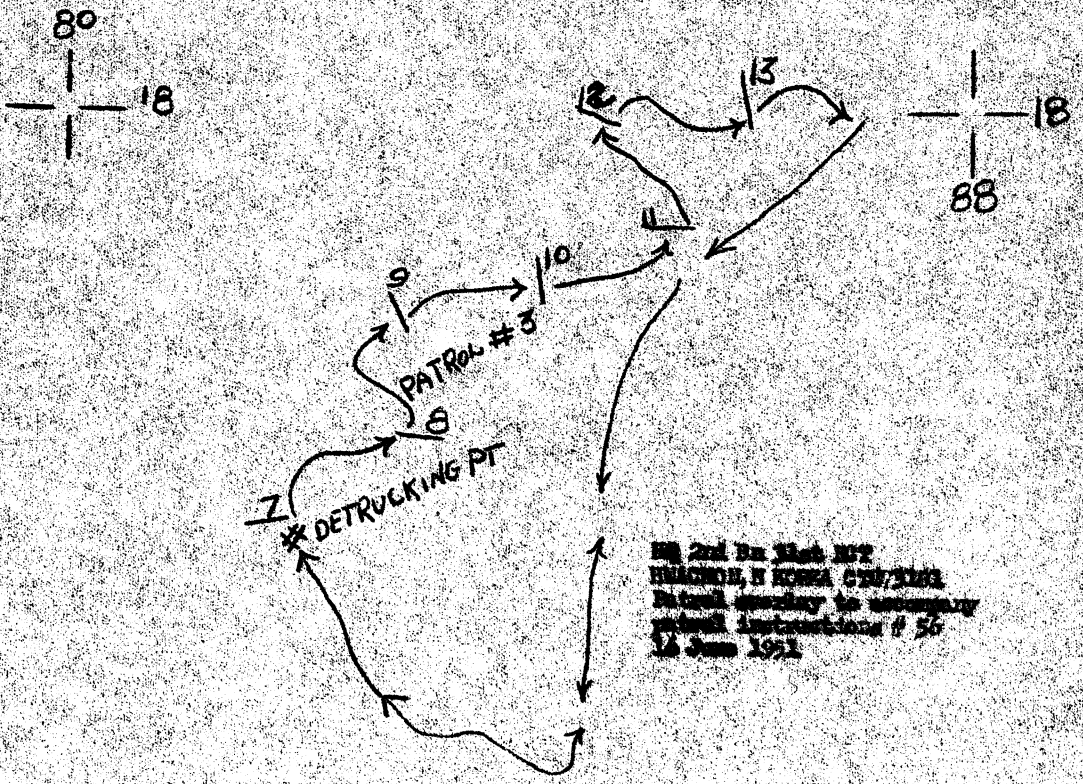
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
S-2

CARMICHAEL
COMDG

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



HQ 2nd Bn 31st RCT
HWACHON, N KOREA 670/2W8
Patrol overlay to accompany
patrol instructions # 56
12 June 1951

Patrol Number Three (3) Call Sign: CONTAINER TEN Reporting Times 0540
1040
1540
2040
2540
3040
3540
4040

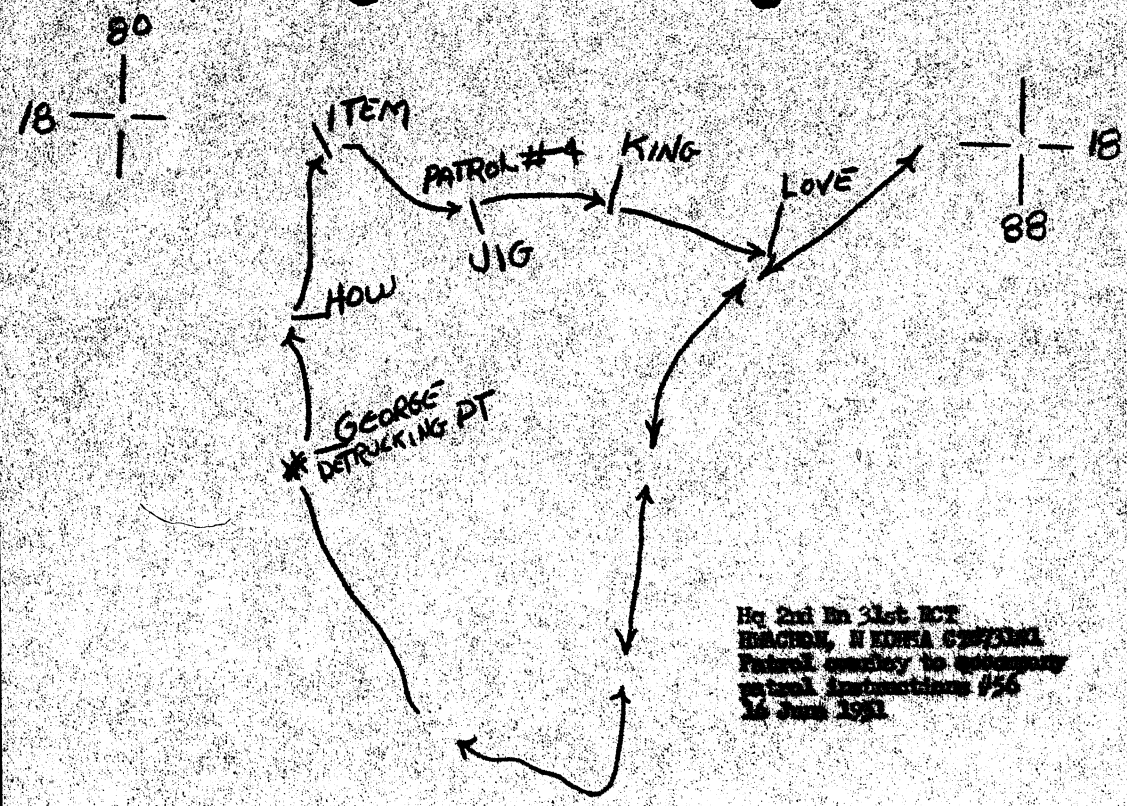
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
S-2

CANCELLED
Cpt[illegible]

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



Patrol Number Four (4) Call Sign: CHEMICAL KING Reporting Time: 0945
1045
1145
1245
1345
1445
1545
1645

SIGNED:
Flournoy
2nd Lt.

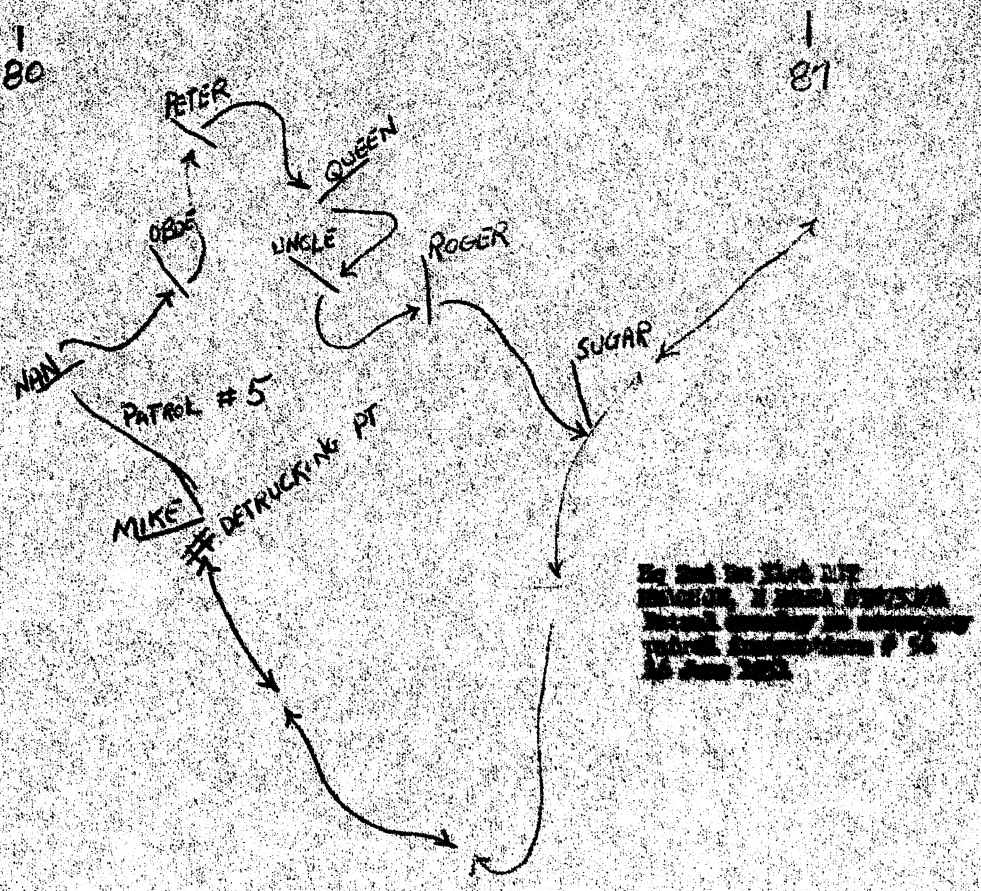
CHEMICAL
Capt

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECRET

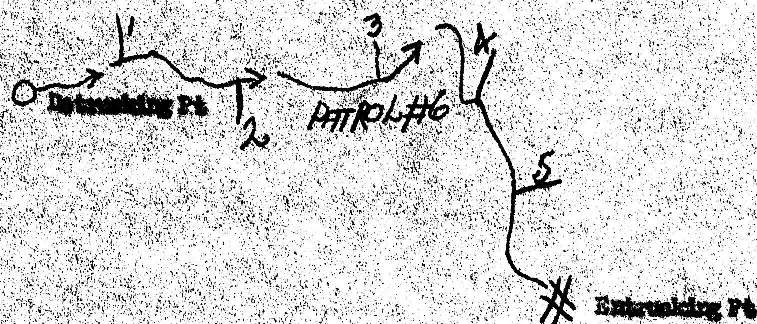
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

77 SECRET

16 — + — 16

84



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
HACHON, N KOREA CY [illegible]
Patrol overlay to accompany
patrol instructions # 58
16 June 1951

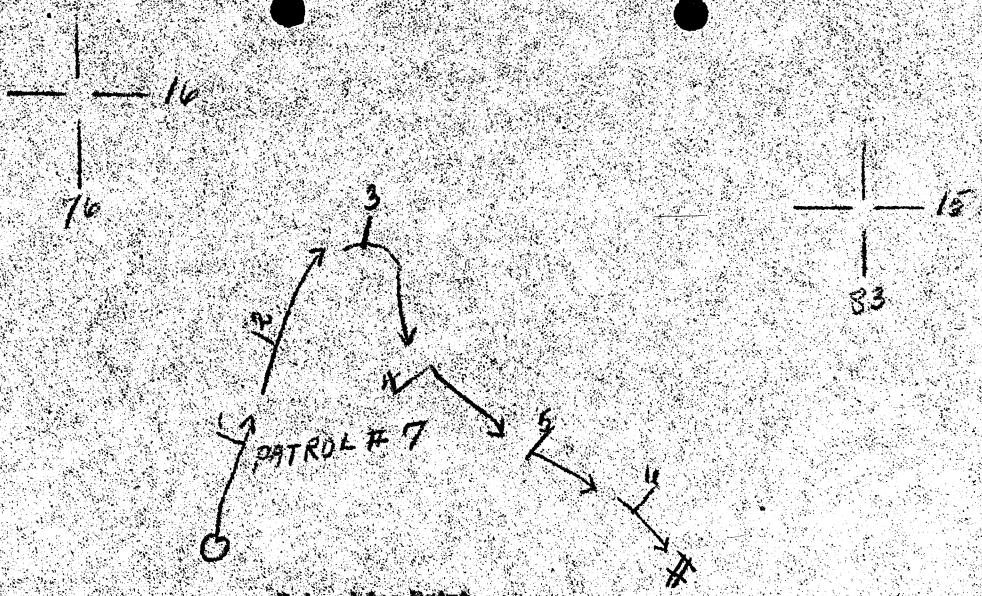
Patrol Number Six (6) Call Sign: CONFIA [illegible] ABLE Reporting Time: 0800
0900
1000
1100
1200
1300
1400
1500
1600

Flournoy
OFFICIAL:
G-2

SECRET

[illegible]
Comdg

SECRET



Intervening Point

Intervening Point

Hq 2nd Bn 31st INF
[illegible]
Patrol overlay to accompany
patrol instructions # 56
16 June 1951

Patrol Number (?) Call Signs COMPLAINT [illegible] Reporting Time: 0015
0905
1005
1105
1205
1305
1405
1505
1605

OFFICIAL:
Flannoy
2nd

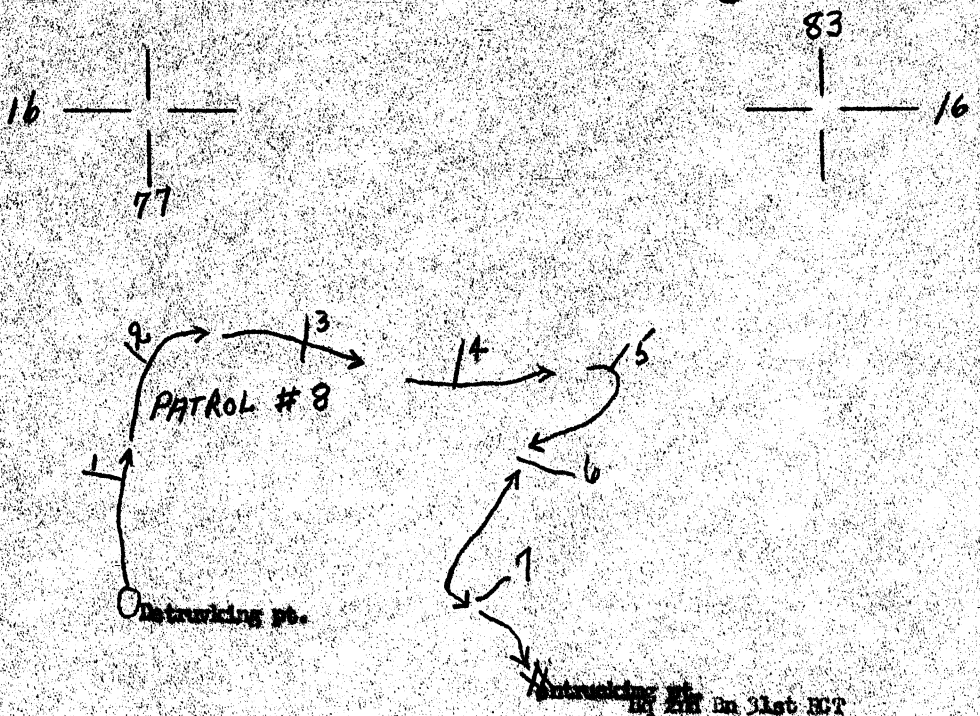
CARMICHAEL
Comdg

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



HQ 2nd Bn 31st RCT
HWACHON, N KOREA 6707S121
Patrol overlay to accompany
Patrol instructions # 56
16 June 1951

PATROL Number (6) Call Sign: CONFIANT CHARLIE Reporting Time: 0810
0910
1010
1110
1210
1310
1410
1510
1610

OFFICIAL:
S-2

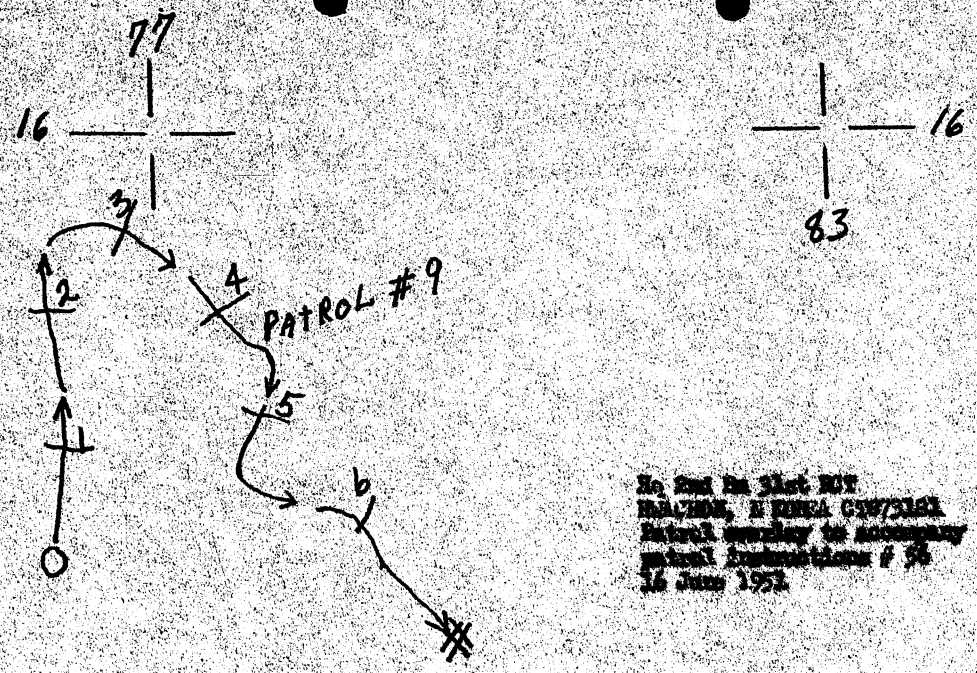
COMMANDING:
Comdg

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
HEADING, N KOREA CAM/31ST
Patrol sunday to accompany
Patrol Instructions # 56
16 June 1952

Patrol Number Nine (9) Call Signs COMPLAINT NOT Reporting Time: 0815
0915
1015
1115
1215
1315
1415
1515
1615

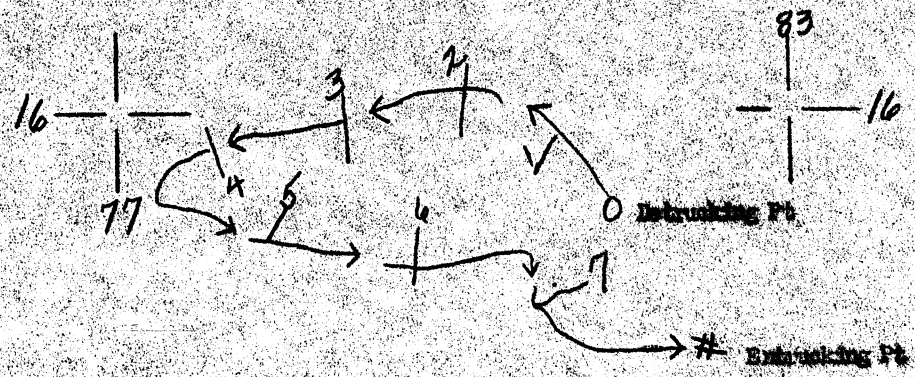
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
S-2

CANNONBALL
Comdg

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



Hq 2nd Bn 3Mar RCT
REGION, N KENYA CONTROL
Patrol results to accompany
patrol instructions # 56
16 June 1952

Patrol Number 10 Call Signs COMPLIANT BASE Reporting Time: 0620
0720
0820
1120
1220
1320
1420
1520
1620

OFFICIAL
Flournoy
Lt

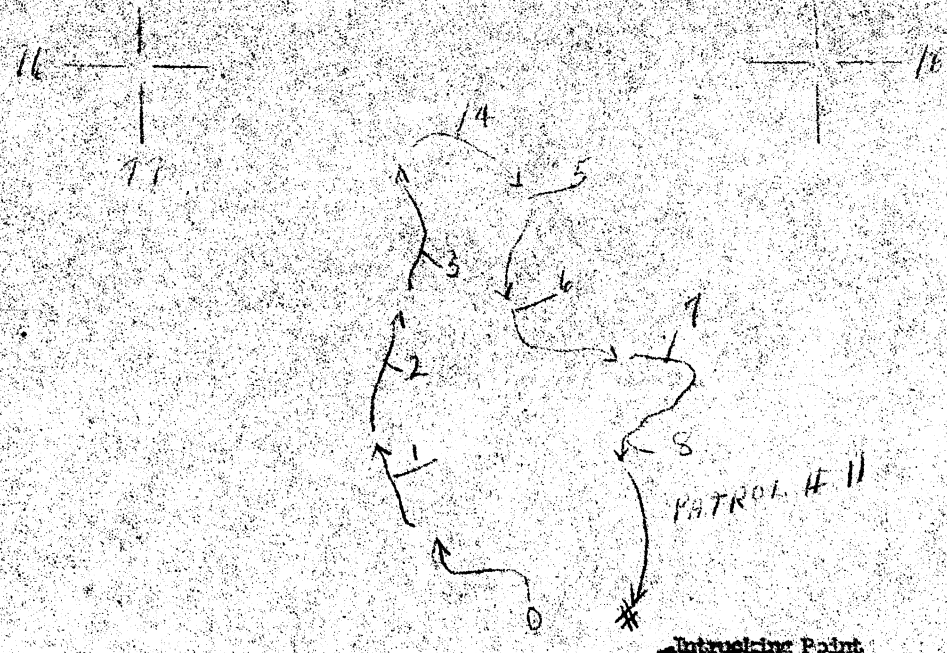
CANCELLED
Copy

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET



Hq 2nd Bn 31st INF
HWACHON, N KOREA GT873811
Patrol overlay to accompany
patrol instructions # 56
16 June 1951

Patrol Number Eleven (11) Call Sign COMPLAINT FOX Departing Time: 0835
0925
1025
1125
1225
1325
1425
1525
1625

OFFICIAL
Flournoy
S-2

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FR: 141800 June 1951
TO: 151800 June 1951

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. NO CHANGE

b. NO CHANGE

c. NO CHANGE

d. 1. Continued rehabilitation of personnel; care and cleaning of equipment, clothing and weapons.

2. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas Line.

3. Protect Bridge Facilities Vic CT 818008 with a min of one (1) rifle squad.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing HQ 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location GT 826046
Date/Time Group 151800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time Covered 141800 to 151800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. NO CHANGE

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Continued rehabilitation of personnel: Care and cleaning of equipment, clothing and weapons.

b. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas Line.

c. Protect Bridge Facilities Vic GT 818008 with a min of one (1) rifle squad.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

OFL:

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.

KARAS

S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

15 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Report for 16 June 1951

TO : S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 Comm - Daily Duties - Care of Material
P & A - Area Construction - Assist Line Co
Motor Pool - Motor Maintenance
Co. Hq. Administration
Supply - Supply Administration

0900-1100 P&A - S-2 - S-3, F.O. School (NCO's)

1300-1700 Same as above.

"I" COMPANY

0730-1200 Preparation Defensive Positions
1300-1700 Preperation Defensive Positions
1700-1730 Weapons Inspection

NOTE: Concurrently with above work the company will continue care and cleaning of equipment, personal hygiene and improvement of the Company Area.

Throughout the day, one squad will be rotated from the defensive positions to the company area to receive instructions on the uses and capabilities of the flame-thrower.

"K" COMPANY

0800-1200 1 Platoon stringing wire
3 Platoons digging emplacements
1300-1700 1 Platoon stringing wire
3 Platoons digging emplacements

"M" COMPANY

0745-0815 Close order drill
0815-1130* Training by platoons
1230-1500 Care & Cleaning of equipment
1500-1600 Organized Games
1600-1700 Preperation for inspection
1700 Inspection in Ranks
* to include: Gun drill in all crew served weapons, sighting exercise

---

"L" COMPANY

0800-1200 Work on automatic weapons, positions and lay wire (3 Plts)
0900-1100 Officers and NCO's to F.O. School
1300-1700 Lay wire and clear fields of fire
4th platoon guard on bridge.

1800 14 June [redacted]51 — 2nd Bn [redacted]st Inf

1800 15 June 1951 — OT 873181

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
	1815	1	Notified Capt Mitchell that flak wagons were to report to OT 842165 tomorrow morning.
	1905	2	H-6 can fire mtrs --- 200 rds of 81mm HEL, 312 rds of 60mm mtr. (Notified H-6.)
	1910	3	White-3 had a conference call with all Cos and he gave them the following info: E Co will furnish BAR teamand 2.36 team, G Co will furnish 60mm mtr team, F Co will furnish 57mm RR team tomorrow morning at 0800 hrs.
	2025	4	Called all Cos and notified them of the following: Chow for repl at 1115 hrs tomorrow. Notified repl Co.
	2030	5	Movie arrived at 2030 hrs. "Secret Fury", shown to approx 300 men.
	2058	6	S-3 meeting at Regt'l-3 office at 1730 hrs tomorrow.
	0800	7	12 EM departed for Sv Co to have their shoes repaired.
	0808	8	From Capt Mitchell --- Diamond-3 will fire mtrs, 898 grid line, western limit, --- check with Diamond if mtrs seem too close.
	0820	9	Called E, F, and G Cos to find out how many men with sniper rifles would be at the Bn CP at 1300 hrs --- E-2, F-5, G-3.
	0830	10	Ord truck arrived at Bn area for our use.
	0946	11	Dynamiting going on in our area in the river -- Bayonet-6 wants to know what it is --- (None of our people -- it was up the rive we informed them that the General wanted it stopped.)
	1344	12	7th Div band arrived to put on a 1 hour show. Show beginning at 1400 hrs.
	1500	13	7th Div band departed Bn area.
	1730	14	Winners in the Co elimination for tomorrows Regt'l rifle (sniper) match are as follows: Co E -- Pfc James C. Pillow, RA 15381736 Co F -- Cpl James H. Busher, RA 12285460 Co G -- Cpl Joseph C. Click, ER 18261859

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Korea
APO 96235
151830 June 1951

Journal Report No #4
Period Covered from 141800 June to 151830 June 51

a. Charlie Co on patrol at 150800.

b. S-2 contact patrol departed at 150800. 17th & 32nd.

c. "A" Co patrol reported at Check Point #6 at 150840.

d. (Bn Cmdr) All Cots and litters not belonging to an Officer, 1st grader, or section leader, will be turned in. Notified at 150905.

e. (Bn 2 at 150910) Keep record on all mns found on Spec map. Send out patrol to blow it up. Contact 2nd Bn and find out if they knew of any more mns. Send report in by 1600 hours and also what has been blown up and where.

f. Capt Magee S-3 called 14 Recon, Brooklyn Asst - 3 at 150925 concerning our area of responsibility in regards counterattack. He stated we were to draw plans to support 17th RCT only.

g. S-2 patrol returned at 151200. Contacted 1st Bn, 17th RCT at 0900 hours. Contacted 3rd Bn, 32nd RCT at 1000 hours.

h. Company C passed Check #7 on ridge line at 151355.

i. Company C patrol returned at 151515.

j. Company A patrol returned at 151540.

OFL:

MILLIGAN
Major

MOOK
S-1

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Togomi, Korea
CT 846206
15 June 1951

Patrol Report
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. Bn S-2 contact patrol to 17th RCT and 32d RCT departed at 0800 hrs, consisting of Cpl Cern and three (3) men. Patrol arrived at 1st Bn 17th RCT at 0900 hrs. Information from M-Sgt Vareschi disclosed Tk patrol went to CT 842423 and received SA & Mort fire. CCF OP CT 833408 and CCF OP on Hill 688, vic CT 818390. Received SA fire from both OP's. Patrol from Co C, 17th RCT went to CT 834379 w/no en contact. Patrol from Co B 17th RCT went to CT 819382 w/no en contact. S-2 Patrol departed 1st Bn, 17th RCT at 0910 hrs for 3rd Bn 32nd RCT, arriving at 1000 hrs. Information from Lt Long disclosed Co K 32d RCT received Banzai attack at 140500 hrs by est 100 en. There were 47 en KIA counted, 30 WIA and 14 PW's. En used hand grenades and M-1 rifles in atk. Co I 32d RCT sent patrol to CT 807396 w/no en contact. A/OP rpts 1000 CCF in vic CT 743392, at 150800 Jun 51. Co K 32d RCT had 5 KIA and 35 WIA from Banzai atk and Co I has 1 KIA & 3 WIA. Patrol returned to Bn CP at 1200 hrs. No houses burned. No enemy contact.

2. Co C patrol departed at 0830 hrs consisting of Pfc Pedro A. Martinez and 10 men. Patrol followed route shown on overlay. Found two (2) En grenades vic CT 842209. At CT 843186, found two (2) dead civilians and seven (7) civilians w/typhus. Patrol returned at 1515 hrs. No houses burned. No en contact.

3. Co A patrol departed at 0830 hrs consisting of Cpl Strock and ten (10) men. Patrol followed route shown on overlay. At CT 831213 found three (3) cases 76mm Arty ammo. At CT 818214 found six (6) rounds of 60mm Mort ammo. At CT 826225 found a 155mm dud which was in the process of being destroyed by a demolition team. At CT 825225 found two rounds 76mm Arty ammo. Patrol returned to Bn CP at 1545 hrs. Burned no houses. No en contact.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:
Keiser 1Lt
KEISER
S-2

Company "B"
31st Infantry Regiment
APO 7

15 June 1951

Daily Activities schedule for 16 June 1951.

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800-1000	Zeoring Weapons (3rd Plt)	Range	Plt Ldr
0800-1000	Co (-) Squad Infiltration	Co Area	Plt Ldrs
1000-1200	Co (-) Squad in the Attack	Co Area	Plt Ldrs
1000-1200	Zeroing Weapons (4th Plt & Co Hqs)	Range	Plt Ldrs
1330-1430	Care & Cleaning of Equipment	Co Area	Plt Ldrs
1430-1700	Organized Athletics & Showers	Co Area & Shower	Plt Ldrs

CHARLES A LONSFORD
1st Lt Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "C" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco California

15 June 1951

SUBJECT: Training Schedule for 16 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800-0850	Care and Cleaning	Co	Squad Leader
0900-0950	Bayonet	Co	CO
1000-1050	57mm	Co	Sgt Link
1100-1150	Inspection	Co	Platoon Leader
1300-1350	Test firing of Individual weapons	Co	CO
1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co	Lt. Pickering
1600-1700	Showers	Co	CO

BRUCE C FISHER
1st Lt. Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "B" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

15 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR: 16 June 1951

MACHINE GUN PLATOON

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800 - 0900	Preparation for demonstration	Co. Area	Plt. Leader
0900 - 1200	Demonstration for, and instruction of, replacements	Rn. Trng Area	Plt. Leader
1300 - 1400	Care and cleaning of crew-served weapons	Co. Area	Plt. Area
1400 - 1600	Company Commander's Time		
1600 - 1700	Organized Athletics	Co. Area	Plt. Leader

81mm Mortars & 75RR

0800 - 0900	Nomenclature & field stripping of 45 cal. pistol	Co. Area	Plt. Leader
0900 - 1000	Instruction on 50 cal.MG	Co. Area	Plt. Leader
1000 - 1100	Company Commander's Time		
1100 - 1200	Preparation for Demonstration	Co. Area	Plt. Leader
1300 - 1700	Demonstration for, and instruction of, replacements	Rn. Trng Area	Plt. Leader

EMANUEL BURACK
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding

HQ & HQ COMPANY
1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY APO 7

15 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 16 June 1951

HOUR	SUBJECT	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR
0630:	1st Call	Co Area:	Charge of Quarters
0645:	Reville	" " :	Lt. Johnson
0700:	Breakfast	" " :	----------
0800-0830:	Calisthenties	" " :	Sgt. Howell
0830-0900:	Close Order Drill	" " :	Plt Ldrs
0900-1200:	Comms. Plat. Specialized Tng. Under Bn Control	Bn Area: " " :	Lt. Johnson
	P & A on the Job Tng	Co Area:	Lt. Houston
1200-1300:	Dinner	" " :	----------
1300-1500:	Athletics	Bn Area	----------
1500-1600:	Showers	" " :	------- -------
1600-1645:	Care & Cleaning of Weapons & Equipment	Co Area: " " :	Sq. Ldrs
1645-1730:	Recall	" " :	----------
1730:	Supper	" " :	----------

REMARKS:

All personnel will actively participate in the above schedule with the following exceptions:

S, 2-3 Personnel on duty
S, 1-4 Personnel on duty
Off duty Cooks
Radio & Switchboard operators on duty
Motor Pool Personnel & Drivers
Co. Supply Sgt. Armorer & Co. Clerk

All personnel will be washed, shaved & ready for training by no later than 0800 hours.

CLAUDE M McCHESNEY
Captain Infantry
Commanding

COMPANY "A"
31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 7

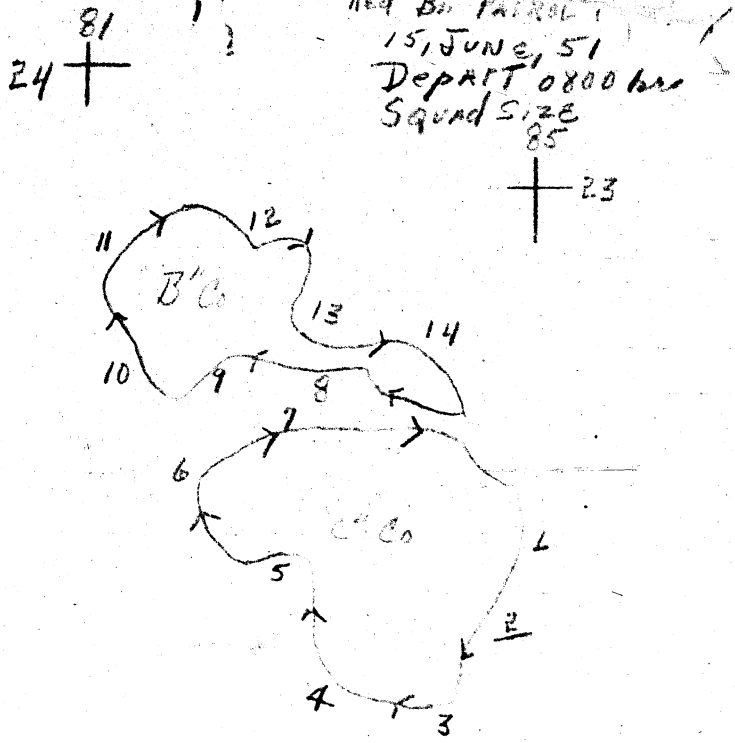
15 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 16 Jun 51

Time	Subject	Area	Instructor
0800 - 1000	Compass & Map Reading	Co	Lt Ward
1000 - 1100	First Aid & Personnel Hygiene	Co	Sgt Higgins
1100 - 1200	Care & Cleaning	Co	Plat Ldrs
1300 - 1500	Platoon attack problems	Co	Co Commander
1500 - 1730	Athletics & Showers	Co & Shower Area	Plat Ldrs

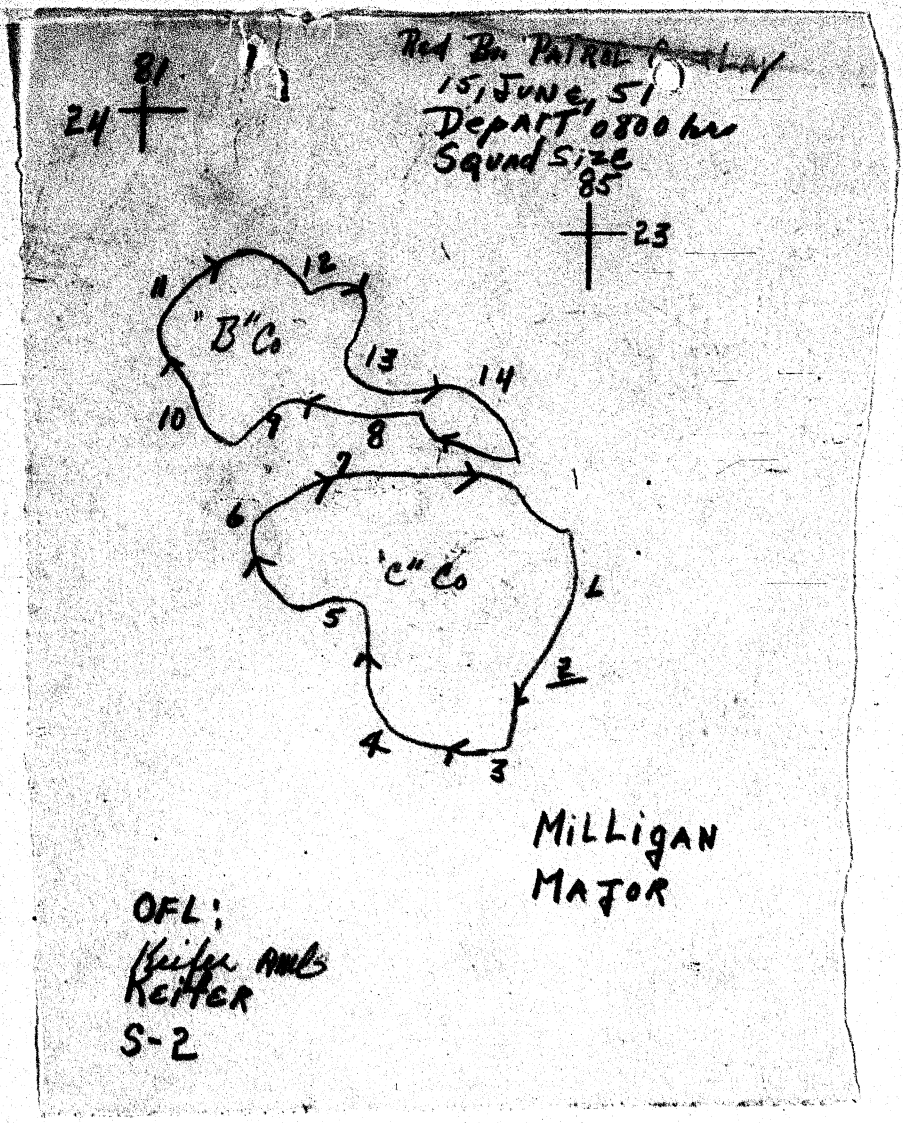
Remarks: None

JERRY B. LAUER
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding



MILLIGAN
MAJOR

OFL:
KEITER
S-2


Red Bn PATROL
15, JUNE, 51
DEPART 0800 hrs
Squad Size
81
24
85
23
"B" Co
"C" Co
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
MILLIGAN
MAJOR
OFL:
KEIFER AND
KEIFER
S-2

ENCLOSURE # 16

Supporting Documents for 16 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

16 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 16 June 1951:

The 31st Infantry continued construction of field fortifications along the KANSAS line today. The 1st and 2nd Battalions continued intensive training in all Companies.

The I & R platoon continued patrolling the MSR between the hours of 2400 and 0600. The 2nd Battalion conducted 11 patrols in their area with no enemy contact, although 1 Prisoner was apprehended.

JAMES. R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Hist

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	2230	1		S-3, CAPT MITCHELL- Notified 1st & 2d Bns that the cadre will accompany troops fr ea bn to 3d Bn, 31st RCT tomorrow. 1st Bn to depart 0600; 2d Bn depart 1830 hrs.	Notified S-4 for tcks & rations.
0125		2		SGT PEACE, I & R PLT- I & R patrol dep 2405 to patrol MSR, farthest pt reached-[illegible]. Closed at 0125 hrs.	Notified G-3.
0217		3		I & R PLT- I & R patrol departed 0130 to patrol MSR-farthest pt reached-[illegible]. Closed at 0217.	Notified G-3.
0630		4		2D BN S-3- Called to inquire about amt of cadre to 3d Bn; desired more detailed information.	Informed them we will call back later w/ info.
0635		5		15TH AAA BN- 15th AAA will be firing carbines today at [illegible].	
0648		6		1ST BN S-3- Change in C Co tng schedule: 0800-0950-characteristics of 57mm RR; 1000-1050-combat leadership.	
0648		7		[illegible]- Bn of 21st Inf will fire 81mm vic Hi-11 [illegible] CT [illegible]-begin at 1300 hrs; fire will be obs with Western bdry of impact area at [illegible] grid.	Notified 2d Bn.
	1630	8		CAPT MITCHELL- All Bns notified that sniper match called off. Practice fire entrants tomorrow and match will be held on 18th.	
1645		9		1ST BN S-3- Trained & sent to 3d Bn 144 replacements plus 1 officer and 5 NCOs as cadre.	
1745		10		2D BN S-3- Trained and sent to 3d Bn 421 replacements plus 1 Officer and 5 NCOs as cadre.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 152201 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT 31

TO : 162200 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI (CT 846127) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The 3d Bn continued construction of field fortifications along the KANSAS line today. 7th Division replacements who were training in both the 1st and 2d battalions were sent to the 3d Battalion for training in the installation of field fortifications. The other two battalions continued intensive training in all companies. Between the hours of 2400 and 0600 the MSR was patrolled by elements of the I&R Platoon, and the 2d Battalion conducted 11 extensive patrols in their area utilizing replacements with no enemy contact, although 1 PW straggler was apprehended. The weather continued the same, i.e.; heavy showers with sunshine between. Morale of the troops was excellent.	

William J. Clark Jr

WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR (FHP)
Major, Infantry

Hist

31st Inf
18 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT No 175

Period: 180001 to 182400 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

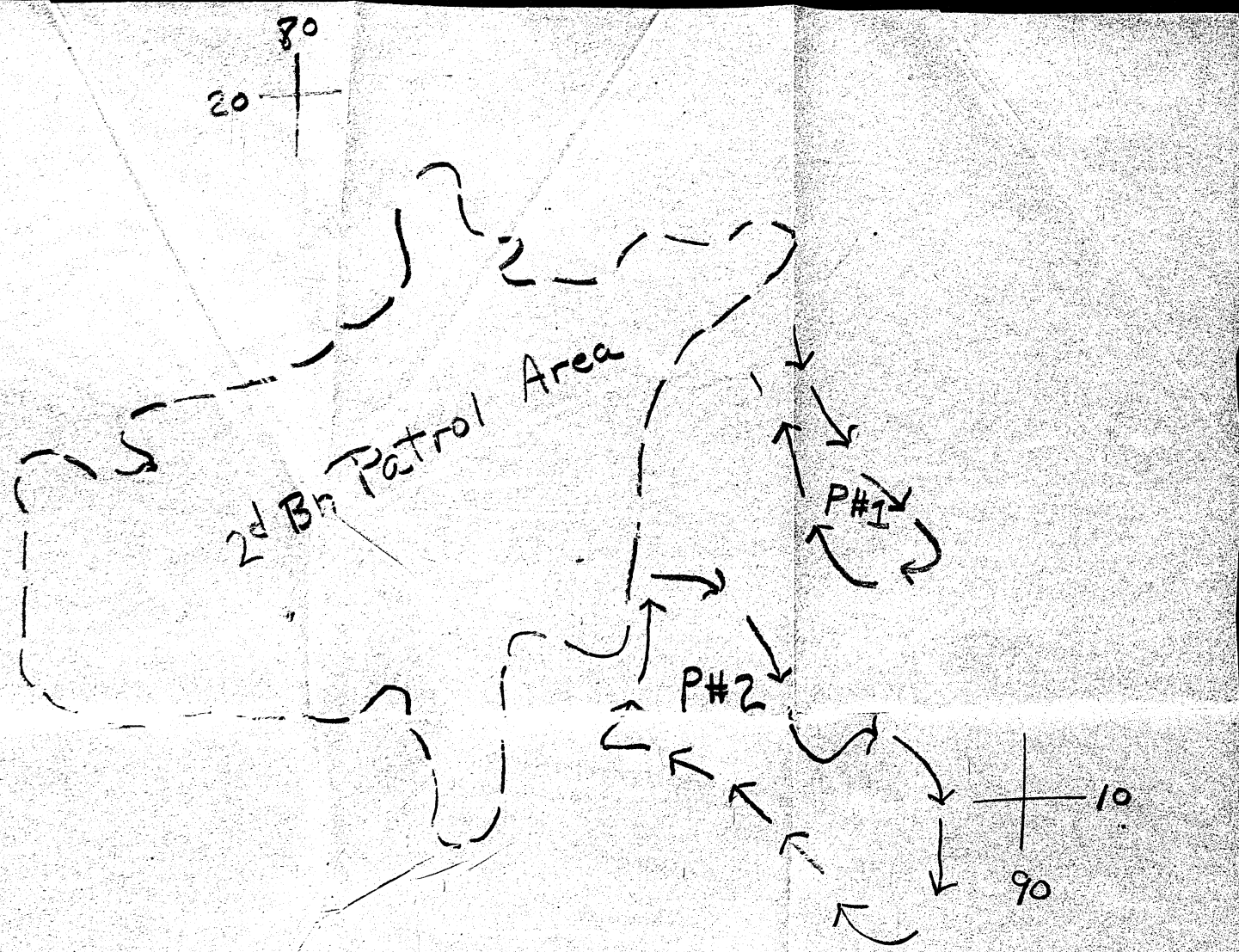
3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) 140 7th Div repl sent to 2d Bn for trng in instl of field fortifications. Will return to bn for trng 17 Jun 51.
      (2) Cont test firing of new weapons and rehabilitated weapons. Cont rehabilitation of all equipment and personnel.
      (3) All companies cont trng of assigned personnel in accordance with submitted trng schedules.
      (4) No patrols conducted in Z due to extensive firing problems in area today.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Completed trng of 452 7th Div repl. Upon graduation, repl were sent to 2d Bn for trng in construction of field fortifications on Line KANSAS.
      (2) Conducted eleven (11) patrols in Z, thoroughly screening area shown in Annex 1, Patrol and Situation Overlay. Repl utilized on all patrols under direction of assigned personnel. No en con. One PW taken by one patrol vic GT 778140.
      (3) Cont inspections of equipment and personnel for shortages and hygiene.
      (4) Organized training conducted in all companies.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line def. See attached separate progress report.
      (2) All companies utilized in construction of defenses, in addition to cont inspections for shortages and rehabilitation of personnel and equipment.
      (3) Cont bridge def vic GT 818008 with one (1) rifle squad.
   d. All Others: N/C.
   e. Morale: Excellent.
   f. Combat effectiveness: 80%.

McCAFFREY
COL

Annex - Patrol and Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:
Prepared for
CLARK
S-3



31st Inf
16 Jun 51
Annex 1-A to POR 175
Patrol Overlay
162200 Jun 51
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

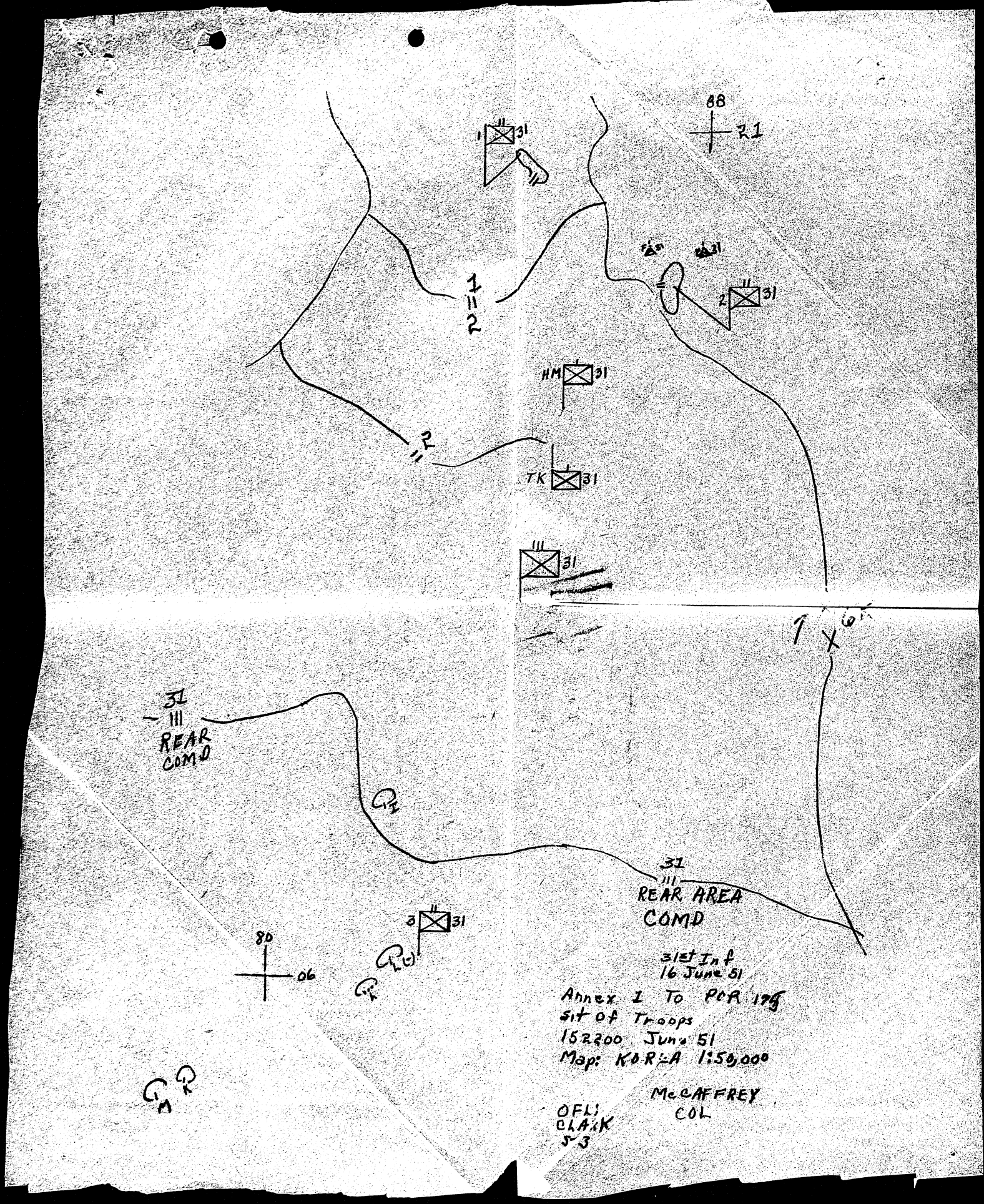
McCAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 184

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 15 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 16 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF UNIT TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	0
"c"	897
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	2345
Diesel Oil	0
OE#30	159
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	0

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
One B/L in hands of troops
1/2 B/L in Regimental DP

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (845128)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Cpatured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	181	3	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	41	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	87	3	4	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 3/4-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor: 1st Bn, 24: 3rd Bn, 445: Serv. Co. 39 Total 508
2. GTC Co # 40 3rd Bn.,89

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hist

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
KOREAN CAMPAIGN
161200 K June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT # 109
Maps KOREA A 1:50,000 SHEET 6728 IXX
Period 151200 to 161200

1. CONDITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

   a. No Change

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

   a. No Change

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

   a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

   a. Completed trng of 4th Repl.

   b. Patrolled as ordered (See Patrol Rept. # 56 cs) All patrols were comprised of Repl Trainees.

   c. One (1) PW taken by patrol "C" Vic GT 7[illegible]40

   d. Full - Field Rnge held in Hq. Co.

   e. Organized Trng conducted in all Co's

   f. Bn S-3 CPT, Capt. Kilpatrick, transferred to 1st Bn, replaced by Capt. Hague from 1st Bn.

CARL KREAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:

S-3

SFC Clemens

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

16 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities report for 17 June 1951

TO : S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 Comm - Daily Duties - Care of Material
P & A - Area Construction - Assis't Line Co
Mot T Pool - 1st Echelon Maintenance
Supply - Supply Administration

0830 - 1700 Same as above.

1300 GasSchool at Regt. 1 officer and 1 NCO.

"I" Co

0745-1200 Preparation Defensive Positions
1300-1700 Preparation Defensive Positions
1700-1730 Weapons Inspection

NOTE: Concurrently with above work the company will continue care and cleaning of equipment, personal hygiene and improvement of the company area.

"K" Co

0800-1200 Digging emplacements and stringing wire in defensive pans
1300-1700 Same as in the morning.

"L" Co

0800-1200 Finish automatic weapons position and lay wire, 350 clear fields of fire.
1300-1700 Finish positions and lay wire and enlarge individual Fox holes.

NOTE: There will be church services for those who desire to attend.

"M" Co

0800-1200 Digging of Bunkers and Gun Emplacements.
1300- 1700 Digging of Bunkers and Gun Emplacements.

1800 15 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 16 June 1951 — OT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
2249		1	Off and EM trng cadre will accom any repl when they go to Blue Bn tomorrow. The cadre will stay at Blue Bn for twe (2) days.
0705		2	Reported to Regt-2 -- patrols 11-6-7-8-9 departed at 0700 hours.
0945		3	From Sgt Dillman (Regt S-3) Elms of the 21st Inf will 81mm mtrs Vic Hill 601 OT 898180 beginning at 1300 hrs tody. Fire will be observed, with western boundry of Impact. 895 grid line.
0945		4	Patrols number 10 - 4 - 5 - 3 - 2 - and 1 departed Bn CP at 0930 hrs.
1030		5	Patrol "C" captured 1 POW at 1015 hrs and continued on with mission.
	1100	6	15 EM departed Bn CP by 2½ ton truck for 31st Inf to try and straighten out their pay records.
1115		7	Patrol "G" on PL-2 1105 hrs and Patrol "H" 300 yds beyond LD. Patrol "B" at PL-2.
1125		8	Patrol "D" at PL-2.
1130		9	Patrol "H" on PL-2 proceeding to PL-3 and Patrol "E" on PL-2.
1205		10	Patrol "I" at OT 822153, eating chow.
1230		11	Patrol "C" sent POW in and are continuing from PL-3.
1240		12	Patrol "E" at PL-3. Met friendly patrol at OT 795160.
1250		13	Notified "F" that the 21st Inf will be firing 81mm mtrs to our right, they are to notify us if they get too close
1255		14	Patrol "L" now at OT 815184, they have just finished chow and are continuing on.
1317		15	Patrol "C" now at PL-4, Coord OT 833174.
1317		16	Notified Co's E-F-G and H to have platoon leaders, platoon Sgts, and Assistant platoon Sgts at Bn S-3 sect 17 June 51 for FO school.
1325		17	Patrol "E" has spotted mine field at 80-161, request permission to change patrol route to follow river at the following Coords OT 805149.)Permission granted.)
1420		18	Patrol "C" is now at PL-5 Coord 809138. Will be at finish line and entrucking point at 1530 hrs.
1425		19	Patrols H and G have met at E patrol, Coord ET 845167.
1455		20	Called Co's E-F-G and H and Hqs and notified them that there will be a CO's meeting at Bn CP at 1600 hrs today.
1545		21	Patrols "L" and "G" are on their way in. (Walking)
1637		22	Patrol # 1 returned.
1641		23	Patrol # 5 returned.
1643		24	Patrol # 2 returned.
1647		25	Patrol # 4 returned.
1720		26	Patrol # 6 returned.
1725		27	Patrol # 3 returned.
1730		28	Patrol # 10 returned.

Hq 2nd Bn [illegible] Inf
[illegible], N KOREA CT [illegible]
16 June 1951

PATROL REPORT # [illegible]

1. Composition: Eleven (11) patrols with fifty (50) men each

2. Route : See overlays attached

3. Mission: Screen area for en activity, also for any en equipment.

4. Results:

a. Patrol # 1, departed Bn CP, 0930, and proceeded to detrucking point [illegible], from there proceeded along patrol route as indicated in patrol instructions # 56, at [illegible], there were approx. five (5) civ sick with what is believed to be typhus, also there were 15 other civ in the area. From this point the patrol continued along patrol route to [illegible], there found [illegible] Chinese bodies, all of which had been searched and at CT [illegible], found eight (8) more Chinese bodies, which had been searched, from this point the patrol continued on patrol route and arrived Bn CP, arriving thereat 1600 hours.

b. Patrol # 2, departed Bn CP, at 0930 and proceeded by vehicle to detrucking point [illegible], arriving thereat 1025, from this point the patrol moved on foot and at [illegible], the patrol found 20 civ [illegible] of military age, from this point proceeded to [illegible], there found 3 Chinese bodies all had been searched. From this point the patrol continued on patrol route to Bn CP arriving there at 1640.

c. Patrol #3, departed Bn CP at 0900 and proceeded to detrucking point [illegible], from this point the patrol proceeded along patrol route as indicated in patrol instructions #56, at [illegible], there were approx 15 civ in the village [illegible] being of military age, at CT [illegible], found a Chinese body which had been searched. From this point the patrol continued on patrol route to [illegible], at this point found the following equipment; one (1) entrenching tool, one US [illegible], one (1) blanket, [illegible] rounds of Cal [illegible] ammo, [illegible] US [illegible], one (1) hand grenade and one (1) [illegible] ([illegible]). From this point the patrol proceeded along patrol route to Bn CP, arriving thereat 1730 hours.

d. Patrol #4, departed Bn CP, at [illegible] and proceeded by vehicle to detrucking point at [illegible], arriving thereat 0950, from this point proceeded by foot on patrol route as indicated in patrol instructions # 56. At [illegible], the patrol found two (2) dead Chinese, which had been searched, the patrol continued from this point to [illegible], there found one large [illegible] with 30 bags of rice. At [illegible], found 2 [illegible], one had 10 hand grenades, the other had 7 rounds of [illegible] ammo, from this point the patrol continued along patrol route to Bn CP arriving there at 1[illegible] hrs.

Patrol Reports # 1-11 dtd 16 June 51 Cont'd.

e. Patrol # 5, departed Bn CP at 0900 and proceeded to detrucking point [illegible], arriving there at [illegible], and proceeded by foot from this point on patrol route as indicated in patrol instructions [illegible]. At [illegible], there were 15 civ, none of military age, talking to these people revealed that no one had been in the area since the US Forces moved in. From this point the patrol moved along route to Bn CP arriving there at [illegible] hours.

f. Patrol # 6, departed Bn CP 0700 and proceeded by vehicle to detrucking point GT775115, moved by foot from this point along patrol route to GT816118, in the village there were approx 15 civ none of military age. From this point the patrol continued along route, finding nothing to report and arrived at entrucking point [illegible], entrucked and returned to Bn CP arriving at 1730 hours.

g. Patrol # 7, departed at 0700 from Bn CP by truck and proceeded to detrucking point GT791121, from there the patrol proceeded along patrol route by foot to [illegible], where they found 2 civ, these people had nothing of interest to report, continued along route to [illegible], found 11 civ four of military age three of these were sick of what was believed to typhus, continuing along route to [illegible], found some papers and from this point continued on route to Bn CP arriving there at [illegible] hours.

h. Patrol # 8, departed Bn CP 0700 and by truck arrived at detrucking point [illegible], at 0830, then moved out by foot along patrol route to GT766125, hill 307, at this point the lead scout found a Chinese soldier in a bunker, when the soldier was captured he had a burp gun with 2 drums of ammo, at the time the PW was captured he was asleep, the PW was searched and returned to Bn CP. From GT766125, the patrol proceeded along patrol route to [illegible], here they found 10 rounds of 60mm Mtr ammo and after searching the area the patrol returned to entrucking point GT823115, entrucked and arrived Bn CP at [illegible] hours.

i. Patrol # 9, departed Bn CP 0700 and arrived detrucking point at 0830, [illegible], and moved out by foot along patrol route as indicated in patrol instructions # [illegible]. At [illegible], found one (1) 30 Cal MG mount, 100 rounds of Cal 30 ammo, [illegible] rounds of 60 mm Mtr and from this point continued along route to [illegible], there found 12 civ none of military age. From this point continued to entrucking point along patrol route arriving there at [illegible], entrucked and returned to Bn CP at [illegible] hours.

j. Patrol # 10, departed Bn CP [illegible] and proceeded by vehicle to detrucking point [illegible], from there proceeded by foot on patrol mission and at [illegible], found hand grenades constructed as Alarms, the grenades were tied to trees with pull wire attached, at this point the patrol leader requested to change his patrol route to avoid the mines, the patrol route was changed as shown on attached overlay. At [illegible], found a Chinese body the body was searched, finding nothing. AT [illegible], found four bunkers which appeared to have been occupied, but when the patrol arrived there were no one in the vic. From this point the patrol continued along patrol route and arrived at Bn CP at [illegible] hours.

Patrol Reports #1-11, dtd 16 June 50 Cont'd.

k. Patrol # 11, departed Bn CP 0700 by vehicle to detrucking point CT774113, arriving there at 0800, detrucked and proceeded by foot on patrol mission to CT[illegible], from this point to CT778137, it appeared to have been an OP, there are large bunkers, enough to put a regimental CP, also there were a lot of odds and ends of equipment such as clothing, S/A ammo throughout the area, parts of small arms and some hand grenades (Russian). Proceeded on to CT[illegible], here found 5 civ men of military age. At CT[illegible], found 11 more civ men of military age, question the civ and found that no one had been in the area since UN troops moved in, from this point the patrol continued along patrol route to entrucking point CT824113, arriving there at 1425 hours entrucked and arrived Bn CP at 1630.

5. Summary of Patrols:

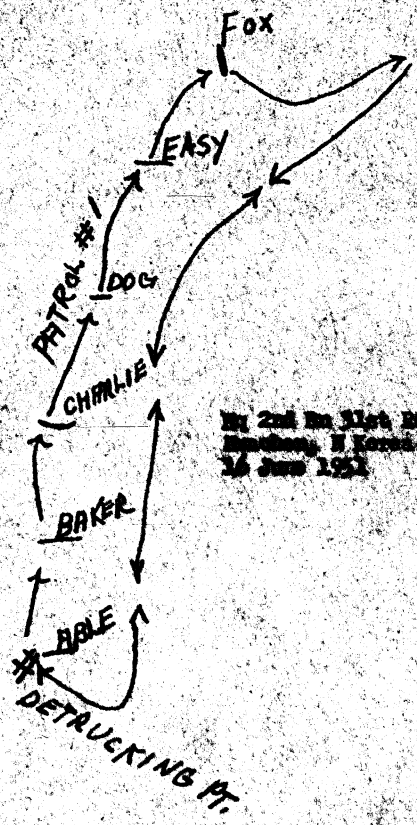
These patrols were set up for two (2) purposes, to completely screen the area and to give on the job training to the replacements. The area patrolled contained enough equipment, en positions and en dead to give the replacements a realistic picture of conditions and operations that they will participate in in the near future.

All reports indicate that the replacements realized the seriousness and purpose of these patrols and made all efforts to learn and practice the correct procedures for patrolling.

Dick W. Flournoy

DICK W FLOURNOY
1st Lt., Inf
S-2

11 Incls
Patrol overlays 1-11



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Kapyong, S Korea
16 June 1953

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
MAURICE
2-4

CARTOGRAPHER:
Cook

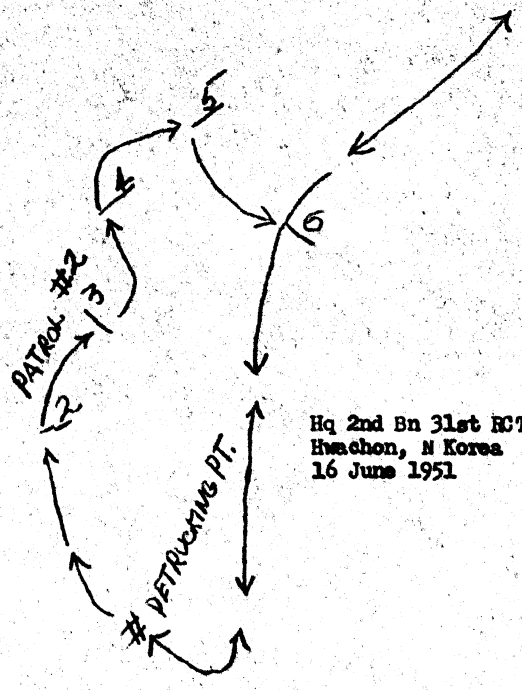
INCL-1

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

20 — 80

88 — 20



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hwachon, N Korea
16 June 1951

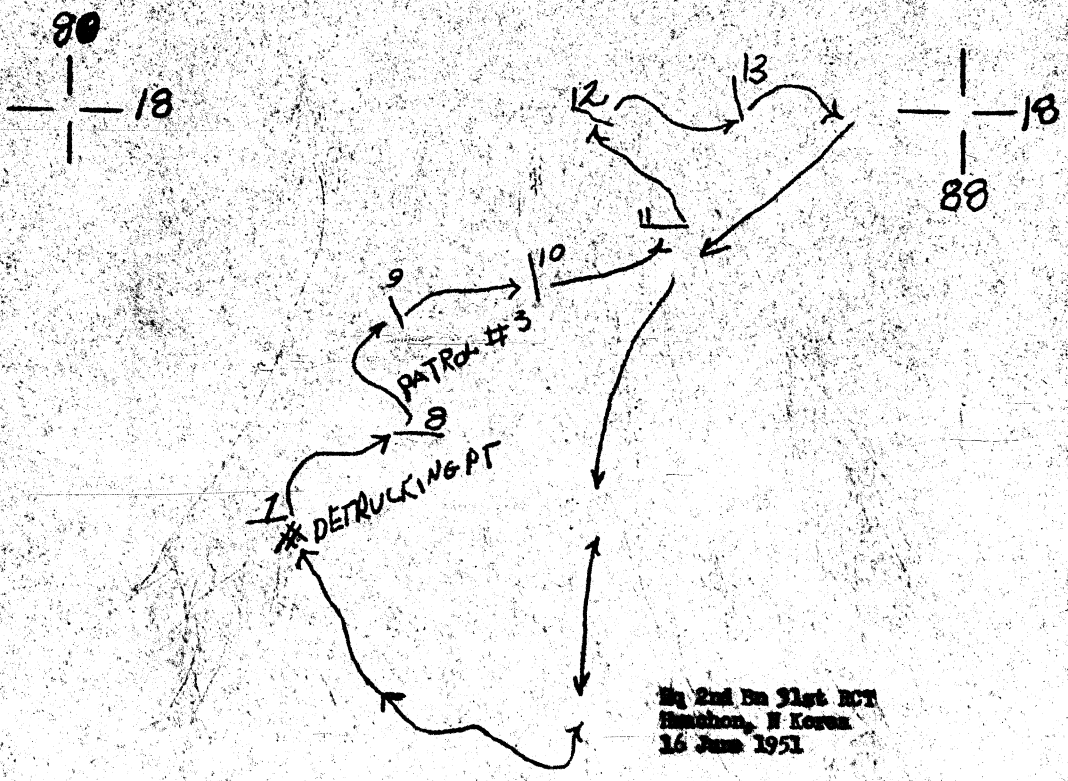
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

GARMICHEAL
Comdg

INCL 2

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hamhung, N Korea
16 June 1951

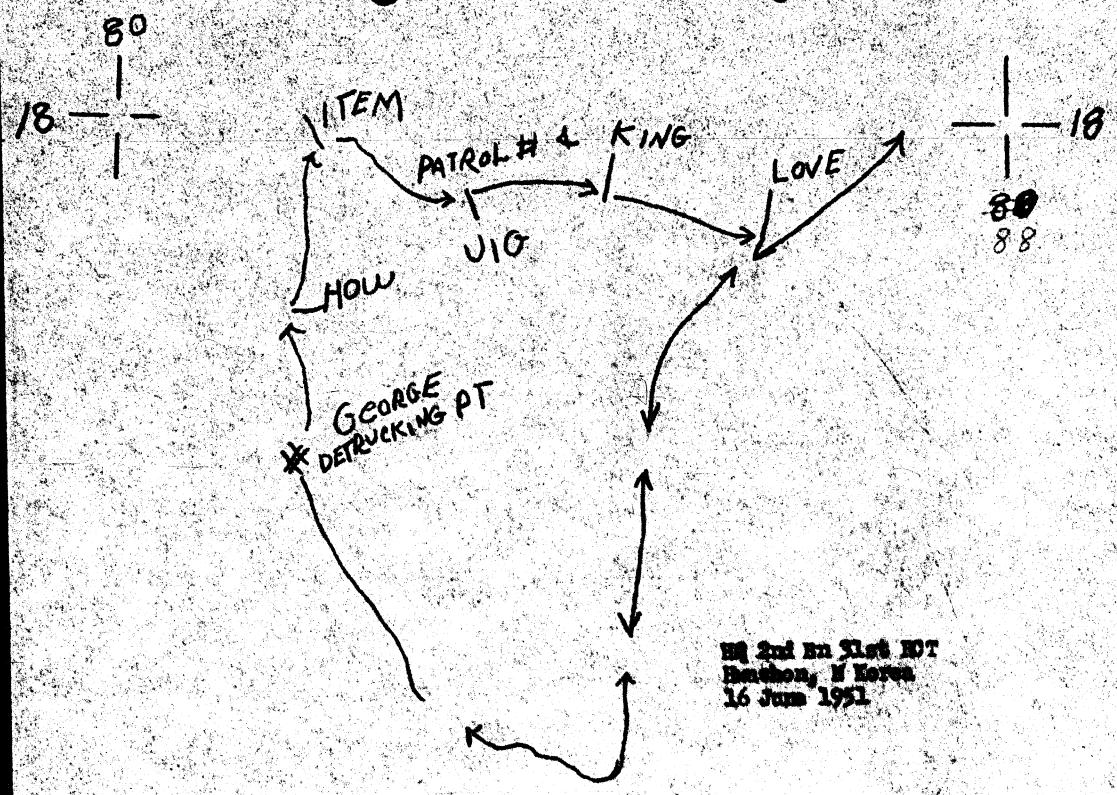
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

INCL 3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



HQ 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hamhung, N Korea
16 June 1951

OFFICIAL:
FLOURNOY
S-2

CONFIDENTIAL
Cenfig

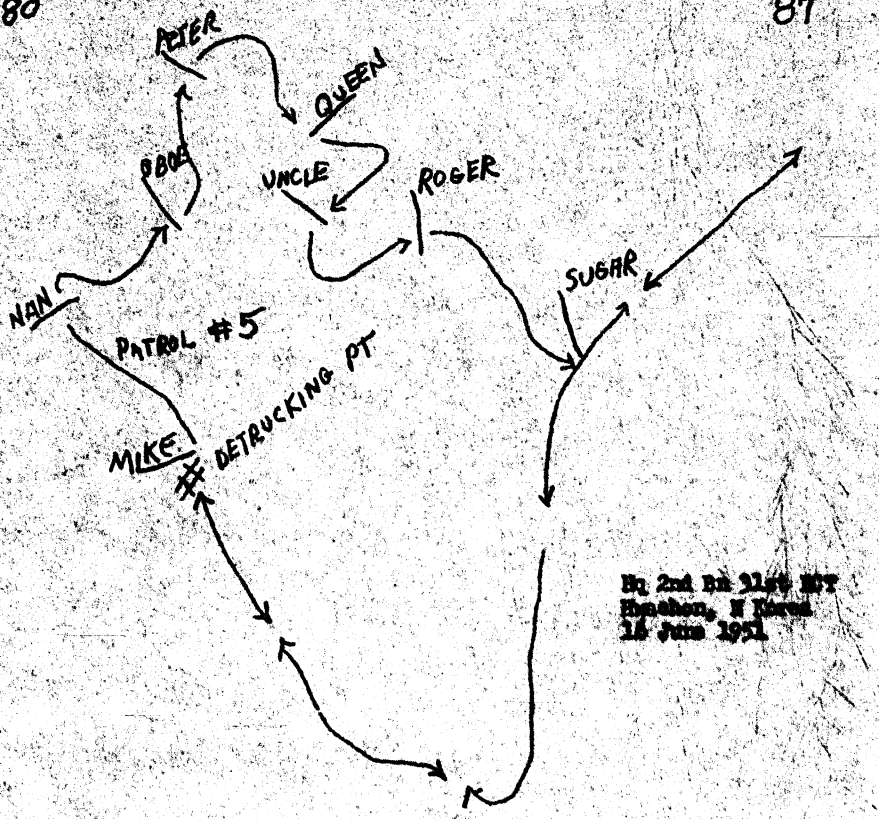
INCL 4

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

20 — 1 — 80

20 — 1 — 87



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hwachon, N Korea
16 June 1951

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

CARTOGRAPHER:
Candy

INCL 3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 — 2 3 — 4 5 — 6

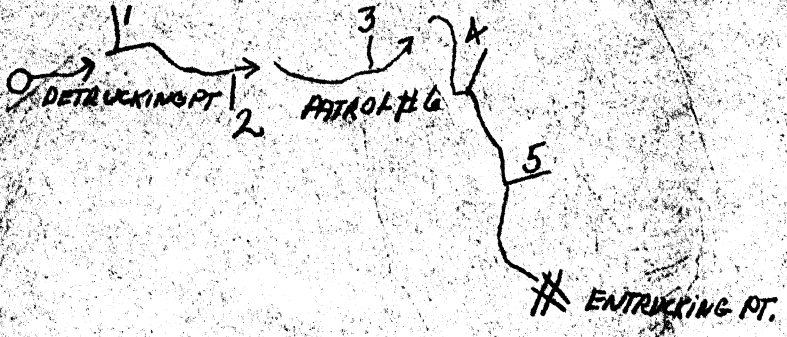
77

16

14

94

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Kwaksan, N Korea
16 June 1952



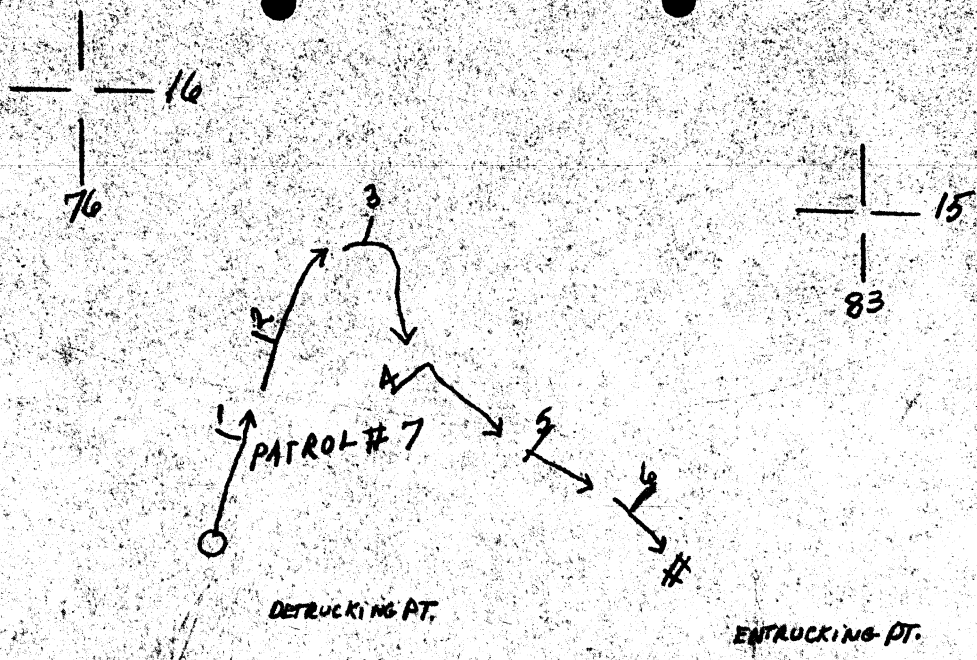
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

CARTOGRAPHICAL
Cpl

INCL 6

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Kunsan, K Korea
16 June 1951

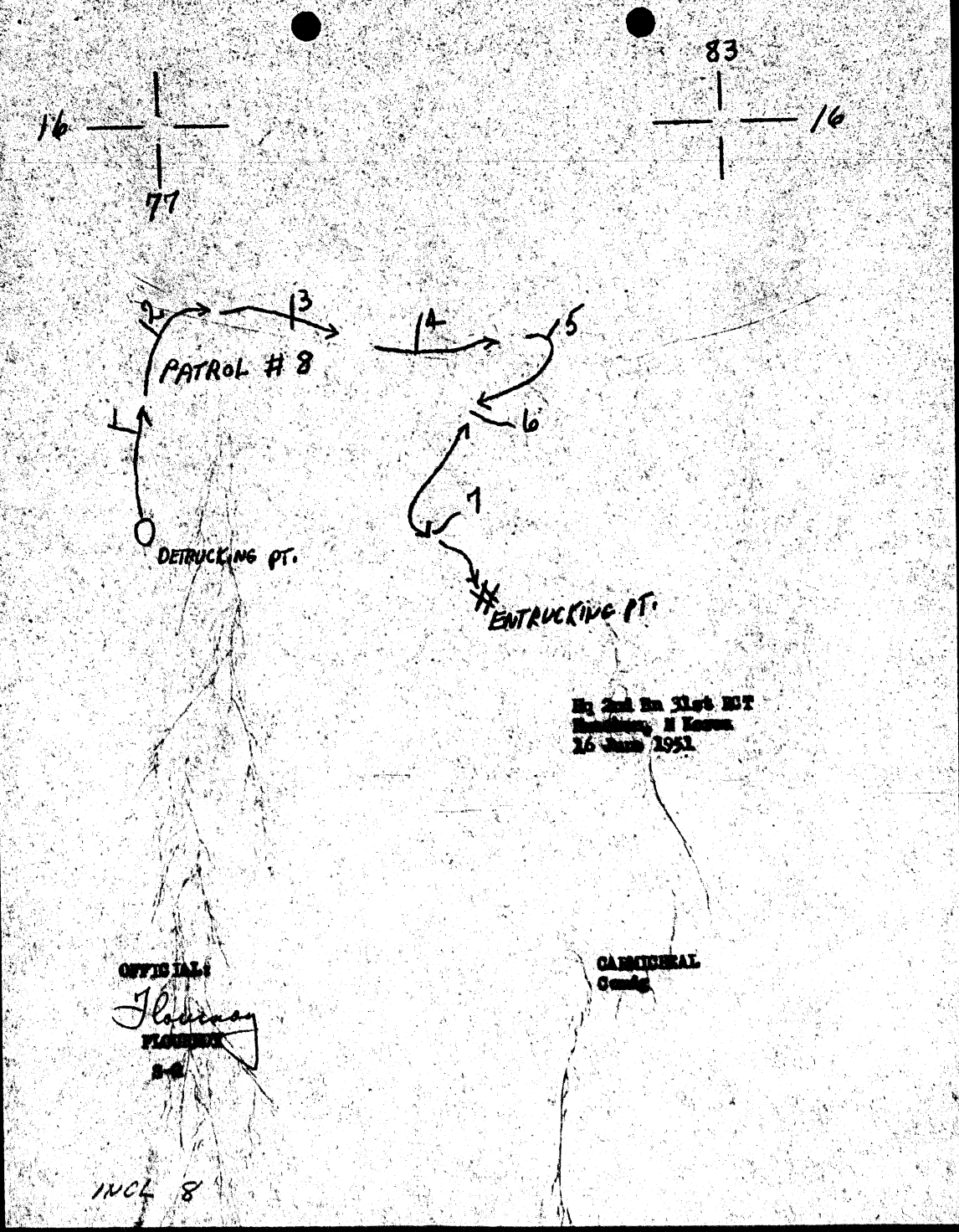
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
2nd

CANFIELD
Comdg

INCL 7

GRAPHIC SCALE

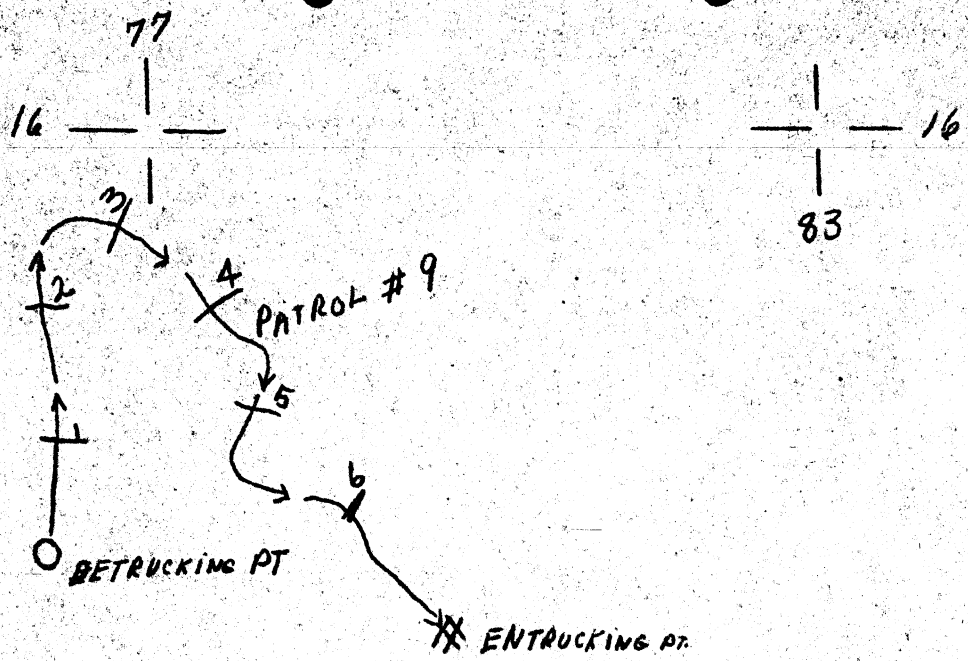
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



INCL 8

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hamhung, N Korea
16 June 1951

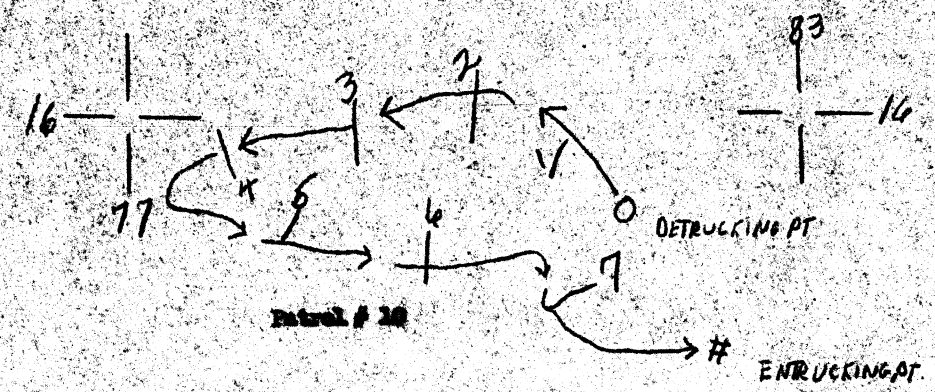
CARMICHAL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

INCL 9

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



Hq 2nd Bn 32nd RCT
Hamhung, N Korea
16 June 1952

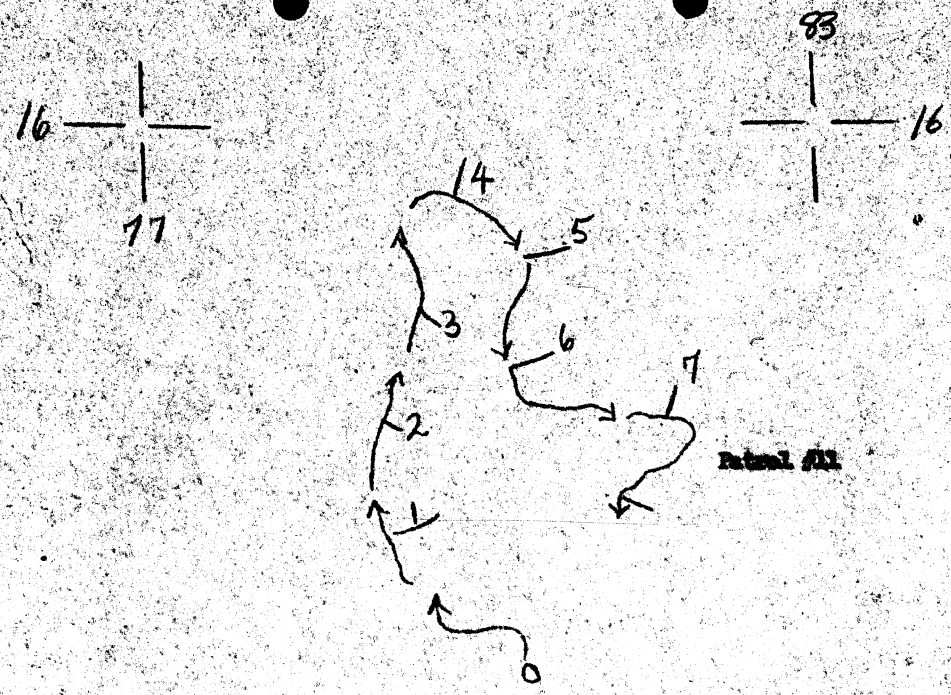
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

COMMANDING
Comdg

INCL 10

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
Hwachon, N Korea
16 June 1951

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

INCL 11

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FROM 1800 15 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 16 June 1951 PLACE WONSAN-NI GR 843217

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	TYPE INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]				

FROM 1800 16 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 17 June 1951 PLACE WONCHON-NI CT 843217

TIME IN OUT.	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0900	1	17 June 51	Pvt Torhelson reported for transfer to regiment.	Transfer revoked sent back to Hq Co 7th Div.
0930	2	17 June 51	chaplain Hudson held prostant memorial services in Rear C.P. area.	
1000	3	17 June 51	Ninteen (19) returnees arrived from hospital.	
1020	4	17 June 51	Col Lecree and Major Cantley arrived in area.	
1130	5	17 June 51	[illegible] inquired when truck for R & R would pick up rextees.	
1210	6	17 June 51	196 replacements to be assigned 31st Infantry today - UPS will make [illegible].	
1245	7	17 June 51	Two (2) CIC gave further details to Lt Metcalf on Post Office Case.	
1310	8	17 June 51	Sgt Tate notified Buffalo that they have 186 replacements at 3rd Bn.	
1330	9	17 June 51	Lt Flick Ex 6 for Co L orders being sent from UPS.	
1340	10	17 June 51	4 replacements for 17th Regt. arrived.	taken to 2nd Bn for training.
1420	11	17 June 51	4 returnees from hospital from Co A and B, C and heavy mortar co.	
1430	12	17 June 51	Lt Metcalf called on Sease case.	
1430	13	17 June 51	Sease to report to Bayonet X Ray wednesday.	
1435	14	17 June 51	Major Smith going to Hvy Mort Co, Tank Co, 1st and 2nd Bn.	
1445	15	17 June 51	M/Sgt Robinson (Repl) assigned to 1st Bn.	
1450	16	17 June 51	Major Holland called to confirm assignment of M/Sgt Robinson.	Confirmed.
1525	17	17 June 51	Buffalo informs us they will not pick up their replacements today.	
1615	18	17 June 51	Major O'Niel called in assignment of replacements at 2nd Bn.	
1800	19	17 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

ENCLOSURE # 17

Supporting Documents for 17 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

17 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 17 June 1951:

A ROK Regiment of laborers was atchd to the regiment today and aided the 3rd Battalion in construction of the KANSAS line.

Patrols were limited to road patrolling because of the great amount of live firing exercises being conducted in our zone.

The 1st and 2nd Battalions continued training of 7th Division replacements.

Thirty-eight miles of wire were recovered by the regiment in the last 5 days.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
HISTORIAN

Exhibit 1

31st Inf
17 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 176

Period: 162301 to 172300 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

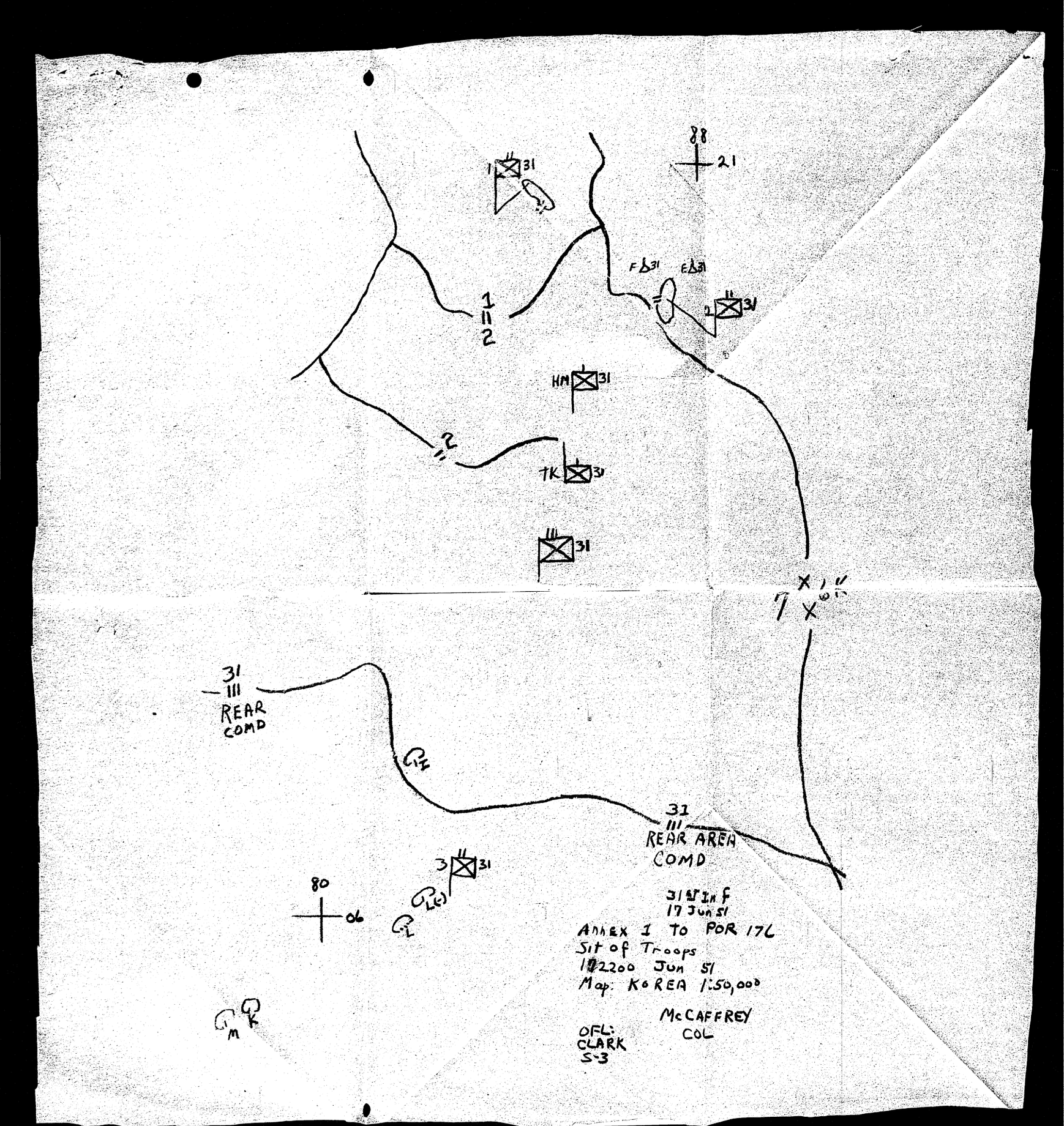
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Cont inspections of personnel and equipment.
      (2) Intensive trng on co level continued.
      (3) All replacements in trng sent to KANSAS Line for instructions in installation of field fortifications.
      (4) No patrols conducted due to intensive firing being conducted by bn troops and other units in area. No en contact.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) No patrols conducted due to firing problems of all types being conducted in A. No en contact.
      (2) Co level trng continued as per unit trng schedules submitted.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress report submitted.
      (2) Cont inspections of equipment and personnel as far as practically possible.
   d. All Others: N/C
   e. Morale: Excellent.
   f. Combat Effectiveness: 80%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEXES:
1-Sit Overlay
1A-Patrol Overlay

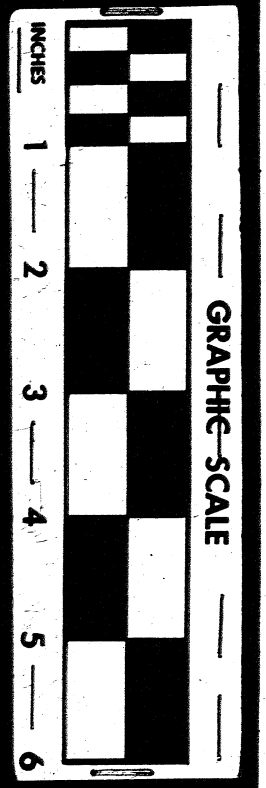
OFFICIAL:

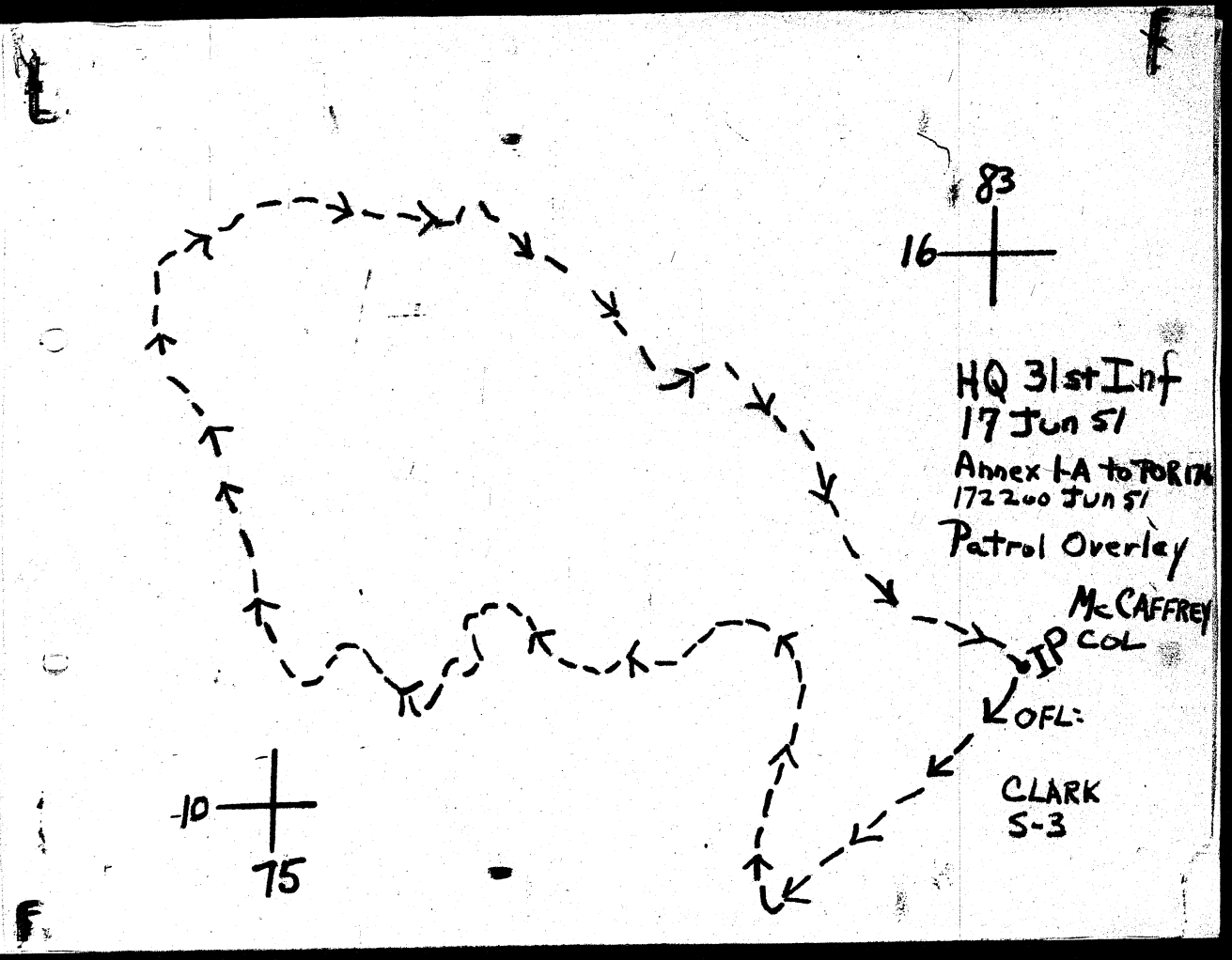
CLARK
S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6


INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6
GRAPHIC SCALE


83
16
HQ 31st Inf
17 Jun 51
Annex 1-A to FORM
172200 Jun 51
Patrol Overlay
McCAFFREY
COL
IP
OFL:
CLARK
S-3
10
75

Hist

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 16[illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : 172[illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI (CT 666127), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	0140	1		LT [illegible]- Requested that [illegible], G-3, inform MAJ [illegible] of the fol: Rundown on KANSAS line defenses completed 15 June: [illegible] cal MG pans; [illegible] cal MG pans; [illegible] BAR pans; 11-57mm RR pans; [illegible] Mort pans; [illegible] yds [illegible] apron wire.	
0425		2		G-3, CAPT [illegible]- "Flash [illegible]" (G-2 [illegible] no "Flash Red").	
0429		3		[illegible]- "Flash White".	
	1240	4		CAPT MITCHELL- Reminded all bns and special units of class on [illegible] to be held at [illegible] hrs today at Regt CP. 1 Off and 1 NCO.	
1342		5		LT [illegible]- Leaving to fire now.	
2035		6		SGT [illegible], 3D BN- Inquired about [illegible] of repl.	Informed him that CAPT MITCHELL will call him back.

Upon completion of the days activities, the 3d Bn had made great strides in progress on the KANSAS line. Although not many positions were completed, most of the positions were staked out and started. Only completed positions are reported. A ROK Regiment of laborers was attached to the 3d Bn yesterday for use in construction of the defense line. The 1st and 2d Bn continued in their previous duties. No patrols except road patrols were conducted due to the great amount of live firing exercises being conducted in both the 1st and 2d Bn zones. The weather was beautiful today, and morale remained excellent.

William J. Clark Jr

WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR (JHB)

Major, Infantry

JOURNAL

Period Covered: 1800 hrs 16 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 17 June 51

From : S-4

1. As of this date (16 June 51) the 31st Infantry is 2700 rations underdrawn from the Q.M.

2. S-4 went to Service Company at 0700 to instruct the M.T.O. regarding convoy of 60 trucks going to Chunchon to pick up the 113th ROK Regiment and bring them back to the Blue Bn. 31st Infantry.

3. S-4 made call to QM to inform them that 1365 ROKs will be attached to the Regiment. Would require rations and blankets.

4. Lt. Stanton reports 32 miles of wire recovered in the past five days.

5. 22 trucks are now hauling with Division. 12 of these were dispatched 0700 16 June 51.

6. Captain Mitchell asked for sufficient trucks to move 140 trainees from Blue Bn to Red Bn. at 1800 hrs tonite. They will depart from Blue Bn.

7. Captain Rice called and asked about getting a replacement of their generator as the one they now have threw a rod in the engine.

8. The ammunition stock in the Regimental dump is now depleted. The 17th and the 32nd took some of it and the rest was returned to the D.A.O.

9. Lt. Woodard Ammo Officer reported at 1440 that the ammunition on hill 300 belonged to the White Bn. They were evacuating it and would keep what they could use and turn the rest in to the Regimental Ammo section.

10. Regimental Food Service was instructed to withehold one days cigarettes from the daily rations and give them to the ROK's attached to the 31st Infantry.

11. 12 trucks loads of salvage were evacuated this date. 17 June
4 truck-loads of ammunition were turned in this date. 17 June

12. 1900 17 June 51. Call from Lt. Hawthorne ODQM. Want to know the 31st Infantrys requirements for an extra canteen. Whether they want them carried by the men in the rifle and Heavy Weapon companies or carried by the supporting carriers. Request answer as soon as possible Also want to know how many will be needed.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

From: 161800 June 1951

To: 171800 June 1951

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. No Change

b. No Change

c. No Change

d. 1. Protect Bridge facilities Vic GT 818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

2. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas line.

3. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive pans.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Heading Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf
Location CT 826066
Date/Time Group 17/1800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 161800 to 17 1800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. No Change

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Protect Bridge facilities Vic CT 818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

b. Continued construction of defensive pans on the Kansas Line.

c. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive pans.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt Col
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

17 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Schedule for 18 June 1951

TO : S-3, 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Assist Line Companies in Construction, and Construction of Bn Area.
Commo - Normal Daily Duties
Motor Pool - 1st & 2nd echelon maintenance
Hq. C.P. - Co. Administration
Supply - Supply Administration

1300-1700 Same as above.

"I" COMPANY

0745-1200 Preparation Defense Position

1300-1700 Preparation Defense Position

1700-1730 Weapons Inspection

"K" COMPANY

0800-1700 Dig Crew Served weapons positions, string wire defense, prepare air defense positions.

"L" COMPANY

0730-1200 Complete automatic weapons positions and clear fields of fire

1300-1700 Lay barb-wire and work on individual foxholes.

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Building of bunkers and defensive positions

1300-1700 Building of bunkers and defensive positions

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONGSON-NI, KOREA
CT844127
17 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 177

Period from 162200 to 172200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle.
      (1) Identification: PW captured by 2nd Bn vic CT775140 identifies 60th CCF Army, 180th Div, 538th Regt. Subject deserted 17 days ago.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Enemy activities of component units:
      (1) Infantry:
      a. 1/OF:
         0900 - arty placed on supply point and 5 en vic CT858389.
         1030 - est en Bn dug in on ridge vic CT8544 to CT9150.
         1030 - 500 en moving NE vic CT9045.
         1130 - en supply point vic CT786447.
         1130 - A/S placed on en supplies vic CT8156.
         1200 - arty placed upon 30-40 en in village vic CT735424.
         1305 - Tk pat reed arty fire vic CT804420.
         1320 - arty placed on 30 en moving N on trail vic CT855410.
      b. 17th Inf:
         1110 - Tk pat eng with unk no of en employing bazooka fire vic CT821401.
         1430 - Inf pat while attempting to destroy supplies vic CT838389 reed SA fire from an undet no of en from the rear of the supplies
      c. 32nd Inf:
         1030 - "L" Co eng with an unk no of en employing SA and AW fire from vic CT788386.
         1140 - "B" Co pat eng an undet no of en employing SA and MG fire vic CT807385.
      (2) Arty:
         1050 - arty placed on suspected en gun posn and 3 en vic CT886445.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. 2nd Bn captured 1 PW.
   b. Total PsW captured to date (1951) 330
   c. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615
   d. Captured enemy materiel: 1st Bn (delayed report 14-15 Jun) Destroyed 7 boxes 76mm ammo, 207 rds 82mm mortar ammo, 3 boxes 105mm ammo, 6 boxes potato masher grenades, 6 rds 60mm mortar ammo, 36 rds 120mm mortar ammo, 2 rds 4.2mm mortar ammo, 2 boxes 50mm mortar ammo. Captured 3000 rds of 30 cal MG ammo.

Restricted

2nd Bn: Captured 70 rds 57 HE ammo, 10 rds 57 WP ammo, 9 rds 3.5 inch ammo, 74 rds 60mm mortar ammo, 4 M-48 trip flares, 6 AP mines, 17,000 rds 30 cal MG ammo, 2400 rds carbine ammo, 195 rds 50 cal MG ammo, 19,288 rds 30 cal M-1 ammo.

c. Weather forecast: 20 Jun 51: Northeasterly flow over Korea with cloud condition broken middle and low with scattered rain showers. Surface winds light Northeasterly. Temp 85 and 65 degrees.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.—
226 civilians screened, negative results.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.
a. (1) To delay with detachments of 25-75 along the crests of key terrain features overlooking the approach of KUMSONG.
(2) To launch probing atks in est str of 25 to 50 against key terrain features along the Div front.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

COMMY
S-2

170001 Jun 51 S-2, 31st Infantry

172400 Jun 51 WONGHON-NI, KOREA 847187

1035	1	G-2: TAC A/CP 1030 on ridge 8544 to 9150 J-M-1st-2d- est on Bn dug in, CT8845 800 on moving 3rd Bns. NE to new posn. Div Arty 1000 838589 supply point and 8 on, arty placed.
1145	2	3rd Bn: Have found all its MIA personnel. J-G2 Last victim from drowning has been found.
1210	3	G-2: A/CP suspected on gun posn 786445 J-1st-2nd- and 3 on at 1030, arty place. 1030 L of 2d Bns.-M 32nd CT785388 eng with unk no of on SA and AW 788388 at 1110 Tk pat 17th eng with unk no on employed Bazooka fire 881401. 1130 rpt on supply point CT786447, on trps carrying packs in and out of area. 2 AS at 1130 hrs, tunnel vic 8258, 100% coverage, vic 8156 on trps supplies and pack animals, rpt 75% coverage.
1250	4	Delayed rpt on 2 n ammo destroyed by 1st J-G2 Bn 14 Jun CT8228204 4 boxes 76, CT818214 recovered 2000 rds of 30 cal MG ammo. Used in Bn training, CT817217 destroyed 7 rds 82mm mort destroyed 3 boxes potato masher grenades. 15 Jun CT842209 destroyed on grenades, CT8218215 3 cases on 76mm destroyed CT818214 6 rds 60mm mort ammo destroyed, 840198 24rds 120mm mortar, 838198 2 rds 4.2 destroyed, CT8228206 2 boxes 82mm on mort destroyed, CT8228206 2½ boxes on grenades.
1420	5	G-2: L 32nd 784386 rec SA and AW and mort J-1st-2nd- fire at 1035 hrs. B Co pat w/d at 1140 hrs 3d Bns. to place arty. 788384 were eng undet no of en employing SA and MG fire. A/CP 1305 tk pat rec arty fire on 804420. 1320 30 en moving W on trail 838410, arty placed. 17th Inf pat proceeding up draw to destroy supplies at 838388 rec SA fire from undet no en located rear of supplies.
1740		2nd Bn: ammo listed below was picked up J-G2 by 2nd Bn on hill 800, 70 rds 57 RR, 10 rds 57 WP, 9 rds 3.5, 74 rds 60mm RR, 17,000 rds 30 Cal MG, 4 M-48 trip flares, 6 AP mines, 2400 rds carbine, 105 rds 30 cal MG, 19,288 cal 30 M-1.

J O U R N A L

Period Covered: 1800 hrs 16 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 17 June 51

From : S-4

1. As of this date (16 June 51) the 31st Infantry is 2700 rations underdrawn from the Q.M.

2. S-4 went to Service Company at 0700 to instruct the M.T.O. regarding convoy of 60 trucks going to Chunchon to pick up the 113th ROK Regiment and bring them back to the Blue Bn. 31st Infantry.

3. S-4 made call to QM to inform them that 1365 ROKs will be attached to the Regiment. Would require rations and blankets.

4. Lt. Stanton reports 32 miles of wire recovered in the past five days.

5. 22 trucks are now hauling with Division. 12 of these were dispatched 0700 16 June 51.

6. Captain Mitchell asked for sufficient trucks to move 140 trainees from Blue Bn to Red Bn. at 1800 hrs tonite. They will depart from Blue Bn.

7. Captain Rice called and asked about getting a replacement of their generator as the one they now have threw a rod in the engine.

8. The ammunition stock in the Regimental dump is now depleted. The 17th and the 32nd took some of it and the rest was returned to the D.A.O.

9. Lt. Woodard Ammo Officer reported at 1440 that the ammunition on hill 300 belonged to the White Bn. They were evacuating it and would keep what they could use and turn the rest in to the Regimental Ammo section.

10. Regimental Food Service was instructed to withehold one days cigarettes from the daily rations and give them to the ROK's attached to the 31st Infantry.

11. 12 trucks loads of salvage were evacuated this date. 17 June
4 truck-loads of ammunition were turned in this date. 17 June

12. 1900 17 June 51. Call from Lt. Hawthorne ODQM. Want to know the 31st Infantrys requirements for an extra canteen. Whether they want them carried by the men in the rifle and Heavy Weapon companies or carried by the supporting carriers. Request answer as soon as possible. Also want to know how many will be needed.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

J O U R N A L

Period Covered: 1800 hrs 16 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 17 June 51

From : S-4

1. As of this date (16 June 51) the 31st Infantry is 2700 rations underdrawn from the Q.M.

2. S-4 went to Service Company at 0700 to instruct the M.T.O. regarding convoy of 60 trucks going to Chunchon to pick up the 113th ROK Regiment and bring them back to the Blue Bn. 31st Infantry.

3. S-4 made call to QM to inform them that 1365 ROKs will be attached to the Regiment. Would require rations and blankets.

4. Lt. Stanton reports 32 miles of wire recovered in the past five days.

5. 22 trucks are now hauling with Division. 12 of these were dispatched 0700 16 June 51.

6. Captain Mitchell asked for sufficient trucks to move 140 trainees from Blue Bn to Red Bn. at 1800 hrs tonite. They will depart from Blue Bn.

7. Captain Rice called and asked about getting a replacement of their generator as the one they now have threw a rod in the engine.

8. The ammunition stock in the Regimental dump is now depleted. The 17th and the 32nd took some of it and the rest was returned to the D.A.O.

9. Lt. Woodard Ammo Officer reported at 1440 that the ammunition on hill 300 belonged to the White Bn. They were evacuating it and would keep what they could use and turn the rest in to the Regimental Ammo section.

10. Regimental Food Service was instructed to withehold one days cigarettes from the daily rations and give them to the ROK's attached to the 31st Infantry.

11. 12 trucks loads of salvage were evacuated this date. 17 June
4 truck-loads of ammunition were turned in this date. 17 June

12. 1900 17 June 51. Call from Lt. Hawtherne ODQM. Want to know the 31st Infantrys requirements for an extra canteen. Whether they want them carried by the men in the rifle and Heavy Weapon companies or carried by the supporting carriers. Request answer as soon as possible. Also want to know how many will be needed.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 185

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 16 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 17 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	4861
"c"	0
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	6678
Diesel Oil	0
OE#30	106
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	0

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
One (1) B/L

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (845127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	183	0	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	40	0	2	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	83	6	5	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor: 1st Bn, 22: 3rd Bn, 914: Serv. Co.,39: Total 975
2. CTC: 3rd Bn.,89

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Taegu, Korea
C2F46206
171800 June 1951

Journal Report No 66
Period Covered from 161800 June 51 to 171800 June 51

a. S-2 motorized patrol to 32nd & 17th Regt departed at 170825. Pfc Corn in charge.

b. CO's notified that there is to be compt firing of 60mm mort crews w/in the Regt. Time for it to be held to be announced in very near future. Call at 171000.

c. All Co's notified at 171003 that Unit Trg Schedules to be into Hq by 1600 hours & in 4 copies only. There will be a memo put out as to unit subjects to schedule in AM & PM.

d. S-2 motorized patrol returned at 171115.

e. All units were notified of Military Justice course by Red 3 (Lt Anderson) at 171230.

f. Roster of officers & time to attend MJC by 1500 hours 17 June. All units notified Brk 3 (Lt Anderson). Time 171303.

g. 57th FA Bn called at 171445: OK to send 8 Dog Co men to FEC for training at 0900, 19 June. Dog Co notified by Lt Anderson.

h. Brooklyn 3 called at 171520: Have 81 mort plat Ldr & NCO at Regt CP at 1800 hours. To check range for 60mm contest, 17 June. (Lt Anderson). Dog Co notified.

i. Brooklyn 3 called at 171520: 60mm mort contest may be Monday morning, 18 June. Further information will come down. (Lt Anderson).

j. Red 3 to A, B, C Co's at 171600: 1st Sgt have 7 AR 3/Co, 2 BNC/Co with gunner & asst gunner at Red 2, 3 tent at 0830 hours, 18 June. Report to Lt Beck. (Lt Anderson).

OFL:

MILLIGAN
Major

MOORE
S-1

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Tegemi, Korea
CT 846206
171800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 112
Period Covered - 161800 June 1951 to 171800 June 1951
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None.

2. Operations Planned
   a. Be prep to Catk to eject En penetration in Z.
   b. Be prep to spt or reinf 17th RCT or 32d RCT on O.
   c. Prep to occ pass vic CT 8222 and Hill 628.
   d. Maintain contact with 17th RCT and 32d RCT.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Replacements to return to 1st Bn control to complete training.
   b. All units conduct vigorous training schedule.
   c. Bn Intel Section operate motorized patrol to 17th RCT and 32d RCT.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Units conducted training as outlined in Daily Activities Schedules submitted.
   b. Bn Intel Section operated contact patrol as directed, contacting 17th RCT at 0955 hrs and 32d RCT at 0910 hrs.
   c. No enemy contact.
   d. Air Support - None.

MILLICAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

Hq 1st Bn 31st
Tegomi, Korea
GT 846206
17 June 51

Patrol Report
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. Bn S-2 motorized patrol, Cpl Corn and three (3) men, departed 0820 hrs to contact 17th ROT and 32d ROT. Patrol arrived at 32d ROT at 0910 hrs. Information given by Lt Long that enemy digging in on hill Vic GT 788380. Patrol departed for 17th ROT at 0920 hrs, arriving at 1st Bn 17th at 0955 hrs. Information given by Sgt Rice that the Rangers were on patrol between GT 833954 along high ground to hill 566 Vic GT 818390 and had no enemy contact. Patrol departed from 17th ROT at 1015 hrs, and returned over same route finding many civilians moving South with animals, and household goods. Patrol arrived at Bn CP at 1100 hrs. No enemy contact. Burned no houses.

MILLIGAN
MAJOR

CPL:
KEIFER
S-2

APO 7

17 June 1951

Proposed Training Schedule for 18 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
Hq Co		
0800-0830	Calisthenics	Sgt Howell
0830-0900	Close Order Drill	Plat Ldrs
0900-1200	Comms Plat, Specialized Trg Under Bn Control	Lt Johnson
	P & A Plat, On Job Trg	Lt Houston
1300-1500	Organized Athletics	
1500-1600	Showers	
1600-1700	Care & Cleaning of Wpns & Equipt	Sqd Ldrs
Co A		
0800-0900	Calisthenics	Plat Ldrs
0900-1000	School of the Soldier w/Arms	Plat Ldrs
1000-1100	Disassembly, assembly and nomenclature of Ind Wpns	Sqd Ldrs
1100-1200	Care & Cleaning, Ind Equipt	Sqd Ldrs
1300-1500	Arm & Hand Signals & Sqd Formations	Plat Sgts & Sqd Ldrs
[illegible]	Athletics & Showers	Plat Ldrs
Co B		
0800-0830	School of the Soldier w/Arms	Sqd Ldrs
0830-1030	Fields of Fire	Plat Ldrs
1030-1200	Movement of the Individual	Plat Ldrs (Sqd Ldrs)
1300-1400	Letter Writing	
1400-1430	Calisthenics	Sgt Ritter
1430-1700	Athletics & Showers	Plat Ldrs
Co C		
0800-0850	First Aid	Sgt Roberts
0900-0950	School of the Soldier w/Arms	SFC Kendricks
1000-1050	Map Reading	Lt Pickering
1100-1150	Scouting & Patrolling	Lt Thompson
1300-1400	Care & Cleaning	Sqd Ldrs
1400-1600	Organized Athletics	CO
1600-1700	Showers	
Co D		
	MACHINE GUN PLAT	
[illegible]	Prep for Demonstration	Lt Davis
0900-1500	Demonstration for, and instr of replacements	Lt Davis
1500-1600	Care & Cleaning of Crew Served Wpns	Plat Sgts
1600-1700	Showers & Letter Writing	
	81mm MORTAR & 75 R/R PLATS	
0800-1000	Combat Intelligence	Lt Meanor
1000-1100	Operation of OP	Lt Burack
1100-1200	First Aid	Co Medics
[illegible]	Showers & Letter Writing	
1400-1500	Prep for Demonstration	Lt Meanor
1500-1700	Demonstration for, and instr of Replacements	Lt Meanor

BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

Eugene B. McCoy

EUGENE B. McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

HQ & HQ COMPANY
1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY APO 7

16 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 17 June 1951

HOUR	SUBJECT	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR
0630:	1st Call	Co Area:	Charge of Quarters
0700:	Reville	" " :	Co. Cmdr.
0700:	Breakfast	" " :	----------
0800-0830:	Calistentics	" " :	Sgt Howell
0830-0900:	Close Order Drill	" " :	Plt Ldrs
0900-1200:	Commo. Plat. Specialized Tng. Under Bn Control	Bn Area: " " :	Lt. Johnson
	P & A Plat on the job Tng	Co Area:	Lt. Houston
1200-1300:	Dinner	" " :	----------
1300-1500:	Athletics	Bn Area:	----------
1500-1600:	Showers	" " :	----------
1600-1645:	Care & Cleaning of Weapons & Equipment	Co Area:	Sq. Ldrs
1645-1730:	Recall	" " :	----------
1730:	Supper	" " :	----------

REMARKS:

All personnel excused for Church Service

PROTESTANT WORSHIP SERVICES 0930 Hours
CATHOLIC RELIGIOUS SERVICES 1030 Hours

All personnel will actively participate in the above schedule with the following exceptions:

S, 2-3 Personnel on duty
S, 1-4 Personnel on duty
Off shift Cooks
Radios& switchboard operators on duty
Motor Pool Personnel & Drivers
Co. Supply Sgt. Armorer & Co. Clerk

All Personnel will be washed, shaved & ready for training by no later than 0800 Hours.

CLAUDE M McCHESNEY
Captain Infantry
Commanding

COMPANY "A"
31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 7

16 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 17 June 1951

Time	Subject	Area	Instructor
0800 - 0900	Familiarization with Mortars and 57RR	Co	Lt. Walker
0930 - 1200	Protestant and Catholic Services	Bn	Chaplins
1300 - 1500	Attack of Pillbox	Co	Co. Commander
1500 - 1700	Care and cleaning of weapons Showers	Co Shower Area	Plat Ldrs

Remarks: None

JERRY B. LAUER
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding

Company "B"
31st Infantry Regiment
APO 7

16 June 1951

Daily Activities schedule for 17 June 1951.

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTORS
0800-1000	Cover, Concealment & Infiltration. (1st & 2nd Plts)	Co Area	Sqd Ldrs
0800-1000	Care & Cleaning - (Washing web equipment- 3rd & 4th Plts)	Co. Area	Plt Ldrs
1000-1200	Care & Cleaning - (Washing web equipment- 1st & 2nd Plts)	Co. Area	Plt Ldrs
1000-1200	Cover, Concealment & Infiltration. (3rd & 4th Plts)	Co. Area	Sqd Ldrs
1330-1400	Physical Training	Co. Area	Plt Ldrs
1400-1700	Organized Athletics	Co. Area	Plt Ldrs

CHARLES A LONSFORD
1st Lt Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "C" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco California

16 June 1951

SUBJECT: Training Schedule for 17 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800-0850	Care and Cleaning	Co	Squad Leader
0900-0950	Assault Fire (1st & 4th Platoons)	Co	Lt. Doak
	Bayonet (2nd & 3rd Platoons)		Lt. Fisher
1000-1050	Assault Fire (2nd & 3rd Platoons)	Co	Lt. Doak
	Bayonet (1st & 4th Platoons)	Co	Lt. Fisher
1100-1130	Inspection	Co	Platoon Leader
1300-1400	Mechanical Functioning of Light Machine Gun	Co	Pfc Kirlin
1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co	CO
1600-1700	Showers		

BRUCE C FISHER
1st Lt. Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "F" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

16 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR: 17 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800 - 1200	Company Commander's Time		
1300 - 1600	Field firing of submachine weapons, small arms and rifle grenades	Co. Trng. Area	Plt. Leader
1600 - 1700	Care and cleaning of crew-served & individual weapons	Co. Area	Plt. Leader

EMANUEL BURACK
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding

Historian

Hq 2nd Bn 31st Inf.
HWACHON CT873181 KOREA
171800 K June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT # 110
Map: Korea 1:50,000 Sheet: 6728 III
Period 161800 to 171800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

No Change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Hold class for Arty & Mortar Forward Observers.
b. Send representatives to Regt for Chemical warfare class
c. Range firing of individual and crew served wpns.
d. 60mm Mortar teams prepare for Regtl. Competion.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. See Par 2 above

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

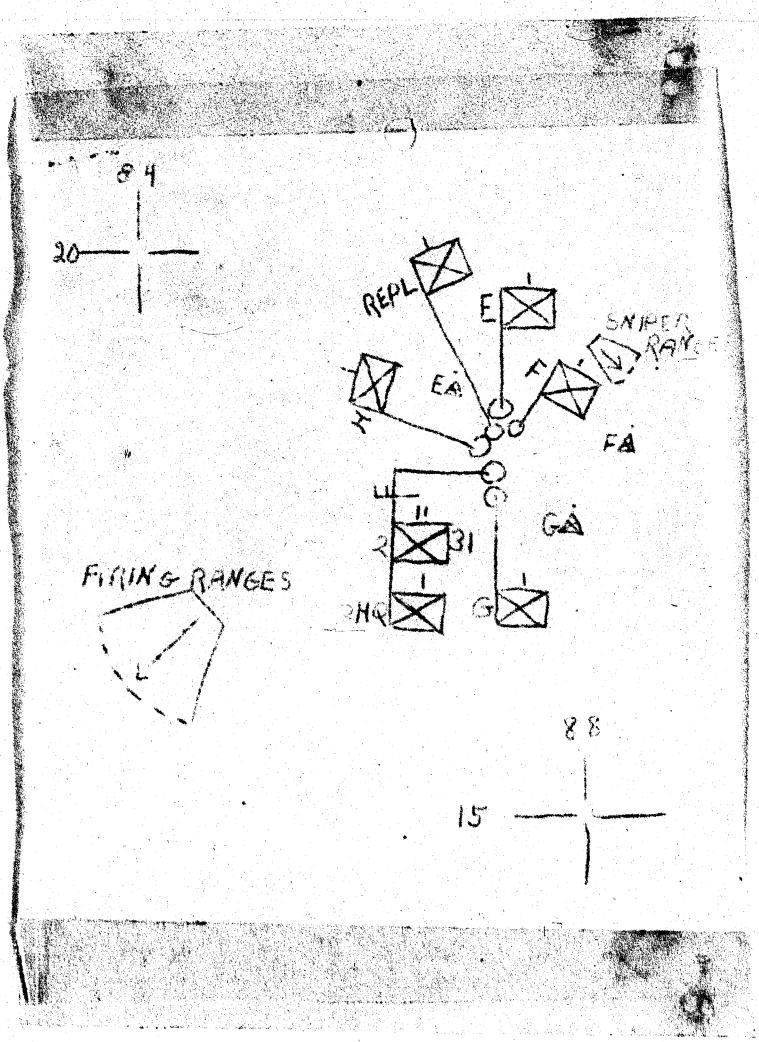
a. One officer and one NCO from each Co and Bn Hq. attended Chemical warfare class at Regt. at 1300 hrs.
b. Plat ldrs, Plat Sgts and Asst Plat Sgts attended F O class in Vic Bn CP at 1300 hrs given by Officer of 31st Hy Mortar Co.
c. Completed Sniper Rifle range Vic CT[illegible]191
d. Completed Trng of 143 replacements who go to assigned units tonight.
e. Rcd four (4) replacements for trng and awaiting 2[illegible]6 more.
f. Elms Co's "H" & "G" fired individual and Crew served wpns for familiarization.
g. 60 mm Mortar crews from Co's "E", "F", & "G" fired in preparation for Regtl. competition.

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

OFFICIAL

[illegible]

S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

-- 1800 16 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 17 June 1951 — CT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1820		1	Patrol 11 returned.
1825		2	Patrol 8 returned.
1827		3	Patrol 9 returned.
1830		4	Patrol 7 returned.
2100		5	Movie arrived a Bn area, "Lighting Strikes Twice". Shown to approx 500 men.
0814		6	Called Co's E-F- and G and told them to start training on 60mm mtr for later competition.
0827		7	S-3 instructed W-3 to put Lt Privett in charge of 60mm mtrs.
0850		8	Notified Co's E-F-G-H and Hqs to have 1 Off and 1 NCO at Bn CP at 1300 hrs for gas school. Also notified Co's E-F and Hqs to have transportation for men.
0900		9	Catholic services held in Bn area -- approx 200 attended.
0915		10	Called Regt-3 for 7 trucks to go to Blue Bn at 1900 hrs.
0924		11	Capt Mitchell said that units will pick up repl here at 1800 hrs --- they will not go to Blue Bn for work on Kansas Line.
1018		12	From Capt Mitchell --- 250 repl will arrive sometime this evening. (Notified Repl Co and S-4)
1100		13	Protestant services held in Bn area --- approx 70 attended.
1113		14	Make a point on 1 of our maps at CT 831187 and another at CT 710161 and draw a red line between these 2 points --- there will bw no trips north of that line; Blue Diamond is having a firing problem above that line.
1408		15	4 repl arrived for training -- sent to Repl Co.
1445		16	Off and NCO for 60mm mtr contest be at Regt'l S-3 at 1800 hrs today.
1500		17	1 EM (Hosp returnee) to E Co.
1515		18	15 EM returned from Div rear where they had their records straightened out.
1616		19	H Co has finished firing individual weapons and crew served weapons. Co has closed in.
1715		20	Notified motor pool to have a 2½ truck at Blue Bn 190900 hours.
1730		21	S-4 recovered the following ammo: 70 rds 57 HE - 10 rds 57 WP - 9 rds 3.5 - 74 rds 60mm mtr HE - 17,000 rds cal .30 MG - 4 M48 trip flares - 6 AP mines - 2,400 rds carbine 105 rds .50 cal and 19,288 rds cal .30 M-1 --- gave the above info to Regt-2.

ENCLOSURE # 18

Supporting Documents for 18 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

18 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 18 June 1951:

Night time patrolling of the MSR was continued by the Regimental I & R platoon throughout another 24 hour period.

All units continued intensive training in all field subjects necessary, and progress on the KANSAS line continued.

Plans were made to have the 1st Battalion relieve the 3rd Battalion 17th Infantry to allow the 17th to set up a forward patrol base for Company sized patrols.

The 113th ROK National Guard Regiment was attached to the regiment today to aid in the construction of the KANSAS line.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Attachment

31st Inf
18 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 177

Period: 172200 to 182200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

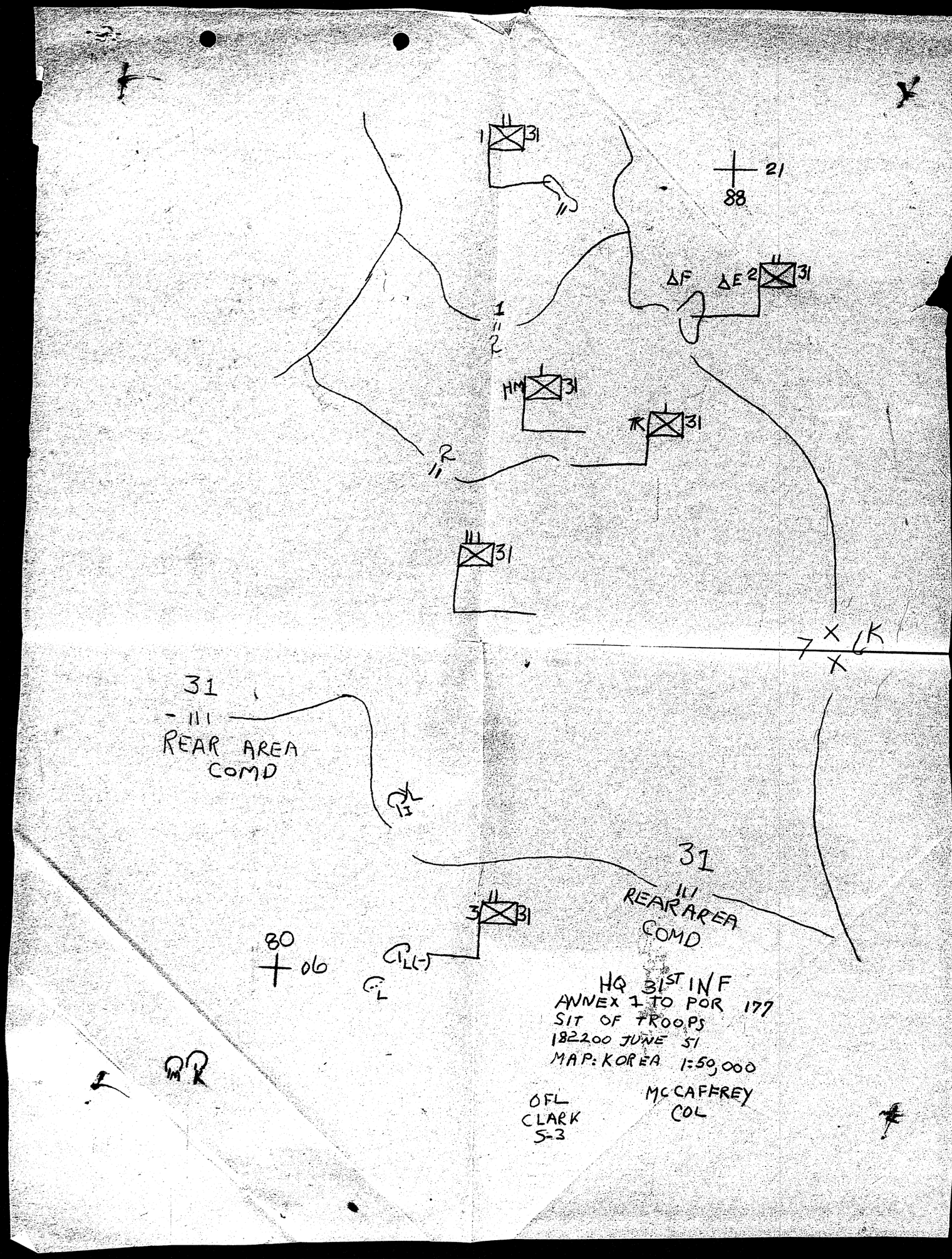
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) All Cos continued intensive trng in necessary field subjects.
      (2) No patrols conducted in Z due to intensive live firing artillery, mortar, & a/a exercises. No en contact.
      (3) Command group from 1st Bn coordinated with 3d Bn, 17th RCT to effect their relief on pos commencing 190900 Jun 51.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) 60mm Mortar sqd fr Co F won Regimental mortar competition with all rifle cos participating.
      (2) Cont trng replacements to be assigned to 31st Inf. Replacements for 17th & 32d Inf Regts turned over to respective regiments.
      (3) All cos continued trng on wpns, communications, demolitions, and operational activities.
      (4) No patrols were conducted in Z due to live firing exercises. No en contact.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Cont constr of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress report rendered.
   d. All Others: N/C.
   e. Morale: Excellent.
   f. Combat Effectiveness: 80%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3


1 II 31
II
21
88
ΔF ΔE 2 II 31
1 II 2
HM 31
K 31
R II
III 31
7 X K X
31
III
REAR AREA
COMD
I
31
III
REAR AREA
COMD
3 II 31
80
+06
L(-)
L
HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 177
SIT OF TROOPS
182200 JUNE 51
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000
OFL
CLARK
S-3
MC CAFFREY
COL
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Historian

Secret

31ST INF
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
(CT 843217)
182400 June 1951

OI 67-A

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. 1st Bn:
   a. Move to vic CT 8733 commencing 190900 Jun 51 & rel 3d Bn, 17th Inf on psn prior to 191700 Jun 51.
   b. Atchd to 17th Inf upon closing vic CT 8733.

2. All Others: N/C.

McCAFFREY
COL

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, Ea Bn
1-CO, Ea Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

Reger for

CLARK
S-3

Secret

Hist

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 172001 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT 31

TO : 182400 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]-NI (CT [illegible]), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0135		1		I & R PLT- Patrolled MSR up to CT [illegible]. Closed at 0135.	Notified G-3.
0155		2		G-2, CAPT [illegible]- Flash Blue.	Informed subd to notify all units.
0215		3		G-2, CAPT [illegible]- Flash White.	
0245		4		[illegible]- Flash White. Informed that all units will be notified.	
0820		5		G-2- Password fr 17-24 June has been compromised. Alternate passwords to be used effective now.	Notified S-2.
0815		6		S-3- Reminded 1st, 2d Bns, Tk Co, Hv Mort Co, to submit comments on Regt counter-fire plat and half tracks.	
1300		7		MAJ [illegible]- Inquired as to whether 3d Bn trains all replacements (316 physically present, 8 AWOL, 1 still here fr last grp), or does 3d Bn turn loose the 32d & 17th's replacements.	Informed him that he would train only 31st repl. 17th & 32d repl are to be picked up by respective units.
1415		8		CAPT [illegible]- 1st Bn [illegible] going on [illegible] to 17th area. Will not be able to attend the [illegible] school at 1800.	
1535		9		CAPT [illegible]- Right limiting pt changed to CT 848105 by mutual consent on the ground.	
1845		10		[illegible]- Arty firing for a pt at 825213-firing into [illegible] in [illegible] grid.	Notified 1st & 2d Bns.
2110		11		[illegible]- 48th Regt will fire fr 0800-1700 tomorrow instead of prev rptd time. All other details remain the same.	
2130		12	180700	7TH DIV- Cite [illegible]. IX Corps Rad msg IXENG [illegible] IXENG-6-56-21 DTG Grp 170600/Z quoted for your info and compliance. Notify this Hq when pns are completed for approval. Refortification all lines of resistance Line KANSAS. Do not install any mines, fragmentation trip flare, for gasses or other personnel casualty producing devices, until specifically approved by this Hq. When all wpns and personnel emplacements, shelter with overhead cover, etc, and all possible lay-out and work preparatory to actual placing and arming of mines have been completed on a unit pns or sector this Hq will be notified immediately. Upon approval so rptd a directive will be issued by this Hq to complete laying and arming of mines. Confirming verbal instructions all tactical wire will consist of at least one band of at least three continuous double apron fences unless local variation is dictated by terrain.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 172201 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: RCT 31

TO : 182400 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI (CT 946127) KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				Night-time patrolling of the MSR was continued by the Regimental I&R Platoon throughout another 24 hour period of no enemy contact. All units continued intensive training in all field subjects necessary, and progress on the KANSAS line continued by the 2d Bn. The 2d Bn is now training only 31st Inf replacements, personnel for the other two regiments going directly to the regiments. The 1st Bn initiated plans for the relief on position of the 3d Bn, 17th Inf tomorrow; the purpose behind the move is to allow 3/17 to establish a forward patrol base for company sized patrols. The 1st Bn was given the mission due to the fact they were the only battalion presently not engaged in some definite activity. The weather continued excellent, and regimental morale remained on its same high plane.	

William J. Clark Jr.
WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR (JAB)
Major, Infantry

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
CT9461&7
18 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 178

Period from 172200 to 182200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.—
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.—
   a. Infantry, A/OP
   0645 - 2 grps of refugees of 20-30 each vic CT7440.
   0650 - arty placed on unk no of en and pack animals vic CT742453.
   Est 60 en casualties and 12 animals rendered useless.
   0700 - 250 en vic CT751486.
   0730 - 400 en vic CT838453.
   1015 - supply point vic CT780449.
   1025 - ground fire rptd vic CT8759.
   32nd Inf
   0930 - "K" Co obs 125 en vic CT784386.
   0930 - OP rptd large no of en dug in vic CT8504&5 - CT8584&6 - CT8684&6 - CT8804&2 - to E.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
   a. Total PW to date (1951) 350
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4&15
   c. Weather Forecast: 21 Jun 51 - Scattered middle and low clouds, no precipitation, light and variable winds. Temp: max 85°, min 65°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.—
   53 civilians screened, negative results.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—
   a. (1) To delay with detachments of 25-75 along the crests of key terrain features overlooking the approach of KUMSONG.
   (2) To launch probing atks in est str of 25 to 50 against key terrain features along the Div front.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

COMMY
S-2

Restricted

FROM 1800-17 June-1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800-18 June-1951 PLACE WONCHON-NI CT 843217

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0800	1	18 June 51	Buffalo picked up their 186 replacements.	
0845	2	18 June 51	Captain Holmes, replacement officer reported for duty.	Major Smith notified.
0920	3	18 June 51	Colonel McCaffrey called for Lt Culver for interview.	
0930	4	18 June 51	Colonel Lecroe and Major Cantley arrived and informed Major Holland that five day training is cancelled and to ship replacements direct.	
0930	5	18 June 51	2nd Bn notified us that 42 trained replacements were being sent to 3rd Bn.	
0930	6	18 June 51	Notified Captain Joy, 3rd Bn all replacements for units of 31st will be picked up at 1800 today.	
0930	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] on way to Regiment to see CO.	
0950	8	18 June 51	Lt [illegible], Postal Rep. visited the PO.	
0945	9	18 June 51	Sgt Taylor departed for [illegible] with Captain Conny for interview concerning honor guard.	
1010	10	18 June 51	Lt Elliot arrived for interview with CO.	
1010	11	18 June 51	Lt Gray reports that 318 replacements were received during the 24 hour period 17 June 1951.	
1100	12	18 June 51	Major [illegible] arrived in area.	
1115	13	18 June 51	Colonel Cross arrived and spoke to Major Holland about relief of KATUSA personnel.	
1135	14	18 June 51	Major Holland called Captain Petrelli at Buffalo I informing him to release replacements to Regt without any training.	
1145	15	18 June 51	Major Holland called A.G. personnel inquired about Spec. Orders for Chaplain Bragan to be released to obtain casualty info at Pusan.	
1150	16	18 June 51	Captain King, S.S.O. arrived and discussed a show with Lt Kelly.	
1230	18	18 June 51	Lt [illegible] informed Sgt Tate that he had 73 replacements, among them were many specialists.	

FROM 1800 17 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 18 June 1951 PLACE MUNSAN-NI OT 843217

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1300		19	18 June 51	A replacements Field Grade officer, Major Pelham Arrived.	
1300		20	18 June 51	Captain King called about a change in his departure time.	
1345		21	18 June 51	182 replacements departed 17 Replacement at 1110.	
1430		22	18 June 51	Major Millard spoke with Lt Burdick on assignment of the 73 replacements, also on a briefing of all Adj. (Subject Salary of Insur.	
1830		18 June 51		Drake reported to Lt Mc to pick up Replacements for 17th and 32nd.	
1915		24	18 June 51	Drake reported to Lt Mc to pick up Replacements for 17th and 32nd Inch.	
1645		25	18 June 51	Captain Bailey called in regard to dispensation of 16 R.M.	
1750		Call	From Regmt	asking M/Sgt Schaffer to appear before a board at AG for battle-field commission.	
1800		27	18 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 186

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 17 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 18 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 0
      "b" 371
      "c" 669
      "5in1" 0
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 7897
      Diesel Oil 0
      OE#30 106
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 0
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 MM Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (847127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	184	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	39	0	3	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	84	5	5	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
Trailer, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor & CTC, No change. See previous report

FRANK A DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

926

120

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Togomi, Korea
CT846206
181800 June 1951

Journal Report No 87
Period Covered from 171800 June 51 to 181800 June 51

a. Msg fr Lt Meanor at 171945: One 60mm mortar squad fr Ea Co to rpt to Bn at 0715 hours 18 June w/60mm mort compt. Purpose for Regt'l competition. Orientation for all concerned to be held at 0800. Firing to begin at 0900. Firing contest to be held vic CT8312, S of Regt'l Hqtrs. Ea Bn to furnish trans.

b. Blue flash at 180200.

c. White flash at 180220.

d. From Brklyn 3 (Sgt Dillman) at 180925: S-3 to submit Regt'l counterfire & Half Track recommendations to Regt S-3 as soon as possible.

e. Chg in Co D Tng Schedule for 75's & 81's. 1400-1700. Tdc Tng. Called to Capt Mitchell at 181135.

f. Brk 3 (Lt Pieper) notified us at 181420 that 1 Bn Officers would be unable to attend M.J.C. school today. (By Captain Rice).

g. All Co's notified at 181435 that MJ school was postponed indefinitely.

h. Cmd party left Bn CP at 181450 for recon of pans for move.

i. From Brk 3 (Sgt Shoate) at 181645: Arty will fire all day tomorrow from CT826213 west to High Bluff in danger impact area.

CWL:
MCCOY
S-1

MILLICAN
Major

COMPANY "A"
31ST INFANTRY REGIMENT
APO 7

18 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 19 Jun 51

Time	Subject	Area	Instructor
0800 – 0900	Physical Training	Co	Plat Ldrs
0900 – 1000	Squad Formations	Co	Sqd Ldrs
1000 – 1200	Establishing & Operating an O. P. 1, 2 & 3 Platoons	Co	Plat Ldrs
1000 – 1200	Gun Drill, 4th Platoon	Co	Plat Ldr
1300 – 1500	Care & Cleaning	Co	Plat Ldrs
1500 – 1700	Athletics & Showers	Co & Shower Area	Plat Ldrs

Remarks: None

JERRY B. LAUER
1st Lt. Inf
Commanding

Company "B"
31st Infantry Regiment
APO 7

18 June 1951

Daily activities schedule for 19 June 1951.

TIME	SUBJECT		INSTRUCTOR
0800-0830	Calesthenics	Co Area	Sgt Ritter
0830-0930	First Aid (Plt aid man & Plt Ldrs)	Co area	Plt Ldrs
0930-1130	Co (-) Rifle Squads, Movement to Contact (FM 7-10 pars 51-60 .)	Co Area	Sqd Ldrs
0930-1130	4th Plt & Weapons Squads Gunners Training.	Co Area	Sqd Ldrs
1300-1400	Care & Cleaning of Weapons	Co Area	Sqd Ldrs
1400-1700	Organized Athletics & Showers	Co Area	Sgt Ritter

CHARLES A LONSFORD
1st Lt Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "C" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco, California

18 June 1951

SUBJECT: Training Schedule for 19 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800-0830	Physical Training	Co	Co
0830-1130	Squad Tactics Assault Fire and Infiltration	Co	SFC Rhodes
1300-1400	Care and Cleaning and Inspection of Arms	Co	Platoon Leader
1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co	Lt. Pickering
1600-1700	Showers		

BRUCE C FISHER
1st Lt, Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "D" 304th INFANTRY
APO 7

16 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR: 19 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0830 - 0900	Military Hygiene Sanitation	Co. Area	1Lt. Smith
0900 - 1000	Small Arms Inspection	Co. Area	Sgt. Commander
1000 - 1100	Combat Intelligence	Co. Area	1Lt. Smith
1100 - 1200	Crossroad Drill, all platoons	Co. Area	Pfc. Leaders
1200 - 1300	Orientation of Our Ps are in Korea	Co. Area	1Lt. Smith
1300 - 1500	Orientation of the United Nations Army	Co. Area	1Lt. Davis
1500 - 1700	Organized Athletics, all platoons	Co. Area	Pfc. Leaders

ROYAL P. SMITH
1Lt. Inf.
Commanding

HISTORIAN

Hq & Hq Company
1st Battalion
21st Infantry APO 7

15 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 16 June 1951

HOUR	REMARKS	PLACE	INSTRUCTOR
0630:	Reveille	CP Area	Charge of Quarters
0645:	Reveille	" "	1Lt. Johnson
0700:	Breakfast	" "	----------
0800-0830:	Calisthenics	" "	Sgt Revels
0830-0900:	Close Order Drill	" "	2Lt Lara
0900-1200:	Comm. Plat. Specialized Trng. Under Im Control	Im Area	1Lt. Johnson
	SP & A on the job Trng	Im Area	1Lt. Johnson
1200-1300:	Dinner	" "	----------
1300-1500:	Athletics	Im Area	----------
1500-1600:	Showers	" "	----------
1600-1645:	Care & Cleaning of Weapons & Equipment	Area	Sq Ldrs
1645-1730:	Recall	" "	----------
1730:	Supper	" "	----------

REMARKS:

All personnel will actively participate in the above schedule with the following exceptions:

a. 2-3 personnel on duty
b. 1-3 personnel on duty
c/s Mess Duty
Radio & switchboard operators on duty
Motor Pool personnel & drivers
Co. Supply Sgt Armorer & Co. Clerk

All personnel will be washed, shaved & ready for breakfast by no later than 0700 hours.

CLARENCE M. MCKINNEY
Captain Infantry
Commanding

HEADQUARTERS 1st BATTALION
51st [illegible]
APO 7

18 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 18 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
Hq Co		
0800-0830:	Calistenics	Sgt Howell
0830-0900:	Close Order Drill	Plat Ldrs
0900-1200:	Comm: Specialized Trng	Lt Johnson
	P & A: On the Job Trng	Lt Houston
1300-1500:	Athletics	
1500-1600:	Showers	
1600-1700:	Care and Cleaning of Wpns & Equip	Sqd Ldrs
Co A		
0800-0900:	Physical Training	Plat Ldrs
0900-1000:	Squad Formations	Sqd Ldrs
1000-1200:	Establishing & Operating an OP (1st, 2d, and 3d Platoons)	Plat Ldrs
1000-1200:	Gun Drill (4th Platoon)	Plat Ldr
1300-1500:	Care and Cleaning	Plat Ldrs
1500-1700:	Athletics and Showers	Plat Ldrs
Co B		
0800-0830:	Calesthenics	Sgt Reitter
0830-0930:	First Aid (Plat Aid Men & Ldrs)	Plat Ldrs
0930-1130:	Co (-) Ri Sqds, movement to contact	Sqd Ldrs
1300-1400:	Care and Cleaning of Wpns	Sqd Ldrs
1400-1700:	Organized Athletics & Showers	Sgt Reitter
Co C		
0800-0830:	Physical Training	Co Cmdr
0830-1130:	Sqd Tactics, Assualt Fire, and Infiltration	SFC Rhodes
1300-1400:	Care and Cleaning, and Inspection of Wpns	Plat Ldrs
1400-1600:	Organized Athletics	Lt Pickering
1600-1700:	Showers	
Co D		
0800-0900:	Military Hygiene Sanitation	Lt Davis
0900-1000:	Small Arms Inspection	Co Cmdr
1000-1100:	Combat Intelligence	Lt Burack
1100-1200:	Crew Served Wpns Drill	Plat Ldrs
1300-1400:	Orientation of "Why We Are in Korea"	Lt Davis
1400-1500:	Orientation of Unification Act	Lt Davis
1500-1700:	Organized Athletics	Plat Ldrs

BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

Eugene B McCoy

EUGENE B McCOY
CAPT INF
ADJ

41st

Hq 1st Bn, 31 RCT
Tegomi, Korea
CT 846206
181800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 113
Period Covered 171800 June 51 to 181800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1.. Composition of Friendly Forces
Attchd: None

2.. Operations Planned
a.. Be prep to estk to eject on penetration in Z.
b. Be prep to spt or reinf 17th RCT or 32d RCT on O.
c. Prep to exec pass via CT8222 and Hill 628.
d.. Maintain contact with 17th RCT and 32d RCT.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Bn Team to continue training of replacements.
b.. All units to continue training under Daily Activities Schedule submitted.
c. Bn Intel Section to continue to operate motorized patrol to 17th and 32d RCT..

4.. Result of Operations
a.. Bn Team continued to train replacements until 1200 hrs, at which time peplacements were ordered by Regt'l Hqs to be sent to their respective units.
b.. All units conducted vigorous training under Daily Activities Schedule submitted..
c.. Bn Intel Section operated motorized patrol to 32d Inf, making contact at 1930 hrs.. Patrol contacted the 17th RCT at 1015 hrs.
d.. No enemy contact..
e.. Air support - None.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S#3

SECRET

Hq 1st Bn, 31 RCT
Togoni, Korea
CT 846205
182030 June 1951

March O No 1
Map: 1:50,000

1. a. No on contact.
   b. 2d Bn, 17th Inf on the left. 6th ROK Div on the right.

2. a. Movement to be Motor March.
   b. Order of march: Co D, Ap C, B, Medics, Hq and Ki trains.
   c. March objective (see overlay).
   d. IP time: 0900 hrs.
   e. Route of March: (see overlay).
   xf. Rate of March: [redacted] MPH.

3. Quartering party to depart 0800 hrs.

4. a. Disp of Ki trains (see overlay)
   b. Hot breakfast to be fed troops. Two meals of ration type "C" to be issued troops prior to begining of march.

5. a. SCR 300 radios to be opened 0845 hrs.
   b. Loc of CP during march head of Main Body.
   c. Loc of CP at completion of march CT867320 (see overlay).

MILLIGAN
Major

OFFICIAL
KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

SECRET

Hq 1st Bn, 31 RCT
Togomi, Korea
OT 846206
182030 June 1951

OI No 1
Map: 1:50,000

1. a. MR on contact.
b. 2d Bn,17th Inf on the left. 6th ROK Div on the right.

2. a. 1st Bn, 31st Inf becomes attchd to 17th Inf, 1700 hrs 19 June 1951.
b. 1st Bn relieves 3d Bn, 17th Inf in place, and assumes and responsibilities of the MLR, by 1700 hrs 19 June 51.

3. a. Co A
Atchd: 1 sect HMG
Relieve Co K, 17th Inf in place (see overlay).

b. Co B
Atchd: None
Relieve Co L, 17th Inf in place (see overlay).
Make physical contact w/Co G, 17th Inf on the left (west) flank (see overlay).

c. Co C
Atchd: 1 sect HMG
(1) Relelve Co I, 17th Inf in place (see overlay)
(2) Make physical contact w/elms of 6th ROK Div on the right (east) flank. (see overlay)

d. Co D
81mm Mort Plat in D/S of Bn, 75R/r Plat in mobile reserve.

x. Improvement of pans will be constant during daylight hours.

4. None

5. a. Call sign & freq to be announced.
b. During move to new pans, current SOI in effect.

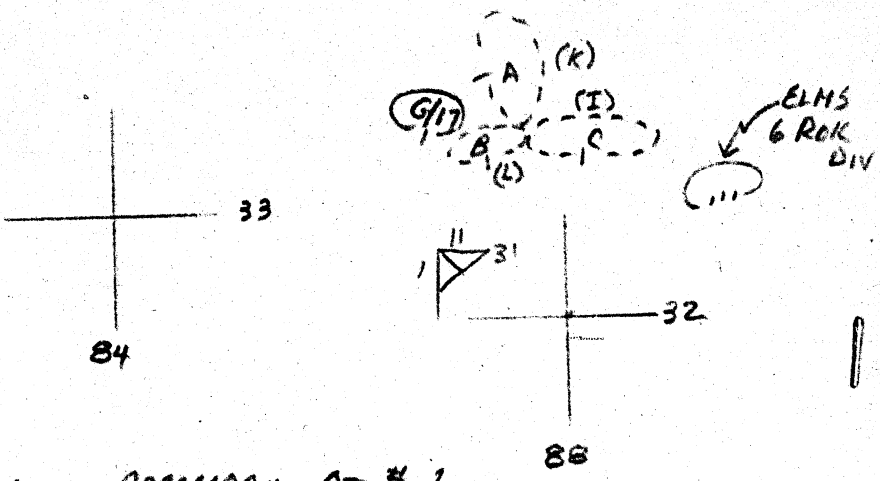
MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

SECRET



OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY OI # 1
1ST BN 31 RCT
MAP: KOREA, 1:50,000
182030 JUNE 51

MILLICAN
MAJ

OFL:

KILPATRICK
~~S-3~~

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

SECRET

Hq 1st Bn, 31 RCT
Tongmi, Korea
OT 846208
182359 June 1951

OX No 1
Maps: 1:50,000

1. a. NK on contact.
   b. 2d Bn, 17th Inf on the left. 6th ROK Div on the right.

2. a. 1st Bn, 31st Inf becomes attchd to 17th Inf, 1700 hrs 19 June 1951.
   b. 1st Bn relieves 2d Bn, 17th Inf in place, and assumes and responsibilities of the MLR, by 1700 hrs 19 June 51.

3. a. Co A
   Attchd: 1 sect HMG
   Relieve Co K, 17th Inf in place (see overlay).

   b. Co B
   Attchd: None
   Relieve Co L, 17th Inf in place (see overlay).
   Make physical contact w/Co G, 17th Inf on the left (west) flank (see overlay).

   c. Co C
   Attchd: 1 sect HMG
   (1) Relieve Co I, 17th Inf in place (see overlay)
   (2) Make physical contact w/elms of 6th ROK Div on the right (east) flank. (see overlay)

   d. Co D
   81mm Mort Plat in D/S of Bn, 75R/R Plat in mobile reserve.

   e. Improvement of pans will be constant during daylight hours.

4. None

5. a. Call sign & frog to be announced.
   b. During move to new pans, current SOI in effect.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFFICIAL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

Historian

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Tegeni, Korea
CT 842205
15 June 1951

Patrol Report
Map: Korea 1:50,000.

Bn S-2 motorized patrol, Cpl Corn and three men, departed at 0820 hrs. Arrived 1st Bn, 32d ROK 0830 hrs. No information available at present time. Patrol departed from 32d ROK at 0940 hrs for 1st Bn, 17 ROK, arriving at 1015 hrs. Information given by 1st Regt: Two TKs ran into three (3) enemy Bazooka teams at CT040399 and CT075395, results: one (1) TK destroyed and one damaged. Friendly casualities were one (1) KIA and three (3) WIA. Patrol departed 17th ROK at 1045 hrs, returned over same route. No enemy contact. Burned no houses. Patrol reported to Bn S-2 at 1125 hrs.

MILLIGAN
Major

CPL:

KEIPER
S-2

FF: 171800 June 1951

To: 18 June 1951

GT 826066

UNIT REPORT

Par. 2

a. NO CHANGE

b. NO CHANGE

c. NO CHANGE

d. 1. This Bn has 1400 Korean National Guard's Men attached.

2. This Bn received 111 replacements today.

3. Protect bridge facilities VicGT 818008 with min of one (1) sqd.

4. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas line.

5. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive pans.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location QT 826066

Date/Time Group 181800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 171800 to 181800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. NO CHANGE

3. [redacted]

a. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. This Bn has 1400 Korean National Guards man attached.

b. This Bn received 111 replacements today.

c. Protect bridge facilities Vic QT 818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

d. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas Line.

e. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive psns.

f. No artillery support called for at time of report.

g. No air support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

OFFs:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

18 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities for 19 June 1951

TO : S-3, 31st Inf. APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Assist Line Companies
Commo - Care of Material - Normal Daily Duties
Motor Pool - 1st Echelon Maintenance, Ration & water Runs
Hq. C.P. - Co. Administration
Supply - Supply Discipline
1300-1200 Same as Above.

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preperation of Defensive Positions
1300-1700 Preperation of Defensive Positions

"K" COMPANY

0800-1700 Company will dig automatic weapons emplacements. Lay double apron wire defnsese and prepare passive air defense positions.

"L" COMPANY

0700-1200 Complete automatic weapons positions and clear fields of fire.
1300-1700 Lay barb-wire and work on individual foxholes

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

1300-1700 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions, laying of protective wire in front of positions.

1800 17 [redacted] 1951 — 2nd [redacted] 31st Inf

1800 18 June 1951 — OT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1806		1	Lt Reger called and wanted to know where he could have Co E fire their individual weapons for individual weapon familiarization.
1915		2	9th Corps is having an air raid alert demonstration, don't get excited. (From Gen Fernbaughs' sect.)(Not all Co's.)
2100		3	Movie arrived, "Fathers Little Dividend". Shown to approx 525 men.
0150		4	Received a flash from Regt turn out all lights. (Notified all Co's.)
0815		5	Bn Staff meeting held in Bn Comdrs CP tent. Discussed Staff procedures and policies.
0911		6	Regt-3 called --- Remind S-3 to submitt comment on Regt'l-3 meeting on counter fire and half tracks.
0915		7	R & R personnel returned from Japan.
0920		8	Have 318 repls for trng today.
1000		9	10 EM transfered from Bn to Med Co departed by truck for their new orgn.
1120		10	Capt Mitchell said that the repl for the 17th and 32nd Inf will be picked up today after 1300 hrs.
1305		11	From Maj Clark --- 17th and 32nd Inf will pick up their repl this afternoon --- we train only 31st Inf repl. (Notified Repl Co.)
1421		12	Co F 60mm mtr crew won contest --- Five days R&R for entire crew. From Lt Reek --- want their names called into Regt'l S-1. (F-6 said that he would send their names down right away.) Called the names to Regt'l S-1 also sent them a list of the names.
1600		13	Called motor pool to see if 3 trucks were ready to go to Blue Bn to pick up repl for 2nd Bn. Answer YES.
1645		14	From Sgt Choate (Regt S-3) Arty firing from point CT 826213 West into 8021 grid square.
1737		15	Lt Reger wants constestants of sniper contest back at 0730 hrs tomorrow for elimination.
1758		16	17th and 32nd Inf picked up 121 repl at 1700 hrs.

~) HISTORIAN

Hq 2nd Bn 31st INF
[illegible] KOREA
102400 I June 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPORT # [illegible]
Maps: KOREA 1:50,000
Sheet 6728 III
Period [illegible] to [illegible]

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

a. No Change

2. OPNS PLANNED:

a. One 60 mm Mortar squad, from each line co. to compete in Regtl Competition.

b. Begin tng of 3?? replacements.

c. Continue training of men to compete in Sniper-Rifle competition.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. See Par. 2 above.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. One 60 mm Mortar squad from each of line Co's competed in Regtl. competition at 0900 hrs. Regtl winner was squad from Co "?". These men will receive five (5) days R & R in Japan.

b. 121 replacements were turned over to 17th and 32nd Regts for training. Replacements remaining for training and assignment to 31st Regt 197.

c. Men armed with M-1 C rifles continued training for Regtl. competition.

d. All Co's continued training on wpns, communications, demolitions and operational activities.

e. Conducted organized athletics.

CARMICHAEL
Maj. Inf.
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

S-3

FROM 171800 June 51 ORGANIZATION 3rd Bn 31st Inf

TO 181800 June 51 PLACE CT 826066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1800			17Jun	All Companies report no change	
0800			18Jun	throughout the night	
0800			18June	KMG will be picked up at Chunchon at 1000 hrs today. They will be brought to Regt. Regt wants us to have a guide on the road at 1100 hrs to guide truck to area. All MG's will assembley in the same area. Convoy will led by Major Clark	
1100			18June	All Co notified of gas school (1300) hrs and flame throwing school 19 June (0830 hrs) conducted by Div Chem Warfare Officer	
1700			18Jun	105th Div, 113th R CT ROK officers briefed at this Hq by Col. Rubottom	
1800			18Jun	NO Change Report	

INCLOSURE / 19

Supporting Documents for 19 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

19 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 19 June 1951:

Today the 1st Battalion, 31st Infantry relieved the 3rd Battalion, 17th Infantry on position as planned. The 1st Battalion was attached to the 17th Infantry for the remainder of its mission.

The 3rd Battalion, 31st Infantry continued its mission of construction of the KANSAS line defenses. The 2nd Battalion continued training the regimental replacements.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Hist Inf
19 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 178

Period: 182001 to 192000 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per OI 67A this Hq dated 182400 Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS OBSERVED:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Mv to vic OT 8755 commencing 190900 Jun 51 & rel 3d Bn, 17th Inf on pos prior to 191700 Jun 51.
(2) Atchd to 17th Inf upon closing vic OT 8755.
b. All others: N/C.

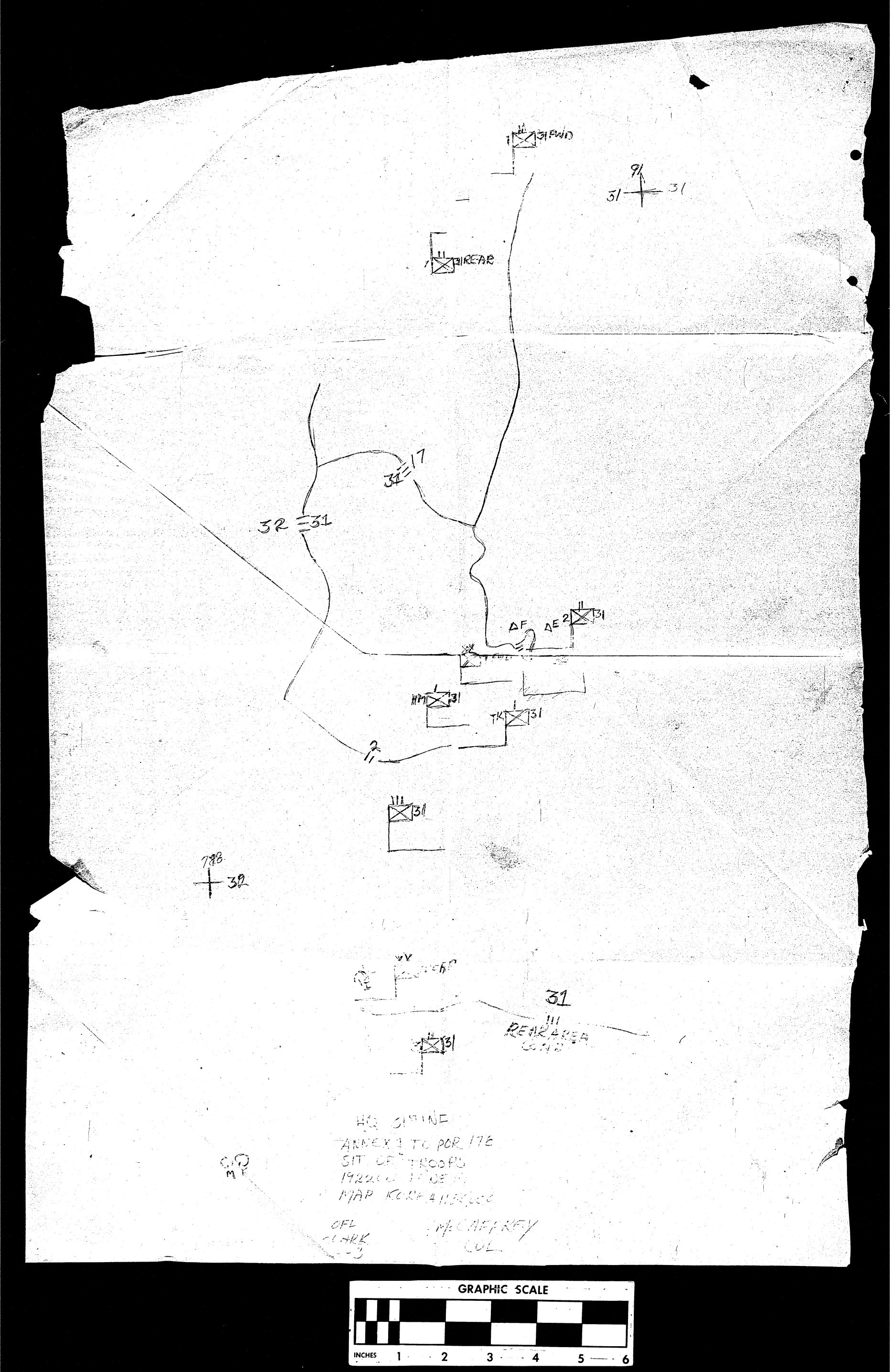
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Moved at 0830, and completed relief of 3d Bn, 17th Inf on pos by 1300 hrs. Bn CP (Fwd) loc vic OT 861317. Bn rear CP vic OT 855301.
(2) No en contact.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) All cos cont intensive trng in field subjects.
(2) Conducted patrols in Z. No en contact.
c. 3d Bn:
(1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line. Separate rpt rendered.
d. All others: N/C.
e. Morale: Excellent.
f. Combat Effectiveness: 65%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEXES:
1-Situation Overlay
2-Patrol Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

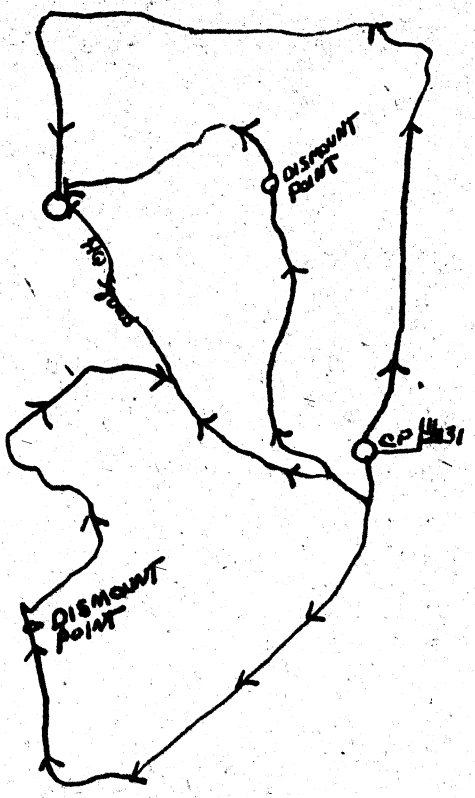


HQ SIGNE
ANNEX 1 TO POR 176
SIT OF TROOPS
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL
CLARK
-3

MACARTHY
COL

18
79



09
84

Hq, 31st Inf
19 Jun 51
Annex #2, to POR #178
Patrol Overlay

McCAFFREY
COL

OFL:
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hist

Secret

31ST INF
WONCHAN-NI, KOREA
(CT 843217)
191200K Jun 51

OPN O 68

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. See current Intel summaries.
   b. 7th Inf Div cont to orgn and def EMMINE line and patrol to N to maintain son and destroy en; cont to orgn deliberate def psn on line KANSAS.

2. a. 31st Inf(-) continues planning and construction of KANSAS line.
   b. Attach one (1) Inf Bn to 17th RCT, eff 191700 Jun 51.
   c. Employ allocated indigenous personnel and ROK NG in construction of KANSAS line.
   d. Protect div N and NE flank.
   e. Be prep to spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
   f. Be prep to Cntk on O; to eject en penetration.
   g. Protect MSR in Z.

3. a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Move to vic CT 8735; rel 3d Bn 17th Inf on psn prior to 191700 Jun 51.
      (2) Attchd to 17th Inf upon closing vic CT 8735.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Be prep to reinf or spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
      (2) Assume responsibility for 1st Bn Z. (See Annex 1, 2d Bn Bdry change).
      (3) Be prep to occupy psn in pass vic (CT 8222) and Hill 628 vic (CT 868862) blocking to N and NE.
      (4) Be prep to furnish one (1) rifle co (reinf) on one (1) hrs notice for employment within div sector to protect commo facilities and eject any minor en penetration.
   c. 3d Bn:
      Continue currently assigned mission on KANSAS line.
   d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) Initiate rcn of KANSAS line with view towards orgn Hv Mort Co psn to rear of each bn psn along line KANSAS.
      (2) Occupy and prep successive psn on O.
   e. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) Initiate rcn of KANSAS line and submit recommendations for direct fire and indirect fire employment of tanks along KANSAS line by 201200 Jun 51.
      (2) Be prep to dig-in hull defilade psn for all direct fire psn on O.
   f. All Others: N/C.

4. Adm O #3.

5. a. Current SOI.
   b. Units will not molest or utilize commercial commo facilities.

McCAFFREY
COL

Annex 1 - 2d Bn Bdry Change

Secret

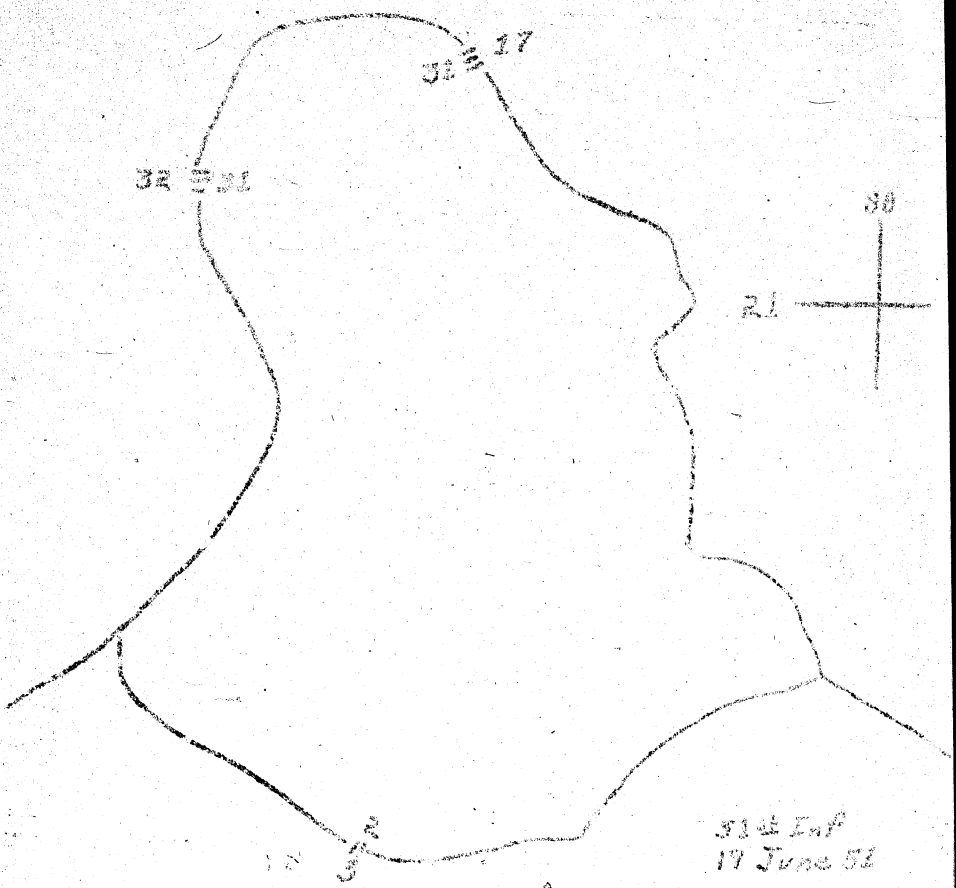
Opn O 68, [illegible] Inf, dtd 191200K Jun 51 (cont'd):

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, [illegible] Inf
1-CO, [illegible] Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, [illegible] Bn
1-CO, [illegible] Co
2-Msn
1-G-3, [illegible] Inf Div
1-CO, [illegible] Inf
1-CO, [illegible] Inf

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Secret



31st Inf
17 June 51

Annex #1 To
Opn O 68
1912.00 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

McCAFFREY
COL.

OFL:
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 195[illegible] ORGANIZATION: [illegible]
(Time and Date)

TO : [illegible] June 195[illegible] PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]), KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible]: 1st Bn has [illegible] people to mv. Organic transportation [illegible]. [illegible] and [illegible] trk mile.	
	[illegible]	2		S-3: 1st Bn will rel 3d Bn, 17th RCT commencing [illegible] Jun 51. Upon completion of relief 3d Bn [illegible] 1st Bn, 17th Inf on pos 1st Bn, 31st Inf will be atchd to 17th RCT.	Notified S-3.
	[illegible]	3		S-3: Checked on rd clearance w/G-4 for mvmt of 1st Bn tomorrow. Everything is in order for mvmt commencing 0600.	
	[illegible]	4		S-3: Inquired of 3d Bn S-3 as to total no of indigenous personnel employed. (1145-CTC; 1415-[illegible]; total-2558).	
0140		5		[illegible]: Patrolled MSR up to CT [illegible] vic D Co, 31st Inf. Reported at [illegible] neg rpt.	Notified S-3.
[illegible]		6		[illegible]: Patrolled MSR to vic [illegible]. Reported [illegible] neg rpt.	Notified S-3.
[illegible]		7		[illegible]: Have pulled all lines in except S-1 & [illegible].	
[illegible]		8		[illegible]: No comm w/1st Bn.	
	[illegible]	9		S-3: Corps representative will be down to 3d Bn tod y to check KANSAS Line.	Notified 3d Bn S-3.
[illegible]		10		[illegible]: 1st Bn, 31st Inf can be now reached thru 17th [illegible].	
	[illegible]	11		[illegible]: Notified Lt [illegible] to initiate recn along KANSAS Line in prep for mvmt of Hv Mort Co to prepare pos for Hv Mort Co to the rear of ea of the bns along the KANSAS Line.	
	1415	12		[illegible]: Notified Lt [illegible] to initiate recn for possible role of employment of Tks along KANSAS Line. Where can they be used in DF missions or indirect fire missions. Plans to be made and plotted on maps and then direct fire pos are to be dug in. Due by noon tomorrow.	
1730		13		[illegible]: Adv party 0600. Lead ele crossed IP [illegible] old CP [illegible], open new CP 1200 hrs at CT [illegible].	
[illegible]		14		Lt [illegible]: Lt [illegible] rpt that at [illegible] an accidental discharge of a .45 cal pistol wounded 2 men in his co. Neither wounds is serious. Both taken to medics.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 182201 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: HQT 3d

TO : 192200 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI (CT 946127), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				Today the 1st Bn moved commencing at 0600 hrs and relieved the 3d Bn of the 17th Inf in pzn on Line WYOMING-ERMINE. The mv was completed by 1500 hrs. The purpose of the mv was to release the 3d Bn from securing the line and allow them to establish a forward patrol base for co sized patrols. The 1st Bn is attached to the 17th Inf for the remainder of its mission. The 3d Bn continued its mission of construction of the KANSAS Line defenses. Although only 15 wpns emplacements were completed today, over 5,000 yards of double apron fence was laid. The 3d Bn now has the assistance of some 2400 ROK personnel to aid them. The 2d Bn continued trng the Regt's replacements and conducted intensive co-level trng. The weather continued unusually fine, and Regimental morale remained excellent.	

William J Clark Jr.
WILLIAM J CLARK JR (Ltr.)
Major Infantry

FROM [redacted] ORGANIZATION [redacted]

TO [redacted] PLACE [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		1	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		2	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		3	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		4	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		5	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		6	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		7	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		8	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		9	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		10	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		11	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		12	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		13	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		14	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		15	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		16	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		17	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		18	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		19	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		20	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		21	19 June	[redacted]	

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONSHON-NI, KOREA
CT864137
19 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 179

Period from 182200 to 192200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.—
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.—
   a. Infantry S/CP:
   0900 - 100 en diggin in vic CT7863386, arty plazed.
   1100 - obs 70 en, arty placed
   1130 - undet no en type at CT8571455, en ran into buildings when obs, arty placed.
   1305 - en camouflaged bunker pos vic CT8534?1, arty plazed.
   1545 - 100-150 en with pack animals dug-in along ridge vic CT7284?6, arty plazed.
   1720 - 20 en vic CT8044?2, 1 agent apprehended.
   1430 - obs 55 tks tracks approx 10 inches long, 8 inches wide, and 4 inches deep along flat land from base of hill west to base of hill E vic CT8352.
   1445 - 4 ditches and approx 25 rdabales, possible mines on road.
   31st Inf:
   0815 - pat from "L" Co rec SA and MB fire from reverse slope of hill at CT8744?8.
   1335 - 3rd Bn OP rec harassing 60mm mortar fire vic CT7837.
   17th Inf:
   1330 - "A" Co pat rec intense SA fire and grenades from est en plt vic CT8232?7.
   1400 - "K" Co vic CT8?09?5 rec hv SA fire from est 50-60 en on forward slope of hill 850 vic grid square CT8?39.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
   a. Total POW to date (1951) 330
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.—
   a. Screened 12 civilians.
   b. See annex Nr 1.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—
   a. (1) To delay with detachments of 25-75 along the crests of key terrain features overlooking the approach of KUMSONG.
   (2) To launch probing atks in est sec of 25-40 against terrain features along the Div front.

OFFICIAL:
[illegible]

Restricted

[illegible] GAFFNEY
COL.

Annex Nr 1 to PIR Nr 179

On 16 June 1951, CHO, WOO MYON (PM-CP) (1) was apprehended by "K" CO, 3rd Bn, 5th RCT, near CT0682184) where he was hiding from the UN Forces. G-2, 7th Inf Div referred CHO to this headquarters for interrogation which revealed the following information:

CHO is a farmer by occupation and has no formal education. HIS family consists of HIS wife, Kil, Yun Hee (2), Cho, Tae Kwan (3), and Cho Myon Suk (4) HIS son and daughter respectively. CHO is a member of the Simmun-ni Farmers League (5) which he joined in Jan 1946 and has been a member in good standing until the present time.

During the time that CHO was a member of the Farmer's League, He attended many of the meeting that were held once per month. Hong, Pong Po (6) Chairman of the League, gave lectures at the meetings on farm produce and the ideals of communism. When the war broke out in June 50, the Farmer's League members were urged to grow more crops for the NKPA to aid them to a quick victory.

On 19 June 50, NKPA troops, unit unknown, came to Sang-ni (CT0683181) and gathered all the people within the village together. From this group, they recruited laborers for road construction and defense fortifications. The villagers were forced to give food, tobacco, and to make clothing for the NKPA. CHO stated that HE carried ammunition, food, and clothing to and from Chunch'on (CS0690920) and Hwach'on (CT0683175) until 20 Sept 50.

During the latter part of Sept 50, when the NKPA started their retreat northward, CHO helped dig defense positions and worked as a laborer for them. CHO then hid in the mountains until 11 Dec 50 when approximately 300 CCF troops entered the Hwach'on area. CHO then worked as a laborer for the CCF. HE also gave them clothing and food. On 17 Jan 51, CHO became ill and was confined to bed until 26 Feb 51. HE then returned to work for the CCF until 20 May 51.

On 20 May 51, a Korean interpreter with the CCF, Kim Cheng Kil (7) came to CHO's home with a sealed message to be delivered to another Korean interpreter (Chinese Linguist), O Tae Kwan (8) at Simmun-ni. CHO stated that HE was trusted by the CCF to relay messages from one CCF unit to another.

At approximately 1900 hrs, 1 June 51, Kim Cheng Kil came to CJO's home to give HIM an espionage mission. CHO's mission was to proceed to Hwachon to find out location, name and number of UN units in that area, and to report back to HIS home by 1700 hrs, 2 June 51. At approximately 2200 hours, CJO reached the hill at CT0683175 and observed many lights and vehicle headlights moving around in specific areas. CHO remained there and observed for a few minutes and then returned to his home to report HIS findings to Kim Cjong Kil. At approximately 0100 hours, 2 June 51, CHO reported HIS findings to Kim. CHO does not know what CCF unit Kim worked for nor their positions. When CHO reached HIS home to report HIS findings, there were approximately 300 CCF troops (unit Unk) and Kim awaiting HIM. CHO then gave the information to Kim. The troops then left HIS home and at approximately 0300 hrs, CHO heard a lot of artillery fire. Shortly afterwards everything became quiet and the CCF troops retreated from the area. CHO assumed that they retreated towards Kumhwa (Coordinates Unk).

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 180001 Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: 182400 Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: WONCHON-NI, KOREA CT846187

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0510		11		G-2: Alternate passwords to be used for period 17-24 June effective 180500 June, others have been compromised.	J-Clerk
1130		2		G-2; 0645 2 grps of refugees of 20-30 vic 7440, 0630 742455 unk en with pack animals, est 60 en cas from arty and 12 animals,, 0700 751426 est 250 en, 0730 882455 est 400 en, 1015 760449 supply point, 1025 8739 ground fire rpt. 32nd K obs est 125 en at 784386 at 0930 [illegible] rpts large no en dug in 850435-858435-865435-880432 to E.	J-M-1st-2d-3d Bns.
1700		3		2nd Bn; Civilian rpt GI's and ROK's stealing cows, molesting women, firing wpns. S-2 section of 2nd Bn investigating and found three ROK's. 2nd Bn S-2 call provost marshall and requested [illegible].	J-SA officer

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO : [illegible] Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible], KOREA [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0930		1		A/OP 0700 5 en on ridge CT[illegible], 0705 2 horse drawn cart moving NE on trail CT[illegible], 0715 10 en with horses CT[illegible]. 0715 undet no en milling around houses CT[illegible]. 0715 road crater CT[illegible]. 0720 15-20 en moving W along ditch CT[illegible].	J-M-Sed-24 Bns.
1015		2		G-2: A/OP 0900 100 en digging in CT[illegible] arty placed, 0930 undet no en on hill [illegible] CT[illegible], arty placed. 32nd squad size ptl from "L" Co moved out at 0545 rec SA and MG fire from CT[illegible] on reverse slope of hill, 1 en KIA, ptl closed 0830 hrs. 0700 obs mort plt, obs 4 en CT[illegible], mort placed.	J-M-Sed-24 Bns.
1335		3		G-2: 1110 vic CT[illegible] 10-15 en moving into 2 houses. House set on fire by arty. 1125 vic CT[illegible] 10 en moving N, beyond arty range. 1 en ptl and 1 friendly ptl met at CT[illegible] at 1300. Both ptl were of 30 men.	J-24 Bn
1615		4		G-2: 32nd, 24 Bn OP suspected 2 en vehs and a tk vic CT[illegible] at 1217 hrs. Arty knocked out recoilless 57mm rifle, at CT[illegible] 1217 hrs. 24 Bn OP rec harassing 60mm mort fire on hill 1073 vic CT[illegible] at 1335 hrs.	J-24 Bn
1530		5		G-2: 6th ROK rpt to "K" Co 17th RCT that they obs many CCF moving S on hill 818 vic CT[illegible] and grid square CT[illegible], not confirmed.	J-M
1715		6		G-2: 17th RCT 1400 K Co loc at CT[illegible] rec hv SA fire from est 50-60 en on fwd slope of hill 850, 1 plt Co K vic CT[illegible] and remainder of Co ordered to w/d at approx 1440 hrs.	J-M-24 Bn
1800		7		G-2: A/OP 1720 20 en on CT [illegible], arty placed 1410 100 en carrying supplies or ammo to ridge CT[illegible], 1430 obs [illegible] tk traps approx 15 feet long 8 feet wide and 6 inches deep along flat land from base at hill W to base of hill E CT[illegible], 1545 4 ditches and approx 25 round holes. Possible mines on road CT[illegible], 10 ch obs many loc. 1430 12 square holes in sets of 3 on edge of road CT[illegible]. 1545 100 - 150 en with pack animals dug in along ridge CT[illegible], arty placed. 1530 CT[illegible] arty fired on suspected mort pos, no activity obs. 1530-1600 area between [illegible] grid lines has small amt en mort on all trails, both N and S.	J-M

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 187

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 18 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 19 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	551
"c"	555
"5in1"	0

B. POL

Mo Gas	5512
Diesel Oil	0
OE#30	159
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	0

C. One (1) B/L Ammunition on hand

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (847127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	183	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	40	0	2	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	79	7	8	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor & CTC: No change, See previous report

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

(11)

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
SangSang-Dong, Korea
CT867316
191800 June 1951

Journal Report No 88
Period Covered from 181800 June 51 to 191800 June 51

a. 1st Battalion, 31st Infantry relieve 3rd Bn 17th on pos. Upon compl of relieve 1st Battalion becomes attached to 17th Inf Regt. From Brk 3 Lt Pieper at 182350.

b. Closed into new Bn CP at 191300.

c. Baker in at this time (191530). Able to be in at 1700. Charlie in at 1700. Start breakfast at daylight - 0600. A Co's also. Supper 1300 start out A on pan. C moving into pan about 1830. Maj in 2100. FO 4.2 Chemical platoon.

OFFICIAL:
MCCOY
S-1

MILLICAN
Major

HIST

Hq 1st Bn, 7th Mar
SangBang-Dong, Korea
CT 867316
181800 June 1951

Periodic Operations Rpt No 114
Period Covered 181800 June 51 to 191800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: None.

2. Operations Planned
a. Be prep to estb to eject any en penetration in Z.
b. Be prep to gt or reinf 17th RCT or 32d RCT on O.
c. Prep to occ pass via CT8222 and Hill 628.
d. Maintain contact with 17th RCT and 32d RCT.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Relieve in place, 3d Bn, 17th RCT by 191700 hrs. In pass 1st Bn becomes atchd to the 17th RCT.
b. All units ordered to improve pass upon completion of relief of the 3d Bn, [redacted]
c. Bn to move by motor march, to cross IP at 0900 hrs.

4. Result of Operations
a. Bn crossed IP at 0900 hrs, and opened new CP at 1300 hrs. at time of this report relief had not been completed.
b. All units wil begin improving pass upon completion of relief of the 3d Bn, 17th RCT.
c. No enemy contact.
d. Air support - None.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

Historian

Hq. 2nd Bn 31st Inf.
[illegible] CT 673[illegible] Korea
130800 K June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT #112
Map: Korea 1:50,000 Sheet: 6728 III
Period 121800 to 131800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:

a. No Change.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED.

a. One officer and 8 EM from ea Co. to attend flame thrower demonstration.

b. Sniper - Riflemen to continue training for Regtl. Competition.

c. Continue training of Replacements.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED.

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

a. Asst. S-3 made run of 17th & 32nd Inf. current [illegible].

b. Flame thrower demonstration conducted by Capt. Olsen from [illegible]. Chem. Warfare.

c. Through firing elimination, three men armed with M1 C rifles were chosen for Regtl. competition.

d. Rcd. 66 replacements for training; making a total of 266.

e. Continued training of replacements for 31st Inf.

f. Troop dispositions no Change.

CARMICHAEL
Maj. Inf.
Comdg.

OFFICIAL:
Preston B. Hogue, Capt.

S-3

1800 18 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 19 June 1951 — CT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1935		1	Truck to pick up flame throwers at Blue Bn called off. Capt Joy said that he'd send them over.
2015		2	Class 6 picked up at Regt'l Rest Camp.
2125		3	Movie arrived, "Inside Straight", shown to approx 650 men.
0730		4	Received 26 repl last night, makes a total of 223.
0905		5	W-3 reminded CO's of the flame thrower school today.
0955		6	Regt'l Comdr visited Bn CP.
1120		7	Sniper men ready for Regt'l competition --- Adam- G Co, Gordon- F Co, Brandt- E Co. These men were determined by elimination supervised by Lt Reger.
1140		8	Received 44 repl for trng --- sent them to Repl Co, makes a total of 267.
1240		9	10 flame throwers from Blue Bn arrived complete. (8 of them were from Regt and 2 of them were from 1st Bn.)
	1630	10	R&R personnel departed Bn CP for Regt'l Rest Center.

FF: 191800 June 1951

To: 191800 June 1951

GT 826066

UNIT REPORT

PAR 2

a. NO CHANGE

b. NO CHANGE

c. NO CHANGE

d. 1. Protect bridge facilities VIC GT 810008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

2. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas line.

3. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location GT 826066

Date/Time Group 191800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 181800 to 191800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. NO CHANGE

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

A. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Protect bridge facilities via GT 818008 with min of one (1) Rifle Sqd.

b. Continued construction of defensive positions on the Kansas Line.

c. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

19 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities for 20 June 1951

TO : S-3, 31st Inf. Regt., APO 7.

* *

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1300 P&A - Demolition sqds to companies, maintenance of Battalion Area.
Commo - Policing of lines, Care of equipment
Motor Pool - 1st echelon maintenance, water and gas runs
Supply - Turn-in at R.S.O. of food containers and return with new ones.
Co. Hq. - Co Administration.

1300-1700 Same as above

* *

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preperation Defense positions
1300-1700 Preperation Defense positions
NOTE: Concurrent Training
Training of replacements on automatic weapons, 60mm mortar and 57 recoiless.

* *

"K" COMPANY

0800-1700 Company will dig automatic weapons emplacements. Lay double apron wire defense and prepare passive air defense positions.

* *

"L" COMPANY

0800-1700 Finish and cover emplacements in left sector.

* *

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

1300-1700 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions, laying of protective wire in front of positions.

* *

ENCLOSURE # 20

Supporting Documents for 20 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY
APO 7

20 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 20 June 1951:

The regiment continued in reserve today and plans were made to move the entire regiment to the KANSAS line upon the relief of the 1st Battalion from attachment to the 17th Infantry.

The 2nd attalion continued training the 21st Infantry replacements in addition to their own intensive Company training schedules. Emphasis was being placed on squad and platoon tactics and weapons training.

There was no enemy contact reported as the regiment conducted limited patrols in its zone. Two Chinese deserters were picked up by the regimental I & R platoon both from the 60th CCF Army.

A variety show featuring local talent was conducted for members of the regiment today.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt Inf.
Historian

Klasified

31st Inf
20 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 179

Period: 192:01 Jun 51 to 202200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
As per Opn O 68 this Hq, dated 181800K Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Mv to vic CT 8755; rel 3d Bn, 17th Inf on pos prior to 191700 Jun 51.
(2) Atchd to 17th Inf upon closing vic CT 8755.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Be prep to reinf or spt 17th or 32d Inf on O.
(2) Assume responsibility for 1st Bn Z.
(3) Be prep to occupy pos in pass vic (CT 8222) and Hill 626 vic (CT 856262) blocking to N and NE.
(4) Be prep to furnish one (1) rifle co (reinf) on one (1) hrs notice for employment within div sector to protect cosmo facilities and eject any minor en penetration.
c. 3d Bn:
Cont currently assigned mission on KANSAS Line.
d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Initiate rem of KANSAS Line with view towards orgn Hv Mort Co pos to rear of co in pos along line KANSAS.
(2) Occupy and prep successive pos on O.
e. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Initiate rem of KANSAS Line and submit recommendations for direct fire and indirect fire employment of tanks along KANSAS line by 201200 Jun 51.
(2) Be prep to dig-in hull defilade pos for all direct fire pos on O.
f. All Others: N/C.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Atchd to 17th Inf.
(2) Remained in and improved prev rptd poss.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Cont mission of trng 31st Inf replacements.
(2) Con cont intensive trng emphasizing sqd and plt tactics, and weapons trng.
(3) No en contact.
c. 3d Bn:
(1) Cont assigned mission of construction of KANSAS Line. Separate progress report rendered.
(2) I Co gave further upon trng to 3d Bn replacements.
d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Closed into new area vic CT 795878 at 1930 hrs without incident.
(2) Prepared to construct emplacements for 4.2 mortars to spt each battalion sector.

Periodic Opn Report No 170, HQT 5th, dtd 29 Jun 51 (cont'd):

e. Tank Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Remained in prev rptd pos.
(2) Initiated recon of KANSAS Line and submitted recommendation for employment of tanks along Line.
f. All Others: N/C.
g. Morale: Excellent.
h. Combat Effectiveness: 85%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
CT0431EY
20 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 180

Period from 192200 to 202200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: 2 PsW (Chinese civilians deserters) captured by IAR plt 31st Inf captured vic CT8007954 working for the 60th Army (Corp) Hospital grp. PsW deserted 15-20 days ago. Another (1) PW Chinese civilian captured by the IAR plt 31st Inf vic CT8000085 identifies working for the 179th Div, 60th Army (Corp). PW deserted 15-20 days ago.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   1st A/OP:
   1530 - One SO on vic CT7977884, arty placed.
   1540 - suspected ammo dump vic CT7965435, arty placed.
   17th Inf:
   1235 - "I" Co pat rec SA fire from vic CT8003592.
   32nd Inf:
   1430 - "I" Co pat rec MG fire from NE hill 752, AS called.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. 2 PsW captured by IAR plt, 31st Inf.
   b. Total PsW to date (1951) 387
   c. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   Screened 18 civilians, negative findings.

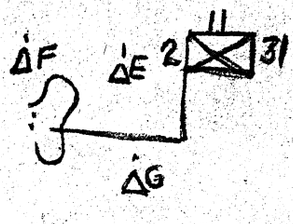
5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. (1) To delay with detachments of 25-75 along the crests of key terrain features overlooking the approach of KUMSONG.
      (2) To launch probing atks in est str of 25-30 against terrain features along the Div front.

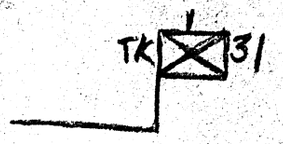
Mc CAFFREY
COL

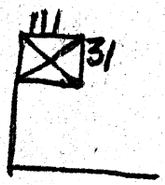
OFL:

COMMY
S-2

Restricted

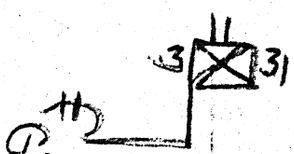






87
14

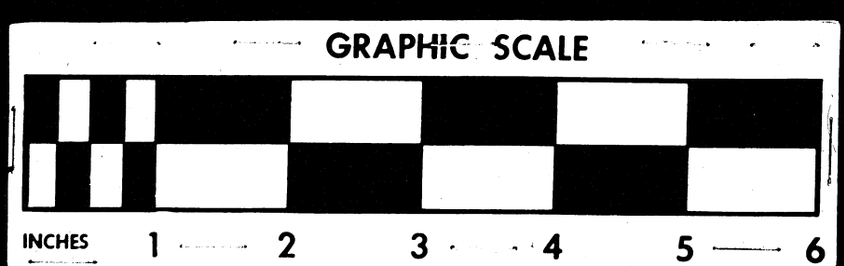
79
08

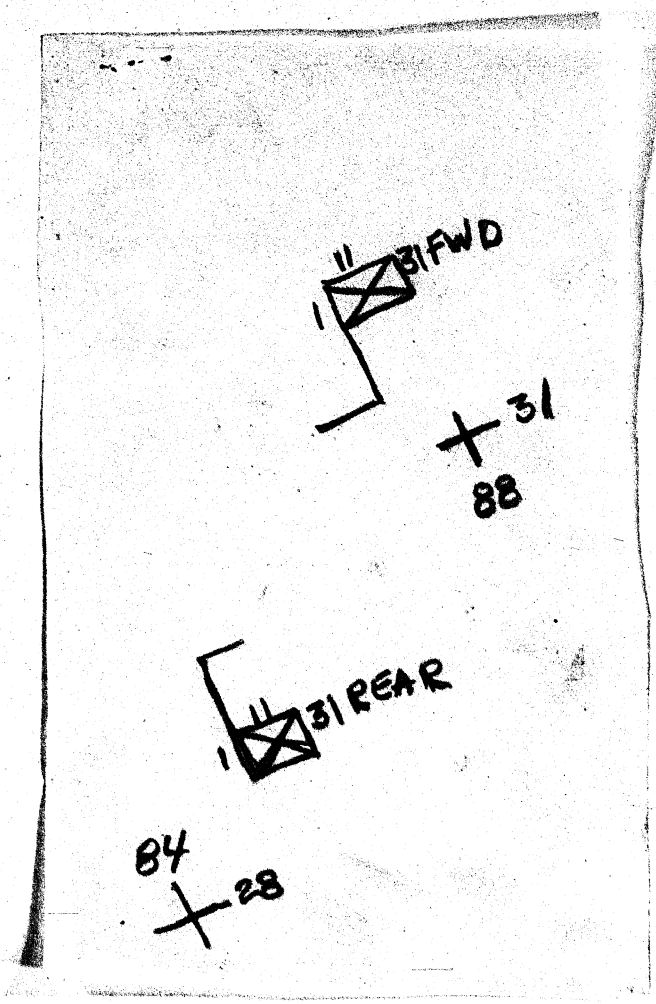


HQ 31ST INF
SITE OF TROOPS
ANNEX 1 TO POR 179
202200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL
CLARK
S-3

McCAFFREY
COL





GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 195[illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June 195[illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] (CT [illegible]), [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible] Instr to notify LT WATSON of orientation between 0[illegible] to 0[illegible] tomorrow.	LT WATSON notified.
[illegible]		2		[illegible] Wanted to know if KANSAS Line progress rpt is or has been submitted to G-3 as yet.	
[illegible]		3		I & R [illegible]- Departed to patrol MSR.	
[illegible]		4		[illegible] 1ST BN- B Co rel 1/17 at 1500 hrs; A Co rel 1/17th at 1700 hrs; C Co rel I/17th at 1[illegible] hrs.	
[illegible]		5		I & R [illegible]- Patrolled MSR N to [illegible]284-departed at [illegible]. Neg rpt.	
	[illegible]	6		[illegible]- Informed CAPT JOY that 31st Inf A T & M plt will assist the [illegible] Bn in the recon and construction of roadblocks along the KANSAS Line.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	7		[illegible]- A T & M plt Sgt (SGT WILSON) oriented and dispatched to [illegible] Bn for recon of pos.	
[illegible]		8		[illegible] BN- Requested permission to join convoy via [illegible]. Will rpt no. Officers to S-3 at 1[illegible]. (Ans; yes.).	
[illegible]		9		[illegible] CO, 31st Inf has made recommendations as to CP locations on KANSAS Line.	
[illegible]		10		[illegible]- Artillery has prepared a fire plan for the KANSAS Line, and 31st Inf can obtain a complete copy from them. Has already been approved by Corps.	
[illegible]		11		[illegible] CO- Hv Mort Co closed at 10[illegible] hrs in [illegible] area vic YB[illegible].	
2040	[illegible]	12		[illegible]- Called G-4 for clearance to mv [illegible] Co [illegible] fr CP [illegible] South on MSR to vic Hv Mort Co CP [illegible] at 0[illegible] hrs. (Clearance obtained.)	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The Regt continued in reserve today, and plans were made to occupy the entire Regt in the KANSAS Line upon the relief of the 1st Bn by attachment to the 17th Inf. The 1st Bn continued long the 31st Inf replacements in addition to their own intensive company type schedules. Emphasis was being made on rpd and platoon & attack and open warp. The 1st Bn continued making good progress on the KANSAS Line with the assistance of the ROK personnel. Tonight Regt Hq was entertained by a group from the 1st Bn. A complete show was whipped up featuring hill-billy music with 2 guitars, 2 mandolins, an accordion, and assorted singers, with an excellent MC. The show will be put on for all three battalions, and then will visit the 17th & 5th Regiments. The weather continued good and morale of the troops remained excellent.	

William J Clark Jr (Jr)
WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] Jun 51 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted] S-3, 31st Infantry

TO: [redacted] Jun 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1150		1		I & R: I & R picked up 3 Chinese civilians [illegible] laborers via (1) [illegible] that enemy was (2) [illegible]. (3) first PW identified the 179th REV 60th Army Corps, 180th REG 60th as being a horse attendant. Deserted his unit 20 days ago. Other (2) PW identify 60th Army Corps Hospital Grp. Deserted their unit 19-20 days ago.	
1320		2		S-2: I Co 17th REP rec SA fire from vic of Hill [illegible] at 1318 hrs. A/F fire 60 cm [illegible] at 1413 hrs, duty placed.	Pub. 1st Bn.
1610		3		S-2: 1440 I Co 38th REP [illegible] rec MG fire from MH Hill Twp, air [illegible] called for at 1500 hrs. A/C 1540 [illegible] suspected ammo dump, duty firing. 17th REP mission of I Co being recomp, the Co at 1550 hrs was ordered to break con and ret to base.	Pub. 1st Bn.

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 188

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 19 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 20 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF UNIT TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 2160
      "b" 486
      " " 855
      "5in1" 0
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 5840
      Diesel Oil 0
      OE#30 159
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 53
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      Mortar Ammunition 81 MM
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (847127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	183	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	84	5	5	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. LABOR & CTC: No change, See previous reports

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
[illegible], Korea
CP [illegible]
201800 June 1951

Journal Report No [illegible]
Period Covered from 191800 June 51 to 201800 June 51

a. Lt Anderson notified all Company's at 191845 that CO's will be at Bn CP at 11:30 and be ready to depart to Command Firing Problem by IX Corps.

b. [illegible] thru 1 Bn 1 Jeep to Rcd 1, Attn: Historian at [illegible]: Journal notes, Copies (2) of Patrol rpt dtd 15 June 1951. 2 Copies OI #1, dtd 15 June, 2 Copies [illegible] #1 dtd 15 June 1951, 2 Copies POR #13, dtd 15 June, 2 Copies POR #14, dtd 16 June. 2 Copies Unit Msg Sch for 15 June, dtd 15 June, 2 Copies Unit Msg Sch for 16 June, dtd 15 June.

c. Lt [illegible], CO Co "A", rpt'd at [illegible] that Co K - 17th completely relieved and [illegible] now occupied by Co "A", 31st Infantry.

d. Effective at 192300 hours on each hour thereafter [illegible] to make hourly rpt to Buff 3 stating "No Contact" or whatever info to be passed on. Notified at 192300.

e. Hourly rpts to Buffalo only between 22 hours & 0700. (Call by Ass't S-3, Buff at 200815).

f. Maj [illegible], Buff S-3, visited Bn CP at 201045 and talked over tactical situation.

g. I Co discovered en at [illegible]. Headed back - rec'd S/A & arty fire. 20 to 30 en. Call at [illegible].

OFFL:

MILLIGAN
Major

MCCOY
S-2

Hist

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Mapyong-ni, Korea
CT 796068
180022June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 117
Period Covered 1800 21 June 51 to 1800 22 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Relief of 1st Bn, 31st RCT by elms of 21st Inf, 24th Div.
   b. Move by motor march to assy area vic CT 7906.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. 1st Bn to send patrols to N, with purpose to screen area prior to relief of Bn by 21st Inf.
   b. Upon relief by elms of 24th Div, Bn to assemble CT 843289 for motor move to vic CT 7906.

4. Result of Operations
   a. Able Co sent two patrols of two sqds each. One patrol to Hill 1010, CT 8835. The other patrol to vic CT 870355. Neither patrol had any enemy contact.
   b. Able Co rel by Easy Co of 21st Inf at 0835 hrs, Charlie Co rel by Easy Co at 1013 hrs, and Fox Co rel Baker Co at 1040 hrs to complete relief of 1st Bn.
   c. Bn closed into rear CP at 1330 hrs, vic CT 843289.
   d. Bn departed by motor for assy area vic CT 796068 at 1700 hrs, and closed into new assy area at 1915 hrs.
   e. No enemy contact.
   f. Air-support. None

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

HIST

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
SongBang-Dong, Korea
CT 867316
201800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 115
Period Covered 191800 June 51 to 201800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Occ pan vic SongBang-Dong, CT867316, relelving 3d Bn, 17th RCT, and upon completion of relelf, become atchd to the 17th RCT.
   b. All units will continue to improve pans.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. All units will continue the improvement of present pans, and improve fields of fire.
   b. Maintain contact with G Co, 17th RCT onthe left flank, and elms of 6th ROK @iv on the right flank.
   c. Bn Cmdr, Bn S-3, and all Co Cmdrs will attend a firing demonstration given by the 24th Div.

4. Result of Operations
   a. All units are improving pans and fields of fire.
   b. Have est physical contact with G Co, 17th Inf on left flank, and elms of 6th ROK Div on right flank.
   c. Bn Cmdr, Bn S-3, and all Co Cmdrs attended firing demonstration giving by the 24th Div.
   d. No enemy contact.
   e. Air-support: None

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

[redacted]

[redacted] INSTRUCTIONS # 37

Maps [redacted], 1:25,000, Sheets [redacted]

2. [redacted]

a. [redacted]

b. [redacted]

3. [redacted]

a. [redacted]

b. [redacted]

4. Missions and Assignments.

a. [redacted]

b. [redacted]

c. [redacted]

d. [redacted]

e. [redacted]

f. [redacted]

g. [redacted]

h. [redacted]

i. [redacted]

j. [redacted]

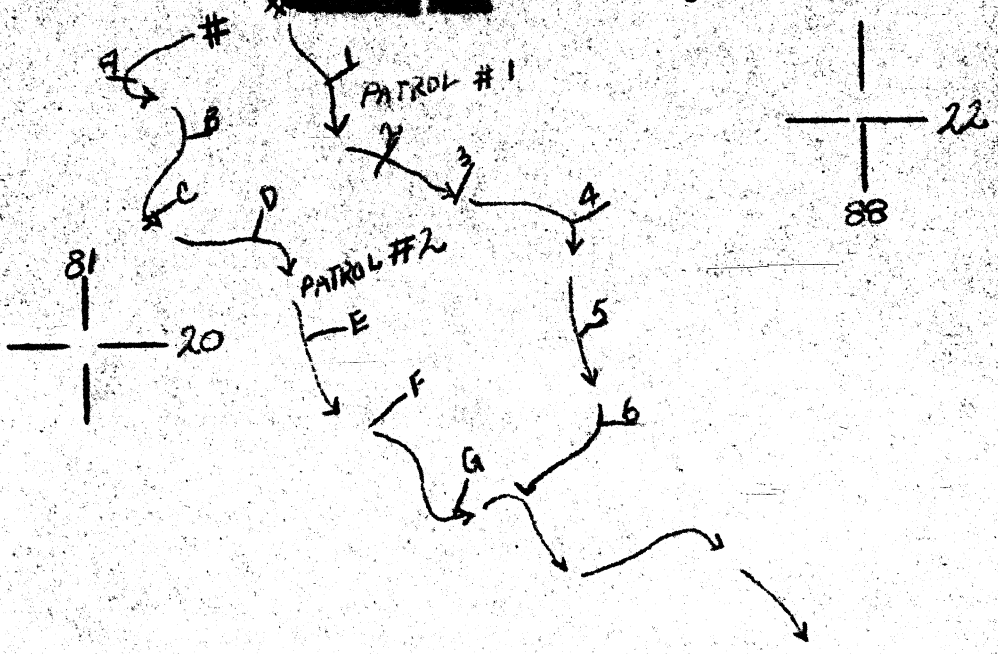
k. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECRET

SECRET



[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Reg't'l Historian

HEADQUARTERS SECOND BATTALION
31st Infantry
APO 7

20 June 1951

SUBJECT: Recovered Ammunition and Equipment

TO : Commanding Officer,
31st Infantry
(ATTN: S-2)

1. The following is a report of ammunition and equipment recovered by 2nd Bn 31st Inf., 19 June 1951:

NUMBER OF ROUNDS	TYPE OF AMMO.
200	45mm Mor HE
28	45mm Mor WP
4	45mm Mor HE Light
3,000	30 Cal M.G.
2,500	Ball
3,000	30 Cal HT
1,000	30 Cal AP
1,000	30 Cal Tracer
35	Hand Grenades (Frag)

RIFLES

NUMBER	TYPE
1	BAR Rifle
2	U.S. Rifle
7	Pistol, Pistols, w/Holsters
28	BAR Clips
1	BAR Bipods
2	U.S. Rifles
2	U.S. Bayonets
1	Military Issue Carbine
1	M1 Rifle

2. The above ammunition was recovered in the vic of 02 0660.0.

Dick W Flournoy

DICK W FLOURNOY
2nd Lt., INF
S-2

Hist -

Hq. 2nd Bn, 31st Inf.
Hamhung CT 873168 Korea
201800 K June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT #113
Map: Korea 1:50,000 Sheet 6728 XII
Period 191800 to 201800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. No Change

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. Bn CO, Bn S-3 and asst S-3 and Company CO's to attend Corps demonstration of Inf. Fire power.
   b. CO's E, F, & G to fire 60mm Mortars, 57RR's and 3.5 Bl's for familiarization and training.
   c. Continue training of replacements.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
   a. See Par 2 above
   b. Be prepared to reinf. or Spt. 17th or 32nd Inf on O.
   c. Assume responsibility for 1st Bn Z (See Opn O # 66, 31st Inf on)
   d. Be prepared to occupy pos in Pass Via (CT 8222) and Hill 628 Via (CT 868262) blocking to N and E.
   e. Be prepared to furnish one (1) rifle Co (reinf) on one (1) hrs notice for employment within Div sector to protect comm facilities and eject any minor En penetration.
   f. To screen Z and take overlays of location of all bunkers, road information, bridges and by-passes.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. Bn S-2 sent screened in sector, recording locations of En bunkers on overlay.
   b. Co's E, F, and G fired 60mm Mortars, 57RR's and 3.5 Bl's for training and familiarization.
   c. Bn CO, Bn S-3 and asst S-3 and Company CO's attended Demonstration of Inf. Div. fire-power and Inf Bn. in the attacks.
   d. Received 68 replacements for training making a total of 331
   e. Continued training of replacements
      134 first day schedule
      197 second day schedule.
   f. Troop disposition: No change.

GARMICHEAL
Maj. Inf.
Comdg.

OFFICIAL
Preston B. Hague, Capt.
S-3

1800 19 June 19[redacted] 2nd Bn [redacted]1st Inf

1800 20 June 1951 CT 873181

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
1940		1	63 more repl arrived at Repl Co.
2100		2	Movie arrived, "At War With The Army", shown to approx 750 men.
	0720	3	Rotation personnel departed for Regt'l Rest Camp.
0830		4	All 57 RR's, 60mm mtrs, 2.36 RL's -- are on the firing range. Capt Cumming will be in charge of trng repl. 1st day trng schedule to train--1 group of 134 repl. 2nd day trng schedule to train--1 group of197 repl. (grp #2.)
0855		5	Called Repl Trng Center---134 men on first day trng and 197 men on second day trng, there are no orders on some of these men.
0910		6	Regt-2 (Lt Racek) called and directed that our Z be screened and overlays made of the location of all bunkers, road info, bridges and by passes.
1010		7	Capt Mitchell - Regt'l S-3 sect - called and said that the Regt'l Comdr and Div Comdr would speak to repl at 1700 hrs, 21 June 1951.
1230		8	Bn Comdr, Co Comdrs, and S-3, attended demonstration, "Bn in atk."
1315		9	On 19 June 1951 the following ammo and equipment was recovered by the 2nd Bn in the Vic Hill 502, CT 9528: 208 rds 60mm mtr HE, 28 rds 60mm mtr WP, 4 rds 80mm mtr HE, 3,780 rds cal .30 M-1, 2,261 rds BAR, 3,216 rds cal .30 MG, 932 rds cal .50 MG, 15 hand grenades (frag), 1600 rds carbine, 1 BAR rifle, 2 M-1 rifles, 7 steel helmets w/liners, 33 BAR mags, 4 BAR belts, 2 M-1 belts, 2 M-1 bayonets, 1 mtr ammo carrier, 1 handy talkie SCR 536 (with K Co). (Reported to Regt-2 on 20 June 1951 at 1325 hrs.)
1636		10	E and F Co's will have an atk problem tomorrow. Problem will be over by 1300 hrs.
1700		11	Softball game--Bn Officers VS Hq Co EM. Hq EM won.

Fr: 191800 June 1951

To: 201800 June 1951

GT 826066

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. NO CHANGE

b. NO CHANGE

c. NO CHANGE

d. 1. Protect bridge facilities Vic GT 818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

2. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

3. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

4. 201200 June 1951, "K" Co moved from old position Vic GT 785043 to GT 794061 and closed new area at 2200 hrs.

5. Battalion and Company Commanders attended demonstration of - "Battalion in the Attack" given by 3rd Bn of the 5th Inf. Regt. Vic of GT 843193 at 20 June 1951.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing [redacted] 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location GT 826066

Date/Time Group 201800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 191800 to 201800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. NO CHANGE

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Protect bridge facilities Vic GT 818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

b. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

c. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

d. 201200 June 1951, "K" Co moved from old position Vic GT 785043 to GT 794061 and closed new area at 1200 hrs

e. Battalion and Company Commanders attended demonstration of "Battalion in the Attack" given by 3rd Bn of the 5th Inf. Regt. Vic GT 843193 at 20 June 1951.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

RUBOTTOM
Lt. Col.
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 21ST INFANTRY
APO 7

20 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities for 21 June 1951

TO : S-3, 21st Inf. Regt., APO 7

* *

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Demolition eqds to companies, maintenance of Battalion Area
Comms - Policing of lines, Care of equipment
Motor Pool - 1st echelon maintenance, water and gas runs
Supply - Supply Administration
Co. Hq. Co. Administration
1300-1700 Same as above

* *

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preparation Defense Positions
1300-1700 Preparation Defense Positions
NOTE: Concurrent Training:
Training of replacements on automatic weapons, 60mm mortar and 57 recoilless.

* *

"K" COMPANY

0-1000 [illegible] Grenades - Rifle adapter & launcher

-1200 Tactical employment & movement-Rifle & weapons [illegible] - Rifle & Weapons Platoon at 1300 & Rifle Co in the Defense at 1700 which will cover "Bayonet" "Flame Thrower" and Chemichal Warfare.

* *

"L" COMPANY

Finish and cover emplacements left in sector

* *

"M" COMPANY

[illegible]ging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective [illegible] infront of positions.

[illegible]g of bunkers and defensive positions. Laying of protective [illegible]nfront of positions.

* *

ENCLOSURE # 21

Supporting Documents for 21 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 51ST INFANTRY
APO 7

21 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 21 June 1951:

Today the 51st Infantry made plans as per Ope ration Order # 69 which placed them along with other elements of the 7th Division in Corps reserve.

The 3rd Battalion continued construction of the KANSAS line defenses and the Heavy Mortar Company started emplacements for 4.2 mortars to support each Battalion area. With the use of a Tank-dozer access roads to the positions were constructed.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

S3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible] "FLASH WHITE".	Notified all personnel.
[illegible]		2		[illegible] CAPT [illegible]- FLASH RED AT [illegible].	
	[illegible]	3		[illegible]- Inquired of G-3 about all clear signal. (Informed that Flash White is in effect).	Notified all personnel.
[illegible]		4		[illegible]- FLASH RED.	Notified all personnel.
	[illegible]	5		[illegible]- Inquired of G-3 about Flash Red. (Informed that Flash White in effect).	Notified all personnel.
[illegible]		6		[illegible]- Inquired whether Flash White is now in effect or not. (Informed 2d Bn that it was).	
[illegible]		7		[illegible]- [illegible] assigned missions. Upon [illegible] of 1st Bn [illegible] to 17th (each night of 22 Jun) mv to vic of KANSAS Line. Be prep to mv Regt (-) to KANSAS Line on [illegible]. Tentative date 24 Jun. Night move of convoys authorized. Plan to mv Bn [illegible] tomorrow night.	
[illegible]		8		[illegible]- 17th Inf claims they are being [illegible] tomorrow and they have given the [illegible] patrol to 1st Bn to conduct. 1st Bn wants to know what the score is.	
[illegible]		9		I & R [illegible]- I & R patrol patrolled [illegible] to 17th Inf CP. Departed [illegible] hrs, closed [illegible] hrs. (17th's CP-CY [illegible]).	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		10		2d Bn- Req PA system for address at 1700.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	11		CAPT [illegible]- Notified 2d Bn that CG, 7th Div will be there at 1700 hrs to address the replacements.	Notified Comm Officer to have PA set up.
[illegible]		12		[illegible]- 2d Bn will probably have to mv before tomorrow night. 17th is moving into blocking psns via [illegible] and will probably utilize the area where 2d Bn is now. Be prep to mv partially by foot if necessary. 1st Bn will mv with 17th Inf and the trks they are on will be released to us upon arrival at [illegible] to deliver 1st Bn to designated assy area.	
[illegible]		13		CAPT [illegible]- 1st Bn entruck at [illegible] at [illegible] ([illegible]) on [illegible] trks of [illegible] Inf. We are to tell 17th when they are to go [illegible] to get them to KANSAS Line. 2d Bn to mv (shuttle [illegible] trks at time) as soon as possible. (CG, 7th Div suggestion).	
[illegible]		14		[illegible]- [illegible] bunker [illegible] along KANSAS Line [illegible] completed as of [illegible] hrs. [illegible] left flank [illegible] personnel.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 1951 ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO: [redacted] June 1951 PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	

The 7th INF CO, MAJ GEN [redacted] attached to it replacements for the 31st Inf in keeping with the 31 Bn at 1700 hrs today. Orders were received that the 1st Bn would entrain and move with the 17th Inf tomorrow night at 1800. The 1st Bn was instructed to have a recon party at regimental HQ by first light in the morning to relieve out the battalion area on the KANSAS line. The 1st Bn will move by foot commencing tomorrow evening, with all organic vehicles moving later in the day. The 31 Bn went construction of KANSAS line defenses, and the HQ Co started construction of emplacements for 4.2 mortars to support each battalion area. With the use of the bull-dozer they are also constructing access roads to the guns. Good progress is being made all along the line. The weather remained fair, and regimental morale excellent.

William J. Clark Jr
WILLIAM J. CLARK JR (ltr)
Major Infantry

31st Inf
21 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 160

Period: 202231 Jun 51 to 212200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st Bn:
      (1) Atchd to 17th Inf.
   b. 2d Bn:
      (1) Conducted patrols in Z (see Annex 1 - sit O and patrol O). No en contact.
      (2) Conducted field firing of 81mm mortars, 75mm RR, and .50 cal MGs.
      (3) Co level trng emphasizing small unit tactics and wpns familiarization continued.
      (4) Continued trng 31st Inf replacements. GEN FERENBAUGH addressed replacements at 1700 hrs.
   c. 3d Bn:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS LINE defenses. Separate progress report rendered.
   d. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      Commenced construction of Hv Mort pums in spt of KANSAS Line. Report submitted with regular progress rpt.
   e. All Others: N/C.
   f. Morale: Excellent.
   g. Combat Effectiveness: 85%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Sit and Patrol Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

79
20
WHITE
F
G
ΔF
ΔE
2
31
TK
31
WHITE
I&R
EN
31
I&R
I&R
I&R
68
11
AM
31
3
31
HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 180
SIT OF TROOPS & PATROL
Q12200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000
McCAFFREY
COL
OFL
CLARK
S-3
I&R
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

...to 60/31st

Secret

31ST INF
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
(CT 643217)
212300K Jun 51

OPN O 69

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. See current Intel summaries.
   b. 7th Inf Div upon relief by 24th Inf Div on line ERMINE reverts to Corps Res and cont orgn of strong deliberate def psn along Line KANSAS.

2. a. 31st Inf:
   Atchd: 113th ROK Regt
   Cont orgn of strong deliberate def psn along Line KANSAS.
   b. Limiting points and assy areas: See Annex 1, Opn Overlay.

3. a. 1st Bn:
   (1) Mv to assy area vic (CT 7806) upon release at HWACHON by the 17th Inf 22 Jun 51.
   (2) Rel K Co, 31st Inf and assume responsibility for planning and instl of Line KANSAS def psn in Z.
   (3) Protect bridge (CT 818058).
   b. 2d Bn:
   (1) Mv by ft to assy area vic (CT 7804) commencing 220400K Jun 51; mv mtr elm commencing 221430K Jun 51.
   (2) Rel M Co, 31st Inf and assume responsibility for planning and instl of Line KANSAS def psn in Z.
   c. 3d Bn:
   Atchd: 113th ROK Regt
   (1) Cont planning and instl of Line KANSAS def psn in Z.
   (2) Rel elm of 24th Inf Div at VHF Station vic (CT 702142) and secure Station eff 232200. Security guard: Max 1 plat, min 1 squad.
   d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
   (1) Mv to vic (CT 859058) 212330K Jun 51.
   (2) Cont rcn, planning and prep of psn for employment of tk in spt of Line KANSAS.
   e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
   Cont prep of co psn to spt ea bn sector on Line KANSAS.
   f. Hq Co, 31st Inf:
   Be prep to mv to vic (CT 8404) on O 25 Jun 51.
   g. Med Co (-), 31st Inf:
   (1) Cont assigned mission.
   (2) Be prep to mv to vic (CT 8404) on O 23 Jun 51.
   h. Sv Co, 31st Inf:
   (1) Cont assigned mission.
   (2) Be prep to mv to vic (CT 8401) on O 24 Jun 51.
   i. 113th ROK Regt:
   (1) Atchd to 3d Bn, 31st Inf.
   (2) Cont assigned mission.
   X. (1) Time of rel and assumption of responsibilities, supplies and indiginous labor necessary to the construction of def psn within newly assigned zones; by mutual agreement Bn Comdrs.
   (2) Progress reports will be submitted to reach this Hq not later than 1900 hrs daily.

Secret

Secret

Opn O 69, 51st Inf, dtd 212300K Jun 51 (cont'd):

4. Adm O # 9.

5. a. Current SOI.
   b. CPs:
      (1) Regt: Closes WONGHON-NI (CT 843217) and opens vic SAPYONG-NI (CT 8404) 23 Jun 51 (time to be announced).
      (2) Others: Report.

McGAFFREY
COL

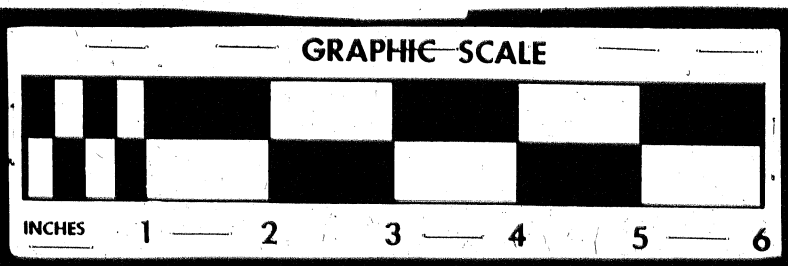
ANNEX # Opn Overlay

DISTRIBUTION:
1-CO, 51st Inf
1-XO, 51st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, Ea Bn
1-CO, Ea Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-CO, 115th ROK Regt
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

Secret


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

FROM ______________________ ORGANIZATION ______________________
(Time and Date)

TO ______________________ PLACE ______________________
[illegible] Date) (Location [illegible]

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO.	TIME & DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]	1	[illegible] June 51	Sgt Tate notified all units that they will send their [illegible] [illegible].	
[illegible]	2	[illegible] June 51	General [illegible] arrived in area via [illegible] [illegible].	
[illegible]	3	[illegible] June 51	General [illegible] departed area.	
[illegible]	4	[illegible] June 51	General [illegible] arrived in area via [illegible].	
[illegible]	5	[illegible] June 51	Lt Kelly notified Major Holland that [illegible] action is [illegible].	
[illegible]	6	[illegible] June 51	General [illegible] departed area.	
[illegible]	7	[illegible] June 51	Lt James, Seventh [illegible] visited Lt Kelly in [illegible] [illegible].	
[illegible]	8	[illegible] June 51	Capt [illegible] advised Major Holland that "F" Company would be served ice cream for dinner tonight.	
[illegible]	9	[illegible] June 51	Sgt Tate notified Lt Kelly about [illegible] [illegible].	
[illegible]	10	[illegible] June	Journal closed for this period.	

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFNATRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 189

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 20 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 21 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 2160
      "b" 428
      "c" 855
      "5in1" 454
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 6423
      Diesel Oil 212
      OE#30 159
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 53
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 MM Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (847127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	183	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	44	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	84	5	5	1
TRAILER, 1/4-t on	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor & CTC: 1st Bn 390; 3rd Bn; 903; Heavy Mortar 200; Hq Co. 10; Service Co. 282; CTC co # 40 3rd Bn. 89, Total 1874

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Restricted

31st Infantry
WONHONG-NI, KOREA
CT846187
21 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NR. 151

Period 202200 to 212200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Infantry A/OP:
   0557 - est 150 en dug in on ridge vic CT820395, arty placed 0700, est 50 casualties.
   1020 - undet no en dug in along ridge vic CT785402, arty placed.
   1025 - est 45 en vic CT783402, arty placed, est 10 en KIA.
   1050 - 20-30 en dug in, arty placed.
   1545 - unk no en on ridge vic CT785430, arty placed.
   1600 - est 30 en moving SW on road vic CT775430
   1700 - unk no en on hill vic CT788421.
   17th Inf:
   1200 - "G" Co rec SA and AW and light mortar fire from undet no of en vic CT820384.
   32nd Inf:
   0505 - Rec 40-50 en atk from 2 sides with main effort on right flank, resulting in 10 en KIA. Action on hill 1073.
   0620 - squad from "L" Co eng a reinforced squad of en, dispersed them killing 7 and taking 2 wounded en PW. [illegible] pen 100 yds from wire entanglements vic CT757386.
   1200 - "G" Co pat rec hand grenade shower from bunkers. Capturing 1 PW who stated there were 200 en dug in along ridge line. Pat w/d to place arty.
   1640 - "I" Co at CT760365 rec SA from left and right flanks, rpt large no en on hill 752 vic CT7639.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PW to date (1951) 387
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   Screened 164 civilians with negative findings.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. (1) To conduct an active defense while regrouping and reorganizing prior to resuming the offensive.
   (2) To launch strong counter action along the PYONGGANG CT6182 KUMHWA CT6832 - PARAM-NI CT6213 and/or the KUMSONG CT6122 - HWAGON CT6717 area utilizing tps recently in a en reinforced by available uncommitted units in reserve zone.

Restricted

(3) To increase guerrilla activity in rear areas.
(4) To combat increased air activity.

Mr CAFFREY
OOL

OFL:

Dr ROSEN
AOTS S-2

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted] Div

TO: [redacted] (Time and Date) PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		1		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		2		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		3		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		4		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		5		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		6		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		7		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		8		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		9		[redacted]	[redacted]

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
211800 June 1951

Journal Report No 90
Period Covered from 201800 June 51 to 211800 June 51

a. I Co patrol cleared our part of Buffalo at 201935.

b. Able Co notified at 201930 that Buffalo Easy patrol had returned.

c. Lt Williams, Able Co, rpt'd at 201940 that unk no of veh heading west along [illegible] lake. Psn of OP at [illegible]. Compass reading of [illegible].

d. At 0900, 21 June recon party of 21st Regt, 24th Div will be in Bn area 22 June. 1st Bn will be relieved by 21st Regt & we will be released to 31st. Time [illegible].

e. (From Capt [illegible], Buffalo 3 at 210030): We are to call Blue as soon as possible. We are to send Company size patrol out in the morning. Our 3 call Blue 6.

f. Buff Blue being relieved tomorrow. 1st Bn to take over Co patrol mission to Hill [illegible]. Patrol to [illegible] at [illegible]. [illegible] Buff Blue line laid to Hill [illegible]. Mission [illegible]. [illegible], they are not to become involved. Patrol to be back prior to dark. Buff Blue has been contacting one plat of Bn daily on Hill [illegible]. [illegible] sight just south of hill.

g. Co B ([illegible]) moving out now as instructed. Chow has not arrived and are leaving guides to follow upon arrival. Time [illegible].

h. Co B patrol now at [illegible]. Linemen working on wire. No en cont. Call at [illegible].

i. Buff 3 called at [illegible]. Will be two air strikes on Hill [illegible] prior to 1000 hours, also be air strikes on extreme western slope & valley to NW of Hill [illegible]. Strikes to be controlled by Mosquito & be marked by colored smoke. Chinese in bunkers on W slope of Hill [illegible]. Co ^ not to become involved. They are to make contact and return.

j. Bn boundary for Co [illegible]. [illegible] limiting point. [illegible] to [illegible] to [illegible]. Time [illegible].

k. B Co patrol msg rcpt & moving forward at 210935.

l. Buff 3 (Knight) called at [illegible]: 21st will close into 17th area at 1400 today. We will be relieved tomorrow. Our Bn to be first relieved. Relief to be 1 to 1. We will move to rear the 32nd, 1st Bn to lead the 17th. [illegible] will come from the 17th when we reach [illegible]. We will revert to control of 31st.

m. Baker Co patrol at [illegible] at [illegible]. Called to Buff 3. N/C

Journal Report [illegible], cont'd, [illegible] June 1951

b. [illegible] patrol at [illegible] at [illegible]. No contact. Call to [illegible] 3.

c. [illegible] called at [illegible]. [illegible], [illegible]. Block No [illegible]. [illegible] 3 notified. ([illegible]).

d. Baker patrol at [illegible]. No contact. Called to [illegible] 3 at [illegible].

e. [illegible] dropped [illegible] on [illegible] with good results. Est 100 [illegible]. No [illegible] at [illegible].

f. [illegible] platoon complete. [illegible] in contact with [illegible] on [illegible]. [illegible] at [illegible]. Time [illegible].

g. Baker patrol at [illegible]. [illegible] 3 notified at [illegible].

h. [illegible] 3 ([illegible]) called at [illegible]. [illegible] 6 orders Baker to [illegible].

v. [illegible] 3 notified that Baker patrol on the way in at [illegible].

w. [illegible] 3 ([illegible]) [illegible] that plane was over [illegible] and [illegible].

x. [illegible] 3 ([illegible]) called at [illegible]. [illegible] where it was [illegible], also [illegible]. All [illegible].

x. [illegible] patrol at [illegible], returning [illegible] of [illegible].

y. [illegible] 3 (Sgt Clifford) notified at 211600 that Baker was at [illegible].

z. [illegible] notified S-3 at [illegible] that Baker patrol was just about at blocking [illegible]. [illegible].

a. Baker patrol at [illegible] at 211715.

b. [illegible] 3 (Sgt [illegible]) notified at 211730 that Baker patrol at [illegible].

c. George [illegible] passed through Able's lines at 1650. Call at 211715.

d. Fox will fire [illegible]. Time 211720.

e. Co's A, B, & C notified at 211730 that Fox Co was going to fire mortars in [illegible].

OFFICIAL

[illegible]
Major

[illegible]
S-3

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Songhang-Dong-Korea
CT 667316
211800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 116
Period Covered 201800 June 51 to 211800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Attchd: None

2. Operations Planned
a. All units to continue improvement of pans and fields of fire.
b. Maintain contact with G Co, 17th RCT on the left flank, and elms of 6th ROK Div on the right flank.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Est and maintain contact with G Co, 17th Inf on the Left flank, and elms of 6th ROK Div onthe right flank.
b. All units to improve pans and fields of fire.
c. Baker Co patrol to the North to Hill 850, using route of Buffalo Blue, departing at 0600 hrs. Patrol mission is to contact enemy, learn strength, disposition. Patrol to return over same route, and to be closed in by darkness.

4. Result of Operations
a. Physical contact being maintained with G Co, 17th RCT and elms of 6th ROK Div.
b. All units continuing to improve pans and fields of fire.
c. Baker Co patrol departed at 0600 hrs, following est route, patrol moved North to Hill 850 and contacted enemy. Patrol reed long range s/a fire and observed considerable enemy activity and bunkers on Hill 850. Arty was placed, with beleived excellant results. Patrol followed same return route, closing in at 1912 hrs.
d. Enemy contact (see Result of Operations, Para "c").
e. Air Support - None

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

Hist

2ND BN, 31ST INF
HWACHONCT873181 KOREA
211800 K JUNE 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT #114
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000
SHEET: 6728 III

Period 201800 to 211800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
No Change

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
a. Patrol in Zone.
b. Field firing of crew served wpns.
c. Continue training of replacements
d. Div CG to address replacements

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. Patrol in Zone
b. Continue unit training in field firing and tactics
c. Continue training of replacements

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. Patrolled in Zone
b. Co 'H' conducted field firing of 81mm Mortars, 75RR's & 50 Cal MG's.
c. All companies conducted classes in small unit formations, tactics and wpns familiarization.
d. All companies participated in organized athletics.
e. Continued training of 331 replacements.
f. Division CG addressed replacements at 1700 hrs.
g. Troop disp: No change

OFFICIAL:
Preston B. Hogue
Capt. Inf.

CARMICHEAL
MAJ INF
COMDG

S-3

FROM 1800 20 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 21 June 1951 PLACE CT 873131

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
2100		1		Movie "Lucky Nick Cain", shown to approx 500 men.	
2223		2		Regt reports that we have a "Flash Blue".	
2225		3		Notified all Cos of "Flash Blue".	
2235		4		"Flash Red" given by Regt, all Cos notified by switchboard.	
2306		5		Received "Flash White", notified all Cos.	
0745		6		Patrols #1 and 2 departed.	
0814		7		Informed E Co that they could use the Sniper range this morning.	
0900		8		Notified all Cos to feed repl today at 1130 hrs.	
0930		9		Patrol #1 at CT 832219.	
1000		10		M/Sgts to select from, for Air Observers Course: Mason-F, Tyree-G, Thun and Wallace-H, Deal-Hq, SFC Smith-E.	
1005		11		Patrol #1 at CT 841215.	
1105		12		Patrol #1 at CT 847213.	
1126		13		The Gen is to address repl across the stream from Bn CP today at 1700 hrs.	
1130		14		Patrol #1 at CT 849212.	
1155		15		Man for CW school---E-2 Copony, Hans W., RA 1235-7595. (Notified Capt Mitchell.)	
1210		16		Patrol #1 at CT 851209, they are eating chow.	
1305		17		Patrol #1 has just finished chow and they are starting again.	
1305		18		Still no contact with patrol #2.	
1306		19		All supporting weapons will be zeroed prior to 220800 June 1951.	
1400		20		PIOman and camera man arrived from Regt to cover the Gen talk to repl.	
1415		21		Patrol Zebra location unknown. Quanity equipment at CT 853204.	
1415		22		Notified F-6 there would be an ice-cream machine which would be circulated to all Cos within the Bn. F Co was awarded the first use for having the best messhall.	
1445		23		Patrol X-ray at CT 842183.	
1500		24		Patrol Zebra at CT 855195.	
1505		25		Notified commo to have the W-6 and W-3 radios and operators at Bn CP at 0730 hrs 22 June 1951.	
1545		26		Patrol X-ray returned at 1530 hrs.	
1607		27		Patrol Zebra returned at 1600 hrs.	
1630		28		Repl formed in Bn area.	
1700		29		Ass't Div Comdr, Regt'l Comdr, and Regt'l S-3 arrived at Bn. Ass't Div Comdr talked to all repl.	
1703		30		1st Sgt E Co said that he has a M/Sgt Reynolds	

FROM 1800 20 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 21 June 1951 PLACE CT 873181

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1703			30	Interested in the Air Observers Course.	
1725			31	Ass't Div Comdr departed.	
1730			32	Repl left for Bn Repl Trng area.	
1730			33	Regt'l Comdr visited F Co to see the ice-cream machine in use.	
1750			34	Bn Comdr said no Co problem tomorrow---trng on crew served weapons instead.	

Regt History

SECRET

HQ 2ND BN 31ST RCT
HWACHON, N KOREA
21 JUNE 51

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS # 58
MAP: KOREA, 1:50,000, SHEET # 6728-III

1. PATROL # 1, "G" Co.
   a. PROCEED by VEHICLE FROM BN CP AT 0800 TO DETRUCKING POINT AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY ATTACHED.
   b. PATROL WILL CONSIST OF ONE (1) SQd TO INCLUDE INTERPETER.
2. PATROL # 2, "E" Co.
   a. PROCEED by VEHICLE FROM BN CP AT 0800 TO DETRUCKING POINT AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY ATTACHED.
   b. PATROL WILL CONSIST OF ONE (1) SQd TO INCLUDE INTERPETER

3. MISSION AND EQUIPMENT.
   a. PROCEED TO DETRUCKING PT. AND MOVE OUT ON FOOT AS INDICATED ON OVERLAY ATTACHED.
   b. EACH MEMBER OF PATROLS WILL WEAR YELLOW AND RED PANELS.
   c. SCREEN ALL VILLAGES, DRAWS AND RIDGE LINES FOR ENEMY BUNKERS, AMMO, EQUIPMENT, documents AND SUPPLY DUMPS.
   d. REPORT TO BN S-2 THE EXACT LOCATION AND AMOUNT by GRID COORDINATES OF ALL BUNKERS, AMMO, AND EQUIPMENT by TYPE, UPON COMPLETION OF PATROLS.
   e. CARRY ONE (1) SCR 300, PER PATROL REPORTING EACH HOUR ON THE HOUR THE LOCATION OF PATROLS BY PHASE LINES THROUGH RELAY STATION.
   f. BN COMM O WILL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN RELAY STATION FOR COMM WITH PATROLS.
   g. CARRY ONE THIRD 1/3 "C" RATION
   h. TRANSPORTATION WILL BE FURNISHED BY CO'S
   i. REPORT EN CONTACT BY MOST DIRECT MEANS TO INCLUDE EST STRENGTH, TYPE OF FIRE, TIME CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

SECRET

SECRET

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS # 58 CONT.

J. SCREEN ALL CIVILIANS. DETERMINE THE STATUS OF MALES OF MILITARY AGE.

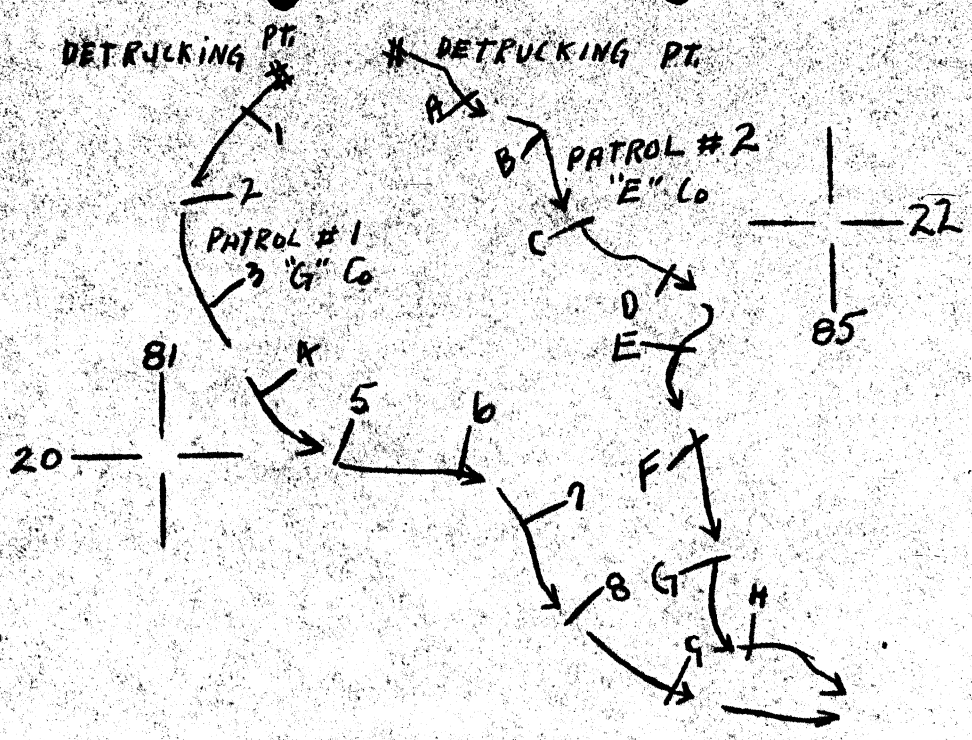
K. PATROLS WILL RETURN TO BN CP BY 1700 hrs.

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

SECRET

SECRET



HQ 2d BN 31ST RCT
HWACHON, N KOREA
PATROL OVERLAY TO
ACCOMPANY PATROL
INSTRUCTION #58

OFFICIAL:

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

S-2

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Regt Historian

HQ 2d Bn 31st R.
Hwachon, N Korea
21 June 51

Patrol Report # 1-2

1. Composition: Two (2) patrols of one (1) Sqd each.
2. Route: See overlay attached
3. Mission: Screen area for en activity, bunkers and equipment.
4. Results: patrol # 1, departed Bn C.P at 0800 and proceeded to detrucking point as indicated in patrol instructions # 57. At CT 832 214, found approx 14 en bunkers, at CT 841 215, found 7 en bunkers, 476 rounds of M-1 ammo, 4 entrenching tools, 3 shelter halfs, 2 hand grenades. at CT 849 212, found 5 en bunkers, 1170 rounds of MG, one field jacket, 1 combat pack, 8 BA 38, 1 poncho, 2 hand grenades, 3 rifle flares and 1 rain coat. All of this ammo and equipment is now located at CT 853 204. at CT 855 195, found 26 rds of 60 mtr ammo, 1754 rds cal 30 M-G, 5 entrenching tools, one helmet liner, 2 ponchos, 45 rds 50 cal, 6 rifle grenades.

-patrol Report dtd 21 June 51 Cont

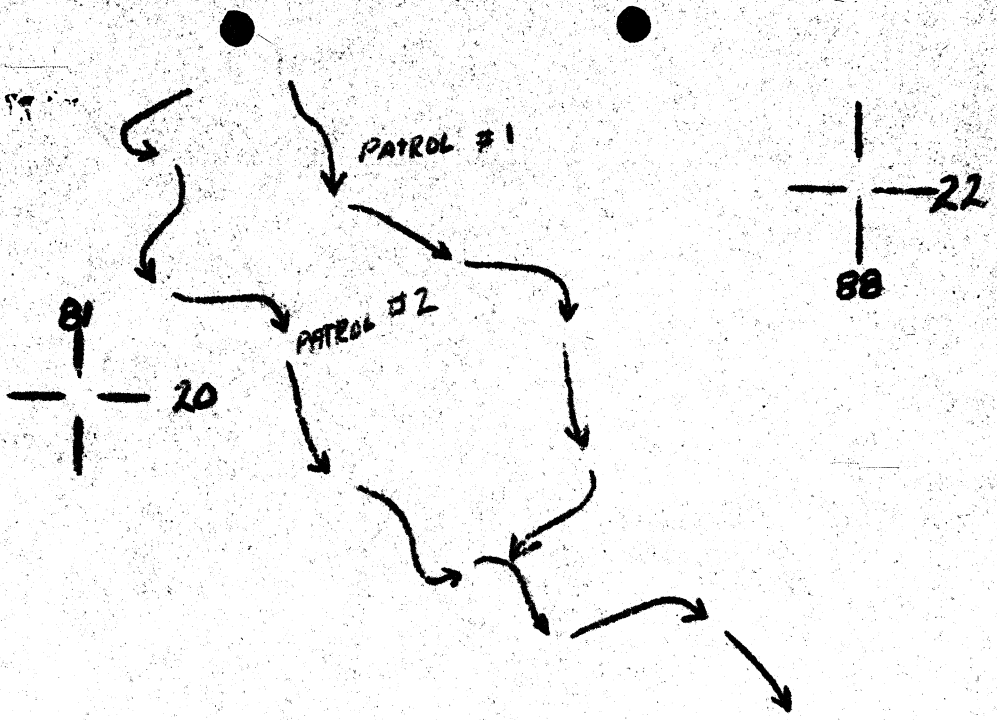
All this ammo and equipment is now located at CT 855195, Also there are approx 25 en bunkers in this Vic. Patrol returned Bn CP at 1600 hrs.

Note:

patrol # 2 had nothing of interest to report. Returned Bn CP at 1545 hrs.

Dick W. Flournoy

DICK W FLOURNOY
1ST LT, INF
S-2



OFFICIAL

S-2

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Rept L - Historian

HEADQUARTERS SEVEN BATTALION
Xlth Infantry
APO 7

15 June 1951

SUBJECT: Recovered ammunition and equipment

TO: Commanding Officer,
Xlth Infantry
(Attn: S-2)

1. The following list of ammunition and equipment was recovered by 2nd Bn Xlth Infantry, on 10 June 1951:

NUMBER OF ITEMS	SIZE	ITEM
1,000	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible] mm Mtr	[illegible] Mtr Mtrs

ANNEX

ANNEX		
A		[illegible]
B		[illegible]
C		[illegible]
D		[illegible]
E		[illegible]
F		[illegible]
G	[illegible]	[illegible]
H	[illegible]	[illegible]
I	[illegible]	[illegible]

2. The above ammunition and equipment was recovered in the vic of [illegible].

Dick W. Flournoy

DICK W. FLOURNOY
Lt Col, Inf
S-2

From: 201800 June 51

To: 211800 June 51

GT 826046

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. NO CHANGE

b. NO CHANGE

c. NO CHANGE

d. 1. Protect bridge facilities via GT818008 with min of one (1) Rifle sqd.

2. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

3. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

4. At 210945 hrs June 51, Lt. Col. Rubottom departed 3rd Bn to Regt as Regt'l Exc. Off. MAJOR SMITH IS NOW 3RD BN C.O.

5. Sgt. Tate is to assume command as Liason Sgt. Cpl. Clark to take over Sgt. Tate's Squad.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing [illegible] 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location CT 836066
Date/Time Group 211800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 201800 to 211800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. NO CHANGE

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

b. Protect bridge facilities Vic CT818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

c. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

d. At 210945 June 51, Lt. Col. Rubottom departed 3rd Bn to Regt as Regt'l Ex. Off.

e. Sgt. Tate is to assume command as Liason Sgt. Cpl. Clark to take over Sgt. Tate's squad.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

21 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities for 22 June 1951

TO : S-3, 31st Inf. Regt., APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Demolition cards to Companies
Comm - Policing of lines, Care of equipment
Motor Pool - 1st echelon maintenance, water and gas runs
Supply - Supply discipline
Co. Adm. - Co. Administration
1300-1700 Same as above

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preparation Defense Positions
1300-1700 Preparation Defense Positions
NOTE: Concurrent training;
Training of replacements on automatic weapons, 60mm Mortar and 3"

"K" COMPANY

0800-1000 Grenades - Rifle adapter & Launcher
1000-1200 Tactical employment & movement - Rifle & weapons Platoon at 1300 & Rifle co in the defense at 1700 which will cover "Bayonet, Flame Thrower and Chemical warefare."

"L" COMPANY

0800-1700 Finish and cover emplacements left in sector

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.
1300-1700 Digging of bunkers and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

FROM_____ ORGANIZATION_____

201800 June 1951 3rd Bn 31st Inf

TO_____ PLACE_____

211800 June 1951 GT 826066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1800-2100			20June	All Co's Report No Change	
2130			20June	Regt wants name of man for CW School prior to 1700 22 June 51	
2155			20June	For Major Karas: Call Major Rubenstein at Bulldozer 6	
2222			20June	Bayonet reported to Bayonet XRay they saw a Blue Flash. Bayonet XRay reported this to blue 3	
2228			20June	Brkgym called they saw Blue Flash	
2228-0845			20June 21June	All Co's reported No Change throughout the night.	
0845			21June	K Co is firing rifle grenades	
0945			21June	Lt. Col Rabottom departed from 3rd Bn to Regt as Regt'l Ex. Off.	
1020			21June	SFC Wilson & SFC Ferrias of HQ&HQ Anti-Tank Plt contacted this HQ to coordinate with information of laying AT Mines & set up Road-blocks	
1100			21June	Sgt. Tate to assume command as Liason Sgt. Cpl. Clark to be Sqd Ldr.	
1530			21June	Staff & Co meeting to be held at 1830 hrs.	

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFLS

KARAS
S-3

[redacted] # 22.

Supporting Documents for 22 June 1951.

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

22 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 22 June 1951:

Today the regiment began movement to assembly areas along the KANSAS line in compliance with the 7th Division Operation Orders. The 1st Battalion which was attached to the 17th Infantry was returned to regimental control and moved to the KANSAS line in the vicinity of CT 7906.

The 3rd Battalion and Heavy Mortar Companies continued construction of KANSAS line emplacements.

Again no enemy contact was reported for the days activities. The CIC screened 305 civilians with negative results.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Klst Inf
22 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 14A

Period: 212201 to 222359 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
Ne per Op O 69, this Hq, dated 212359K Jun 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Mv to assy area vic GT 7906 upon release at HWACHON by the 17th Inf 22 Jun 51.
(2) Rel K Co, 31st Inf and assume responsibility for planning and instl of Line KANSAS def pos in Z.
(3) Protect bridge (GT 813068).
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Mv by ft to assy area vic GT 7804 commencing 220400K Jun 51; mv mtr plm commencing 221430K Jun 51.
(2) Rel K Co, 31st Inf and assume responsibility for planning and instl of Line KANSAS def pos in Z.
c. 3d Bn:
Attchd: 115th ROK Regt
(1) Cont planning and instl of Line KANSAS def pos in Z.
(2) Rel elm of 24th Inf Div at VHF Station vic GT 702142 and secure Station off 252200. Security guard: Max 1 plat, min 1 sqd.
d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Mv to vic GT 880038 212330K Jun 51.
(2) Cont rem, planning and prep of pos for employment of tk in spt of Line KANSAS.
e. Mv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
Cont prep of de pos to spt an bn sector on Line KANSAS.
f. Hq Co, 31st Inf:
Be prep to mv to vic GT 8404 on O 23 Jun 51.
g. Med Co (-), 31st Inf:
(1) Cont assigned mission.
(2) Be prep to mv to vic GT 8404 on O 23 Jun 51.
h. AT Co, 31st Inf:
(1) Cont assigned mission.
(2) Be prep to mv to vic GT 8401 on O 24 Jun 51.
i. 115th ROK Regt:
(1) Attchd to 3d Bn, 31st Inf.
(2) Cont assigned mission.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
a. 1st Bn:
(1) Relieved from attchd to 17th Inf.
(2) Closed into assy area vic GT 7906 at 1315 hrs without incident.
b. 2d Bn:
(1) Commenced mvmt by foot to assy area vic GT 7804 at 220400 Jun 51. Closed into new area at 1015 hrs.

Periodic Opn Report No 161, HHT 81, dtd 22 Jun 51 (cont'd):

(2) Organic and baggage vehicles commenced movt at 1430 hrs. Closed completely into new area by 2030 hrs.

c. 3d Bn:
Attchd: 115th EOB Engr
(1) Continued construction of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress report rendered.

d. Tk Co, 81st Inf:
(1) Departed old area 212330 Jun 51. Closed into new area via CT 582045 at 220130 Jun 51 without incident.

e. Hv Mort Co; 81st Inf:
(1) Cont prep of Hv Mort pams in spt of KANSAS Line emplacements. See atchd note to KANSAS Line Progress Report.

f. All Others: N/C.

g. Morale: Excellent.

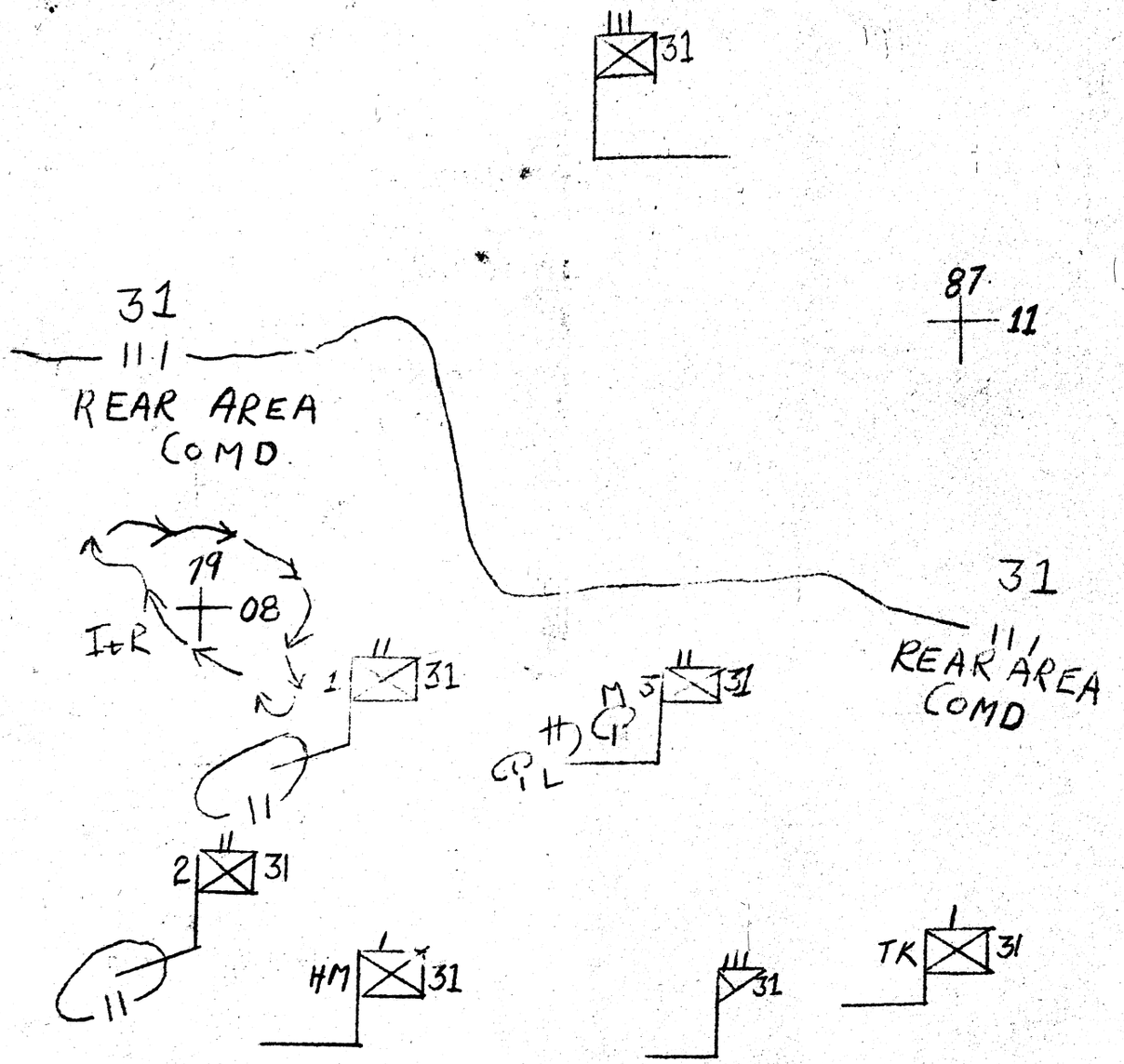
h. Combat Effectiveness: 85%.

McCAFFREY
COL.

ANNEX:
1-Sit and Patrol Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 181
SIT OF TROOPS & PAT
222200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL:
CLARK
S-3

McCAFFREY
COL

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hestorian

"[illegible]"

S-[illegible] JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 195[illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 195[illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible] ([illegible]), [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible]- [illegible] Co departed.	
	[illegible]	2		[illegible]- Notified 2d Bn to commence [illegible] mvmt of bn to new area at 220400 June 51.	
[illegible]		3		[illegible] [illegible]- [illegible] clearance for 2d Bn at 1430.	Notified 2d Bn.
[illegible]		4		I & R PLT- Departed to patrol MSR.	
[illegible]		5		[illegible]- At 2320 vic C, 7940 L Co rpt on mvmt & veh lights. Arty firing.	
0015		6		CAPT CAMPBELL- FLASH BLUE at SUWON. A few planes.	
[illegible]		7		[illegible] [illegible]- 2d Bn will clear past the Regt CP area by [illegible] by 220700. Bn CO has been notified. Req for additional trks for baggage has been granted. S-4 is to be notified he will probably have to supply about 12 trks.	Notified CAPT DUBOIS.
[illegible]		8		[illegible]- Flash White at all stations.	
[illegible]		9		[illegible]- Names for GW school and A/Cs: A/C Fr D Co-[illegible]; GW School-PVT THOMAS F [illegible]-US [illegible] 445 (Hq Co).	
[illegible]		10		I & R PLT- I & R patrol patrolled MSR N to CT 735328 & S to 858020-neg rpt.	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		11		[illegible]- FLASH RED at SUWON.	
0347		12		CAPT [illegible], G-[illegible]- FLASH WHITE at SUWON.	
[illegible]		13		[illegible]- FLASH RED AT SEOUL.	
0345		14		[illegible]- FLASH WHITE ALL AREAS-0335.	
[illegible]		15		[illegible] Bn [illegible]- [illegible] clm crossed IP at 0400; cleared IP at [illegible].	Notified G-3.
[illegible]		16		[illegible] Bn- S-2-Section cleared IP at 0400.	
0725		17		7th RECON-(CAPT [illegible]) 7th Recon has passed area and are going into area that they have been allowed to fire in. Will check in on way back.	
0755		18		[illegible] [illegible]- Requests original overlay of KANSAS Line.	LT [illegible] & 2d Bn informed.
[illegible]		19		[illegible]- [illegible] Co req range at [illegible]. [illegible] area [illegible]. Closed [illegible] area [illegible]. [illegible] maintenance & gunnery instr. New area [illegible].	Range OK. Must clear area before firing.
	[illegible]	20		[illegible]- 2d Bn to [illegible] Co. When [illegible] is complete [illegible] to return to 2d Bn. [illegible] Bn [illegible] closed at [illegible].	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 1951 ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] June 1951 PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1610		21		[redacted] Rear CP now in thru Div subd, Div rear, Hvy tank subd. Liaison also in to Tk Co, & 2d Bn from rear.	
1935		22		[redacted] 1st Bn closed 1935 hrs via CP [redacted].	
0122		23		[redacted] PFC RICHARD L. SHUMWELL US [redacted] candidate for OW School.	

Today the Regt continued mvmt to assembly areas along the KANSAS Line in compliance with 7th Div orders. The 1st Bn which was attached to the 17th Inf returned to regimental control, and moved to the KANSAS Line via CP [redacted], closing at [redacted] hours without incident. The 3d Bn moved last night, closing into their new area via CP [redacted] at 0130 hrs. The 2d Bn moved its troops by foot commencing at 0400 hrs, and completed its foot movement by 1030 hrs. The organic and baggage vehicles of the Bn moved at 1430, and the battalion was completely closed by 2030 hrs. The 2d Bn and the H Hvy Tk co continued construction of KANSAS Line emplacements, and the remainder of the regiment planned to mv tomorrow to new locations. Weather was fair with some rain, but regimental morale continued at an excellent level.

William J. Clark Jr (TAP)
WILLIAM J CLARK JR
Major Infantry

Restricted

Hist

31st Infantry
WONCHON-NI, KOREA
CT846127
22 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT Nr. 152

Period from 212300 to 222300 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 I, II, III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.—
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and [redacted] battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.—
   a. Infantry A/OB:
   0715 - [redacted] on on hill 680 vic CT818448, arty placed.
   0825 - unk no on on ridge vic CT817446, arty placed.
   1015 - on NF on hill vic CT801442, arty placed.
   1135 - unk no on vic CT800466 in village, arty placed, and in village vic CT794428.
   1200 - 40 on in village and on hill digging in vic CT800466.
   1430 - 30 on digging in vic CT820480, arty placed resulting in est 10 on KIA.
   1530 - unk no on on ridge vic CT811443, arty placed.
   1635 - unk no on on hill vic CT810442, arty placed.
   17th Inf: No contact.
   [redacted] Inf:
   1215 - "B" Co rec SA and light mortar from on pans vic CT794393, 1 friendly WIA.
   1400 - "B" rec fire CT794394, CT798384 and 120mm mortar vic CT798401.
   1300 - "B" Co vic CT798385 rec SA and mortar fire from on vic CT798384, pat w/d to place arty.
   1030 - S-2 pat, 2nd Bn rpts agents obs 120mm mort vic CT7745, also 300 on in area.
   2035 - I & R OP obs 30-40 on moving SW, AS placed with unk results.
   2130 - unk no on digging in vic CT8236, arty and mortar placed.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
   a. Total PsW to date (1951) 387
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.—
   Screened 305 civilians with negative findings.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.—
   a. No change.

Mc GAFFREY
COL

OFL:

De HORN

Restricted

Agmd S-2

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Name and Date)

ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st Infantry

TO: [redacted] (Name and Date)

PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0911		1		G-2: 0815 CY[illegible] 15 en and supply dump. 0830 CY[illegible] unk nr en on ridge arty placed. 0830-0850 [illegible] en vic CY[illegible] around fires. 15 en CY[illegible] around unk nr en CY[illegible], arty placed. 0715 unk nr en on hill [illegible] CY[illegible], arty placed.	J-3rd Bn
1145		2		3rd Bn: Large bunker vic CY[illegible], 2 logged in bunkers on hill [illegible] vic CY[illegible], 2 more same vic CY[illegible], pat [illegible] on tel wire vic CY[illegible] in house, jeep and trailer could handle it. [illegible] from Pat #2, pat dep 0830, closed [illegible]. Pat #1 dep 0800, closed 1000 hrs.	J-S2
1230		3		[illegible] A/Ov 1000 est 5 en along trail CY[illegible], arty placed. 1015 CY[illegible] on hill, arty placed. 0900 CY[illegible] 15 en and supplies and 2 horses. 1100 at CY[illegible] and CY[illegible] many small gps of en and supplies along road moving S. 1115 CY[illegible] [illegible] en moving N along trail. 1050 CY[illegible] 5 en moving S on trail, arty placed on scattered.	J-1st-2nd-3d Bn.
1900		4		G-2: A/Ov at 1400 CY[illegible] unk nr en on ridge, arty placed. 1500 CY[illegible] 40 en in village and on hill digging in, arty fired direct hit on house. [illegible] CY[illegible] en gun emplacement, arty fired. 1500 CY[illegible] en mortar posn, arty placed. [illegible] unk en CY[illegible] in village and in village CY[illegible], arty placed. [illegible] Co B recd SA and light mortar fire from en posn vic CY[illegible], 1 friendly WIA. 1600 2nd B Co rec fire CY[illegible], CY[illegible] and 120mm mortar fire CY[illegible]. [illegible] Co E 2nd CY[illegible] recd SA and mortar fire from en vic CY[illegible], pat w/d CY[illegible] for arty to be placed.	J-1st-2nd-3d Bn.

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 190

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 21 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 22 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (862170)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 2160
      "b" 0
      "c" 855
      "5in1" 454
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 1918
      Diesel Oil 159
      OE#30 159
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 48
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      ONE (1) B/L
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 MM Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (847127)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Cpatured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	184	0	0	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	44	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	95	6	3	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   1. Labor & CTC: No change, See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st INF
[illegible]
[illegible]
21[illegible] June 1951

Journal Report Nr 51
Period Covered from 212000 June 51 to 220400 June 51

a. WP sent ml heated in rear of Charlie Co right plat. Called in by Charlie 6 at 212020. Native able was notified to cease fire (Capt Morton).

b. Baker Co patrol closed into their pass at 212112. Patrol to front to be held by release time.

c. Msg fr Bde 3 (Lt Pieper) at 212135: Have recon party at first light tomorrow morning, only traffic will be F for the 5th RCT will be moving up. Recon for pass in via Hwanso line.

d. Def rpts at 220025 that their F Co rpts seeing a small en patrol inspecting their front lines them w/d.

e. A, B & C Co's notified and to be on alert at 220030.

f. Bn Gd rpt'd at 220045 that white parachute flare via 9956838 toward C/17 area, checked w/B Co A they seen the flare in same area.

g. Above entry rpt'd at 220105 to Def 3. (Plt Reinforce).

h. Bn gd rpt'd at 220127 that white parachute flare via 9956838 toward C/17 area, checked w/B Co A they seen the flare in same area.

i. Above entry rpt'd to Def 3 (Plt Reinforce) at 220130: At this time Def 3 (Plt Reinforce) rpt'd that C/17 had fired both flares, thinking enemy was trying to enter their pass. C/17 fired their mortars & also threw hand grenades. Everything quiet after firing.

j. Red Flash via E-13 (Wonsan area) at 220145.

CPT:

[illegible]
Major

[illegible]
[illegible]

Hq [redacted] Bn 31st Inf
Songsong-bong, Korea
CT 867317
22, June, 1951

Patrol Reports
Map: Korea 1:50,000

Able Co patrol consisting of SgtJeff and (9) nine men departed from their Co arer at 0700 hrs. The patrol continued on to CT883355, and then returned to their Co arera with no enemy contact, arriving at 0845 hrs.

Able Co patrol consisting of SgtHearley and (9) nine men departed from their Co area at 0700 hrs. The patrol then proceeded on to CT 865355, and then returned to their Co area arriving at 0900 hrs. No enemy contact.

MILLIGAN
MAJOR

OFL:

KEIFER
S-2

FROM 1800 21 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 22 June 1951 PLACE CT 785048

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1800		1	Quartering party from 1st, arrived at new CP.	
1850		2	Notified Cos E-F-G-H- and Hq, there will be a CO meeting tonight in the S-3 tent at 1900 hrs.	
2000		3	Variety show given by members of the 2nd Bn. Approx 700 attended.	
2115		4	Movie, "Operation Pacific", shown to approx 725.	
2236		5	Lt Flournoy called, vehicle broke down, sent 3/4 ton and a jeep to pick him up.	
2300		6	Reep returnee arrived---sent to G Co.	
2330		7	Received correspondence on exchange of current occupation currency, sent to all Cos.	
0435		8	G Co reports that their foot troops have departed.	
0440		9	All Cos foot elements cleared IP at 0440 hrs.	
0500		10	S-2 sect cleared IP at 0500 hrs.	
0835		11	72 repl arrived last night, now have a total of 403.	
	1400	12	Bn CP closed out old area Vic CT 873181.	
	1420	13	Lead elements (motor) departed old area.	
1600		14	Bn CP closed in New Area Vic CT 785048 at 1600 hours.	
1800		15	G Co has made recon of reserve Co area.	

HISTORIAN

PERODIC OPERATIONS REPORT #115
MAP: KOREA: 1:50,000
SHEET: 6727 IV
PERIOD 211800 to 221800

HQ. 2nd Bn 31st INF.
CHIAM-NI (CT 786042) KOREA
221800 K JUNE 51

1. Composition of friendly forces:
   A. No change

2. Operations Planned:
   A. continue training of Replacements
   B. all Company Commanders to hold classes on following subjects
   (1) Safety precautions with individual weapons.
   (2) the U.S. soldier relation with the Korean people.
   (3) Personal Hygiene and Health measures
   (4) Area Police, Organized athletics, & Clothing issue.

3. Operations Ordered:
   A. Move by foot to new area Vic CT 7804 Commencing 220400 June 51; move motor elms commencing 221430 June 51.
   B. Relieve Co "M" 31st Inf. and assume responsibility for planning and installing of line Korean Def Psn in Z.

Penadu Operation Report #115 (cont)

4. Results of Operations

Leading elms of Bn. departed Vic CT 873181 by foot at 0400 hrs. and reached Vic CT 7804 at 1030 hrs. Motor elms departed old area at 1420 hrs. Not cleared in new area at close of period.

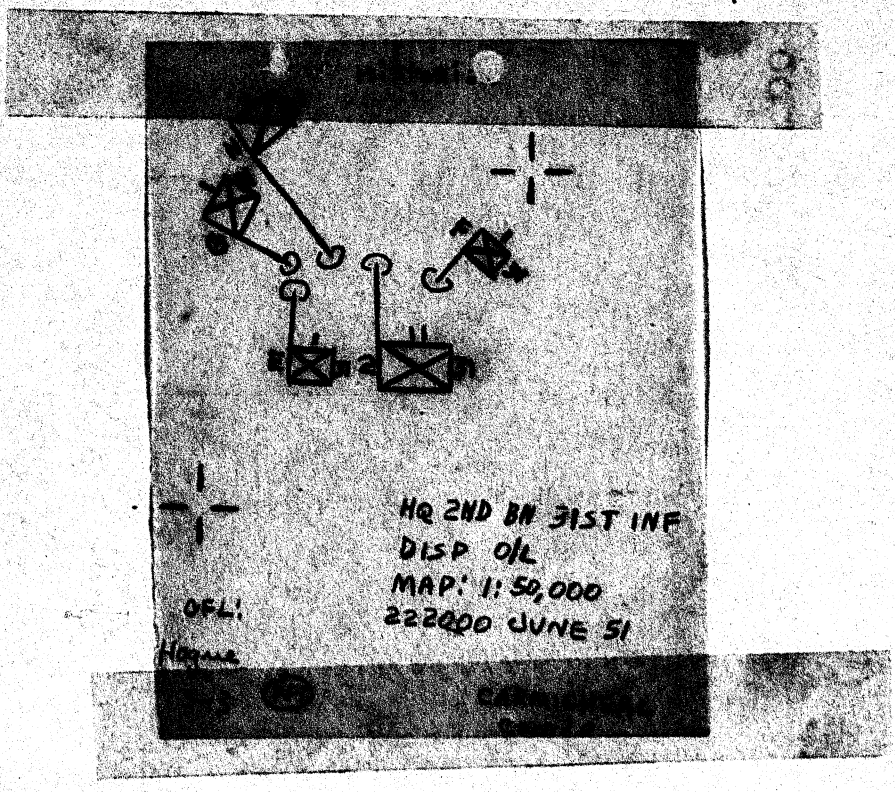
Bn C.P. closed out Vic CT 873181 at 1420 hrs and opened Vic CT 786042 at 1600 hrs.

Bn. not cleared in at close of period.

CARMICHEAL
MAJ. INF
COMDG.

OFFICIAL
Preston B. Hague Capt.
S-3

(CEL.)



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FR: 211800 June 51

TO: 221800 June 51

GT 826066

UNIT REPORT

PAR 2:

a. NO CHANGE

b. NO CHANGE

c. NO CHANGE

d. 1. Protect bridge facilities Vic GT818068 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

2. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas line.

3. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

4. At 221700 June 1951, "M" Co. moved to Vic of GT 834-067.

e. 70%

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location GR 886066

Date/Time Group 221800 June 195

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 211800 to 221800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Continue planning and installation of Kansas Line defense position in Z.

b. Relieve elements of 24th Inf Div at VHF Station vic GT702142 and secure Station eff 232200. Security guard: max 1 platoon, min 1 sqd.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. NO CHANGE

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Protect bridge facilities vic GT818008 with min of one (1) rifle sqd.

b. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

c. Continued rehabilitation of personnel, care and cleaning of weapons, clothing and equipment, concurrently with construction of defensive positions.

d. At 221700 June 1951, "K" Co. moved to vic of GT 834-007.

e. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

22 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities for 23 June 1951

TO : S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Demolition mats to companies
G-Mec - Felling of limbs, care of equipment
Motor Pool - 1st & 2nd echelon maintenance
Supply - Supply discipline
Cd. Sq. - Co Administration

1300-1700 Same as above

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preparation Defense Positions
1300-1700 Preparation Defense Positions
NOTE: Concurrent training:
Training of replacements on automatic weapons, 60mm Mortar and 57

"K" COMPANY

0700-1700 ½ Co digging emplacements, other half as follows:
0700-0800 Diamounted drill
0800-1000 Technical training
1000-1200 3.5 Rocket launcher
1300-1500 Care & Cleaning
1500-1700 Bayonet Practice

"L" COMPANY

0800-1700 Finish and cover emplacements left in sector

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

1300-1700 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

211800 June 1951 2nd Bn 31st Inf

FROM 211800 June 1951 ORGANIZATION [illegible]

TO PLACE

TIME RECEIVED	SERIAL NO.	TIME DATE	FROM WHOM RECEIVED, SUBJECT, CONTENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		21June All Companies reported no change.		
[illegible]		22June between 1800 - 0030		
0030		22June Blue flash from Regt		
0045		22June White flash from Regt		
0100		22June Red flash from Regt		
0210		22June White flash from Regt		
0210		22June Blue flash from Chun Chon		
0228		22June Red flash from Seoul (Rpt from S-Day)		
1100		22June Sgt. Tomalie phoned in S-2 repts		
1200		22June Kim (Interperter) with ROK Regt. called and said that 2 P&A men left for Hq this morning and are requested to be sent back to ROK's this afternoon.		
1300		22June Major Smith and Major Karas departed to recon I Co area.		
1307		22June Sgt. Dillman Regt. S-3 called regarding Civilians. Said gather all of them on road and have them taken to Chunchon where they will be taken further South.		
1730		22June Major Smith and Major Karas returned from recon of I Co area.		
1800		22 June No Change		

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFLS

KARAS
S-3

ENCLOSURE # 25

Supporting Documents for 25 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

23 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 23 June 1951:

By the afternoon of 23 June 1951, all units of the 31st Infantry were located in the vicinity of the KANSAS line in the Regimental zone. The entire regiment was now employed in construction of the KANSAS line. However, schools in all subjects and concurrent training for 50% of the troops were being organized. Plans were formed for a Combat Leadership (Potential NCO) school to be run under regimental control.

Enemy activity was negative throughout the period. However, elements of the 26th and 27th CCF armies are believed capable of intervention.

A total of 72 replacements arrived in the regiment today

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Dist

Hist Rpt
25 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 188

Period: 222401 to 242400 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED : N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED : N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 1st Bn:
(1) Improved location at prev rptd coordinates(see annex 1 Unit Overlay).
(2) Reconnoitered KANSAS Line in area, and initiated plans to commence work on line 24 Jun 51.
(3) MG Sect Co D relieved L Co squad at bridge vic GT818058.

b. 2d Bn :
(1) Conducted local patrols in area. No en contact.
(2) Reconnoitered Bn area along KANSAS Line to determine amount of work to be completed, and laid plans to commence work in zone 24 Jun 51.

c. 3d Bn :
(1) Reinf MG squad from Co M took over security mission of VHF station vic GT822142. Relief effected as of 0930 hrs.
(2) Co K relieved from security mission on bridge vic GT818058 at 1700 hrs by MG Sect from Co L.
(3) Conducted local patrols in zone. No en Contact.
(4) Cont construction of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress rpt rendered.

Mv Mort Co, 5lst Inf:
(1) Cont construction of Mv Mort pms for spt of KANSAS Line. Pos vic GT824825 40% complete.

e. Hq and Hq Co, 5lst Inf:
(1) Mvd to vic GT844841, closing at 1030 hrs without incident.

f. Med Co, 5lst Inf:
(1) Mvd to vic GT844841, closing at 1030 hrs without incident.

g. All others: N/C

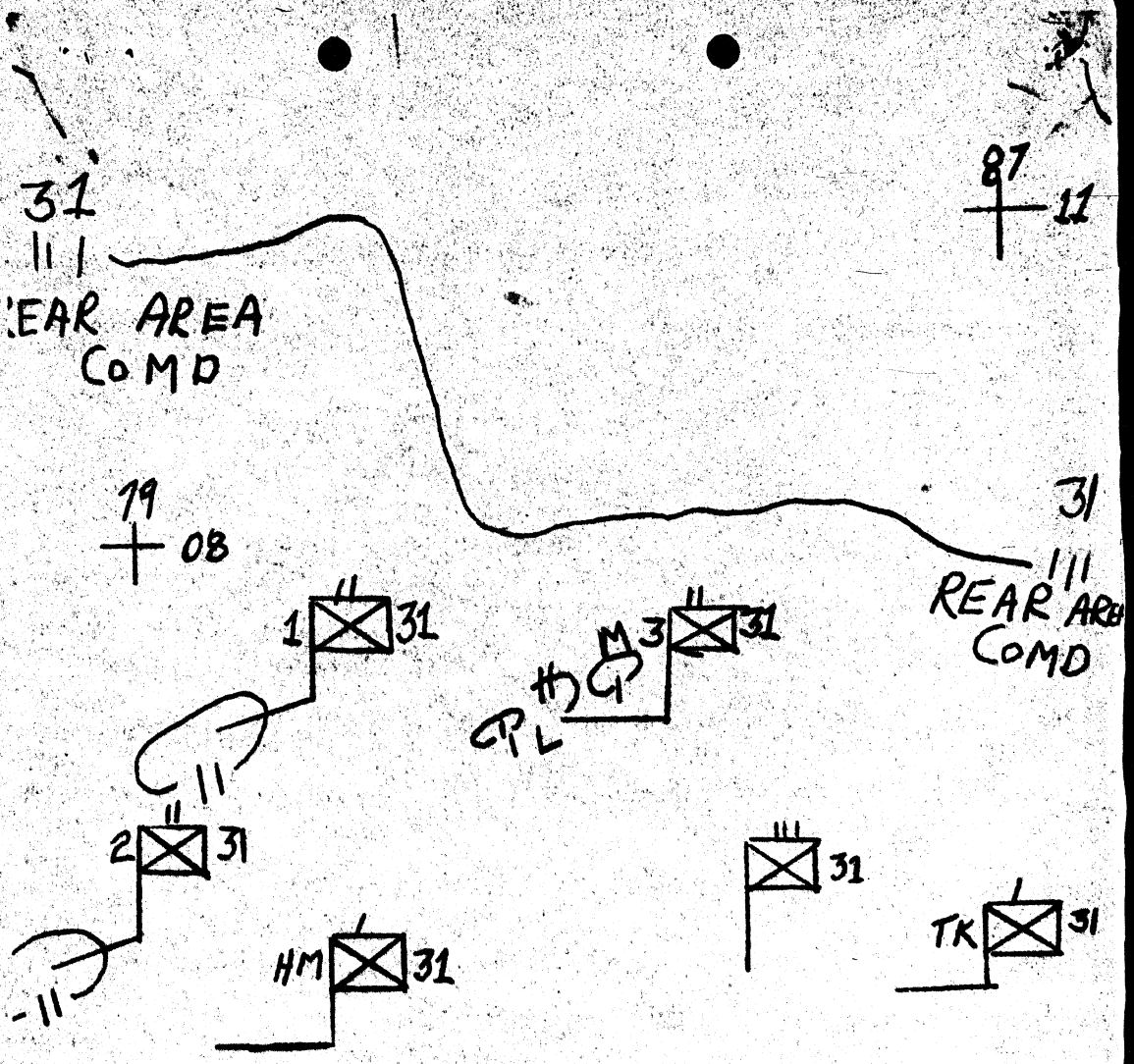
h. Morale : Excellent

i. Combat Effectiveness: 85%

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1- Unit Overlay

OFFICIAL
Vigen
CLARK
S-3



HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 182
SIT OF TROOPS
232200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL:
CLARK
S3

McCAFFREY
COL

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

[redacted] S- JOURNAL [redacted]

FROM: [redacted] ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO: [redacted] PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]
	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	
	[redacted]	[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	
[redacted]		[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 222200 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: HQT 31

TO: 232400 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: vic KOSUP (GT 648942), KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The I&R Platoon patrolled the MSR during the night of this period for the last time in this operation, still without incident. All battalions were now on the KANSAS Line, as well as all the Special Units, and the Regimental Hq & Hq Co moved during the morning of 23 Jun 51 and closed into the new area South of the Line without incident. The entire regiment is now working on the Line, but schools in all subjects and concurrent training for 80% of the troops are being set up. The security mission at the VHF Station in the 24th Division area was taken over by a reinforcement squad from Company M, and daily patrols will be run to there by M Company. Plans continued to be formed for the Combat Leadership (Potential NCO) School, to be run under regimental direction at the Rest Center. Weather remained clear and morale was excellent.	

William J. Clark Jr

WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR
Major, Infantry

Restricted

31st Infantry
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
OPERATIONS
25 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 125

Period from 2500C0 to 2600C0 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751, Sheets 6728 XIX and 6727 IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: Elms of the 26th and 27th CCF Armies.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   No sgt of contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PW to date (1951) 337
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615
   c. Weather forecast: 26 June 51 - Increasing cloudiness with broken to overcast high and middle clouds and scattered, occasionally broken low clouds. Winds light southwesterly. Scattered rain showers. Temp max 80° and min 60°.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   Screened 250 civilians with negative findings.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. No change.

MS CAFFREY
COL

OFFICIAL:

DE MORN
S-2

Restricted

FROM 22 June 1951 (1800) ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 23 June 1951 (1800) PLACE [illegible]

TIME IN OUT.	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1820	1	22 June 51	Received 72 replacements.	
0820	2	23 June 51	Lt Pulling informed Major Holland that he was going on a forwarding party.	
0930	3	23 June 51	Notified 1st and 2nd Bn and HQ & SV Co to send to Rear rail [illegible] instructions.	
1000	4	23 June 51	Postal officer from [illegible] arrived to speak with Lt Kelly.	
1130	5	23 June 51	Discrepancies of Regt A.P.O. brought to attention of Lt Kelly and Major Holland by P.O. Inspectors.	
1220	6	23 June 51	Sgt Schultz reported back from hospital.	
1430	7	23 June 51	2 AR departed from K47 Chunchon 0700 23 June reports [illegible] 23 June.	
1520	8	23 June 51	[illegible] requested Lt Kelly on [illegible] case.	
1800	9	23 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 191

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 22 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 23 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic(870994)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 1582
      "b" 145
      "c" 855
      "5in1" 454
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 3975
      Diesel Oil 159
      OE#30 159
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 48
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L
   D. CRTTICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATI NS:
      81 MM Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES CT (846241)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Cap. Vehs.
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	184	0	0	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	44	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	86	6	2	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   Labor & CTC: 1st Bn, 355; 2nd Bn, 378; 3rd Bn, 455 Heavy Mortar,200; Hq Co.,18; Serv. Co.,282 CTC co. #40 2nd Bn, 89
   Total: 1769

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

838

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Mapyong-ni, Korea
CT796065
231800 June 1951

Journal Report No 92
Period Covered from 221800 June 51 to 231800 June 51

a. A, B & C Co's notified at 222155 to phone names of 1 NCO qualified to be an instructor for Regimental Leadership School.

b. The following names were turned in for instructor's for the Regimental NCO school at 222230: Company "A", Sgt Robert W Haught, Company "B", Sgt Roy A. Bradford, Company "C", Sfc Paul P Link.

c. Red Flash at 222350. (Suwan). All Co's notified.

d. White Flash at 230245. All Co's notified.

e. Blue Flash for all areas at 230338.

f. Red Flash at 230515.

g. White Flash at 230535.

h. Brk 6 visited Red CP at 230930.

OFL:
McCoy
MCCOY
S-1

MILLICAN
Major

Hq 1st Bn 31st INF
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
231800 June 1951

Journal Report No 92
Period Covered from 221800 June 51 to 231800 June 51

a. A, B & C Co's notified at 22[illegible] to phone names of 1 NCO qualified to be an instructor for Regimental Leadership School.

b. The following names were turned in for instructor's for the Regimental NCO school at 222[illegible]: Company "A", Sgt Robert W [illegible], Company "B", Sgt Ray A. Bradford, Company "C", Sfc Paul P [illegible].

c. Red Flash at 22[illegible]. (Enemy) . All Co's notified.

d. White Flash at 230[illegible]. All Co's notified.

e. Blue Flash for all areas at 230[illegible].

f. Red Flash at 230515.

g. White Flash at 230535.

h. [illegible] 6 visited Red CP at 230930.

OFFa

[illegible]
Major

[illegible]
S-1

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Kapyong-ni, Korea
APO [illegible]
230830 June 1951

Journal Report No 92
Period Covered from 221830 June 51 to 230830 June 51

a. A, B & S Co's notified at 222055 to phone names of 1 NCO qualified to be an instructor for Regimental Leadership School.

b. The following names were turned in for instructor's for the Regimental NCO school at 222230: Company "A", Sgt Robert W Haught, Company "B", Sgt Ray A. Bradford, Company "C", SFC Paul P Link.

c. Red Flash at 222350. (Smoke). All Co's notified.

d. White Flash at 230245. All Co's notified.

e. Blue Flash for all areas at 230350.

f. Red Flash at 230515.

g. White Flash at 230535.

h. Btn S visited Red OP at 230930.

OFFICIAL

MOODY
S-1

MILLIGAN
Major

Mapyong-ni, ----
CT 795068
180023 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 118
Period Covered 180022 June 51 to 180023 June 1951
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Attchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Relief of Co K, 31st Inf on Line KANSAS.
   b. Relief of Co L, 31st Inf at CT 819059.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Bn to conduct care and cleaning of equipment and personal hygeine.
   b. Relief of Co K, 31st Inf of responsibilities of preparation of pans on Line KANSAS. Relieve in Z at 0700 hrs, 24 June 1951.
   c. Relief elms of Co L, 31st Inf on bridge CT819059 at 1700 hrs, 23 June 1951

4. Result of Operations
   a. Recon completed of Bn Z on Line KANSAS.
   b. All Co's conducted care and cleaning of equipment, personal hygeine, and showers and change of clothing.
   c. MG sect of Co D rel elms Co L, 31st Inf of bridge protection mission at 1700 hrs, 23 June 51.
   d. No enemy contact.
   e. Air-support. - None

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

HIST

Opn O No 3
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. a. See current FIR's.
b. No change

2. a. 1st Bn will rel K Co, 31st Inf and assume responsibility for planning and installation of Line KANSAS def pos in Z. Protect bridge at CT 818088
b. Change of MLR limiting points, boundaries and areas of responsibility. (see overlay)

3. a. Co A
Attchd: None
(1) Will organize for def the left (SW) sector for a TO & E Rifle Co with a section of MMG attchd
(see overlay attchd)

b. Co B.
Attchd: None
(1) Will organize the res Co pos for a TO & E Rifle Co
(See overlay attchd)

c. Co C
Attchd: None
(1) Will organize for def the right (NE) sector for a TO & E Rifle Co with a section of MMG attchd.
(See overlay attchd)

d. Co D
Attchd: None
(1) Will protect bridge at CT 818088 with a min of one selection MMG.
(2) Select and prepare Mort pos within the Bn def Z.
(3) Select TS R/P pos.
(4) Coordinate all automatic weapons fires within the Bn Z.

e. Priority of organization of def pos will be as follows.
(1) a. Wpns displacements and tactical wire.
b. Access and supply roads.
c. Individual foxholes and shelters, clearing fields of fire.
d. Protective wire and communication lines.
e. Mine fields, booby traps, and trip flares.
f. Overhead cover and camouflage.
g. Obstacles and road blocks.
(2) Detailed Instructions
a. Each pos will have a minimum of three holes tactical wire installed. The holes and area between trip flares will be covered with AP Concertina will be used when practicable. Protective wire will be placed completely

Opn O No 3, [redacted] June 51

all pens, including rpg pens.

b. Foxholes will be dug and emplacements constructed including overhead cover, according to the principles and specifications outlined in FM 5-15 "Field of Fortifications".

c. Camouflage of pens will be emphasized.

d. Two, alternate, and switch pens in depth will be completely organized similar to those pens on MLR.

e. Mine fields will be laid in accordance with standard US mine fields doctrine, FM 5-31.

f. Obstacles and road blocks shall be adequately covered by planned firing of crew served weapons and arty.

g. Double communications wire-lines will be laid over separate routes to all command posts and OP's. Radio communications will be secured throughout the def system.

h. All pens will be covered with a minimum of light eight (8) inches of logs, a layer of sand bags and eight (8) inches of loose soil.

4. No change.

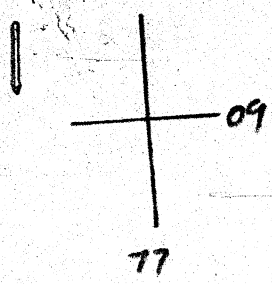
5. a. Co's carrying to work areas.
b. CP's remain present loc.
c. As change.

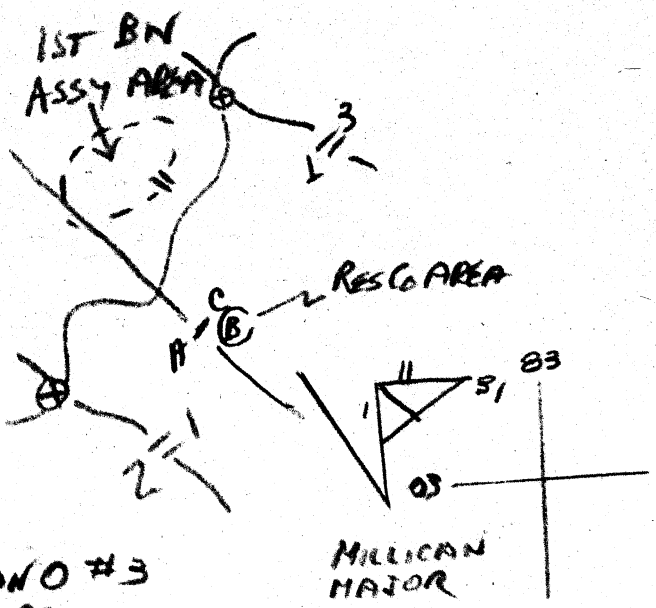
KILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET





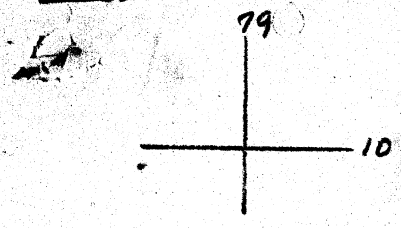
OVERLAY TO OPN O #3
1ST BN 31 RCT
MAP KOREA 1:50 000
231740 JUNE 51 OFL

KILPATRICK
S-3

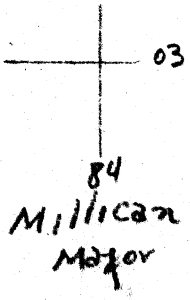
SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

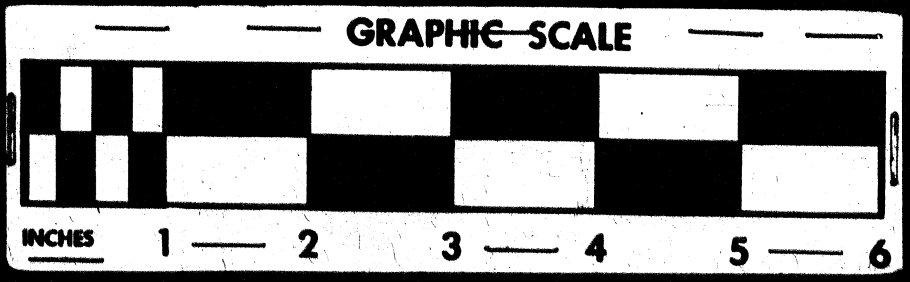
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



1st Pur 31 RCT
Oriented to Disp of Bnd Cor
OP: along Kansas Line
Map: Kansa, 1:50,000
23 1830 Jun 51



OF1: Keifer
Ref-1
5-2



FROM 1800 22 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 23 June 1951 PLACE OT 786042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1815		1		S-3 notified CO's of meeting at Bn COs tent. Mtg to be held immediately.	
2000		2		SFC Farmer, G Co, and Sgt Dowd, E Co - reported to Regt for an interviewpertaining to instructors for NCO school.	
2040		3		Bn closed in new area Vic OT 786042 at 2030 hrs.	
	2145	4		Msg sent from S-3, 2nd Bn to S-3, 31st Inf. Bn closed OT 786042 at 2030 hrs. POR and disp overlay on way.	
0340		5		Received "Flash Red" for K-13 area from Regt (air strip). "Flash White" for all other areas.	
0930		6		Maj Clark called about mass firing of crew served weapons, will have an Officer here this PM to look for a range. Request Officer from HW Co to accompany him.	
0940		7		Lt Racek called about an A&R Officer and Bn Competition among Officers.	
	0940	8		Bn Comdr dpearted on tour of Co areas.	
1200		9		PM from E Co departed on emergency leave.	
1210		10		Regt'l Comdr visited Bn CP -- stayed for lunch.	
	1245	11		[redacted] Comdr departed for Red Bn.	
1311		12		Gen Rink visited Bn CP.	
1630		13		Bn OP will beat OT 778022.	
1630		14		A mine explosion at OT 782042, no casualties, identity of mine unknown.	

Historian

HQ 2ND BN 31ST INF
CHIAM-NI CT186042 KOREA
231800 K JUNE 51

PERIODIC OPNS REPORT #116
MAP: KOREA 1:50,000
Sheet: 6727 IV
Period 221800 to 231800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. No change
2. OPNS PLANNED:
   a. Continue tng of Repl.
   b. Conduct Recon of Bn Area to determine extent of defensive Psns already completed.
   c. Make Plans for Continuing work on "KANSAS LINE"
   d. Improvement of Bn Area & Personal Hygiene
   e. Defend bridge vic CT 818058.
3. OPNS ORDERED:
   a. Continue tng of Repl's
   b. Continue work on "KANSAS LINE"
4. RESULTS OF OPNS:
   a. Repl trainees conducted practical work in Patroling & Screening of Area
   b. Recon made of Bn area by Bn CO to determine amount of defensive Psns completed
   c. Plans formulated for continuance of Preparing Defensive Psns on "KANSAS LINE"
   d. Conducted improvement of Bn Area & Stressed Personal Hygiene
   e. Sqd. size Force in Psn to Protect Bridge vic CT818058

OFL:
Hoague
S-3

RFT

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

SECRET

Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
CHIAM-NI, KOREA
23 June 1951

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS #58
Map: KOREA, 1:50,000, Sheet #6727-IV

1. Reconnaissance Patrol S-2 Section on 24 June 1951.

   a. Proceed by vehicle from Bn CP, at 0800, on patrol route as indicated on patrol overlay attached.

   b. Patrol will consist of one (1) Sqd to include interpeter.

2. Mission and Equipment:

   a. Patrol will proceed along patrol route by vehicle as far as possible, then detruck and continue on patrol by foot.

   b. Patrol will check for routes of resupply and routes of withdrawals

   c. Screen all civilians, determine the status of males of military age.

   d. Screen all villages, draws for ammo, equipment, documents and supply dumps.

   e. Each member of the patrol will wear YELLOW panels.

   f. Carry one (1) SCR 300, reporting every hour on the hour.

   g. Carry one third 1/3 "C" ration.

   h. Upon completion of patrol, the patrol leader will report to Bn S-2, the conditions of trails, roads, location of bridges by type and tonnage, the location of ammo, equipment and supply dumps.

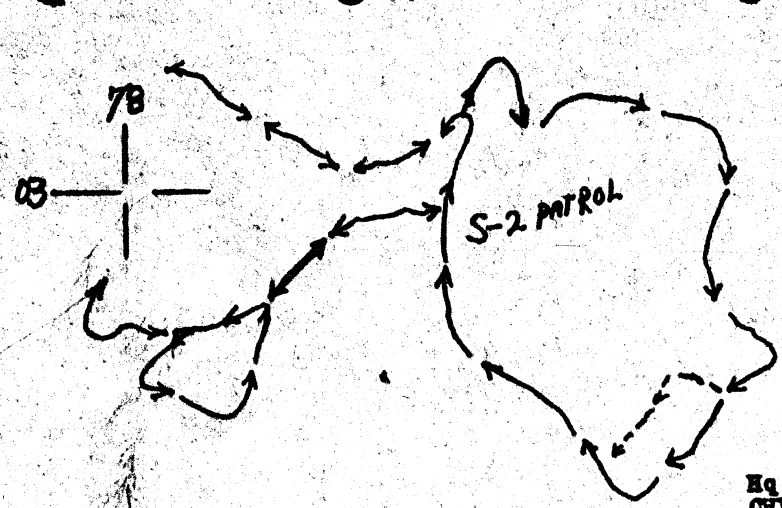
   i. Patrol will return to Bn CP by 1700 hours

OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2

CARMICHEAL
Comdg

SECRET

SECRET



Hq 2nd Bn 31st RCT
CHIAM-NI, KOREA GT787042
23 June 1951
Patrol overlay to
accompany patrol
instructions #58

OFFICIAL:

Flournoy

FLOURNOY
S-2

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Fr: 231800 June 1951

To: 231800 June 1951

CT 826066

Unit report

Par 2

a. No change

b. No change

c. No change

d. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

Completed relief of VHF station at CT 702142

K Co moved to Vic CT 803066, closed new area 231625 June 51.

This Bn. relieved of responsibilities of bridge facilities Vic CT818008 by white Bn.

S-2 Patrol # 1 screened out area indicated on overlay collected civilians dispatched them to collecting point in Chunchon. RTD 0800 patrol closed at /100 hrs. 10 civilians gathered.

S-2 Patrol # 2 screened out area indicated on overlay RTD 0900 hrs. Patrol closed at 1700 hrs. 73 civilians gathered and dispatched them to collecting point in Chunchon.

"I" Co patrol departed I Co area at 0700 hrs. Patrolled to routes indicated on overlay. At time of report patrol not yet closed.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report

KARAS
S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn
Location CT [illegible]
Date/Time Group 231800 J

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT
Time Covered 221800 to 231800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. No change

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

b. K Co moved to vic CT693066, closed new area 231625 June 1951.

c. Completed relief of VHF station at CT702142

d. This Bn. relieved of responsibilities of bridge facilities vic CT612005 by White Bn.

e. S-2 Patrol # 1 screened out area indicated on overlay collected civilians dispatched them to collecting point in Chunchon. ETD 0800 patrol closed at 1100 hrs. 19 civilians gathered.

f. S-2 Patrol # 2 screened out area indicated on overlay ETD 0900 hrs. Patrol closed at 1700 hrs. 73 civilians gathered and dispatched them to collecting point in Chunchon.

g. "I" Co patrol departed I Co area at [illegible] hrs. Patrolled to routes indicated on overlay. At time of report patrol not yet closed.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFLS

KANAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

23 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities for 24 June 1951

TO : S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

* *

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Demolition sqds to companies
Commo - Policing of lines, care of equipment
Motor Pool - 1st & 2nd echelon maintenance
Supply - Supply discipline
Co. Hq. - Co Administration

1300-1700 Same as above

* *

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preparation Defense Positions
1300-1700 Preparation Defense Positions

NOTE: Concurrent Training
Training of replacements on automatic weapons, 60mm Mortar and 57

* *

"K" COMPANY

0800-1700 ½ Co digging emplacements, other half as follows;
0800-0900 Dismounted drill
0900-1000 Technical Training
1000-1200 3.5 Rocket launcher
1300-1500 Care & Cleaning
1500-1700 Bayonet Practice

* *

"L" COMPANY

0800-1700 2 Plts in Tng.
0800-1700 2 Plts on Hill

NOTE: For plts in Tng, Tng will be classes on all crew served weapons. Plts on hill will complete positions on the hill and also reserve company positions.

* *

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.
1300-1700 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

* *

FROM 221800 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO 231800 June 1951 PLACE CT826066

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0800			22Jun	All Companies report no change	
0800			23Jun	trhough out the night.	
0800			23Jun	Capt Wright & Lt Pruitt with 12 EM from " M" Co departed for CT702142 Mission releive elements of 24th Div at VHF Station	
0955			23Jun	Col McCaffrey visited S-3, discussed the Kansas Line with Major Smith & Major Karas.	
1130			23Jun	Maj Karas departed for 1st Bn to coordinate relief of K in area of responsibility 240800 June 51 K Co to being mkveing to new area Vic CT803078 today	
1315			23Jun	Maj Karas going to 6th ROK to tie in right flank	
1345			23Jun	K Co is now moving to new area	
1400			23Jun	Regt 2 called wants us to select Bn OP in Bn def area and give Regt coordinates.	
1625			23Jun	K Co Closed new area Vic CT803066	
1630			23Jun	Maj Smith called wants Korean Doctor sent to Col. Kim. S-2 sqd notified and will be sent.	

OFLs
KARAS
S-3

SMITH
Major
Commanding

[redacted]
OP 226046

23 June 1951

PATROL REPORT

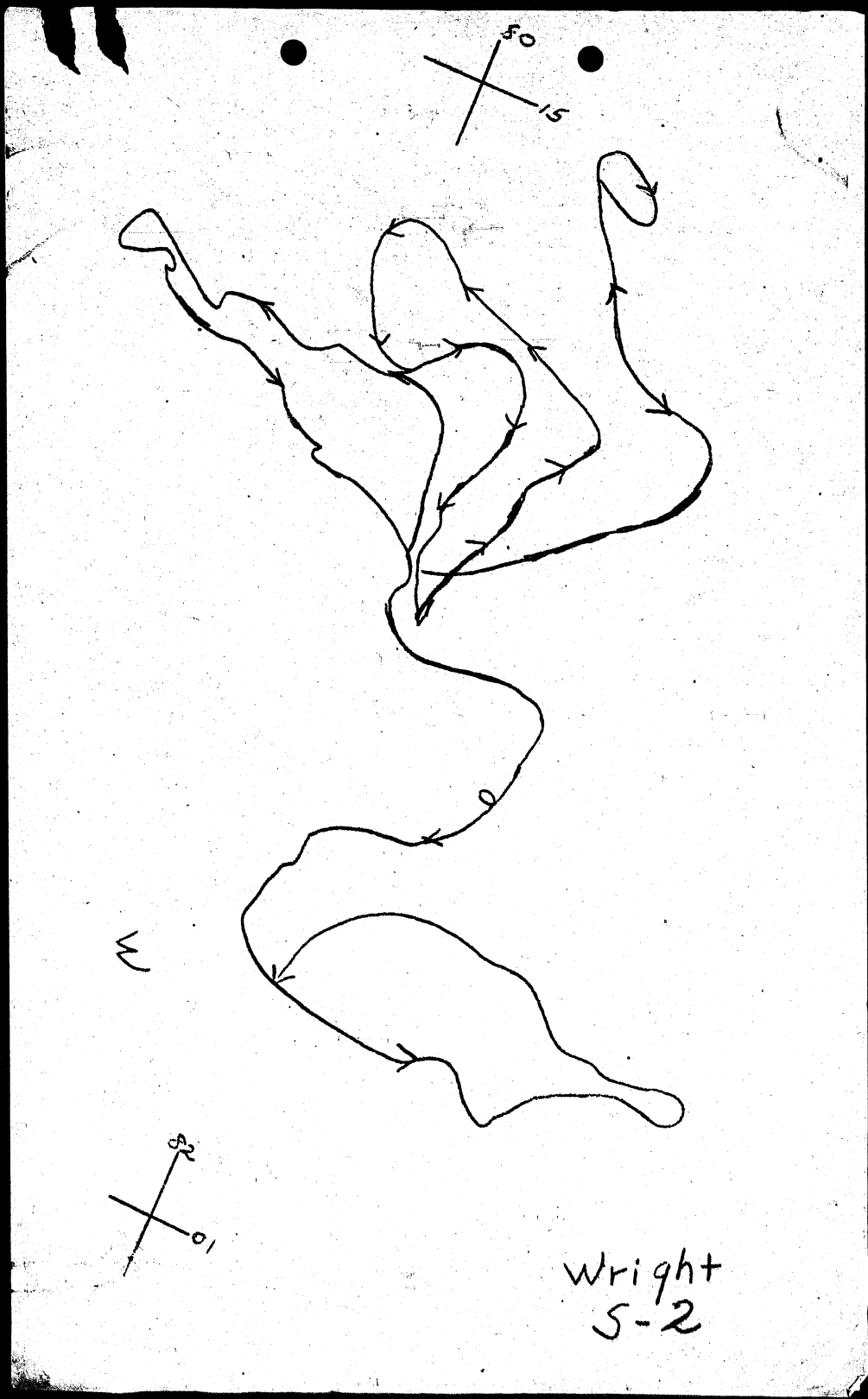
S-2 Patrol # 1 screened out area indicated on overlay collected civilians dispatched them to collecting point in Chunchon. RTD 0900 Patrol closed at 1100 hrs. 10 civilians gathered.

S-2 Patrol # 2 screened out area indicated on overlay RTD 0900 hrs. Patrol closed at 1700 hrs. 73 civilians gathered and dispatched them to collecting point in Chunchon.

I Co patrol departed I Co area at 0700 hrs. Patrolled to routes indicated on overlay. At time of report patrol not yet closed.

WRIGHT

S-2



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

ENCLOSURE # 24

Supporting Documents for 24 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 51ST INFANTRY
APO 7

24 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 24 June 1951:

Firing ranges for all crew served weapons (except tanks and 4.2 mortars) were selected and cleared. Heavy Weapons firing was conducted of a centralized range under Regimental control, in order to facilitate ease in instruction and inspection.

Aerial flights over the KANSAS line were arranged for all Battalion staffs. The various schools listed in the supporting documents commenced operation.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

His Forward - 1 -

ROT 51
24 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 185

Period: 232201 to 242200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

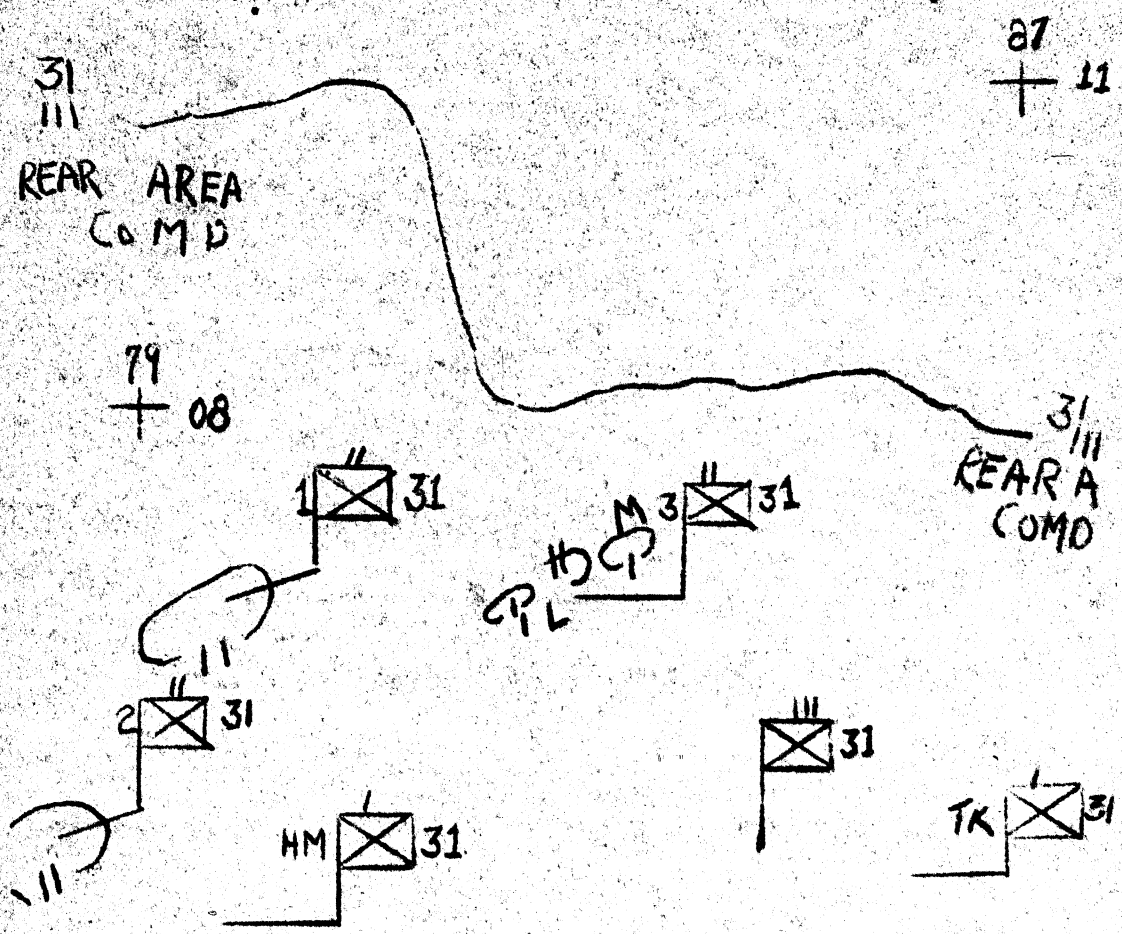
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st, 2d, & 5d Bns:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress report rendered.
      (2) All units initiated plans for the commencement of crews served weapons (hvy and light) training. Firing ranges selected and wpns areas staked out.
      (3) All units dispatched potential NCOs to 31st Inf Combat Leadership School for intensive one week course.
   b. All others: N/C.
   c. Morale: Excellent.
   d. Combat effectiveness: 90%.

McCAFFREY
COL

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3



HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 183
SIT OF TROOPS
242200 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL
CLARK
S3

McCAFFREY
COL

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hist

S3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO : [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible], KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		S-3- Requested G-3 to decide whether single or double shelters should be dug on KANSAS line. CAPT [illegible] replied that double shelters will be dug.	[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible], & 3d Bns.
[illegible]		2		S-3- CT [illegible] down [illegible] grid line to 00 fr [illegible] to 78 grid line on 00 line up 78 grid to 02 line fr [illegible] to starting pt. Cleared for tomorrow, but is being changed. Range is to be used for Hv wpns firing.	
[illegible]		3		S-3- All bns will prepare a barrier plan for all wire, protective and tactical, and all obstacles and rd blocks. Overlay and plan are to be submitted this Hq 122400 Jun 51.	All bns notified.
[illegible]		4		[illegible]- Set up meeting at 0800 tomorrow for all Bn COs, S-3s and Hv Mort CO, & [illegible] Co CO will be required to attend. Meeting will clear up KANSAS line difficulties. Staff required to attend.	Notified all concerned.
[illegible]		5		[illegible]- 3 flares (white) to N of OP.	
[illegible]		6		CAPT [illegible], S-3- What are plans for today? Wants to know plans by 0745.	
[illegible]		7		[illegible]- Hv Mort Co and [illegible] Co lines out.	
	[illegible]	8		S-3- Notified all bns to select and rpt by 1200 hrs today range in bn area for the firing of all light crew served wpns ie BAR, LMG, 60mm, 57mm RR. Rpt by coord & direction of fire.	
[illegible]		9		CAPT [illegible]- Firing range for 1st Bn light crew served wpns [illegible], [illegible], [illegible]. Direction of fire to East.	
[illegible]		10		2d Bn- Firing range for 2d Bn light crew served wpns [illegible], firing point-S bdry [illegible], N bdry [illegible].	
[illegible]		11		3d Bn- Firing range for 3d Bn light crew served wpns firing point [illegible] 1780 mm, W [illegible], E [illegible].	
[illegible]		12		2d Bn- S-3, 2d Bn req aerial recon flights for Bn CO and staff.	Req made to G-3, flight set for [illegible] hrs tomorrow.
[illegible]		13		S-3- G-3-[illegible] req. 3 planes starting at 1000 hrs. 1/21 notified to have people at airport at [illegible] hrs.	
[illegible]		14		[illegible]- Req permission to fire pistols and [illegible] on range at [illegible] firing point. Direction granted, [illegible] of fire [illegible] on 12 June 51.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 1953 ORGANIZATION: 2ND BN
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] June 1953 PLACE: Wia KOMP (G1 815242), KOREA
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1600		15		S-3- Air rem changed to 1000 26 Jun 53.	
1715		16		S-3, 24 Bn- MAJ KARAS rpts BMPs have all hvy equipment across river and engrs notified to remove bridge.	
2020		17		S-3- Cleared requested light crew-served wpns firing ranges. 0600-1600 hrs daily.	
2045		18		LT KELLY- Students no have not reported to school: 1-A Co; 2-I Co, 0100 for address by COL McCAFFERY.	
	2050	19		S-3- Inquired as to loc of men who were to attend school. CAPT JOY replied they departed at 1715 hrs. CAPT JOY also wants copy of school schedule.	

Firing ranges for all crew served weapons (except tank and 4.2 mortars) were selected and cleared. Heavy Weapons firing will be conducted on a centralized range under regimental control to facilitate ease in instruction and inspection. Each battalion has it's own light crew served weapons range. Aerial flights over the KANSAS Line were arranged for all battalion staffs. Two men from each company reported to the Rest Camp for the Leadership School which is scheduled to start tomorrow. All schools already initiated were progressing satisfactorily. Weather still remained unusually clear, and regimental morale continued on an excellent level.

William J. Clark Jr

WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR
Major, Infantry

Hist

31st Inf
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
(CT 846042)
241600 June 51

OPN O 70

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. a. See current intel summaries.
   b. 7th Inf Div as Corps Res cont orgn of strong deliberate def psn along Line Kansas.

2. a. 31st Inf:
   Atchd: 113th ROK Regt
   Cont orgn of strong deliberate def psn on Line Kansas in Z.
   b. Bdry and limiting pt, Line, Kansas, see Annex 2, Opn Overlay.

3. a. 1st Bn:
   (1) Cont planning and instl of Line Kansas def psn in Z.
   (2) Protect bridge (CT 813053).
   b. 2d Bn:
   (1) Cont planning and instl of Line Kansas def psn in Z.
   (2) Maintain ln w/32d In on the left (west) flank and insure that the def line is firmly tied in at limiting pt.
   c. 3d Bn:
   Atchd: 113th ROK Regt
   (1) Cont planning and instl of Line Kansas def psn in Z.
   (2) Secure VHF Station vic (CT 702142), security guard: Max 1 plat, min 1 sqd.
   (3) Maintain ln w/6th ROK Div elm on the right (east) flank and insure that the def line is firmly tied in at limiting pt.
   d. Tk Co, 31st Inf:
   Cont rcn, planning, and prep of psn for employment of tk in spt of Line Kansas.
   e. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
   Cont prep of psn to spt each bn sector on Line Kansas.
   f. 113th ROK Regt:
   (1) Atchd to 3d Bn.
   (2) Cont asgd mission.
   x. (1) Progress rpt will be submitted to reach this hq not later than 1900 hr daily.
   (2) Concurrent with asgd missions of prep def psn on Line Kansas, extensive trng and maint will be conducted.

4. Adm O #10.

5. a. Current SOI.
   b. CP's:
   (1) Regt: SAPYONG-NI (CT 846042)
   (2) Others: Report.

McCAFFREY
COL

Opn O 70 (cont'd)

Annexes:

1 - Barrier Plan
2 - Opn Overlay
3 - Fire Plan
4 - Employment of Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf
5 - Employment of Tk Co, 31st Inf

Distr:

1 - CO, 31st Inf
1 - XO, 31st Inf
1 - S-1
1 - S-2
1 - S-3 File
1 - S-4
1 - CO, Ea Bn
1 - CO, Ea Sp Unit
2 - Historian
1 - CO, 113th ROK Regt
1 - G-3, 7th Inf Div
1 - CO, 17th Inf
1 - CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

31st Inf
SAEYONG-NI, KOREA
(CT 846042)
241200 June 51

Annex 1 (Barrier Plan) to Opn O 70

Map: Korea, 1:50,000

1. Def pan along Line Kansas will be orgn in depth to include alternate and/or switch pan and Cath plans for employment of res.

a. Priority of orgn of def pan will be as follows:
(1) Wpn emplacements and tactical wire.
(2) Access and supply roads.
(3) Individual fox-holes and shelters, and clearing fields of fire.
(4) Protective wire and commo lines.
(5) Mine fields, booby traps, a nd trip flares.
(6) Overhead cover and camouflage.
(7) Obstacles and road blocks.

b. (1) Overall planning and actual constr is the responsibility of the bn comdr asgd the task of orgn and prep the def within respective Z.
(2) Plans will be submitted to this hq for approval prior to actual constr of ea phase of work.

c. Detailed Instr:
(1) Ea pan will have a min of three belts of tactical wire installed. The belts and area between belts will be covered with AP mines and trip flares. Concertina will be used as practicable. Protective wire will be placed completely around all pan, including res pan.
(2) Fox holes will be dug and emplacements constr, including overhead cover, according to the principles and specifications outlined in FM 5-15, "Field Fortifications".
(3) Camouflage of all pan will be emphasized.
(4) Res, alternate, and switch pan in depth will be completely orgn similar to those pan on MLR.
(5) Mine fields will be layed in accordance with standard US mine field doctrine, FM 5-31.
(6) Obstacles and road blocks will be adequately covered by planned fires of crew served wpn and arty.
(7) Double commo wire-lines will be layed over separate routes to all CP's and OP's. Radio commo will be assured throughout the def system.
(8) Engr pers only will install and record all AP and AT mine fields, and booby traps, fougasses, and other cas inflicting devices at loc as designated by regt comdr. Trip flares other than those installed in AP mine fields, may be installed by inf pers on O only.
(9) Detailed mine field rpt will be submitted as fields are layed directly to S-2, 15th Engr (C) Bn, who will reproduce and disseminate this info to all troop units in corresponding areas. Bn comdr will insure full dissemination of mine data to all troops on pan.

Secret

Annex 1 (Barrier Plan) to Opn O 70 (cont'd):

d. Civilians of ROKA personnel will be employed to the max in prep of all def. These personnel will be supplied as available by S-4. Control, administration, and allocation of this labor will be coordinated by regt S-4.

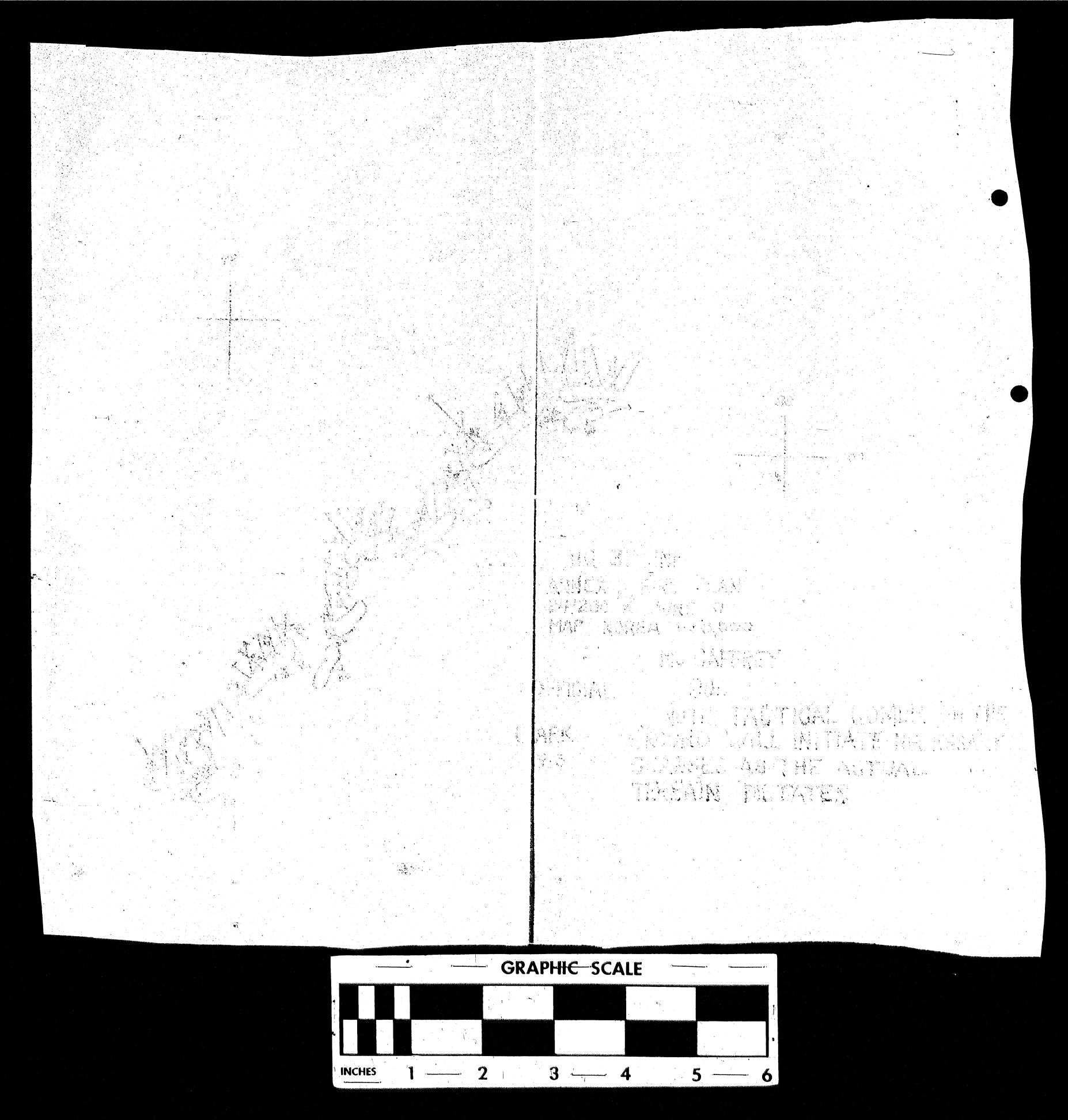
e. Commanders concerned will insure that the def line is firmly tied in at all limiting points at adjacent boundaries. Contact will be estab and maintained from left to right.

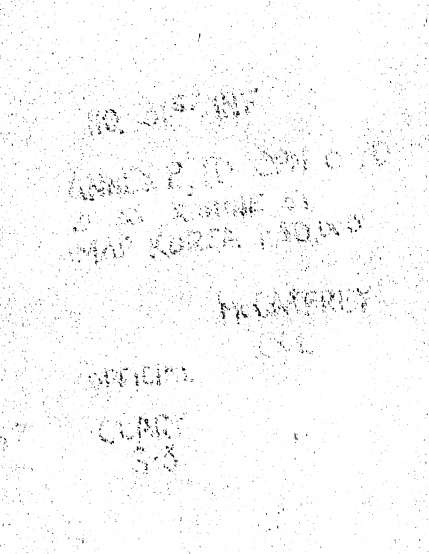
f. Bn Commanders charged with construction of def psn will submit a daily report of progress as of 1800 hrs so as to reach regt S-3, prior to 1900 hrs. Report will be submitted, including overlay, showing gun emplacements, planned fields of fire for crew served wpns, mortar and arty fire plans from planned and surveyed psn, tactical and protective wire installed, AT and AP mine fields installed, loc or type of all obstacles and road blocks, and type of all roads constructed or improved.

McCAFFREY
COL

OFFL:
CLARK
S-3

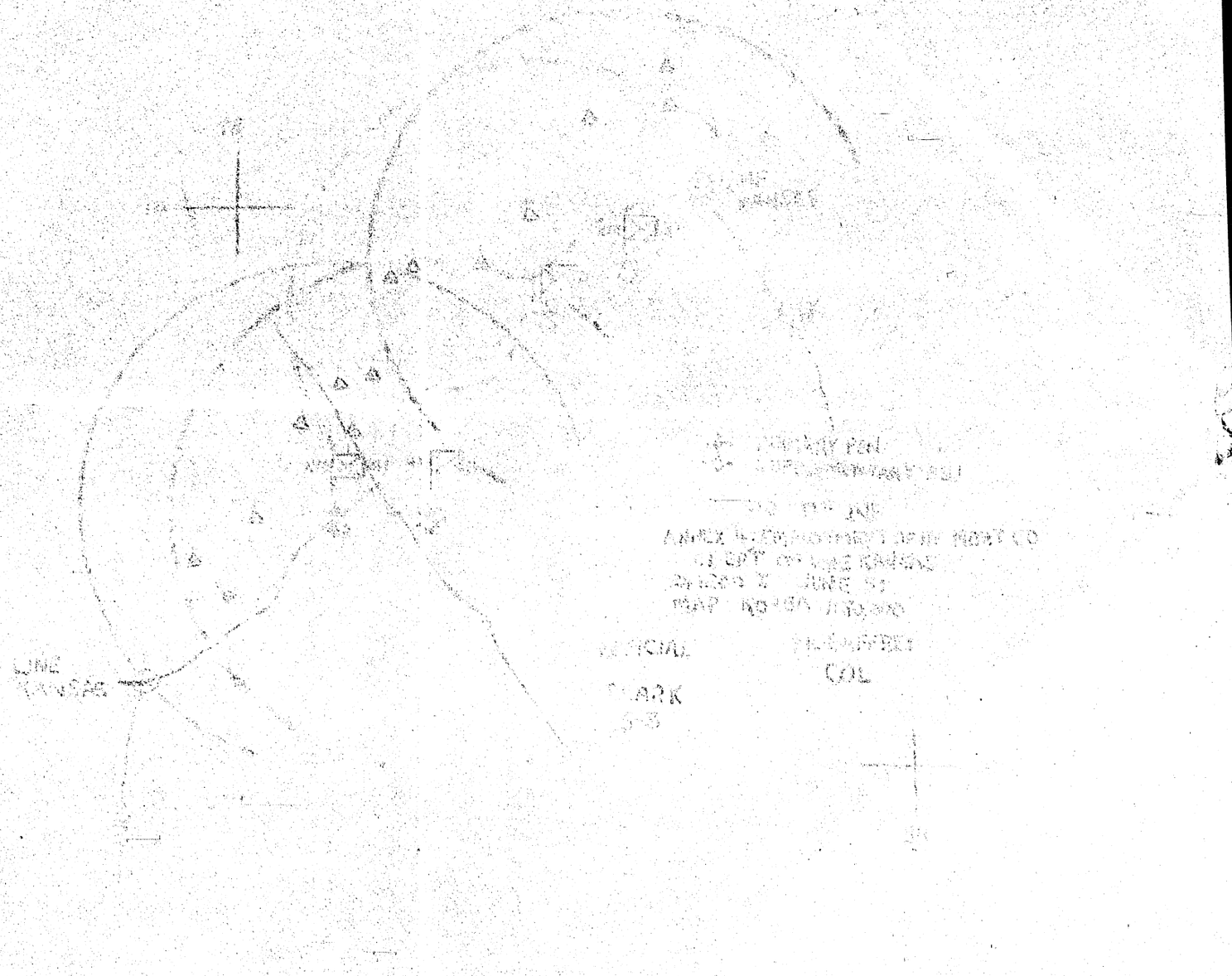
Secret


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6



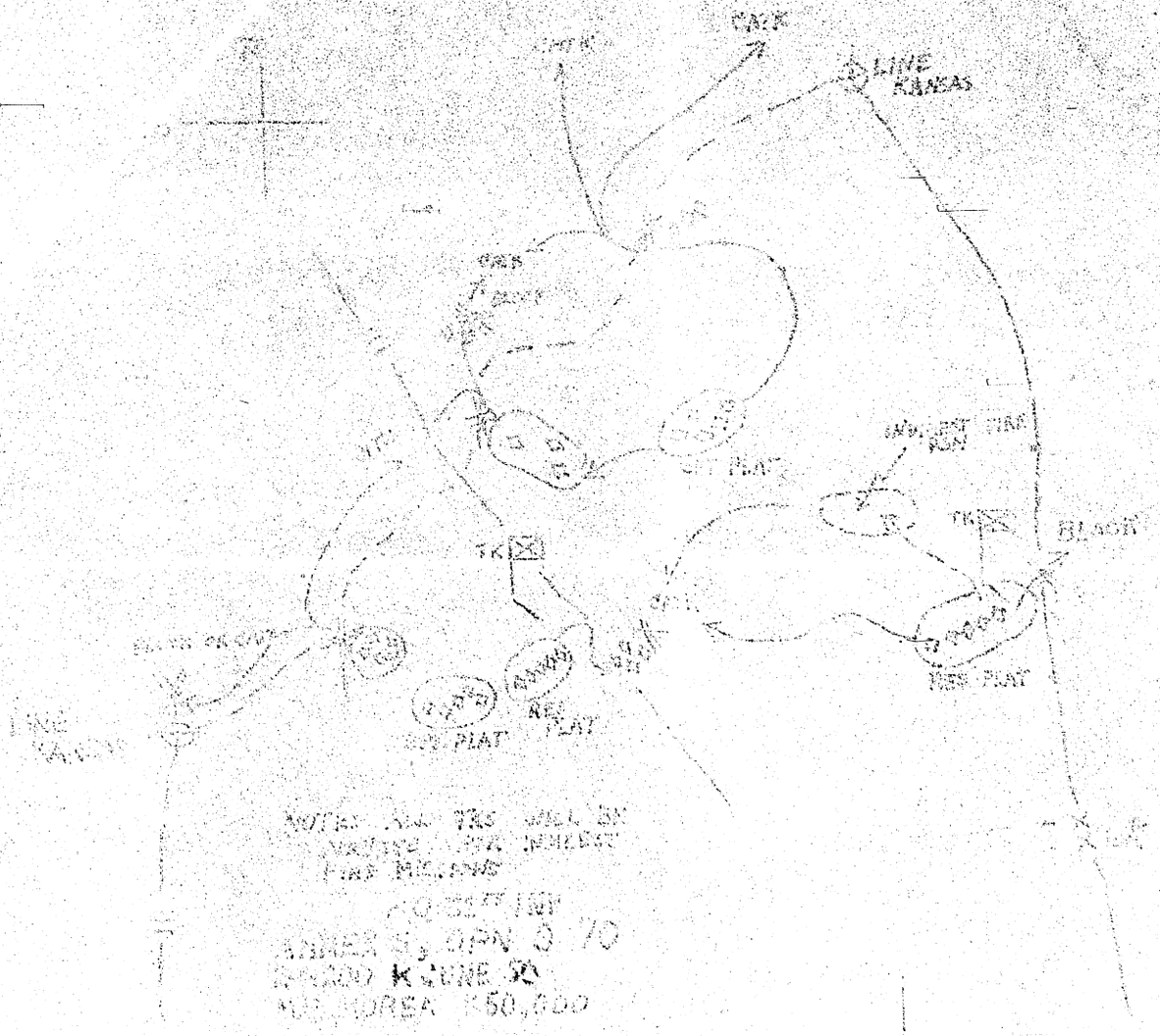
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Restricted

21st Infantry
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
CT667040
24 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 164

Period from 232200 to 242200 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6726 III, and 6727 IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of Contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. Infantry A/OP:
      0800 - est En Co with 4 arty pieces and ammo dump vic CT756425, arty placed.
      0930 - PW with 5th RCT obs unk no en vic CT639407, light aircraft now checking.
      0930 -rpt on gun emplacement vic CT608402, no activity obs.
   b. Operation of component units: Negative.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PoW to date (1951) 357
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615
   c. Weather forecast for 25 June 51 - scattered low and middle clouds broken in Southern Korea. No precipitation. Winds light Northerly. Temperature; 79 and 62 degrees.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   Screened 19 [illegible] clothing.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. No change.

McCAFFREY
Col.

OFL:

DeHORN
S-2

Restricted

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 192

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 23 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 24 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (870994)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	1383
"b"	75
"c"	855
"5in1"	454

B. POL

Mo Gas	4266
Diesel Oil	159
OE#30	149
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	48

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
One (1) B/L

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES: (846041)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	181	1	2	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	42	0	1	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	87	5	1	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	119	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
None Reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor: 1st Bn 504: 2nd Bn. 351: 3rd Bn 452: Heavy Mortar 201: Hqs 10: Service 92: Total 1610
2. CTC Company # 40 2nd Bn 89

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FROM 1800 23 June 1951 — ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 24 June 1951 — PLACE [illegible]

TIME IN OUT.	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0800	1	24 June 51	Capt Sikes called informing Sgt T[illegible] to submit promotion of Major [illegible].	
0900	2	24 June 51	Chaplain Hudson held protestant services on C.P. area.	
1100	3	24 June 51	Capt [illegible] arrived from [illegible].	
1430	4	24 June 51	General [illegible] arrived in area.	
1445	5	24 June 51	Major Holland and Sgt T[illegible] departed for 2nd Bn. to interview replacement.	
[illegible]	6	24 June 51	General [illegible] left area.	
[illegible]	7	24 June 51	WO [illegible] reported for duty.	
[illegible]	8	24 June 51	Pfc Pikes arrived at S-1 for interview in regards to transfer.	
1610	9	24 June 51	Captain [illegible] departed for [illegible].	
1730	10	24 June 51	Major Holland and Sgt T[illegible] came back from 2nd Bn.	
1800	11	24 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] June 1952

[illegible] Report No 93
Period Covered from [illegible] June 52 to 241800 June 52

a. Red 3 [illegible] will be sounded when Red Flash is given for our immediate area - which includes [illegible] & [illegible] areas. All Co's, Hq [illegible] notified at [illegible].

b. From 1A Pieper, Bak 3 at 232303: At 0900 hours, 24 June 1952 there will be a meeting concerning the [illegible] line. Bn 6 & 3 required to attend.

c. 1A Pieper called at [illegible] that MG's, 81's & 75 R/R's firing in White area between [illegible] and 1600 hours today. 1st Bn furnish 1 officer. Competitive spirit emphasized.

d. Talked with 1A Pieper at 241015 who states firing of MG's, 75's & 81's take priority over defensive pans. Notified 1A Barmek to send 1 sect ea of MG's, 75's & 81's to 2nd Bn range at 1300 hours to fire.

e. Maj Clark called at 241045: Only range 0 from "D" Co report to 2nd Bn. Range [illegible] is [illegible] at 1300 hours. Report to 2nd 1A Barek. Co prepare to fire [illegible] tomorrow.

f. Select and report by 1300 hours a firing range in area for light weapons. (60 morts, LMG & S/A's etc). Regt range at CT8134 to CT8201 to CT7903 to CT7800, not to contain any or part of Bn range.

OFL:

MOODY
S-1

MILLIGAN
Major

HIST

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Mapyong-ni, Korea
CT 796068
180024 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 119
Period Covered 180023 June 51 to 180024 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
a. Cont to improve MLR on Line KANSAS.
b. Make recon of res Bn area vic CT818026.
c. Constr dug in CP vic CT810042.
d. Readjustment of bridge security CT819059.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Cont constr of MLR, Line KANSAS.
b. Make recon res Bn area vic CT818026.
c. Make recon for range for 57R/r, LMG, and 60mm Mort.
d. Make recon for Bn CP.
e. Submit barrier requirements for tactial and protective wire, road blocks, obstacles.
f. Submit fire plan MLR, Line KANSAS, by 210024 June 51.

4. Result of Operations
a. All Co's cont constr of MLR, Line KANSAS.
b. Bn Hq, Co D Cmdr make recon of res Bn area, and formulated plan for def of area.
c. Ranges selected for firing of 57R/r, LMG, and 60mm Mort: (overlay submitted).
d. Barrier requirements for tactial and protective wire, road blocks, and obstacles submitted.
e. CP for Bn MLR pan selected.
f. Fire plan not completed at time of this report.
g. P & A Plat assisted Co's in constr of MLR with demolition.
h. Started constr for marking signs for all pans of MLR.
i. Dog Co increased bridge security at bridge CT819059. Previous pans considered inadequate as there are two bridges at that site;(str now a full MG Plat).
j. No enemy contact.
k. Air - Support: None.

MILLICAM
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

HIST

Headquarters
1st Battalion 31st Infantry
APO 7

25 June 1951

SUBJECT: Range Firing

TO: Commanding Officer
31st Infantry
APO 7
(Attn S-3)

1. Request area shownon attached overlay for training during the period 26, 27, 28 June 1951.

2. 0700-1800 28 June 1951 LMG, 60mm Mort, and 57R/r will be fired.

3. Officer to be in charge of firing, 2d Lt Raymond Thornton, "B" Co, 31st Infantry, 0700-1800 28 June 1951.

MILLIGAN
Major

CWL:

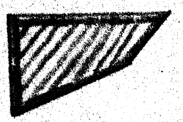
KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

09

77

Overlay to Trg Area & Impact Area
1st BN 31 RCT
Map: Korea, 1:50,000
251315 June 51



84

03

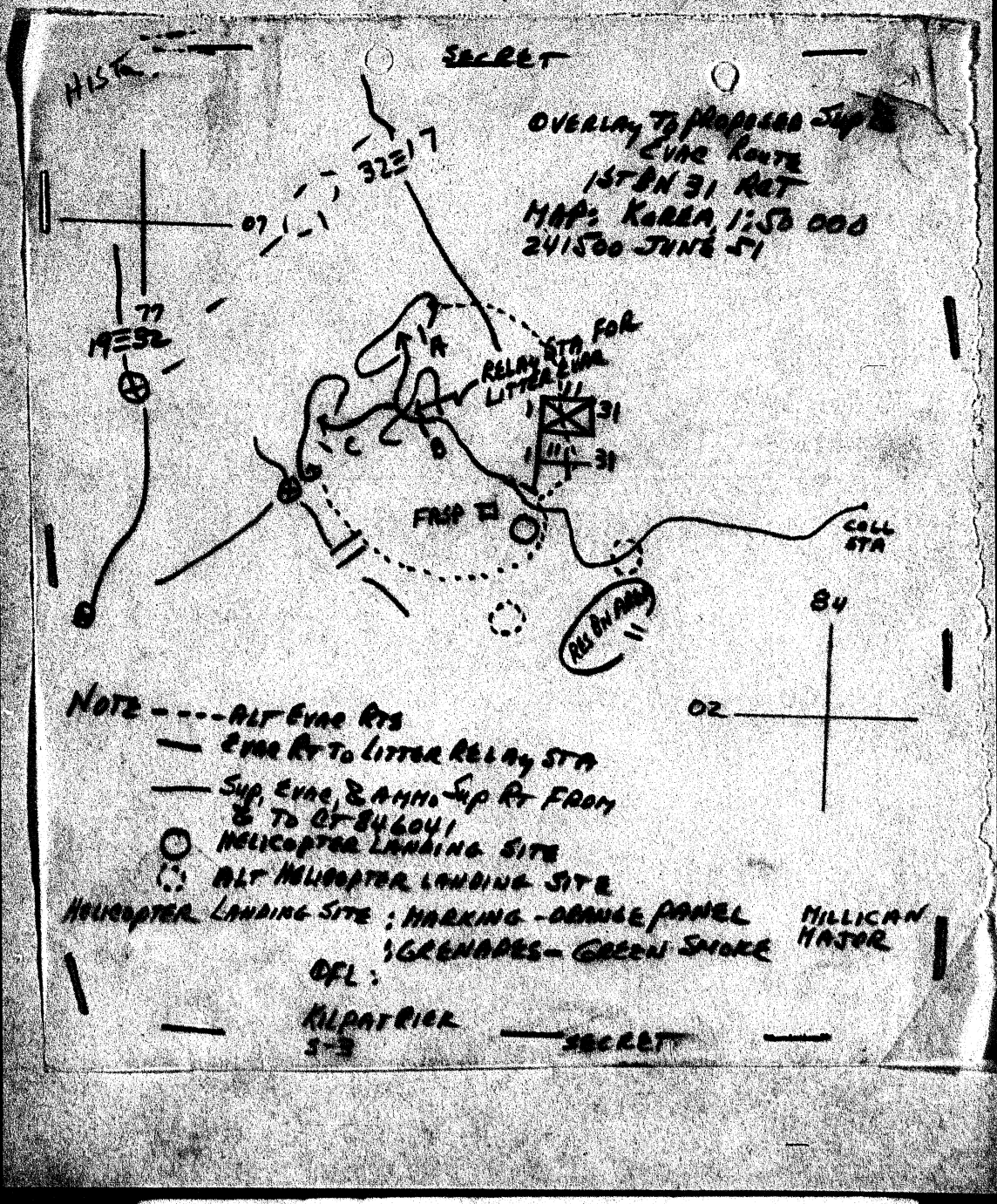
MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

1-31ST

HEADQUARTERS
1ST BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY

24 June 1951

SUBJECT: Barrier requirements- KANSAS Line

TO: Commanding Officer
31st Infantry
APO 7
(Attn: S-3)

1. Wire already layed:

a. One double apron wire 3,725 yds
400 yds Space (tent area)
[illegible] yds - 1 tactial wire

b. Material required for one (1) double apron wire:

(1) 827 long pickets
(2) 1,654 short pickets
(3) 180 rolls of wire

2. Proposed wire and pickets needed for completion of tactial wire.

a. (1) 360 rolls of wire
(2) 1,654 short pickets
(3) 3,308 long pickets

3. Protective wire: Proposed wire and pickets needed to inclose two (2) line companies and reserve company.

a. (1) 16,000 yds est length of protective wire
(2) 212 rolls of wire
(3) 1,600 long pickets

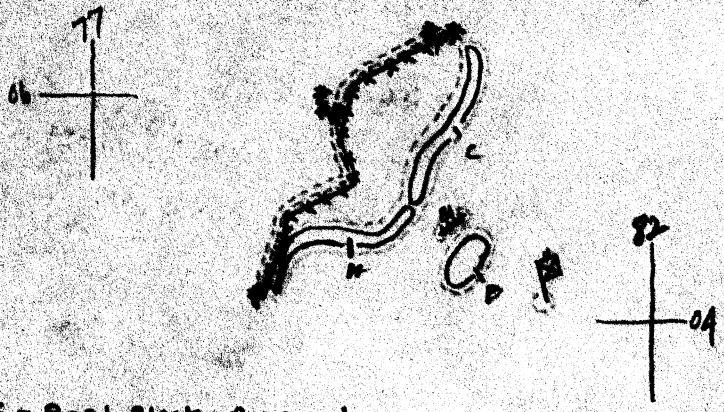
MILLIGAN
Major

GWL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

OVERLAY TO Barrier Requirements
1st BN 31 RCT
MAP: KOREA, 1:50 000
241630 JUNE 51



#F - Road Block Proposed
+++++ - Tactical Wire Already Laid
---- Tactical Wire Not Laid
---- Proposed Protective Wire

MILLICAN
MAJOR

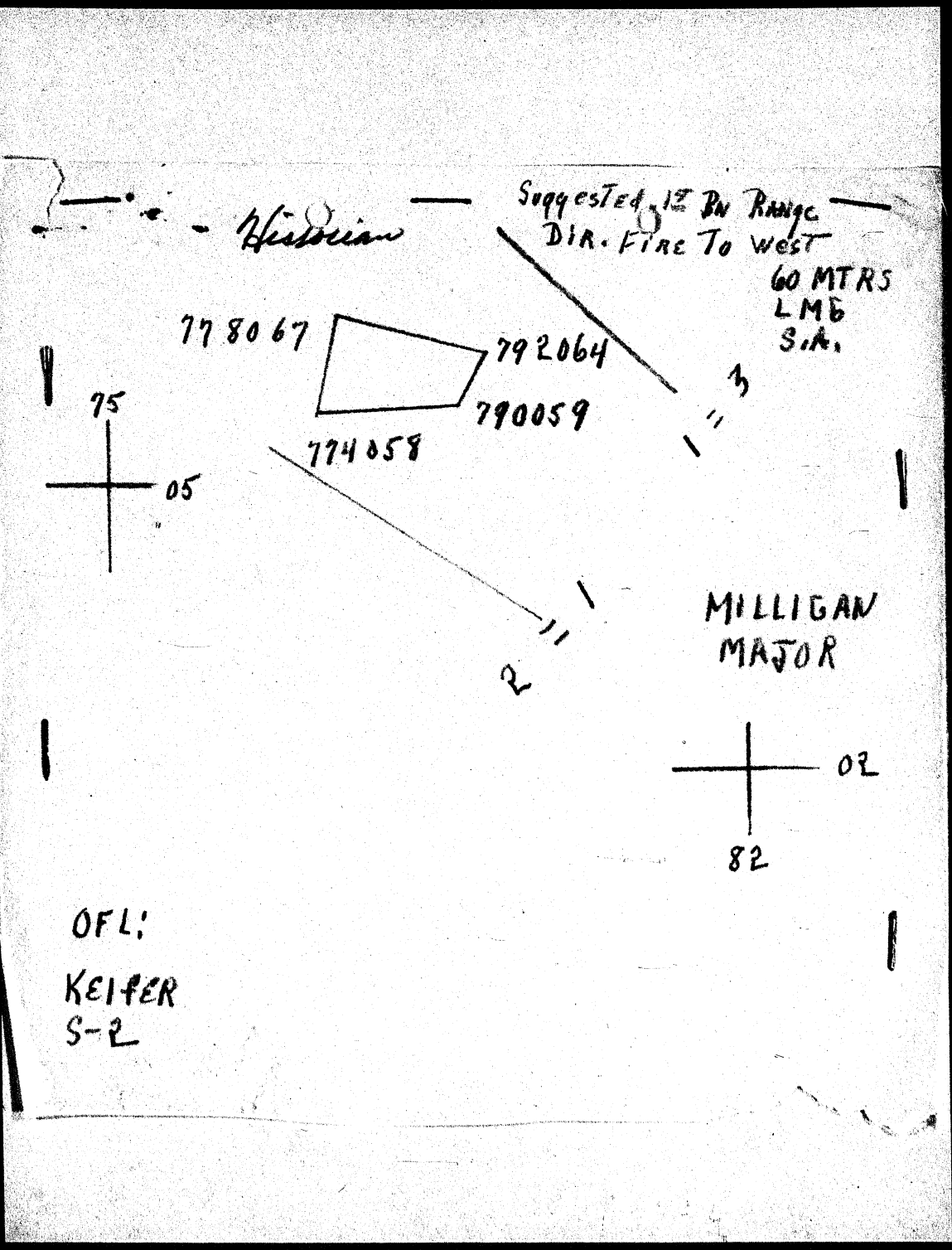
OFL:

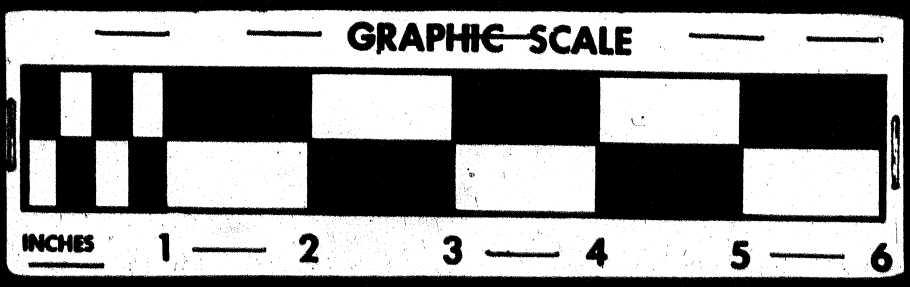
KILPATRICK
S-3

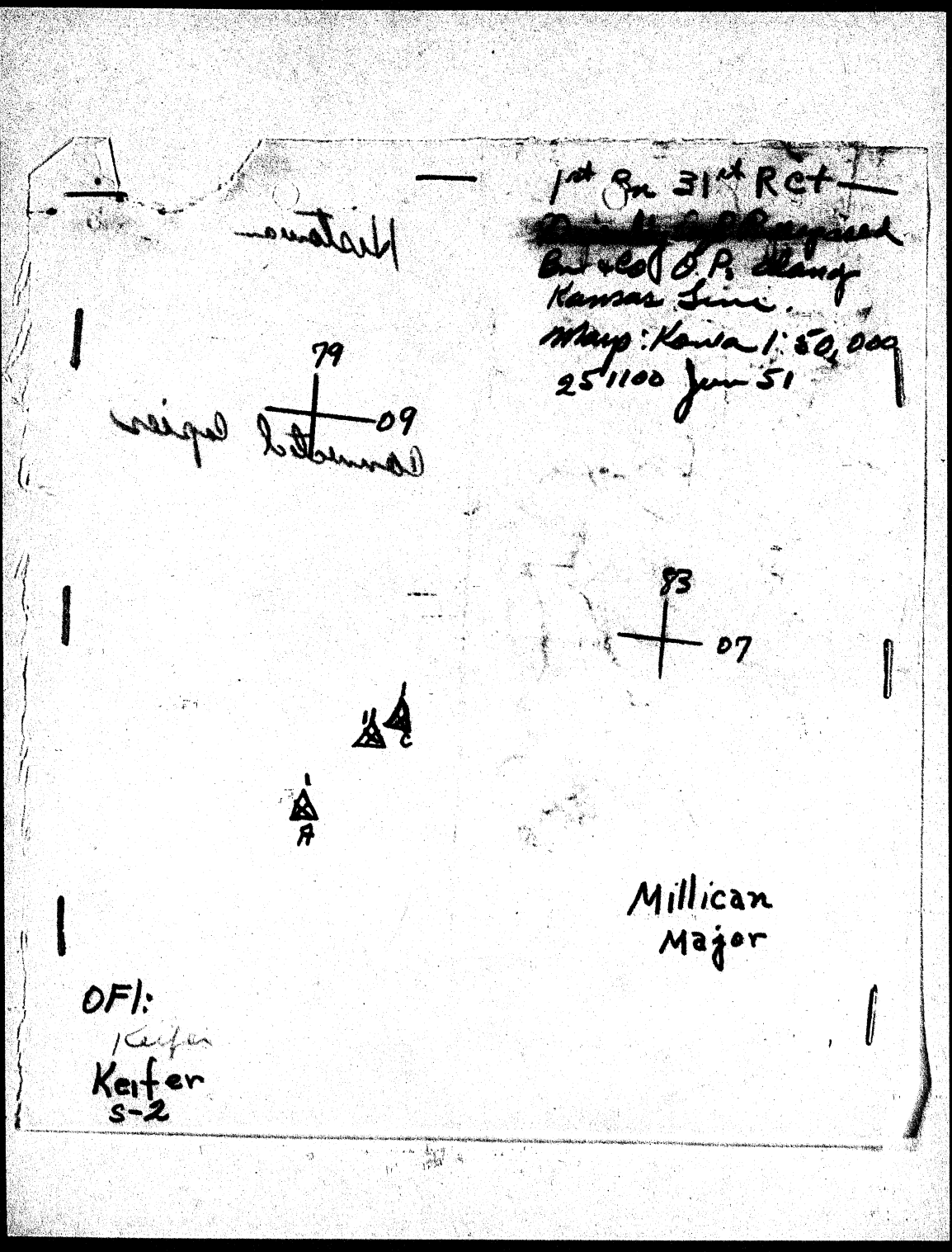
SECRET

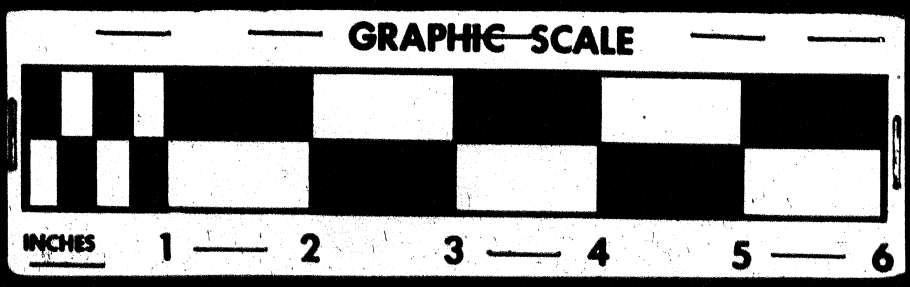
GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6


Historian
Suggested 12 Bn Range
DIR. FIRE To West
60 MTRS
LMG
S.A.
778067
792064
790059
774058
75
05
3
11
2
MILLIGAN
MAJOR
02
82
OFL:
KEIFER
S-2


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6


1st Bn 31st RCT
Kansas Line
Maps: Korea 1:50,000
25 1100 Jun 51
79
09
83
07
Millican
Major
OFI:
Keifer
Keifer
S-2


GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

FROM 1800 23 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

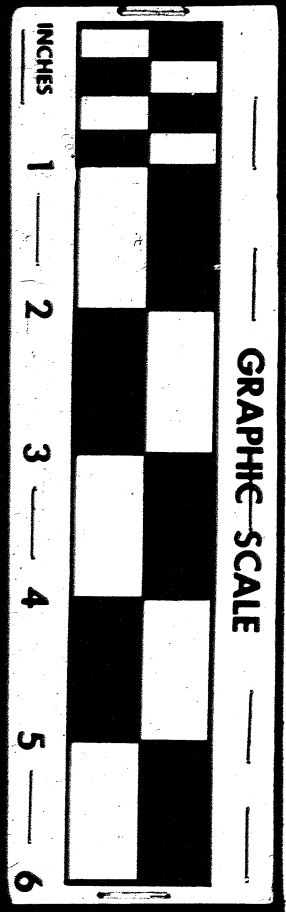
TO 1800 24 June 1951 PLACE 0768042

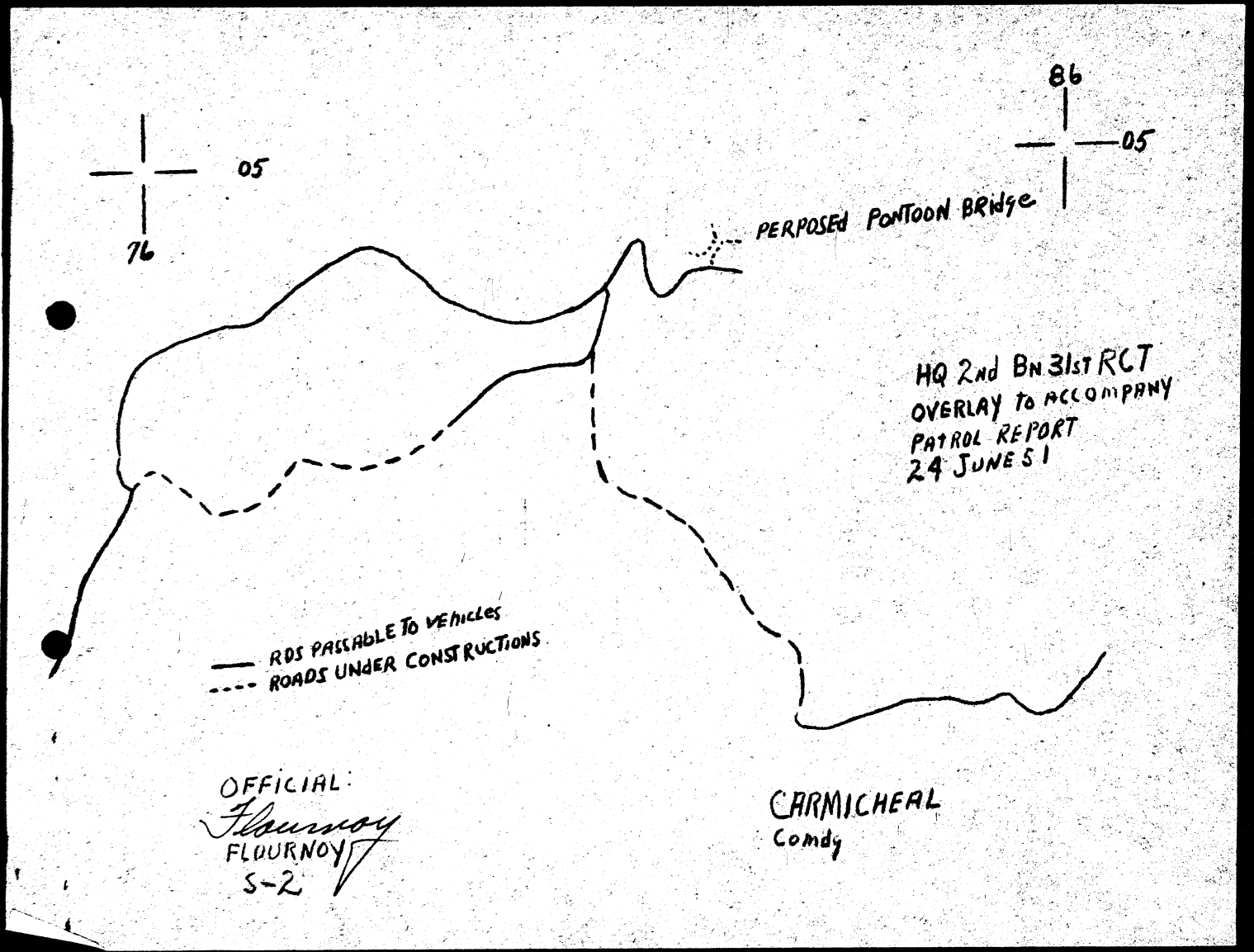
TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
2010		1		Co Comdrs notified to have 2 potential NCO's at Bn CP at 241230 hrs to go to Regt for NCO school.	
2100		2		Movie, "Up Front", shown to approx 600.	
2350		3		Lt Reiper called from Regt to inform us that we would prepare a barrier plan. Overlay to include present and proposed tatical and protective wire, barriers, obstacles, and road blocks.	
0002		4		From Regt-3 (Lt Reiper) at 0900 hrs tomorrow there will be a meeting at Regt concerning the Kansas Line. Bn C and S are requested to be there.	
0750		5		Motor Sgt notified to have one 2½ ton truck at Bn CP at 1300 hrs today to carry potential NCO's to the Regt'l Regt Camp, Vic CT 076985.	
0755		6		All CO's notified to have potential NCO's at Bn CP by 1230 hrs, they are to attend a Regt'l NCO school. They will carry full field equipment and stay 1 wk. Also notified them that the fox-holes dug will be the 2 man type and that S-4 has additional sand bags if they are needed.	
0810		7		100 additional GTC's arrived.	
0815		8		Lt Reiper said that the meeting for W-C and W-3 would be at Regt at 0900 hrs.(W-C and W-3 notified)	
0830		9		Catholic services held in Bn area, approx 250 atd.	
0850		10		Lt Reiper gave the following directions; limiting points of range, 2nd BN responsible for range. Extending -- From CT 810035 down 21 to 00 limits 78 line--up 78 line to 02 line and back to starting point. 81mm mtrs at CT 806033 firing into 8001 grid sq. 75mm RR at CT 796021 firing into 7901 grid sq. Hvy MG at CT 796021 firing toward CT 78801[illegible]----- Range guard will be out from 1300 to 1600 hrs.	
0930		11		Protestant services held in Bn area, approx 150 attended.	
1000		12		From Lt Reiper--On range--move Hvy MG and 75mm RR back to same pos as 81mm mtr.	
1040		13		Maj Clark called and stated that the firing was off for today. Coordination by range officers at 1300 hrs. (Firing 25 June 1951--0900 hrs.)	
1057		14		Delayed report-----by 1300 hrs today there will be a range in your Bn area for all light crew served weapons---range by coord and direction of fire. Not to interfere with Regt'l range for Hvy wpns.	
1130		15		FO Prime, Co C, departed for Div rear--tactical discharge.	
1140		16		Called coord of light crew served wpns range	

FROM 1800 23 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 24 June 1951 PLACE CT 585042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1340		16		Regt-3 (Cpl Tomala) CT 820038 firing at 175 degree (West limit CT 817030---East limit CT 825030.)	
1400		17		2 men from each Co reported t1 Bn CP for Regt'l NCO school. (They were transported to Regt at this time).	
1415		18		S-2 patrol returned to Bn CP at 1400 hrs.	
1420		19		Reported to Regt that S-2 reconn patrol had returned. Was informed to give a written report.	
1545		20		White-3 called a CO's meeting at 1630 hrs.	
1725		21		Regt'l Comdr visited Bn CP.	


INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6
GRAPHIC SCALE


05
76
86
05
PERPOSED PONTOON BRIDGE
HQ 2nd BN 31st RCT
OVERLAY to ACCOMPANY
PATROL REPORT
24 JUNE 51
RDS PASSABLE TO VEHICLES
ROADS UNDER CONSTRUCTIONS
OFFICIAL:
Flournoy
FLOURNOY
S-2
CARMICHEAL
Comdy

Hist

Hq 2nd Bn [illegible] Inf,
[illegible]
[illegible] 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT # 127
[illegible]
[illegible]
Period [illegible] to [illegible]

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. No Change

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. [illegible] of replacements
   b. [illegible] work on "Kansas Line"
   c. Lay out Firing Ranges for Crew Served wpns

3. OPERATIONS [illegible]:
   a. [illegible] of Replacements
   b. [illegible] work on defensive pos
   c. [illegible] & lay out Firing Ranges for light & heavy crew served wpns.

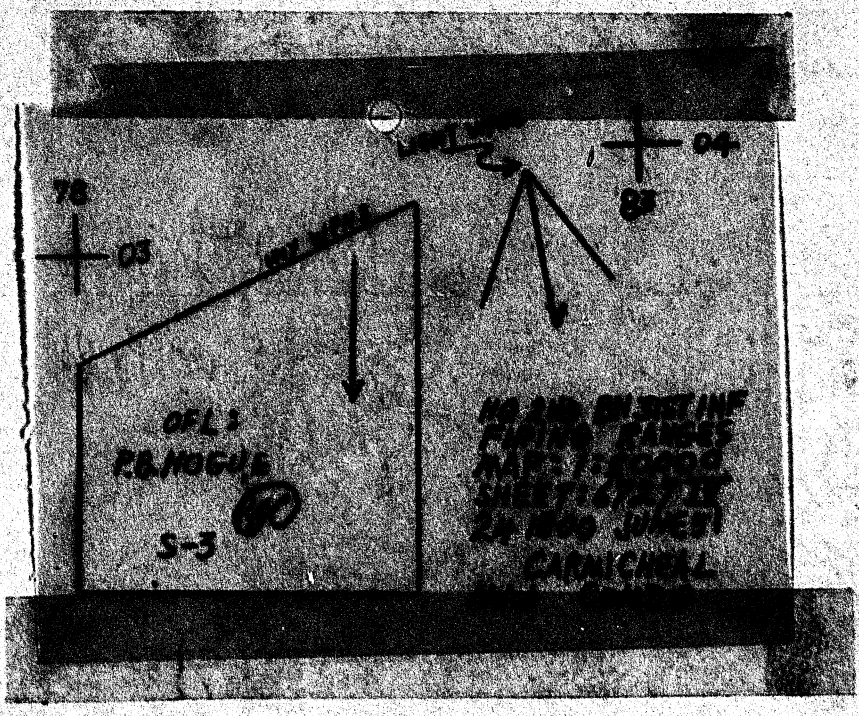
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

   a. Replacements completed trg & are to be sent to individual units.
   b. Two (2) [illegible] Firing Ranges laid out.
   c. Continued preparation of defensive pos on the "Kansas Line"
   d. Two (2) EM from each Co. sent to [illegible] camp for one (1) week [illegible] schedule.

CARMICHAEL
Comdg

OFFICIAL:
[illegible] B. [illegible], Capt.

S-3



GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

From: 231800 June 1951

To: 241800 June 1951

GT 826066

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. No change.

b. No change

c. No change

d. 1. Communication platoon completed laying wire to left Bn positions in 3rd Bn zone.

2. 3/31 selected range site for firing of light crew served weapons Vic GT 808075, direction of fire west. North limiting point GT 798090, South limiting point GT 788070.

3. Lt. Millett met Lt. Raciek at 1300 hrs in Vic of GT 808834 to site for Regt. Range for heavy weapons Companies.

4. Continued construction of defensive pans on Kansas Line.

5. P&A Platoon constructed alternate CP for Hq. Co. and an alternate CP for 2-3 section, will construct other alternate CP's 25 June 51.

6. "I" Co patrol departed area 1300hrs, patrolled to Vic GT 796088, patrol had not closed at time of report.

7. L Co patrol departed Co area at 0915 hrs. Patrol closed at 1245 hrs.

8. M Co mounted patrol departed M Co area at 0800 Hrs. Contacted radio station. Patrol returned Co area at 1230 hrs 24 June 51.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location QT826066

Date/Time Group 241800 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT.

Time Covered 231800 to 241800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. All Companies will continue to work on Kansas Line in their sector of responsibility.

b. "M" Co will fire all heavy weapons on Regt. firing range under Regt'l control.

c. Units will continue training under Company control.

d. ROK Regt. will continue work in vicinity of [illegible] responsibility.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Communication platoon completed laying wire to 4/t Bn positions in 3rd Bn Zone.

b. 3/31 selected range site for firing of light crew served weapons Vic QT800075, direction of fire west. North limiting point QT7080090, South limiting point QT780090.

c. Lt. Elliott met Lt. Racisk at 1300 hrs in Vic of QT808034 to site Regt. Range for heavy weapons Companies.

d. Continued construction of defensive pans on Kansas Line.

e. "I" Co patrol departed area 1300 hrs, patrolled to Vic QT796088, patrol had not closed at time of report.

f. P&A Platoon constructed alternate CP for Hq. Co. and an alternate CP for 2-3 section, will construct other alternate CP's 25 June 51.

g. "L" Co patrol departed Co area at 0916 hrs. Patrol closed at 1245 hrs.

h. "M" Co mounted patrol departed M Co area at 0800 hrs. Contacted radio station. Patrol returned Co area at 1230 hrs 24 June 51.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

OFL:
KARAS
S-3

SMITH
Major
Commanding

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

24 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Schedule for 25 June 1951

TO : S-3, 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

* *

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

0800-1200 P&A - Distribute Sqds to companies. Work on fortifications
Comm - Policing lines, care of equipment
Motor Pool - Command Inspection, care of vehicles, regular runs.
Supply - Supply Administration
Co. Hq. - Co. Administration

1300-1700 Same as above.

* *

"I" COMPANY

0700-1200 Preparation Defense positions

1300-1700 Preparation Defense positions

NOTE: Concurrent Training: Training of replacements.

* *

"K" COMPANY

0800-1700 ½ Co digging emplacements, other half as follows:
0800-0900 Dismounted Drill
0900-1000 Technical Training
1000-1200 3.5 Rocket Launcher
1300-1500 Care & Cleaning
1500-1700 Bayonet Practice

* *

"L" COMPANY

0800-1700 2 Plts in Tng.
0800-1700 2 Plts on Hill

NOTE: For plts in Tng, Tng will be classes on all crew served weapons. Plts on hill will complete positions on the hill and also Reserve Company positions.

* *

"M" COMPANY

0800-1200 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

-1700 Digging of bunkers, and defensive positions. Laying of protective wire in front of positions.

* *

[illegible] June 1951 ORGANIZATION 3d Bn 31st Inf
(time and date)

TO 241800 June 1951 PLACE [illegible]
(Time and Date) (location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
2045	23June	Sgt. [illegible] of Regt called - request us to tell Capt. [illegible] to has the interpreters and is sending them to our CP by 241800 June 51
2130	23June	Lt. [illegible] of Regt called and said that all individual shelters will be of the double type, concerning the Kansas Line Defense.
2340	23June	Lt. [illegible] of Regt called and said we must submit to Regt by 1800 hrs 24 June a barrier plan for our sector of Kansas Line, can be in the form of an overlay.
0045	24June	There will be a meeting tomorrow morning at 0900 at Regt Hq's concerning the Kansas Line to which the Bn CO's & Bn S-3's are required to attend.
0820	24June	Maj DiMora called and is sending 2 interpreters to us.
0835	24June	Maj Clark called requesting fire plan overlay
1045	24June	Major Clark called and wants 3/31 representatives to meet Lt. [illegible] at CT[illegible] to coordinate on firing of Hvy weapons at 250800 June 51.
1200	24June	Lt. Flower called; select and report by 1300 a firing range in 3/31 area to be used for the firing of all light crew served weapons in the Bn. Report by coordinates and by direction of fire. (Capt. Wright notified)
1230	24June	Major called - wants [illegible] Co to move to right flank (CT[illegible] sector) of right Bn. When move is completed bridge by I Co will be removed - notify CO when ready for bridge to be removed. North bridge will be the only bridge remaining.
1310	24June	Reported to Regt - selected range site for firing of light crew served weapons vic CT [illegible] direction of fire east, north limiting point CT[illegible] - south limiting point CT[illegible]
1310	24June	I Co patrol departed I Co area 1300 to ptl high ground in valley vic CT[illegible]
1520	24 June	K Co ptl departed K Co area at 0800 contacted [illegible] station and ptl retd at 1230 hrs
1630	24June	[illegible] departed this area for leadership school at Regt Rear Center

OFFL
KARAS
S-3

SMITH
Major
Commanding

ENCLOSURE # 25

Supporting Documents for 25 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY
APO 7

25 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 25 June 1951:

The regiment continued its assigned missions of construction of KANSAS line defenses and concurrent training of 80% of the personnel without change.

All mortar ammunition was still critically short within the regiment, but the situation did not require the firing of large amounts.

JAMES. R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

Section

HQT 31
25 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 184

Period: 242201 to 252200 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

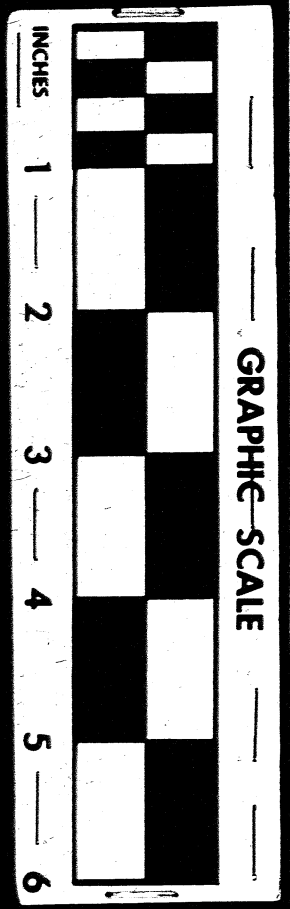
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st, 2d, & 3d Bns:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress rpt rendered.
      (2) Initiated schools in all required subjects, i.e: radio operators, wireman, motor maintenance, driving, etc.
      (3) Maintained security of bridge vic CT 619059 with one MI platoon of Co M.
      (4) Maintained security of VHF station vic CT 702142 with one reinf MI squad Co M.
      (5) No en contact.
   b. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) Completed constr of Hv Mort pos vic CT 824065 in spt of KANSAS Line defenses.
      (2) Pos vic CT 793026 25% completed.
   c. All others: Continued assigned missions and required personnel began attendance of regimental schools.
   d. Morale: Excellent.
   e. Combat effectiveness: 90%.

MacARTHUR
CGL

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

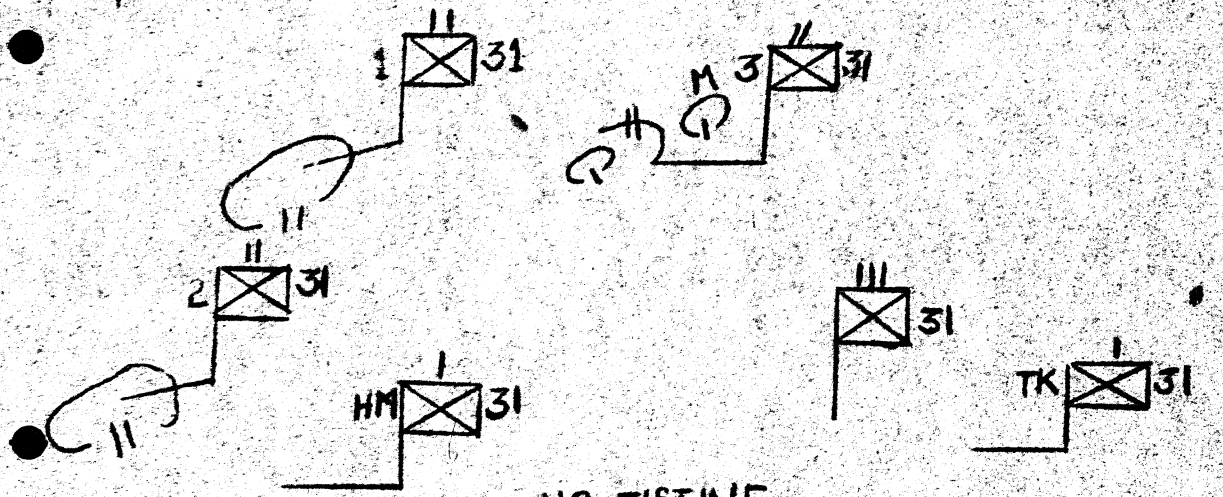
OFFICIAL:

CLARK
A-5



87
09

18
08



HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 184
252200 JUNE 51
SIT OF TROOPS
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL
CLARK
5-3

McCAFFREY
COL

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: Vic CT [illegible], KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2225		1		CPL BAKER, 2D BN S-3- A jeep passing through CP area (across river) fired 4 or 5 rds of s/a (.45 or carbine). Ident of persons U/K. No casualties.	
2428		2		MAJ [illegible]- Called to inquire about Regtl rpt on KANSAS Line. Wanted to know when rpt will be submitted. Wanted MAJ CLARK to call him back as soon as possible. (Call S-3, if not there call at CO's no.)	
0328		3		S-2- FLASH RED at [illegible].	
0352		4		S-2- FLASH WHITE.	
0921		5		[illegible]- [illegible] Div FCS call pt new loc at CT [illegible].	
1015		6		LT BAKER- Firing pos 784038, OP at 781088 firing into hill extending fr 770088 to 780080. Div cancelled range. Requested Div G-3 to approve range as outlined above 1017.	
	1415	7		S-3- 2 men fr each bn, 1 fr Tk Co, 1 fr Hv Mort Co, to rpt to Regt S-3 at 280700 June for opn & Intel school. (1st Bn-CPL SPARKS; 2d Bn-CPL TUCKER; 3d Bn-CAPT JOY; Tk-SGT SPARKS; Hv Mort Co-CO Clark).	
1420		8		S-3, [illegible] Bn- [illegible] practice to be conducted vic [illegible] fr 0800 to 1700. 1n day fr 0800 to 1100 school for FOs. Can take 9 to 10 officers for tomorrow, 20 a day for FO school.	
1450		9		MAJ [illegible]- 1 off per bn (PELOSKY, CRANE, SHIELDS) (Bn have 15 men). One engr off and 15 EM will rpt to ea bn at 0800 tomorrow. Necessary to make out due to expanded advisory tasks.	
1930		10		LT BAKER- Firing ranges for Hv wpns (Regt coordinating) 4.2 in mort-firing pos CT 880044. OP-CT 872040 firing NE to impact area extending fr CT 884048 to CT 880054 to CT 878038. 81 firing pos CT 883047 firing NE impact area CT [illegible]. 57 Recoilless Rifle range-firing pos CT 872046 to impact area CT 880055 to CT 876060 to CT 876058.	Requested clearance fr G-3.
2000		11		CAPT [illegible]- Consolidated Regt training schedule due into G-3 by Thurs, 280400 Jun 51 covering fr Sat [illegible] to Sat [illegible]. What regt considers as high lights of trng covered will be noted. Trng schedule for this week (Mon-Sun) submitted tomorrow.	

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] (Date) ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] (Date) PLACE: [redacted], Korea

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The Regiment continued it's assigned missions of construction of the KANSAS Line and concurrent training of ROK of the personnel without change. It was found necessary to change the consolidated heavy weapons firing range due to the fact that the Engineers had moved into the old range area to construct an access road to KANSAS positions. The new range was cleared, and preparations made to continue firing tomorrow. The weather continued to be exceptionally clear and the morale of the Regiment continued on an excellent level.	

William J. Clark (SAP)
WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR.
Major, Infantry

Restricted

[illegible] Infantry
[illegible], Korea
APO[illegible]
28 June 1951

ENEMY INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 150

Period from [illegible] to [illegible] June 51.

Ref a: Maps 1:50,000 AMS 5727, Sheets GSGS XIX and GSGS XV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.—
a. Points of contact: None.
b. Identification and order of battle: None.
c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.—
No sign of contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.—
a. Built [illegible] GSGS
b. Built [illegible] GSGS
c. Weather forecast for 27 June 51. Scattered low and middle clouds with broken middle clouds in the extreme north. No precipitation. Winds light and variable. Temperatures, 60 and 80 degrees.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.— Negative.

5. ENEMY CASUALTIES.—
a. No change.

Maj GAFFNEY
G2L

G-2

Maj [illegible]
AGIS S-2

Restricted

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 193

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 24 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 25 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (870994)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	1383
"b"	10
"c"	376
"5in1"	454

B. POL

Mo Gas	6015
Diesel Oil	159
OE#30	58
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	13

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
One (1) B/L

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (846041)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org.	Deadlined Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	179	0	4	0	
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	43	0	1	1	
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	86	5	1	1	
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	120	119	0	0	0	
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0	
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0	

5. BATTLE LOSS
None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. Labor & CTC: No change; See previous report.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FROM 1800 24 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 25 June 1951 PLACE [illegible]

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
2000	1	24 June 51	15 returned to duty arrived in S.P. and [illegible] according to their unit.	
1000	2	25 June 51	Lt Kelly called and [illegible] for Pfc [illegible] A. Driscoll, [illegible] Co.	
0900	3	25 June 51	Lt Kelly arranged for dispatch of truck for [illegible] ration.	
1245	4	25 June 51	Sgt [illegible] and Major Holland left for rest center.	
1730	5	25 June 51	[illegible] called about road show "[illegible]" for 26 June 51.	
1800	6	25 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

HQ 1st Bn 31st RCT
[illegible], Korea
APO [illegible]
25 June 1951

Journal Report No 24
Period Covered from 240800 June 51 to 250800 June 51

a. Bde 3 called at 250800: Res Training Memorandum No 7.

b. From 1st Nichols at 250730: Military Justice school for Bad Bn to be held 27 June from 1830 to 2030 hours. Entire Battalion.

c. From Sgt Sheet, Bde 3 at 250800: 2 men from Bad Bn to Regt S-3 for training as draftsmen, 0-2 Spts & S-3 Spts, for two weeks. Take necessary gear and report 0700 hours 26 June 1951.

d. From Bde 3 (Mitchell) at 250455: Regt has tent set up. 6 flights over Line Kansas for Bad Bn as of 25 June. 3 planes at 1100 and 3 planes at 1130. It was set up on the basis of 2 - 3 and 4 Company Commanders. Mitchell will confirm this today.

e. 1st Sgt Co E reports at 251505 that 3 civilian workers had been hurt by booby traps in the Charlie Co area on Line Kansas. Litters and ambulance sent to C Co CP.

f. Bde 3 (1st Bandt) rpts at 251505 that 1st Bandt is in charge of Heavy Weapons School at Regiment. (1st Anderson).

CPL:

WILLIAMS
Major

WILCOX
2nd

H51

HQ 1st Bn 31st RCT
Hoepyong-ni, Korea
CT 796068
251800 June 1951

Periodic Operations Report No 120
Period Covered 241800 to 251800 June 1951
Maps, Korea, 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
a. Cont construction of MLR in Z on Line Kansas (see status of def pens on Line Kansas report for 25 June)
b. Protection of bridge CT819059.
c. Conduct firing of 81 MM Mort, 75 R/R and HMG.
d. Trng week cycle of trng as per TM No. 6, HQ 31st Inf., dtd 24 June 51.
e. Schools in driving and mtr maint, SCR 300, SCR 536radios, wire crews, booby traps, mines, fougasse.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Cont construction on MLR in Z on Line Kansas.
b. Protect bridge at CT819059.
c. Conduct firing of 81 MM Morts, 75 R/r and HMG.
d. Prepare Trng Scheds and schools per Trng Memo No. 6, HQ 31st Inf Regt dtd 24 June 51.
e. 12 hr school on Combat Intelligence Training.

4. Result of Operations
a. All companies cont'd constn of MLR in Z on Line Kansas.
b. Co D maintained security on bridge CT819059 with one plat of MGs.
c. 81 MM Mort, 75 R/r and HMG conducted firing and problems on Regt'l range.
d. Trng Sched for 2 week cycle of trng as per TM No. 6, HQ 31st Inf Regt not completed at time of this report.
e. 16 hr course on SCR 300, SCR 536 andwire crews set up to start at 0900 hrs 26 June 1951
f. Preparation for schools in mtr maint and driving, booby traps, mines, and fougasse not completed at time of this report. Planned time of schools starting 0900 hrs 26 June 1951.
g. No enemy contact.
h. Air Support -- None.

MILLIGAN
Major

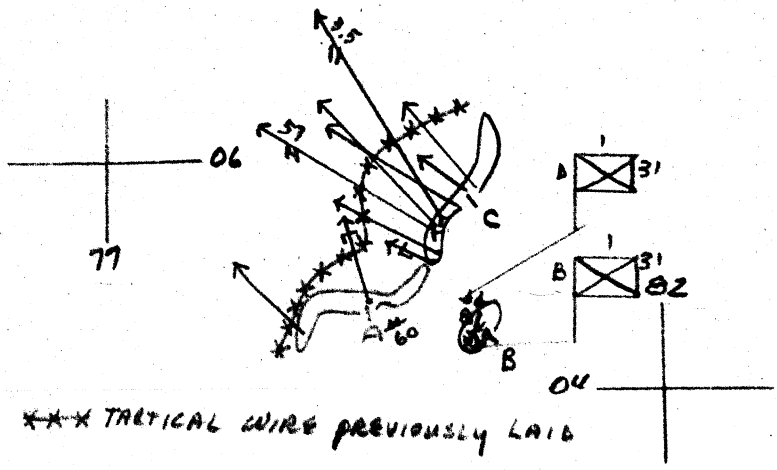
OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

HIST

SECRET

Overlay to work accomplished in C Areas on 25 June
1st Bn 31 RCT
MAP: Korea, 1:50 000
257800 June 51



NOTE: ××× TACTICAL WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID

MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL;

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

N-ST

HQ & HQ CO
1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY APO 7

26 June 1951

SUBJECT: Intelligence Refresher Course

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	REFERENCES	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
29 June	0800-0950	Collection Agencies Available to Bn S-2	FM 7-20 par 63-64; FM 30-5 par 31-33	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
	1000-1050	Processing of Information	FM 30-5 par 34-39	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
	1100-1150	Evaluation and Interpretation of Information	FM 30-5 par 40-42	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
30 June	0800-0950	Intelligence Plan	FM 30-5 par 43-52	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
	1000-1150	Dissemination of Information	FM 30-5 par 53-60	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
1 July	0800-0850	Message Writing	MB- M- 210-A	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
	0900-0950	Reporting Procedures	FM 30-5 par 56	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
	1000-1050	Procedures for Handling PWs	Dir 23 7th Div 25 Nov 50	S-2-3	Capt Keifer
	1100-1150	Handling of Documents and Captured Enemy Material	FM 30-5 par 100; par 101	S-2-3	Capt Keifer

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B. MOOCK
Capt Inf
Adj

Headquarters 1st Battalion
31st Infantry
APO 7

25 June 1951

Proposed Training Schedule for Headquarters Co

HOUR	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY	REMARKS
0800-0900	Physical Training	Physical Training	Physical Training	Physical Training	Physical Training	Inspection	
0900-1200	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 on the job training	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 on the job training	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 on the job training	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 on the job training	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4 on the job training	Inspection	Conducting Bn Schools
1200-1300	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Inspection	
1700-1800	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	
1800-0800	Preparation for Command Inspection	Preparation for Command Inspection	Preparation for Command Inspection	Preparation for Command Inspection	Preparation for Command Inspection	Preparation for Command Inspection	
0800-0900	Command Inspection	Command Inspection	Command Inspection	Command Inspection	Command Inspection	Inspection	
0900-1200	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	Inspection	
1200-1300	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	Noon Meal	
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Inspection	
1700-1800	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	Evening Meal	
1800-0800	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	All Sections on the job Train	Inspection	
0800-0900	Physical Train	Physical Train	Physical Train	Physical Train	Physical Train	Inspection	
0900-1200	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, on the job train	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, on the job train	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, on the job train	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, on the job train	Communications, Pioneer & Ammo Motor Maintenance S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, on the job train	Inspection	Conducting Bn Schools

Proposed Training Schedule, dtd 25 June 51, (cont)

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR	REMARKS
[illegible] (cont)				
[illegible]	[illegible] Meal			
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning		Co Cmdr	
	Organized Athletics			
	Showers			
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	All sections on the job		PLAT Ldrs	
	Taps			
[illegible]	[illegible]			
1300-1700	Familiarization, Firing		Plat Ldr	
	and Zeroing of Arms			
1700-1800	Noon Meal			
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning		Co Cmdr	
	Organized Athletics			
	Showers			
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Adjustment of Army and		57 FA Bn	
	Mort fir for all Officers			
	Plat Schs			

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

Headquarters 1st Battalion
31st Infantry
APO 7

25 June 1951

Proposed Training Schedule for Companies A, B, & C

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	REMARKS
Jun 28 & 29, Fri & Sat					
0800-0900	Sqd Formations, Hand Signals		Sqd Ldrs	FM 7-10 par 56	50% of Co's to train on
0900-1100	Sqd in the Attack		Plat Ldr	FM 7-10 Sect 4	29 Jun, 50% to work on
1200-1300	Noon Meal				line KANSAS,
1300-1800	Care and Cleaning, Organized Athletics, Showers		Co Cmdrs		same for 30 Jun.
1700-1800	Evening Meal				
1800-2000	Sqd in the Atk on Fortified Pans		Plat Ldr	FM 23-5 FM 31-50	
Jul 1, Sun					
0800-0900	Sqd in Night Movement		Plat Ldrs	FM 7-10 Sect IV	50% of Cmd to train, 50%
0900-1000	Sqd Formations and Hand Signals			FM 7-10	to work on line KANSAS.
1000-1200	Plat in the Akt of Fortified Pans		Plat Ldr	FM 7-10 Sect IV	1300-1700 hrs Entire Cmd to
1200-1300	Noon Meal				prepare for
1300-2000	Prepare for Command Inspection		Co Cmdrs		Cmd Inspection
Jul 2, Mon					
0800-1200	Command Inspection		Bn Cmdr		1300-1700 hrs
1200-1300	Noon Meal				50% for line
1300-1400	Sqs in Night Movement		Plat Ldrs		KANSAS
1400-1500	Plat Formations and Hand Signals		Plat Ldrs	FM 7-10 Sect II	
1500-1600	Plat in the Attack			FM 7-10 Sect IV	
1600-1700	Plat in the Attack of Fortified Pans		Plat Ldrs	FM 31-50 Sect IV	
1700-1800	Evening Meal				
1800-2000	Plat in Night Movement		Plat Ldr	FM 7-10 Sect V	
1800-2000	Combat Lessons Learned in Past Operations		Co Cmdr		

Training Bulletin [illegible]

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCES	REMARKS
Jul 3 & 4, Tue & Wed				
0800-1000	Ob in the Atk of Fortified Zone	Plat Ldr	FM 31-50	
1000-1100	First Aid control of Bleeding	Plat Ldr	FM 21-11	
1100-1200	Use of Compass	Plat Ldr	FM 21-26	
1200-1300	Noon Meal			
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning of Equip; Organized Athletics			
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Scouting & Patrolling	Plat Ldr	FM 21-75	
Jul 5 & 6, Thru & Fri				
0800-1200	Familiarization Firing and Zeroing of Ind Arms	Plat Ldr	FM 23-9 FM 23-7 FM 23-15 FM 23-30 FM 23-32 FM 23-35	
1200-1300	Noon Meal			
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning Organized Athletics Showers	Co Cmdr		
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Def against Air Atk; Adjustment of Arty and Mort Fire for all FO's Plat Sgt's, Mort Sect Ldrs, and Officers	57 FA Bn		

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

[illegible]
Capt Inf
Adj

Headquarters 1st Battalion
31st Infantry
APO 7

25 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR COMPANY DOG:

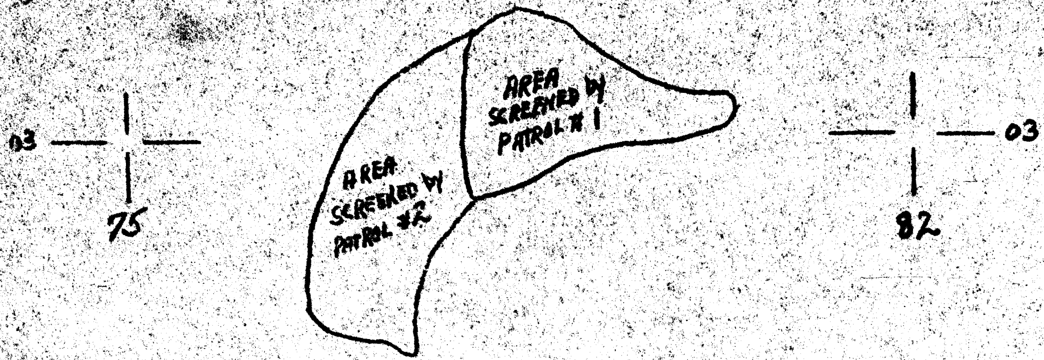
TIME	SUBJECT	AREA/INSTRUCTOR	REFERENCE	REMARKS
[illegible] 30, Fri, 1 Jul				
0800-1000	Maintenance Crew Served Wpns, stripping and assembly	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
1000-1200	Mechanical Functioning, Crew Served Wpns	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
1200-1300	Noon Meal			
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning of Ind Equip, Organized Athletics, Showers	Co Cmdr		
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Gun Drill and Manipulation	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
Fri 1, Sat 2				
0800-1000	Gun Drill and Manipulation	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
1000-1200	Sighting and Aiming Exercises	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
1200-1300	Noon Meal			
1300-1700	Preparation for Command Inspection by Bn Cmdr	Co Cmdr		
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Preparation for Command Inspection by Bn Cmdr			
Sat 2, Sun 3				
0800-1200	Command Inspection	Bn Cmdr		
1200-1300	Noon Meal			
1300-1500	Gun Drill and Manipulation	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
1500-1700	Sighting and Aiming Exercises	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	

Proposed Training Schedule for D Company, dtd 25 Jun 51 (Cont)

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA AND INSTRUCTOR REQUIRED	REFERENCE	REMARKS
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Care and Cleaning of Individual Equip	Plat Ldrs		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
0800-1200	Sims Mort and TSR/F Plat in Operation of FO and FDC	Plat Ldr	FM 23-65 FM 23-81 FM 23-90 FM 23-55	
1200-1300	Noon Meal			
1300-1800	Care and Cleaning of Individual Equipment Organized Athletics, Showers	Plat Ldrs		
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Sims Mort and TSR/F Plat Operation of FO and FDC		FM 23-81 FM 23-90	
1800-2000	Mtd Plat Technique of fire		FM 23-55	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
0800-1200	Familiarization, Firing and Zeroing of Individual Weap	Plat Ldrs	FM 23-5 FM 23-7 FM 23-55	
[illegible]	Noon Meal			
1300-1700	Care and Cleaning of Individual Equipment Organized Athletics Showers	Co Cmdr		
1700-1800	Evening Meal			
1800-2000	Adjustments of APty and Mort Fire, for all Officers, Plat Sgts, Mort Sect Sgts, and FO's	57 FA Bn		
1800-2000	Defense against Air-Attacks	Co Cmdr	FM No 6 Hq 31st Inf, 24 Jun 51	

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj



Hq 2nd Bn 31st INF
[illegible], Korea CT768042
25 June 1952

PATROL REPORT # 1 & 2.

1. Composition: Two (2) Sqds, S-2 Section

2. Route: See overlays of areas

3. Mission: Screen area for en equipment as shown on overlay above.

4. Results: Patrol # 1 & 2, departed Bn CP at 0830 and proceeded to assigned areas. Patrol # 1, screened the ridge and draw and at CT784053, found a bunker which appeared to have been a en Co CP, for at this location found some maps, & also there are some smaller bunkers in the same vic. Patrol #1 returned Bn CP at 1330 hours.

Patrol # 2 proceeded to assigned area, screening draws and ridge in line a [illegible] on hill 600 CT779085, found what appeared to have been a en supply dump, there were approx 20 rifles (en carbine), en ammo all of which had been burned. At this location found one (1) en 57mm round with 1950 stamped on the shell. This round has been turned into supply for evacuation through supply channels. Patrol # 2 returned to Bn CP at 1430 hours.

DICK W FLOURNOY
1st Lt., Inf
S-2

FROM 1800 24 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 25 June 1951 PLACE GT 686042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1950		1	Dispatched vehicle to pick up hosp. returnees at Regt'l S-1.
1955		2	Regt'l baseball comprtition will begin 28 June 51 Reason for postponment -- not enough practice.
2100		3	Movie, "Only the Valiant", shown to approx 750.
2315		4	6 hosp returnees arrived at Bn CP--1 held at Regt. 4 to E Co and 2 to G Co.
2331		5	Liaison NCO called and said operation order would not come down tonight but would in the morning.
0800		6	Capt Hogue is going over to 3rd Bn to orgn our right bndry. (Notified W-6.)
0830		7	Msg from Capt Mitchell--Trng memo--Trng will be conducted in the following: Sqd, Plat, and Co tactical problems, Ind and crew/served wpns trng. Unit are authorized 50% of over-strenght for on the job trng for the following specialist: clerk typist, draftsman, food service pers, commo pers, and motor and maintenance mechanics.
1005		8	Called Regt'l S-3. Air reconn set up for 26 June 1951 1000 hrs for 6 men. Div Air-strip.
1025		9	Called Capt Mitchell--He stated that the small arms range was cleared, however we should check daily before firing.
1130		10	Received OPN O #70--31st Inf.
1410		11	Msg from Sgt Choate--Regt-3--1 EM fro S-2 and 1 EM frm S-3 to attend 2 wks school for future Int Sgt and Opn Sgt. To be at Regt at 0700 hrs 26 June 1951.
1615		12	1 man frm each Co to report to Lt Williams, 26 June 1951 at 1000 hrs for supply school--3 days, they are to take beds, etc. They are to gote SV Co. (Notified E-F-G-H- and Hq Co's)
	1630	13	1 Off and 14 EM departed for Regt'l Rest Camp on rotation.
1730		14	Received a total of 138 EM repl---asgd as follows Hq Co 7 EM, E Co 65 EM, F Co 17 EM, G Co 45 EM, H Co 4 EM.

Historian

Hogue

RFT

FM: 241800 June 1951

TO: 251800 June 1951

GT 8464

UNIT REPORT

PAR 2

a. No change

b. No change

c. No change

d. 1. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

2. P&A Platoon continued construction of alternate CP's.

3. "H" Co patrol departed "H" Co area 250800 June 51 to patrol vic of VHF Station. Patrol returned to Co area 251400 June 1951.

4. 241700 June 1951, ROK Regt. (113th Rok MG) moved to vic GT 8411 Grid.

5. All Co's submitted a training schedule consisting of activities that will take place between the following period of time: 260700 June 51 thru 2130 hrs. [illegible] 51, in their respective CO's (see attached schedule.)

6. Each training day will be of 8 hours duration.

7. 241630 June 51, 10 men (2 Per Co) departed for leadership school to be conducted at Regt'l. Rest Center between 24 June 51 and 1 July 51.

8. 242410 hrs June 51, ROK Regt (113th ROK MG) closed new area vic GT 8411 Grid at 2030 hrs 24 June 51.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS
S-3

Issuing HQ 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location OT 826046

Date/Time Group 251800 June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time Covered 241800 to 251800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. See attached training schedule.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

b. P&A Platoon continued construction of alternate OP's.

c. "M" Co patrol departed "M" Co area 250800 June 51 to patrol vic of VHF station. Patrol returned to Co area 241400 June 1951.

d. 241700 June 1951, ROK Regt. (113th ROK MR) moved to vic OT 8411 Grid.

e. All Co's submitted a training schedule consisting of activities that will take place between the following period of time: 250700 June 51 thru 2130 hrs 1 July 51, in their respective Co's (see attached schedule.)

f. Each training day will be of 8 hrs duration.

g. 241630 June 51, 10 men (2 Per Co) departed for Leadership School to be conducted at Regt'l. Rest Center between 24 June 51 and 1 July 51.

h. 242410 hrs June 51, ROK Regt (113th ROK MR) closed new area vic OT 8411 grid at 2030 hrs 24 June 51.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFFICIAL:

KARAS
S-3

[illegible] ORGANIZATION [illegible]

TO [illegible] (time and date) [illegible] PLACE [illegible]

(Time and Date) (Location of Headquarters)

TIME IN OUT	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

25 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Report for 26 June 1951

TO : S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

1. Headquarters Company (See attached Training Schedule)

   a. 1 man going to Service Co. Regt'l Supply School. 261000 hrs June 51.

   b. 1 man going to Regt'l S-2 School and one man to Regt'l S-3 School.

2. "I" Company (See attached Training Schedule)

   a. 1 man going to Service Co. Regt'l Supply School. 261000 hrs June 51.

3. "K" Company (See attached Training Schedule)

   a. 1 man going to Service Co. Regt'l Supply School. 261000 hrs June 51.

4. "L" Company (See attached Training Schedule)

   a. 1 man going to Service Co. Regt'l Supply School. 261000 hrs June 51.

5. "M" Company (See attached Training Schedule)

   a. 1 man going to Service Co. Regt'l Supply School. 261000 hrs June 51.

ENCLOSURE # 28

Supporting Documents for 26 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 51ST INFANTRY
APO 7

28 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 28 June 1951:

The 7th Division continued in Corps reserve and the 51st Infantry continued installation of Kansas line defenses.

Schools for motor maintenance, communications, and demolitions etc., continued on Battalion and Regimental level.

An S-2, S-3 Operations & Intelligence Sergeants school was initiated to train men for work in the S-3 section.

All schools were progressing in a superior manner and the morale of the regiment remained high.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

[illegible]

[illegible] INF
26 Jun 41

PERIODIC OPN REPORT No 185

Period: 252359 to 262400 Jun 41

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: N/C

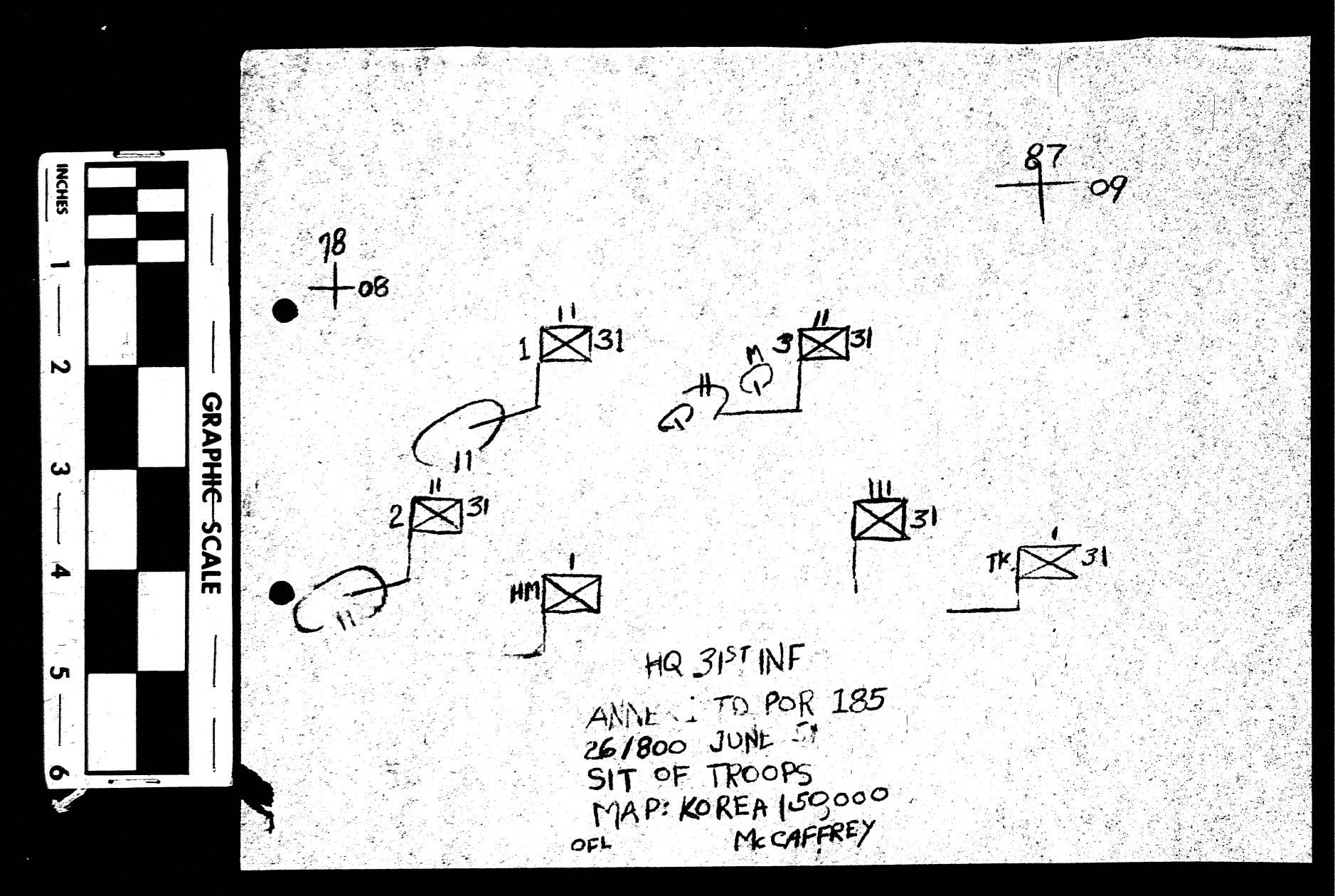
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st, 2d and 3d Bns:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line defenses. Separate progress report rendered.
      (2) Cont concurrent training of 50% of personnel, remainder on KANSAS Line.
      (3) All heavy weapons companies fired weapons on regimental controlled training range. 75MM, 81MM mortars and HV MG's fired concurrently.
      (4) No cas.
   b. HV Mort Co, 61st Inf:
      (1) HV Mort pos in opt of KANSAS Line w/o CT 75MM 75% completed. Construction held up due to lack of sandbags.
      (2) Engr advisory personnel state that sand bags will not be available for at least forty-eight (48) hours.
   c. All Others: N/C.
   d. Morale: Excellent.
   e. Combat Effectiveness: 90%.

McCAFFREY
COLONEL.

ANNEX:
1-Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3


INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6
GRAPHIC SCALE
87
09
78
08
1
31
11
3
M
2
HM
TK
HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX TO POR 185
26/1800 JUNE 51
SIT OF TROOPS
MAP: KOREA 150000
OFL
McCAFFREY

Restricted

31st Infantry
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
GTG47040
26 June 1951

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 186

Period from 252300 to 262300 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 III and 6727 IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. No rpt of con.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PoW to date (1951) 357
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615
   c. Weather forecast for 26 June 51--Little or no change.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. No change.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

CONNY
S-2

Restricted

Hist

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] June 1943 ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] June 1943 PLACE: Vic GT [redacted], EGYPT
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0320		1		[redacted]- FLASH FLASH at ENEMY.	
0340		2		[redacted]- FLASH WHITE.	
1500		3		[redacted] C-3 would like to have FOR by 1600 each day.	

The 7th Division continues in Reserve status and the Regiment continued installation of EGYPTAIR line defenses. Schools for Motor Maintenance, Communications, Demolition, etc. continued on battalion level, and an S-2, S-3 Operations and Intelligence Sergeants School was initiated under the supervision of the Regimental S-2, S-3 sections. The course will cover two weeks, during which time the students will be doing operations and intelligence sergeants. Firing exercises of light and heavy crew served weapons continued, and the classes of the Regimental Leadership School were progressing in a superior manner. The morale of the Regiment continued high with an able assist given it by the unusually fine weather.

William J. Clark Jr.
WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR.
Major, Infantry

Historian

[redacted]

Hoque (RAT)

[redacted]

FROM 1800 25 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1800 26 June 1951 PLACE SAPYONG – NI CT 848042

TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]	1	26 June 51	Capt [illegible] interviewed two replacements	
[illegible]	2	26 June 51	"[illegible]" arrived in area.	
0930	3	26 June 51	Replacement officer arrived for duty. Lt [illegible].	
1000	4	26 June 51	Special Service presented "[illegible]".	
1200	5	26 June 51	R & R personnel arrived back in area.	
1300	6	26 June 51	Major [illegible] reported for duty.	
1530	7	26 June 51	Pfc Buddy Johnson, 7th Sig arrived and went to HQ & HQ Co for interview.	
1530	8	26 June 51	Sv Co notified S-1 that 2 returnees and 4 replacements arrived.	
1535	9	26 June 51	General Sink arrived in area.	
1610	10	26 June 51	General Sink departed area.	
1800	11	26 June 51	Journal closed for this period.	

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 194

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 25 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 26 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF FIELD TRAINS: vic (870994)

2. SUPPLY

A. RATIONS ON HAND

"assault"	0
"b"	0
"c"	0
"5in1"	454

B. POL

Mo Gas	3047
Diesel Oil	159
OE#30	197
OE#50	0
Gear Oil	56

C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
One (1) B/L

D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
81 MM Mortar Ammunition

E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (846041)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	182	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	44	0	0	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	83	7	3	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	120	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
1. LABOR & CTC: No change: See previous report

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

Hq 1st Bn 31st RCT
Hoengsong, Korea
0796065
261800 June 1951

Journal Report No 95
Period Covered from 251800 June 51 to 261800 June 51

a. From Bde 3, Lt Piper, at 251815: Flights previously mentioned the 25th are at Kimpo 26 June 1951. Military Air Strip.

b. Notified Co's Hq, A, B, C, & D at 251825 that each Co would send to Bn CP at once 2 men for Leaders School.

c. Bde 3 (Lt Anderson) instructs each Co (A, B, C & D) to furnish 4 combo men for Bn combo school to report to Lt Johnson prior to 0900 hours daily, 26, 27 & 28 June. Time 251826.

d. Co's notified of booby traps on the Kansas Line & warned to be extremely careful as 3 civilian workers were injured today. Notified at 251845.

e. Bde 3 (Lt Anderson) instructs following NCO's to report to him at 1915 hours 25 June. Co "A" NCO 60mm Mort Instructor, Company "B" NCO, BAR instructor. Company "C", 57mm R/r instructor. Call at 251850.

f. Red flash at 251930. (Areas 6-3).

g. White Flash at 251935.

h. Heavy weapons with ammo to be at Regimental CP at 0600 26 June 1951. Call at 252040.

i. Blue Flash at 260301. (Inchon)

j. White flash at 260317.

k. Co's A, B, C & D notified of the AT School as per Bn Op, Hq 31st Inf. Each Co to send one Officer. Notified at 260315.

l. Co's notified at 260320 to have their Gun at Bn CP at 1000 hours for flights over Kansas Line.

m. Called Bde 3 at 260345, requested FA Officer for instruction to Bde Bn offi. 1800-2000, 3 & 4 July. Bde 3 will notify us if possible.

n. 12 men from 15 AAA & AW added to the bridge guard. They will be attached to Dog Company for rations only. Time 261525.

o. Capt Hong, White 3 called at 261600 Red 3 to meet White 3 0800 27 June to tie in flash.

OFFICIAL:

HENRY
1Lt

HERLIHAN
Major

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Mayyong-ni, Korea
CT 796068
261800 June 1951

Periodic Operations Report No 121
Period Covered 251800 June 51 to 261800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
a. Cont constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
b. Protect Bridge at CT 819059.
c. Conduct firing on problems for 81mm Mort, 75R/r and HMG.
d. Conduct Schools in the following:
(1) Driving and motor Maintenance
(2) SCR 300, SCR 536 Radios and wire
(3) Booby traps, mines and foygasses
(4) Intelligence School
e. Recon flights over Line KANSAS for the Bn C, S, and all Co Cmdrs

3. Operations Ordered
a. Cont constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
b. Protect bridge CT 819059.
c. Conduct firing and problems on Regt'l Range with 81mm Mort, 75R/r, and HMG.
d. 10 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l [redacted] School.
e. 2 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l S 2-3 School.
f. FO School for 5 EM from Dog Co. Conducted by 57 FA Bn.
g. 4 EM per Co to attend Bn Communication School.
h. Gun Crews from 60mm Mort, 57R/r to attend Wpns School.
i. Air Recon over KANSAS for Bn Co, S, and all Co Cmdrs.

4. Result of Operations
a. All Co's max effort on Line KANSAS. (see status of def pens on Line Kansas, rpt for 26 June 51)
b. Co D maintained protection on bridge CT 819059.
c. Conducted firing on Regt'l range for 81mm, 75R/r, and HMG.
d. Conducted Bn Schools in the following:
(1) SCR 300, SCR 536 radios and wire.
(2) 60mm mort, 57R/r and LMG(See atchd Trng Schedules).
e. Bn send students to Regt'l Schools as follows:
(1) 10 EM per week to Leadership School
(2) 2 EM to attend S 2-3 School
(3) 5 EM from Dog Co to 57 FA FO School
(4) 4 EM to attend Regt'l Cooks and Bakers School
(5) 5 EM to attend Regt'l Supply School
(6) 2 EM to attend Regt'l Ammunition Handlers School
(7) 2 EM to attend Regt'l Projectionist School
f. Recon flight over Line KANSAS, conducted by C, S, and all Co Cmdrs.

MILLIGAN
Major

Headquarters 1st Battalion
31st Infantry
APO 7

26 June 1951

PROPOSED TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 27 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
Able Co		
0700-1200:	Preparing Def Pos on the KANSAS Line	Co Cmdr
1300-1700:	Preparing Def Pos on the KANSAS Line	Co Cmdr
1800-2100:	Care and Cleaning of Individual Wpns & Equipment. Showers	Plat Ldrs
Baker Co		
0630-0700:	Personal Hygeine	Plat Sgts
0700-1200:	Co (-) Field Fortifications	Co Cmdr
0800-1000:	Nomenclature, Disassembly, Assembly & Functioning (LMG)(2 Crew Served Wpns)	Sgt Chapman
1000-1200:	Gun Drill (LMG) (2 Crew Served Wpns)	Sgt Chapman
1300-1500:	Techniques of Fire(LMG) (2 Crew Served	Sgt Chapman
1500-1700:	Wpns)	
1500-1700:	Care and Cleaning of Crew Served Wpns	
1800-2000:	Letter Writing	
Charlie Co		
0700-1500:	Cont Constr of Line KANSAS Pos. NOTE: Concurrent training for 2 Crew-Served Wpns	Co Cmdr
0800-1200:	Crew Served Wpns Tactial Training in Bn Area	Cpl Kitcher
1300-1500:	Crew Served Wpns Tactial Training in Bn Area	Cpl Kitcher
1500-1600:	Showers	
1600-1700:	Supply Check on Forms 189 & 191	SFC Habeck
Dog Co		
0700-1500:	Constr of Field Fortification on Line KANSAS	Co Cmdr
0700-1200:	81mm Mort Plat, MMG Plat, TNT/F Plat, Field Firing Problem on Regt'l Range	Lt Wagner

REMARKS:

Battalion schools to be conducted concurrently with above schedule in the following subjects:

1. Motor Maintenance & Drivers School
2. Radio Communication
3. P & A Plat school in Mines & Booby Traps

BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

COMPANY "C" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7 c/o Postmaster
San Francisco California

26 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activity for 27 June 1951

TO : COMMANDING OFFICER
1st Battalion
31st Infantry Regt.
APO 7

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0700-1800	Construction of Kansas Line Positions	Co	CO

* Concurrent training for 1/2 Crew-served weapons personnel

0800-1200	Crew Served Weapons Tactical Training	Battalion	Cpl Kitcher
1300-1500	Crew Served Weapons Tactical Training	Battalion	Cpl Kitcher
1500-1600	Showers		
1600-1700	Supply Check on Forms 189 & 191	Co	SFC Hadeck

BRUCE C FISHER
1st Lt. Inf
Commanding

COMPANY "[illegible]" [illegible] INFANTRY
APO [illegible]

[illegible] June 1951

PROPOSED ACTIVITIES SCHEDULE FOR: 27 June 1951

TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800 - 1800	Construction of Field Fortifications on "Kansas Line"		

ROYAL [illegible] [illegible]
1st Lt. Inf.
Commanding

COMPANY "D" 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

26 June 1952

PROPOSED ACTIVITIES SCHEDULE FOR: 27 June 1952

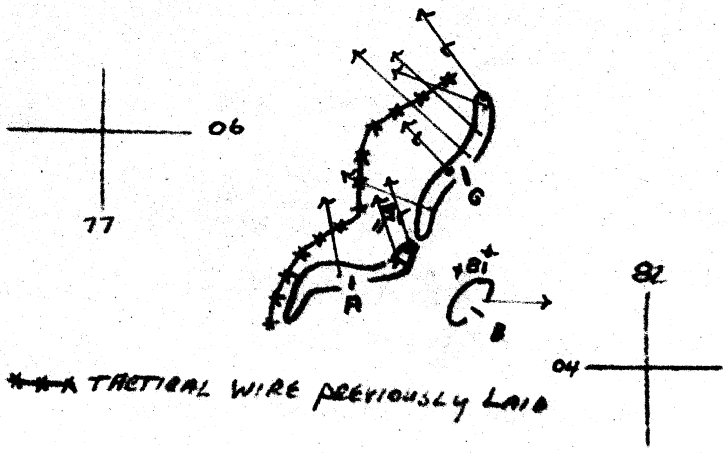
TIME	SUBJECT	AREA	INSTRUCTOR
0800 - 1200	Crossroad Weapons Firing	Eagle Range	Plt. Leaders
0700 - 1500	Construction of Field Fortifications on "Kansas Line"		

ROBERT D. JONES
1st Lt., Inf
Commanding

HIST

SECRET

OVERLAY To Co AREAS INDICATING
WORK COMPLETED 26 JUNE
1ST BN 31 RCT
MAP: KOREA, 1: 50 000
1800 JUNE 51



NOTE: ~~A~~ TACTICAL WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID

MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FM: [redacted] June 1951

TO: [redacted] June 1951

GR: [redacted]

UNIT REPORT

Par 2:

a. No change.

b. No change.

c. No change.

d. 1. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

2. 1st Platoon continued construction of alternate GP's. Also completed construction of Battalion Firing Ranges. Assisted in demolition work on Kansas Line.

3. All Co's began training [redacted] men according to training schedule submitted 25 June 1951.

4. Two men attended Projectionist School at 31st Infantry Regiment.

5. Two men attending Ammo Specialist School to cover a period of 5 days.

6. Five men attending Supply School to cover a period of 5 days.

7. One man attending Intelligence NCO School and one man attending Operations NCO School to cover a period of two weeks.

8. Five men attending PC School from K Co to cover following period of time: 0900 hrs to 1100 hrs daily for three weeks beginning 25 June 1951.

9. Men from K Co training on crew served weapons under Regimental control.

10. K Co patrol departed K Co area at 0750 hrs 26 June 51. See attached overlay. Nothing unusual observed.

e. 79%

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS
2-3

Issuing Unit [illegible] Bn [illegible] Inf
Location [illegible]
Date/time group 261800 June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time covered 251800 to 261800 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. See attached training schedule.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No change.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. [illegible] yds of tactical wire was laid on the Kansas Line today. 7 [illegible] emplacements were constructed on Kansas Line today. 1 [illegible] emplacement constructed today. 3 AR positions, 1 75MM & 1 57MM emplacement constructed today. 190 yds of commo trenches were dug and 4 fox-holes with covers were constructed.

b. P&A Platoon completed construction of battalion firing range and also assisted in demolitions work on Kansas Line.

c. All units followed training schedule for the day.

d. Construction of Kansas Line inspected by battalion CO & S-3.

e. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Bn, 31st Infantry
APO 7

26 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Report for 26 June 1951

TO: S-3 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

1. Hq, I, K, L, M (See Training Schedule submitted 25 June 1951).

a. M Co, Two men Attended Projectionist School
" " Ammo Specialist School
one " Supply School
" man to Intelligence NCO School and
" to Operations NCO School.

b. I Co, one man to Supply School

c. K Co, one man to Projectionist School and one to Supply School.

d. L Co, one man to Projectionist School and one to Supply School.

e. M Co, one man to Supply School. M Co patrol departed M Co area 0730 hrs 26 June 51. Nothing unusual observed.

PATROL REPORT
Hq. Co, 7th Infantry, APO 7

26 June 1951

"C" Co Patrol

K Co ptrl departed K Co area at 0730 hrs 26 June 1951. Returned 1630 hrs. Nothing unusual observed. See attached overlay.

WILLIAM
S-2

70
16
VHF
74
09
M Co PATROL
TO VHF STATION
260750 JUNE 51

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6

ORGANIZATION

TO (Time and Date) PLACE of Headquarters

TIME IN OUT	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ENCLOSURE # 27

Supporting Doc wants for 27 June 1941

HEADQUARTERS 21ST INFANTRY
APO 7

27 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 27 June 1951 :

Today the regiment continued construction of the KANSAS line defensive positions.

All Heavy Weapon Companies fired 81 mm mortars, 75 mm recoiless rifles and Heavy Machineguns.

Schools being conducted on regimental and battalion level in the following subjects.

1. Communications (Wire and Radio)
2. Light crew served weapons training
3. Booby traps, mines, Tougasses
4. Combat leadership
5. S-2 and S-3 sergeants school
6. MP School
7. Cooks and Bakers School
8. Supply school
9. Ammunition handlers school
10. Projectionists School

JAMES R. WATSON
1st Lt. Inf.
Historian

Hist

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: [illegible]

TO: [illegible] (Time and Date) PLACE: [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[illegible]		1		[illegible]	
[illegible]		2		[illegible]	
[illegible]		3		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		4		[illegible] Req instructor for gas & atomic warfare school for 8 July, 1400-1600. Want Regimental Gas Officer for it.	
[illegible]		5		[illegible] (KANSAS).	[illegible]
[illegible]		6		[illegible] All Div CW school students will rpt to Div signal Co at 0700 30 June 51.	Notified all [illegible]
	[illegible]	7		[illegible] Prepare draft copies of bn in attack & bn in defense problems. Submit overlay of approved area to conduct problem in. Submit by [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		8		[illegible] Friendly plane dropped two [illegible] Have not exploded. Engr & ordnance are being notified.	Notified [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

27 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT Nr 186

Period: 261801 to 271800 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED: N/C

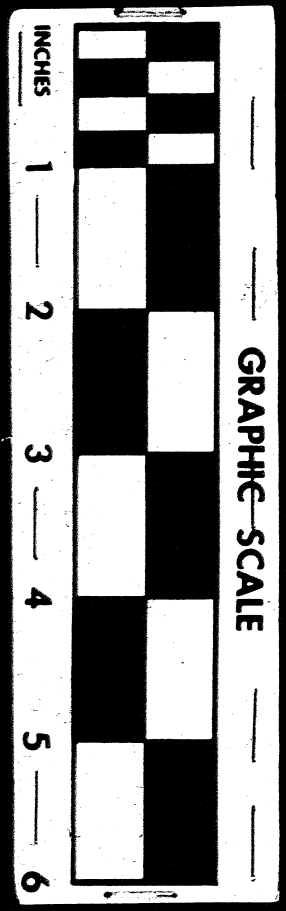
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st, 2d, 3d Bns:
      (1) Cont construction of KANSAS Line def pos. Separate progress report rendered. Separate progress rendered to 13th Engr (C) Bn.
      (2) Co D maintained security of bridge vic CT 819850.
      (3) All heavy weapons companies fired 81MM mortars, 75MM RR and Hv MG's at consolidated firing range under regimental control.
      (4) 80% of personnel attended specialist schools (see below) under Regt and Bn level.
   b. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      (1) Moved to vic CT 854838 at 1400 hrs. Closed at 1800 hrs without incident.
      (2) Completed Hv Mort emplacement in sgt of KANSAS Line vic CT 793838.
   c. All Others: N/C.
   d. Schools being conducted on Regt and Bn level is following subjects:
      1. Gamma (Wire and Radio)
      2. Light crew served Wpns Trng
      3. Booby traps, Mines, Pougasses
      4. Combat Leadership
      5. S-2, S-3 Sgts School
      6. FO School (57th FA Bn)
      7. Cooks & Bakers School
      8. Supply School (Regt)
      9. Ammo Handlers School
      10. Projectionist School
   e. Morale: Excellent.
   f. Combat Effectiveness: 98%.

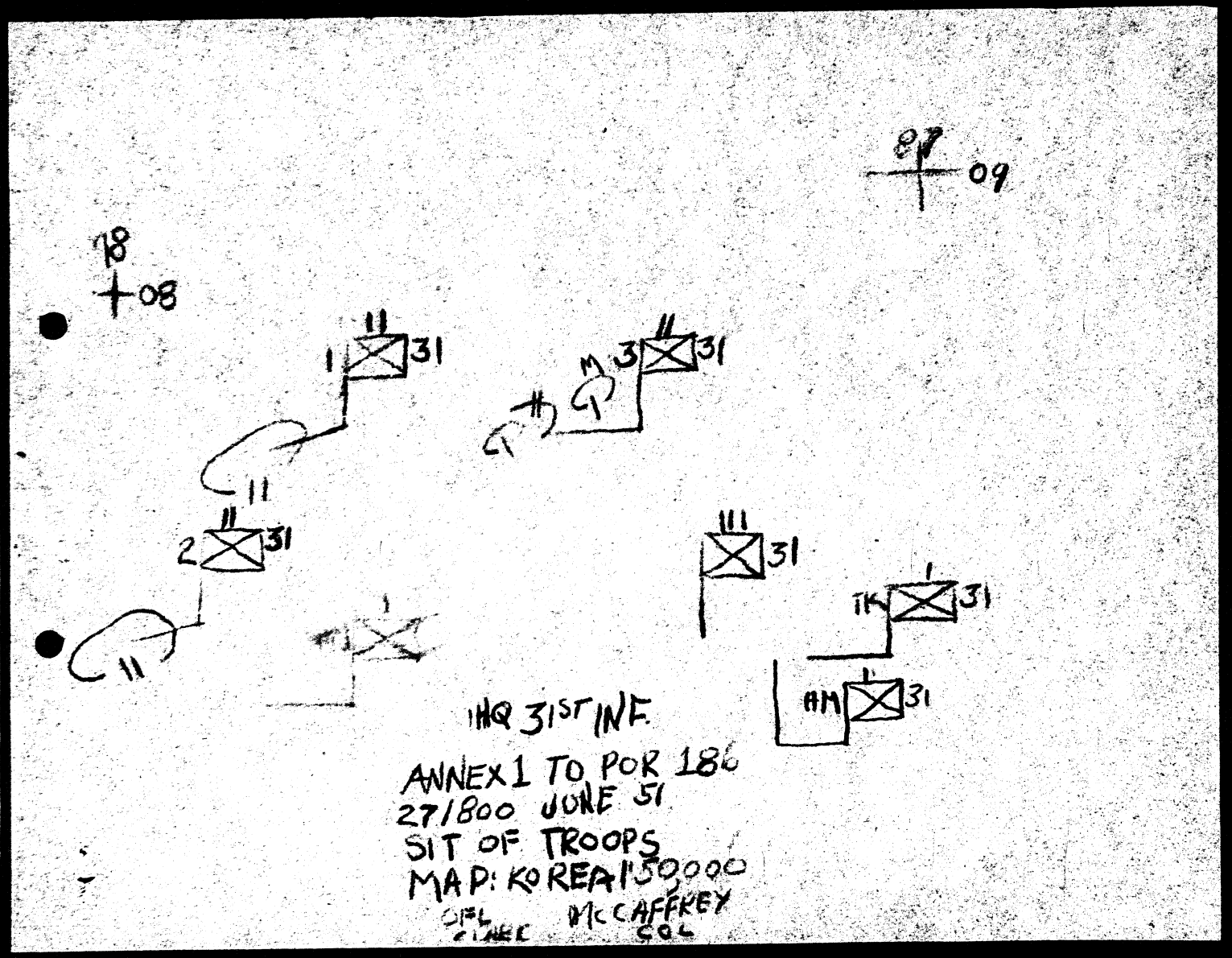
McCAFFREY
COL

Annex 1 - Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3


INCHES
1
2
3
4
5
6
GRAPHIC SCALE


07
09
18
08
11
1
31
11
3
31
11
2
31
11
31
1
TK
31
1
AM
31
HQ 31ST INF.
ANNEX 1 TO POR 186
27/800 JUNE 51
SIT OF TROOPS
MAP: KOREA 1/50000
OFFICER
McCAFFREY
COL

Secret

Hq, 21st Inf
KOSUP, KOREA
GT040041
27 June 1951

PATROL INSTRUCTIONS #13

Maps: Korea 1:50,000

1. PATROL COMPOSITION
   a. X & Z
      (1) Road reconnaissance patrol of 2 vehicles.
      (2) Squad sized bunker location patrol with demolition squad attached.

2. PATROL ZONES
   See overlay.

3. MISSION
   a. Road reconnaissance patrol:
      To provide data on road network in 7th Division KANSAS line Z and vicinity.
   b. Bunker location patrol:
      Locate and destroy bunkers N of the KANSAS line to prevent future occupation by enemy forces.

4. EXECUTION
   a. Road reconnaissance patrol:
      (1) Patrol new road sector in Z daily until entire Z has been covered.
      (2) Record and report trafficability of all roads and trails in Z by type of vehicles.
      (3) Record and report location and capacity of all bridges and fords.
      (4) Report daily progress on roads being improved by engineers.
   b. Bunker location patrol:
      (1) Patrol new sector in Z daily until entire Z has been covered.
      (2) Record and report daily location and number of bunkers destroyed N of the KANSAS line.
   c. All patrols:
      Patrols will depart at 0730 and return by 1700. Required reports will be submitted to S-2 by 1800.

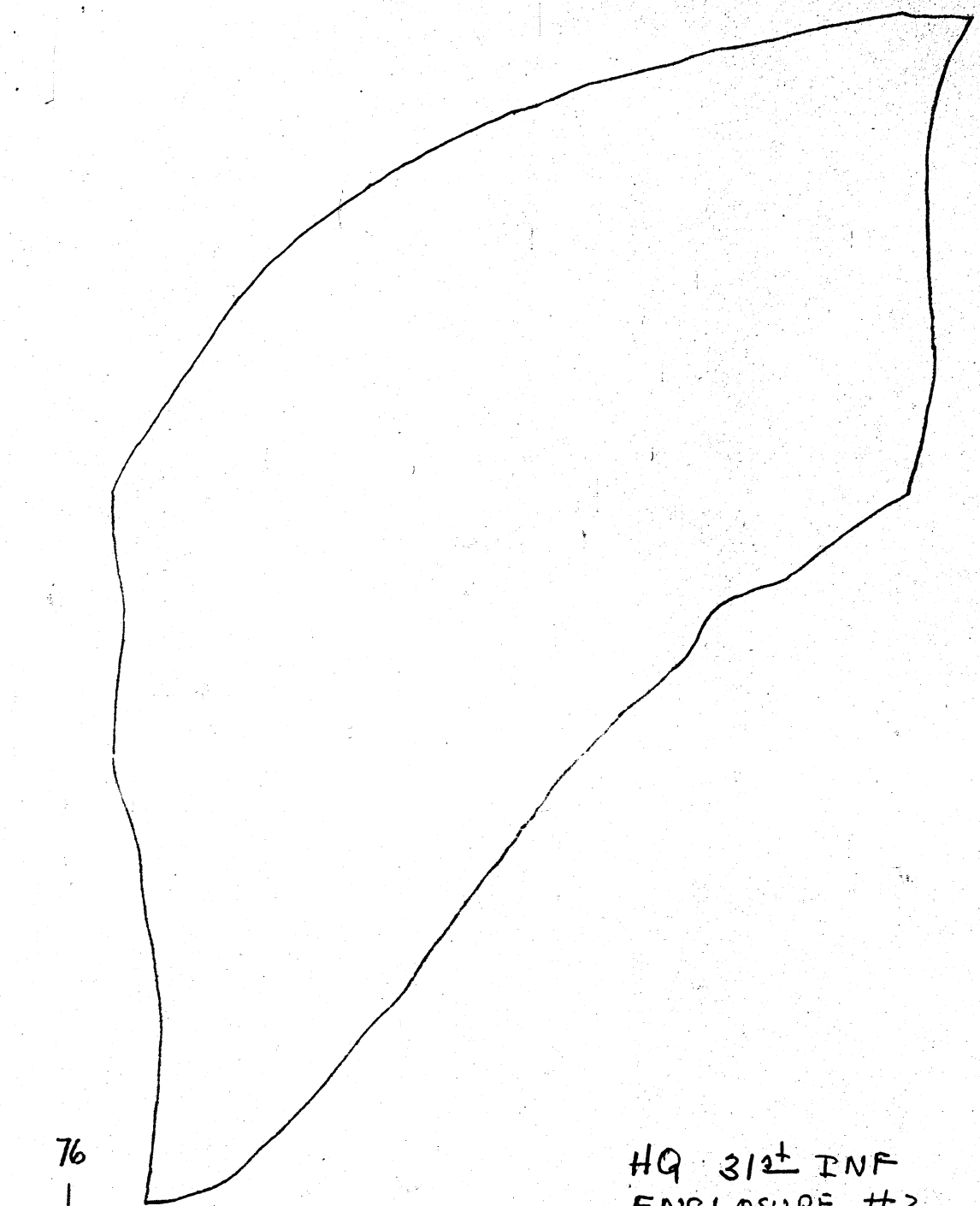
Wm CAFFREY
COL

Incl - 1 Road Reconnaissance zone overlay
2 Bunker Location zone overlay

OFFICIAL:

Conroy
CONROY
S-2

Secret



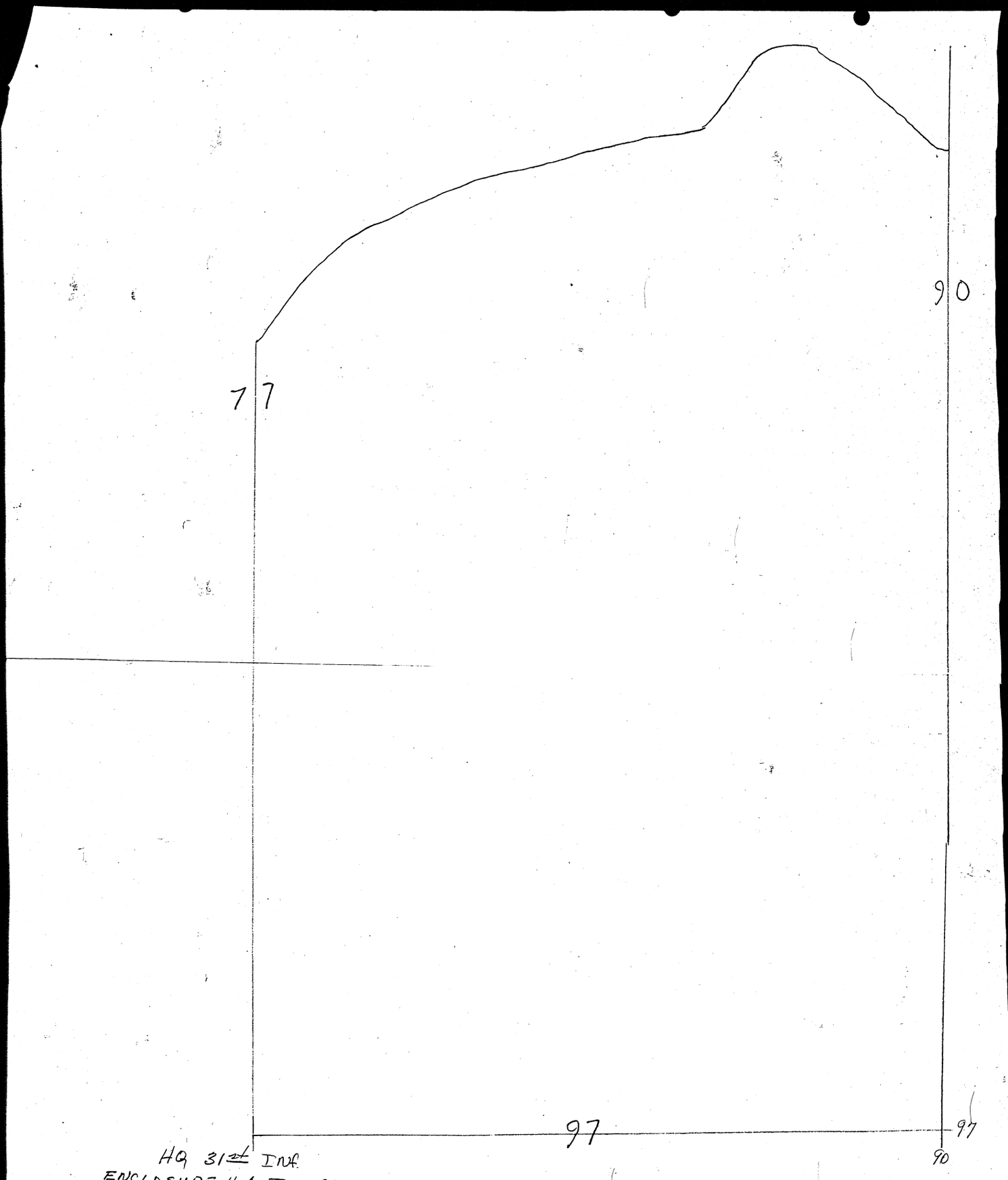
HQ 31st INF
ENCLOSURE #2
TO PAT INSTRUCTIONS
BUNKER LOCATION
ZONE 27 JUNE '51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OFL:
S-2

McCAFFREY
COL

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6



HQ 31st INF
ENCLOSURE #1 TO PAT
INSTRUCTIONS #13 — RD RECON ZONE
MAP KOREA 1:50,000
27 JUN 51

McCAFFREY
COL

OFL:
S-2

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Restricted

[redacted] Inf
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 196

Period from 302300 to 312300 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS L751 Sheets 6728 III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None
   b. Identification and order of battle: None
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. No report of contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PW to date (1951) 327
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4657
   c. Weather forecast for 31 June 51-Broken to overcast multi-layer clouds with intermittent rain, surface winds Easterly. Temperature 72 and 81 degrees.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   a. Screened 39 civilians with negative findings.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. No change.

Mc CAFFREY
COL

OFL:

COPY
S-2

Restricted

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: [illegible] (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: S-2, 31st INF Regt

TO : [illegible] June 51 (Time and Date) PLACE: SAFTONE-NI, KOREA [illegible]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1845		1		S-2: Requested demolition material for AMMI pit to use in destroying bunkers.	S-4/AMMI-S2
1410		2		CIC; Communist community reported by ROK at grid 0977 is under control of Korean National police.	S-2
2000		3		S-2; Req uested demolition team to be guided by ROK to location of enemy bunkers to be blown. Team to arrive at 31st C.P. whithin the hour.	S-ROK-15th Engr-S2

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

PERIODIC S-4 REPORT NO. 195

PERIOD COVERED: 1800 hrs 26 June 51 thru 1800 hrs 27 June 51

MAPS: Korea: 1:250,000

1. LOCATION OF UNIT TRAINS: vic(870994)

2. SUPPLY
   A. RATIONS ON HAND
      "assault" 0
      "b" 0
      "c" 0
      "5in1" 454
   B. POL
      Mo Gas 2878
      Diesel Oil 159
      OE#30 197
      OE#50 0
      Gear Oil 56
   C. AMMUNITION ON HAND
      One (1) B/L
   D. CRITICAL SHORTAGES AFFECTING OPERATIONS:
      81 MM Mortar Ammunition
   E. CAPTURED MATERIAL
      None reported

3. EVACUATION COORDINATES (846041)

4. VEHICLE STATUS

Type	Auth.	On Hand Serv.	Deadlined Org. Maint.	Deadlined Ordnance	Captured Vehicles
TRUCK, 1/4-ton	187	182	0	1	0
TRUCK, 3/4-ton	45	44	0	0	1
TRUCK, 2 1/2-ton	94	84	7	1	1
TRAILER, 1/4-ton	120	119	0	0	0
TRAILER, 1-ton	104	104	0	0	0
TRAILER, Water	12	11	0	0	0

5. BATTLE LOSS
   None reported

6. MISCELLANEOUS
   Labor & CTC: No Change: See previous reports.

FRANK A. DU BOIS
Captain, Infantry
S-4

FROM 1600 26 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1600 27 June 1951 PLACE SAFTONG-NI GE 946042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0800		1	27 June	S1 Major Cantley called saying that 1Lt Col Shepard would report here for interview or possible assignment.	
0800		2	27 June	S1 1Lt Kelly departed for Division Postal School.	
0845				Major Cantley and Col Shepard arrived in area.	
1000		4	27 June	S1 Capt Gordens replacement from 7th Recon reported for assignment.	
1000		5	27 June	S1 Court-Martial time postponed until 1900 Witnesses not available at present time.	
1000		6	27 June	S1 Sgt Vale informed Medics that Pfc Paul Lombardino will report to S-1 for emergency leave.	
1000		7	27 June	S1 PW Truck arrived in C. P. Area.	
1000		8	27 June	S1 Capt Hines would like to know as soon as possible when Mr Peterson comes back.	
1800		9	27 June	S1 Journal closed for this period.	

From: 261800 June 51

To: 271800 June 51

OT826066

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. No Change

b. No Change

c. No Change

d. 1. Continued construction of defensive position on Kansas Line.

2. P&A Platoon continued construction of alternate OP's. P&A squads assisting on firing range and in demolition work throughout the CO's in the Battalion.

3. Companies are following training schedule submitted 25 June 1951.

4. Four men from this battalion completed projectionist school 26 June 51. School was of one day duration.

a. NBC School, SCR 300 and wire School and Military Justice School are being initiated in this Battalion.

b. KM are still attending schools outlined in paragraph 4 Unit report submitted 26 June 51.

5. "M" Co patrol departed "M" Co area to VHF Station, nothing unusual observed, (See Overlay submitted 26 June 51.

6. One (1) TOAE Platoon with TOAE weapons departed "K" Co area 0700 hrs 27 June 51 to 31st Inf. Regt'l Rest Center to put on a demonstration for the N CO C ombat School.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report.

KARAS

S-3

Issuing [redacted] 3rd Bn 5

Location GT 826066

Date/Time Group 271800 June 5

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 261800 to 271800 June 51

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. See Training Schedule submitted 25 June 51

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 500 Yds of Tactical wire was laid on the Kansas line today. The following was also accomplished today on the Kansas Line: 6 LMG emplacements were constructed, 2 HMG emplacements were constructed, 6 AR emplacements were constructed, 1. 75MR and 3 57MR positions were constructed. 200 Yds of communications trenches were dug, and 1200 yds of protective wire was laid.

b. P&A platoon assisted to build firing range and also assisted in demolition work on Kansas Line.

c. All units followed training schedule for the day.

d. Col. McGaffery visited this Battalion today.

d. No Artillery Support called for today.

f. No Air Support called for today.

SMITH
Major
commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

27 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Report for 28 June 1951

TO : S-3, 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

1. Hq. I, K, L,, M, following training schedule submitted 25 June 1951.

a. E M continued to attend schools outlined in paragraph 1 a of of Daily Activities R eport submitted 26 June 1951.

FROM 261800 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 3rd Bn 31st Inf

TO 271800 June 1951 PLACE Off Sniper

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1903			27June	Lt Pieper called and wants a TOW Plt with TOW Tpms to be at Regiment Comp at 270800 June 51. Report to Lt. Bailey will get room then there will take mess gear trunk will pick them up at night K Co was notified trucks will be down to pick them up at 0730hrs. Motor pool was notified	
0000-0800			27June	All Companies reported negative through-out the night.	
0720			27June	K Co Plt departed for Night Comp	
0815			27June	Maj Thomas left for 17th Inf & 6 ROK Div & our range	
1150			27June	Lt. Pieper called the CW school will start at 0800 on the morning of 28 June. Personnel have to be at Regt Hq by 1pm hrs. Also wanted to know about the Tng Sched for tomorrow	
1205			27June	Capt Mitchell fr regt called wants a Bn in the attack and defense problem submitted by 011200 July to include situations requirements, enlcos and overlay of al suitable area in our zone if one exists	
1230			27June	Col. McAuffery visited this Bn	
1400			27June	Regt Bn S-3 visited to coordinate on tying in fires between zones	
1800			27June	No Change	

SMITH
Major
Commanding

CPT.
KAMAS
S-3

Hq 1st Bn [illegible]
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
271800 June 1951

Journal Report No 96
Period Covered from 261800 June 51 to 271800 June 51

a. Lt Anderson rpts FO school. Officers (1 Each Co) to be furnished w/transportation w/1 Bn & 1 Co D Jeep. Scheduled for 28 June 1951.

b. Red flash at 270117. ([illegible] area).

c. White Flash at 270125.

d. From Lt Metcalf at 271201: 2 lettered Co's tonight for MCM school 2 Co's the night of June 30.

e. Bn problem conducted by Regt CPT's. Both atk and def to Regt by 1200, 1 July. (Capt Mitchell to Lt Anderson at 28120.)

f. Co "G" & Co "E" notified of MCM school, 1830 hours 27 June by Lt Anderson at 281250.

g. Msg fr Brk 5 at 271430: 5 tons athletic equipment being air dropped to Division day after tomorrow. Each Regiment to be given proportionate share.

OFL:

MILLIGAN
Major

MOODY
S-1

HISTORIAN

[illegible]

[illegible]

O'Neill

[illegible]

RFT

1800 26 June 1951 — 2nd Bn 31st Inf

1800 27 June 1951 — GT 686042

1800		1	6 2½ ton trucks arrived from Sv Co to transport men to the USO show at the Bnd Bn.
	1850	2	Convoy departed for Bnd Bn with approx 130 men.
1930		3	USO show "To Far East" shown at Bnd Bn.
2100		4	Movie, "Galvry Scout", shown to approx 400.
0102		5	Rec'd "Flash Red" from Regt. Notified all Co's.
0110		6	Rec'd "Flash White" from Regt. Notified all Co's.
1100		7	2K & Beer rations picked up from Sv Co.
1100		8	1 Off repl arrived --- asgd to Co G.
1100		9	1 Officer repl arrived - Maj DeHorn. Maj DeHorn asgd as White Bn XO and Maj O'Neill asgd as White Bn S-3.
1114		10	Notified all Co's that the Demo and Wire school scheduled for 28 June 51 will be 29 June 51 instead.
1630		11	Capt Rye to pick up napalm at Sv Co tonight.
	1700	12	RM from Co G sent to Regt - (removal of minor from from combat zone.).

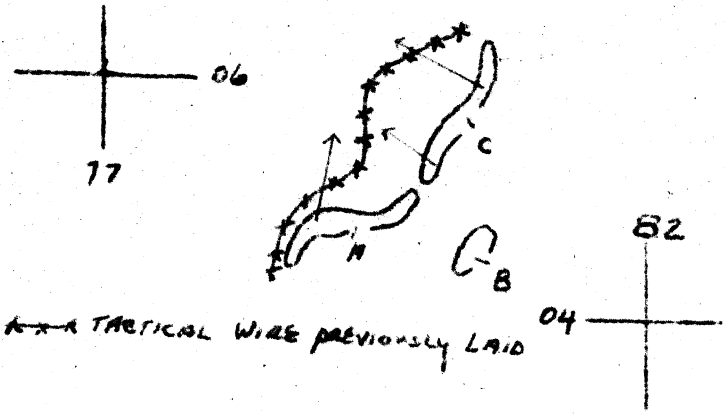
FROM 1800 26 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO 1800 27 June 1951 PLACE C2 686042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1800		1		6 2½ ton trucks arrived from Sv Co to transport men to the USO show at the Rgt Hq.	
	1850	2		Convoy departed for Rgt Hq with approx 130 men.	
1930		3		USO show "To Far East" shown at Rgt Hq.	
2100		4		Movie, "Calvry Scout", shown to approx 400.	
0102		5		Rec'd "Flash Red" from Regt. Notified all Co's.	
0110		6		Rec'd "Flash White" from Regt. Notified all Co's.	
1100		7		PX & Beer rations picked up from Sv Co.	
1100		8		1 Off repl arrived --- asgd to Co G.	
1100		9		1 Officer repl arrived - Maj DeHorn. Maj DeHorn asgd as White Rm XO and Maj O'Neill asgd as White Rm S-3.	
1114		10		Notified all Co's that the Demo and Wire school scheduled for 28 June 51 will be 29 June 51 instead.	
1630		11		Capt Nye to pick up napalm at Sv Co tonight.	
	1700	12		EM from Co G sent to Regt - (removal of minor from from combat zone.).	

AST

OVERLAY ~~to~~ CO AREAS INDICATING
WORK COMPLETED 27 JUNE
1ST BN 31 RCT
MAP: KOREA 1:50 000
271800 JUNE 51



NOTE: ~~X X X~~ TACTICAL WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID

MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

H15

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Mapyong-ni, Korea
CT 796068
271800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 122
Period Covered 261800 June 51 to 271800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
a. Constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
b. Protect bridge at CT819059.
c. Conduct firing and firing problems for 81mm Mort, 75R/r and HMG.
d. Conduct schools in the following:
(1) Driving and Motor Maintenance
(2) SCR 300, SCR 536 radios, and wire
(3) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses
(4) Intelligence School
e. Planning of 1st Bn part in Bn in Def demonstration.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Cont constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
b. Protect bridge at CT 819059.
c. Conduct firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range with 81mm Mort, 75R/r, and HMG
d. 10 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l NCO school.
e. 2 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l 2-3 school.
f. FO school for 5 EM from Dog Co conducted by 57th FA Bn.
g. Arty adjustment school for 1 officer per Co, conducted by 57 FA.
h. 4 EM per Co to attend Bn Commo school.
i. Gun Crews from 60mm Mort, 57R/r, and LMG attend Bn Wpns School.
j. Recon for area to conduct Bn's part in Bn in Def demonstration.
k. 1 EM to Div radio code school.

4. Result of Operations
a. All Co's max effort on Line KANSAS. (see status of def pans on Line KANSAS rpt 27 June 51).
b. Co D maintained protection on bridge at CT819059.
c. Conducted firing on Regt'l Range for 81mm Mort, 75R/r, and HMG.
d. Conducted Bn schools in the following:
(1) SCR 300, SCR 536 radio, and wire.
(2) 60mm Mort, 57R/r, and LMG crews to Bn Wpns School
(3) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses.

POR No 122, dtd 27 June 51 (cont)

e. Bn sent students to Regt'l schools as follows:
(1) 10 EM per week to Leadership School.
(2) 2 EM to attend S 2-3 School.
(3) 5 EM from Dog Co to 57th FA - FO school.
(4) 5 EM Regt'l Cooks and Bakers School.
(5) 5 EM to Regt'l Supply School.
(6) 2 EM to Regt'l Ammunition Handlers School.
(7) 2 EM to Projectionists School.

f. Recon of Bn area made by Bn 6, and Able 6 to find suitable area for Bn part in the Bn on Def.

MILLICAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

ENCLOS RE / 24

Supporting Documents for 28 June 1958

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

28 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 28 June 1951:

The regiment continued training and constr uction of the KANSAS line today as its primary mission.

Continuing progtess was reported and all schools reported excellent partisipation.

Orders were dissiminated to all Battalions that one Battalion of the 113th ROK National Guard Regiment would be attached to each of our Battalions to assist them in construction of the KANSAS line.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

31st INF
26 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT No 147

Period: 271800 to 281800 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED: N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. 1st, 2d, 3d Bns:
      (1) Const constr of KANSAS Line def. Separate progress rept rendered.
      (2) Security of bridge vic (CT 832048) maintained by Co "F".
      (3) All hv wpn ops fired wpn on controlled training range, 81mm mortars, 75RR, and hv MG's fired concurrently.
      (4) 80% of personnel cont concurrent training and attended specialist schools under Regt and Bn supervision.
   b. Hv Mort Co, 31st Inf:
      Const constr KANSAS Line pwn vic CT 830073. Pwn 25% completed.
   c. All Others: N/C.
   d. Morale: Excellent.
   e. Combat Effectiveness: 90%.

McCLAFFERTY
COL.

Annex - Situation Overlay

OFFICIAL:

CLARK
S-3

87
09

18
08

1 31
11

11

2 31
11

111 31

TK 31

HM 31

HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 to POR 184
031800 Jun 51
Dist of Troops
Map: Korea, 1:50,000

OFFs
CLARK
LS

McCAFFREY
COL

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: 271800 June 1951 (Time and Date) ORGANIZATION: 31st Inft Regt

TO : 281800 June 1951 (Time and Date) PLACE: Vic CT 845042 KOREA

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0000		1		SNED- FLASH BLUE at INCHON	
0001		2		SNED- FLASH RED at INCHON	
1215		3		MAJ O'NEEL- What is the breakdown of a ROK MG Bn? When can be contact	Maj Clark will call concering details and their are 3 cos in Bn (Notified Cap Hogen)
1335		4		MAJ O'NEEL- CT791018 to 805005. Wants to change range from old one to this one	Cleared range w/Bayonet notified Maj O'Neel
1345		5		S-3- Received overlay from 1st Bn for S/A firing range. Called bayonet and cleared it.	Notified Red
1600		6		CAPT JOY- Wants area cleared for battalion in defense firing problem. Area is between 78 & 82 N-S & 10-12 EW lines. Have no date. Dependent upon regt problem	
1630		6		S-3- Notified Capt Joy that ROK's would move tomorrow morning 0700. Notified Lt Bowles that they would move at 0700	
1635		7		S-3- ROK bn will be atchd as of 0800 tomorrow morning. Trucks will be available as of 0700	Notified [illegible]
1640		8		S-3- ROK bn will be atchd as of 0800 tomorrow morning. Trucks will be available as of 0700	Notified [illegible]

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] ORGANIZATION: [redacted]

TO : [redacted] PLACE: [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
				The Regiment continued training and construction of the KANSAS Line today as its primary mission. Continuing progress was reported and all schools, particularly the Night NCO Leadership School and the S-2, S-3 Sergeants school requested excellent student participation. Orders were disseminated to the 2d Bn that effective at 0600 tomorrow there would be one Bn of the 113th ARMD BDE attached to each of our battalions for the purpose of assisting in construction of the KANSAS Line. The weather continued clear, and morale remained excellent.	

William H. Clark
WILLIAM H. CLARK, JR (BAB)
Major, Infantry

Hist

Secret

31ST INF
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
(CT 840042)
281300 Jun 51

CI 70-A

Maps: Korea, 1:50,000

1. 113th ROK NG Regt:
   a. Eff 290800 Jun 51 atch one bn ea to 1st, 2d and 3d Bn, 31st Inf for purposes of const of KANSAS Line def.
   b. Regt CO, 113th ROK NG Regt will assist Bn CO's in expediting attachment.

2. CO's of 1st, 2d, and 3d Bn, 31st Inf will coordinate with CO, 113th ROK NG Regt to eff attachment by 290800 Jun 51.

3. All Others: N/C.

McCAFFREY
COL

DISTR:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, En Bn
1-CO, En Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-CO, 113th ROK Regt
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFFICIAL:
Figler
for
CLARK
S-3

Secret

Restricted

31st Infantry
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
CT847040
23 June 51

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 137

Period from 072300 to 082300 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS 1751 Sheets 6728 III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None.
   b. Identification and order of battle: None.
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. No report of contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PW to date (1951) 827
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4697
   c. Weather forecast for 23 June 51----Scattered low clouds with broken middle and intermittent light rain. Winds light and variable. Temperature 83 and 65 degrees.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.--
   a. Screened 89 civilians with negative findings.

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES.--
   a. No change.

MS CAFFREY
COL

CWL:

COPY
E-2

Restricted

HEADQUARTERS 31st INFANTRY
APO 7

28 June 1951

SUBJECT: Civil Affairs Report for period 22-28 Jun 51.

TO : Commanding General
7th Infantry Division
APO 7
ATTN: Civil Affairs Office

1. The following report of Civil Affairs for the period 22-28 Jun 1951 is submitted.

GENERAL.

During the period covered by this report the mission of the section centered on screening flying wages and welfare of civilians laborers within the regiment. The evacuation totals are minor due to the fact that no large concentrations of people were found and the screening required covering the same area daily. Several families who were once evacuated to Wonju returned with the complaint that the food issued was inadequate to meet their needs.

The rape problem continued to present itself. Two women reported rapes within the regimental area. There seems to be much discontentment among the residents. Families fear to travel the roads and request National Police escort. It is felt by this section that the cause for such a request is the rape problem. Police state that most women are ashamed to report rape.

This section was given administrative and operational control of the 31st National Police company. Two check points, at either end of the regimental CP are manned twenty-four hours a day. In addition one refugee camp and two squad sized patrols regulate civilian movement.

2. Direct Relief

a. Matter for the above period consisted of five bags of rice issued to refugees and medical aid to one family.

3. Construction and Reconstruction: None.

4. Public safety: None.

5. Public Health: None

6. Finances: None.

7. Education: None.

8. Communications: None.

Civil Affairs Report (Cont'd)

9. Transportation: None.

10. Political Affairs: None.

11. Agriculture:
Crops within the area are starting to ripen. Peas and lettuce, although not abundant, is sufficient to raise the food standard considerably. Barley is ready to be harvested and the rice paddies are being attended by civilians from the Chunchon Area. Sometime in mid-June the corn stalks and bean plants should start to produce. Unless a large labor force is recruited to harvest the crops, most of it will rot in the fields.

12. Civil Information: None.

13. Civil Education: None.

14. Indigenous labor and industry:
The problem of sick and injured laborers has become acute within the past week. In the last three days over three hundred have been treated. Of these examined approximately twenty-five have been recommended for evacuation. Arrangements have been made whereby a Korean doctor is available four afternoons in a week to give medical aid to the laborers. After diagnosing the case the Korean medics are informed and they in turn pass out the medicine. Blankets have been procured for all laborers in the 1st Bn, however the regiment still requires 800 more. Other articles, such as shoes, trousers, jackets, and salt are still in great demand. An inspection of living quarters indicated the need of greater personal and area cleanliness. It is felt that some means such be arranged whereby soap can be procured for the workers. Personal freedom has improved with the removal of barbed wire enclosures and the morale shows improvement.

15. Refugee Control:
During this report period 827 refugees were evacuated from the regimental area by Civil Affairs and 370 by the Kenedne Group.

LINCOLN H. STEKOSCHWALT
1st Lt MPC
Civil Affairs Officer

FROM 1600 27 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 31st Infantry Regiment

TO 1600 28 June 1951 PLACE SAPPORO-HI-GE 946042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1900		1	27 June	S1 3 replacements for Communications arrived in Unit.	
0900		2	28 June	S1 Sgt Spencer arrived for interview with Col Hoffman.	
1000		3	28 June	S1 2,guest called 1Lt Kelly on Barber Shop Quartet show.	
1600		4	28 June	1600 Journal closed for this period.	

Hq 1st Bn 31st Inf
Hongwon, Korea
APO [illegible]
281800 June 1951

Journal Report No 57
Period Covered from 271800 June 51 to 281800 June 51

a. Co's A, B, C & D to each send 2 MM to Bn Hq for Intell Sch 29 June. Sch to last for 3 days. MM rpt to S-2, Capt Keifer at 0745 at Bn CP each day. MM to be short timers. Time 272030.

b. Reg Co (1st Sgt) notified us at 272030 that the FSO & FO school with 57 FA was only 3 days.

c. Notified Bnk 3 (Capt Mitchell) at 272035 of the above and he said he would check and call back.

d. MM fr Reg Co to continue to go to 57th FA school. Called at 280655.

e. Co's A, B, C, D & Hq notified at 281330 to send 5 MM and assigned drivers to Bn Motor Pool. Rpt to Bn Mtr Off at 0745 hours, 29 June for 3 days driving & maintenance instructions.

f. Disp thru M/G at 281330: Night Operations rpt from IX Corp Hqs to all Companies.

g. (Lt Pieper) Bnk 3 called at 281400: Said the submitted overlay of range was clear.

h. Disp thru M/G at 281400: Training memo From Colonel McGaffrey on supply school.

i. Call from Major Clark at 281500: At 0600 1st Bn, 113rd RCT MP will be attached to 1st Bn 31st Inf. Commence movement at 0600 to join 1st Bn. 1st Bn to furnish guides. Go to Blue Bn for coordination. Work in draw & will be there for problem.

OFFICIAL:

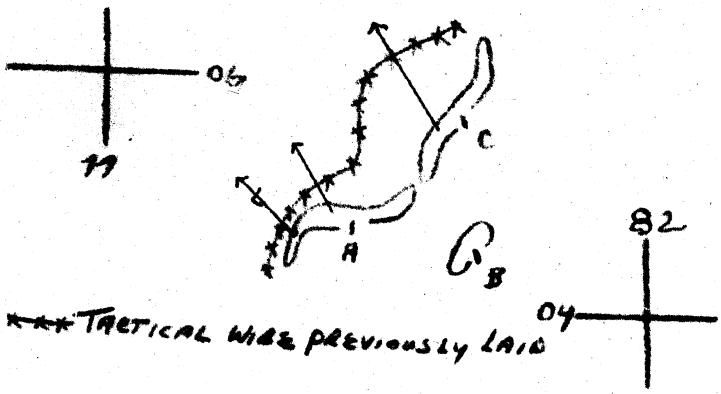
MILLIGAN
Major

MOOOY
S-1

HIST

SECRET

OVERLAY TO G AREA INDICATING
WORK COMPLETED 28 JUNE
1ST BN 31 RCT
MAP: KOREA: 1: 50000
281800 JUNE 51



NOTE: ~~***~~ TACTICAL WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID

MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

HISTORIAN

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Maeyang-ni, Korea
CT 796068
281800, June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 123
Period Covered 271800 June 51 to 281800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
a. Constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
b. Protect bridge at CT 819059.
c. Conduct firing and firing problems for 81mm Mort, 75 R/F and HMG.
d. Conduct schools in the following:
(1) Driving and Motor Maintenance
(2) SCR 300, SCR 536 radios, and wire
(3) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses
(4) Intelligence school
e. Planning of 1st Bn part in Bn in Def demonstration.
f. 1st Bn, 113th ROK Natl Gd Regt, to become atchd to 1st Bn, 31st Inf at 0800 hrs, 29 June 51.

3. Operations Ordered
a. Cont constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
b. Protect bridge at CT819059.
c. Conduct firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range with 81mm Mort, 75 R/F, and HMG.
d. Conduct firing and firing problems on Bn Range with 60mm Mort, 57 R/F, and LMG.
e. 10 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l NCO school.
f. 2 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l 2-3 school.
g. FO school for 5 EM from Dog Company, conducted by 57th FA.
h. 4 EM per Co to attend Bn Comm School.
i. 1 EM to div Radio Code School.

4. Result of Operations
a. All Co's max effort on Line KANSAS. (see status of def pans on Line KANSAS rpt for 28 June 51).
b. Co D maintained protection on bridge at CT819059.
c. Conducted firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range for 81mm Mort, 75 R/F, and HMG.
d. Conducted firing and firing problems on Bn Range for 60mm Mort, 57 R/F and LMG.
e. Conducted Bn Schools in the following:
(1) SCR 300, SCR 536 radio, and wire.
(2) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses.

FOR no 123, dtd 28 June 51 (cont)

6. Bn sent students to Regt'l schools as follows:
(1) 10 EM per week to Leadership School.
(2) 2 EM to attend S 2-3 School.
(3) 5 EM from Dog Co to 57th FA - FO School.
(4) 5 EM to Cooks and Bakers School.
(5) 5 EM to Supply School.
(6) 2 EM to Ammunition Handlers School.
(7) 1 EM to Mail Orderly School (Bn mail clerk)

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

Historian

[illegible]
[illegible] KOREA
[illegible] 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT [illegible]

Map: KOREA 1:50,000
Sheets: [illegible]
Period: [illegible] to [illegible]

1. DISPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. No change.
2. [illegible] OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. Continue work on KANSAS LINE defensive posn.
   b. Conduct intensive training within companies.
   c. Continue schools within Rg.
3. COORDINATION EFFECTED:
   a. [illegible] with [illegible] Inf [illegible] (Rt) flank to ensure that the defensive line is firmly tied in at limiting points.
   b. See [illegible] above.
4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:
   a. Continued work on KANSAS LINE defensive positions.
   b. Organized training carried on within companies.
   c. Organized athletics & recreation conducted.
   d. [illegible] carried on [illegible]
   e. No change in troop dispositions.

OFFICIAL:

S-3

CARRIGERAS
MAJ INF
[illegible]

84C

FROM 1800 27 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Infantry

TO 1800 28 June 1951 PLACE GT 685042

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	2130	1		Bn Mail Clerk departed to attend Div Mail Clerk school.	
	2200	2		EM from Co E sent to Regt for Hardship Discharge.	
0543		3		Lt Peiper called and said the FO school would be the same as usual today.	
	0715	4		1 Officer from each Co excepting Hqs Co, departed for Fire Direction school.	
1100		5		Regt'l XO visited Bn CP.	
1300		6		MOS school started in Bn area.	
1400		7		2 pkgs of stationary and 2 pkgs of envelopes(Red Cross) received from Regt.	
1600		8		Co Comdrs meeting at Bn CP.	
1605		9		Capt Rye reported S-4 has obtained 10 cases C-3, 100 non-electric caps, 500 feet of time fuse, 25 pounds of napalm, 12 pressure firing devices, 12 pressure pull firing devices.	
1630		10		Class A agents notified to pick up payrolls on 29th instead of the 30th.	

HEADQUARTERS 1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

28 June 1951

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 1ST BATTALION, 31ST INFANTRY
Headquarters Company

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	AREA
Saturday	0600	First Call	Co
30 Jun	0610	Reveille	Co
	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Company Strength leaves for for work on KANSAS Line(all day)	
	0800-0830	Physical Training	Co
	0830-0900	Infantry Drill	Co
	0900-1200	Communication, P & A, Motor Maintenance sections, conducting schools	Bn
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Co Cmdrs Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2115-2300	Movies when Available	Bn
Sunday	0600	First Call	Co
1 Jul	0610	Reveille	Co
	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0800-1200	Prepartion for Command Inspection	Co
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1800	Prepation for Cmd Insp	Co
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2200	Prepartion for Cmd Insp	Co
	2100-2300	Movies When Available	Bn
Monday	0600	First Call	Co
2 Jul	0610	Reveille	Co
	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0800-1200	Command Inspection	Co
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Companys Commanders Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies When Available	Co
Tuesday &	0600	First Call	Co
Wednesday	0610	Reveille	Co
3 & 4 Jul	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Company Str leaves for work on Line KANSAS (all day detail)	Co
	0800-0830	Physical Training	Co
	0830-0900	Infantry Drill	Co
	0900-1200	Communication, P & A, Motor Maintenance sections, conducting schools	Co
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 1ST BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
Headquarters Company (cont)

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	AREA
Tuesday &	1300-1400	Company Commanders Time	Co
Wednesday	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
3 & 4 Jul	1600-1800	Showers & Swimming	Co
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when Available	Bn
Thursday	0500	First Call	Co
& Friday	0610	Reveille	Co
5 & 6 Jul	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of the Company Strenght leaves for work on Line KANSAS (all day)	Co
	0800-0830	Physical Training	Co
	0830-0900	Infantry Drill	Co
	0900-1200	Communication, P & A, Motor Maintenance sections, conducting schools	Co
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Company Commanders Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athleitics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Co
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when Available	Co

NOTE:

Evening Activities to include, movies, Athletic events, Special Schools, etc.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

HEADQUARTERS 1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

28 June 1951

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 1ST BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY, Company D

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	AREA
Saturday 30 Jun	0600	First Call	Co
	0610	Reveille	Co
	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Company str leaves for work on Line KANSAS (all day detail)	Bn
	0800-1000	Nomenclature Crew Served Wpns, Stripping and Assembly	D4
	1000-1200	Mechanical Functioning Crew Served Wpns	D4
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Company Commanders Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn
Sunday 1 Jul	0600	First Call	Co
	0610	Reveille	Co
	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0800-1200	Preparation for Command Inspection	Co
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1800	Preparation for Command Inspection	Co
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2200	Preparation for Command Inspection	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn
Monday 2 Jul	0600	First Call	Co
	0610	Reveille	Co
	0615-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0800-1200	Command Inspection	D4
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Company Commanders Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn
Tuesday & Wednesday 3 & 4 Jul	0600	First Call	Co
	0610	Reveille	Co
	0614-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Company str leaves for work on Line KANSAS (all day detail)	Bn
	0800-1000	Gun Drill & Manipulation of Crew Served Wpns	D4
	1000-1200	Sighting and Aiming exercises	D4
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Company Commanders Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn

TRAINING SCHEDULE FOR 1ST BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY, Company D (cont)

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	AREA
Thursday &	0630	First Call	Co
Friday	0710	Reveille	Co
5 & 6 Jul	0715-0745	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Company Str leaves for work on line KANSAS (all day detail)	Ba
	0800-1200	81mm Mort Plat & 75mm R/T Plat in operation of FO's and FDC	Bk
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Company Commanders Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn

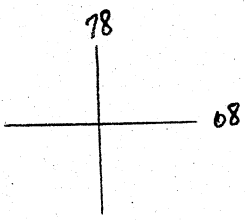
NOTE:

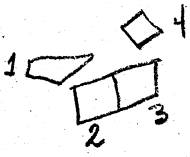
Evening Activities to include, movies, Athletic events, Special Schools, etc.

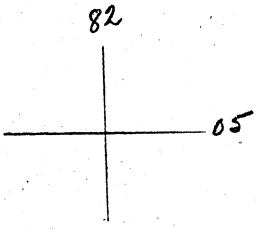
BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

Overlay to Be Trg Areas
1 Bn 31 Inf
Map Korea 1:50,000







Millican
Major

OFI

Kilpatrick
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Fr: 2[illegible]00 June 1951

To: 281800 June 1951

97826066

UNIT REPORT

Par 2

a. No Change

b. No Change

c. No Change

d. 1. Continued construction of defensive positions on Kansas Line.

2. P&A Platoon continued construction of alternate CP's. P&A squads assisted on firing range and in demolition work throughout the Companies in the battalion. Also worked on improving the battalion area, continued construction of air raid shelters (bunkers).

3. Specialist schools are being attended and special emphasis was placed on laying of comm wire, motor maintenance, demolitions, communication, squad training, firing and serving of weapons, defense against air attacks, night patrolling, Crew weapons drill and care and cleaning of equipment and personnel.

4. Four (4) Officers attended a seven (7) hour course in adjustment of artillery fire and observation of service pratice conducted at the 57th FA Bn CP located at CT 435205.

5. Following listed schools are being attended: 2 EM Leadership school (Per Co.) - S-2 & S-3 NCO School 2 EM Per Bn. - Ammo specialist School 2 EM per Bn. - Supply School 1 EM Per Co. FO Artillery School 5 EM. Projectionist School 4 EM Per Bn. Drivers & Mechanics School 2 EM Hq Co, 2 EM Pr Hvy Wpns Co. Radio Operators School -None. Hvy Wpns School 50% of Co. Cooks & Baker School 1 EM Per Co.

6. "M" Co patrol departed "M" Co area to VHF Station 0810 hrs 28 June 51 and returned 1220 hrs 28 June 51. Nothing unusual observed. (see overlay submitted 26 June 51).

7. Bn. CO, S-2 & S-3 reconnoitered area for battalion in the attack problem.

e. 70 %

f. No enemy contact at time of report

KARAS
S-3

Issuing Hq 3rd Bn 31st Inf

Location OT 826066

Date/Time Group 281800 June 51

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

TIME COVERED 271800 to 281800 June 51

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. See training schedule submitted 25 June 51.

b. Practice air alert for 2100 hrs 28 June 51.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

a. 1 Bn, 13th MG BOK attached 1st Bn 31st Inf. and 1 Bn attached to 2nd Bn 31st Inf. These Bn's will commence movement at 0700 hrs 29 June 51 to join their respective battalions.

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. During period of report following was completed on construction of Kansas Line:

a. 500 yds of tactical wire: 10 LMG emplacements: 1 HMG emplacement: 5 AR emplacements: 1 75MR Emplacement: 450 yds of communication trenches dug: 1800 yds of protective wire laid: 2 fox holes dug.

b. P&A Platoon assisted on firing range and demolition work, also improved battalion area.

c. Specialist schools are being attended and special emphasis was placed on mines wire laying, motor maintenance, demolitions, communication squad training, firing and serving of weapons, defense against air attack, night patrolling, crew served weapons drill and care and cleaning of equipment and personnel.

d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFL:

KARAS
S-3

HEADQUARTERS
3RD BATTALION 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

28 June 1951

SUBJECT: Daily Activities Report for 29 June 1951.

TO : S-3, 31st Infantry Regiment, APO 7

Hq, "I", "K", "L", "M" companies continued to follow training schedule submitted 25 June 1951.

a. EM continued to attend schools outlined in paragraph 4 a & b of Unit Report Submitted 27 June 1951.

FROM 271800 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 3rd Bn 31st Inf

TO 281800 June 1951 PLACE CT826066

TIME IN OUT.	SERIAL NO	TIME DATED.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1800		27June	Short time ago a friendly plane dropped 2 NAPOM Bombs Vic CT8307 they have not exploded Eng & Ord have been notified Call came fr regt	
1830		27June	Motor pool was notified to have 2 jeeps at the S-3 tent at 0700 28 June 51 to transport 4 officers to the 57th FA Bn to school	
0640		28June	Lt Pieper fr regt wants our FO's to regt to 57th same as always	
0700		28June	4 officers departed for 57th FA Bn sch ool	
1025		28June	Maj Bentley fr KMAG 6th ROK Div visited Bn to check on Rt. limiting pt. will arrange a time for Capt Gregory and ROK CO to meet at limiting point	
1030		28June	S-2 & S-3 left to recon area for Bn problem (Bn in the attack)	
1140		28June	Maj Clark called and gave this orders EFF 0800 hrs 29 Jun 51 1 Bn, 119th RR ROK attach ed 1st Bn, 31st Inf, and 1 Bn, 119th RR ROK attached to 2nd Bn 31st Inf. These Bn's will commence movement at 0800 hrs 29 Jun 51 to join their respective Bn to which they are attached. Maj Clark will notify 1st & 2nd Bn to furnish guides and coordinate with us in regard to what weve learned handling these people.	
1500		28June	Called Lt. Becker 13th Eng S-3 about instructors for mines booby traps. He can have instructor team visit our companies and give class at time we request must have request 3-4 days in advance	
1635		28June	Lt Pieper called and said that ROKS will move at 290800 June 1951	
1800		28June	No Change 0700	

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFL:
KARAS
S-3

ENCLOS RE # 29

Supporting Documents for 29 June 1951

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

29 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 29 June 1951:

The 2nd Battalion moved to a new location today because their old location was right in the middle of the area planned for the Battalion In The Defense problem.

The 1st and 3rd Battalions continued co nstruction of the KANSAS line and all units continued schooling.

The Regiment was entertained by the National winners of the Barber Shop Quartets.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

31st INF
29 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPS REPORT NO 188
Period : 281800 to 291800 J un 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED ; N/C

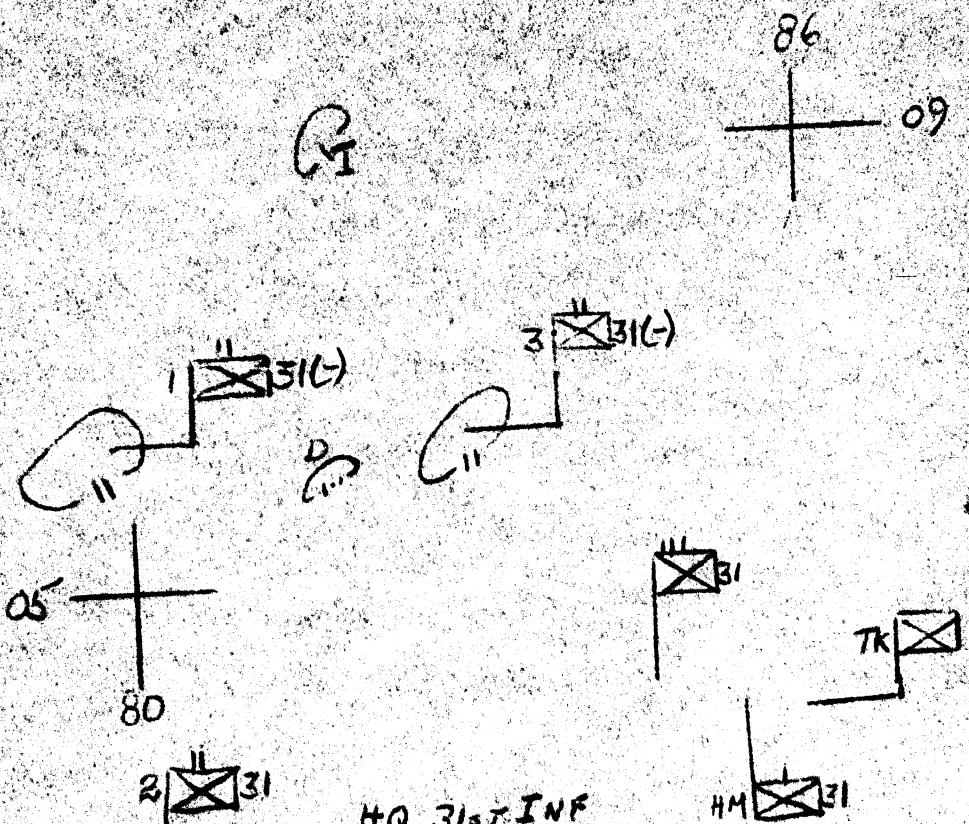
3. OPERATIONS ORDERED :N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS ;
 a. 1st, 2d, and 3d Bns;
  (1) Cont constr of KANSAS LINE defenses. Separate progress rpt rendered.
   2d Bn unable to work on Kansas Line d e to movement.
  (2) Co "D" MG plat maintained sec vity of bridge vic CT 819059.
  (3) All personnel Hv Wpns Cos cont range firing and wpns tng under
   regimental centralized control.
  (4) Cons vrent training cont. and schools for specialists conducted.
  (5) 2d Bn mvd at 1455 hrs, closing into new area vic CS 7-3023 (see annex
   1, Sit O) at 1518 hrs, witho t incident.
  (6) Cont planning for "Battalion in Defense" and other battalion demonstrat
   tions.
 b. All others: N/C
 c. Morale: Excellent
 d. Combat Effectiveness: 90 %

MC CAFFREY
COL

Annex 1- Sit ation overlay

OFFL
[signature]
CLARK
S-3



HQ 31st INF
ANNEX 1 to POR 144
291800 June 51
S.t of Troops.
Map: KOREA 1:50:000

McCAFFREY
Col.

OFL:
CLARK
S-3

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

First

S-3 JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		1		[redacted]	
[redacted]		2		[redacted]	
[redacted]		3		[redacted]	
[redacted]		4		[redacted]	

The day was entertained today by the National winners of the Soldier Shop Contest. Everyone was able to attend it thoroughly enjoyed the program of events. The 1st Bn moved to a new area today between their old location and right in the middle of the area planned for the 3d Bn defense position. The 1st and 3d Bn continued construction of the Battalion line, and all units continued sending personnel to the Rest and Recreation. The continuing excellent weather contributed greatly in maintaining the high Rest Level of morale.

[redacted]
Major, Infantry

FROM [redacted] ORGANIZATION [redacted]

TO [redacted] PLACE [redacted]

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		1	19 June	1st Major Holland and Sgt Kubo left for [redacted]	
[redacted]		2	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		3	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		4	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		5	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		6	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		7	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		8	19 June	[redacted]	
[redacted]		9	19 June	[redacted]	

FROM 1800 28 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO 1800 29 June 1951 PLACE CT 795023

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1830		1		Softball game, Hq Co VS F Co. F Co won 21 to 10.	
2100		2		Movie, "Joan of Arc", shown to approx 525.	
0723		3		Notified Blue Bn that guide was on way over there. Guide for Korean MG pers.	
0750		4		From Blue Bn---Korean MG elms on way to White Bn.	
0755		5		IP on move is on road just below F Co at 1430 hrs. For foot elms order of march: E - G - Hq - Med - F -and H. Vehicles move at any time, except during period that foot troops are on the road.(Notified Hq - E - F-G - H and Med.)	
0825		6		ROK elms arrived at Bn area. Capt Cumming guiding them to area - we are to use the trucks. (10 trks)	
0845		7		Gen Sink arrived at Bn area and took off for Med Bn.	
1027		8		Notified Hq Co that the man for CW school will report to Regt'l S-1 at 0700 hrs 30 Jun 51.	
1030		9		Lt Col Stepp[illegible] arrived and assumed Command of 2nd Bn.	
	1320	10		Bn CP closed out old area at CT 8[illegible]042 at 1320 hrs.	
	1355	11		Bn CP departed old area.	
1400		12		Bn CP closed in new area at CT 795023 at 1400 hrs.	
1515		13		Bn CP opened in new area at 1515 hrs.	
1700		14		Clubmobile arrived with PX supplies. (All Co's notified.)	
1733		15		Bn closed in new area via CT 795023 at 1650 hrs.	

Hq 1st Bn [illegible] Inf Regt
[illegible], Korea
[illegible]
291500 June 1951

Journal Report No [illegible]
Period Covered from 281500 June 51 to 291500 June 51.

a. Sgt Ovitt notified all Co's at 282115 that General Sink & Bn Cmdr will be in area at 0900 hours on the 29th.

b. Msg fr Rgt 3 ([illegible] Pigeon) at 290630. Request 1 [illegible] plat fr 1st Bn to be used for demonstration. [illegible] using [illegible] equipment. Trans will be furnished by Regiment.

c. General Sink visited Bn area at 290915. Tactical situation was discussed.

d. 1 Platoon of Able Co departed for Regiment at 290900.

e. 1st Bn, 113th [illegible] MX's moved into Bn area at 0900. Time recorded 290915.

f. General Sink departed CP at 291000.

g. All staff & Special Staff (S-1-2-3-4-[illegible], Medics, Radio, [illegible], & mtr pool). Notified there will be a staff meeting 1730 hours 29 June. Time 291030.

OFFL

[illegible]
Major

[illegible]
S-1

Hq 1st Bn, 31st Inf
Mapyongni, Korea
CT 796068
291800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No 124
Period Covered 281800 June 51 to 291800 June 51
Map: Korea

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: None

2. Operations Planned
   a. Constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
   b. Protect bridge at CT819059.
   c. Conduct firing and firing problems for 81mm Mort, 75 R/R, and HMG.
   d. Conduct schools in the following:
      (1) Driving and Motor Maintenance
      (2) SCR 300, SCR 536 radio, and wire
      (3) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses
      (4) Intelligence school
   e. Planning of 1st Bn part in Bn in Def demonstration.
   f. 1st Bn, 5013th ROK MG to become atchd to 1st Bn, 31st Inf at 0800 hrs, 29 June 51.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Cont constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
   b. Protect bridge at CT819059.
   c. Conduct firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range with 81mm Mort, 75 R/R, and HMG.
   d. Conduct firing and firing problems on Bn Range with 60mm Mort, 57 R/R, and LMG.
   e. 10 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l NCO school.
   f. 2 EM from Bn toattend Bn Commo school.
   g. FO school for 5 EM from Dog Co, conducted by 57th FA.
   h. 4 EM to Div Radio Code school.
   i. 1 EM to Mail Orderly school.
   j. Bn Guide rptd to I Co, 31st Inf at 0630 hrs, for the purpose of guiding 1st Bn, 5013th ROK MG Regt to their new loc.

4. Result of Operations
   a. All Co's max effort on Line KANSAS (see status of def pens on Line KANSAS rpt for 29 June 1951).
   b. Co D maintained protection on bridge at CT819059.
   c. Conducted firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range for 81mm Mort, 75 R/R, and HMG.
   d. Conducted firing and firning problems on Bn Range for 60mm Mort, 57 R/R, and LMG.
   e. Conducted Bn schools in the following:
      (1) SCR 300, SCR 536 radio, and wire
      (2) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses

f. Bn sent students to Regt'l schools as follows:
(1) 10 EM per week to Leadership school
(2) 2 EM to attend S 2-3 school
(3) 5 EM from Dog Co to 57th FA - FO school
(4) 5 EM to Cooks and Bakers school
(5) 5 EM to Supply School
(6) 2 EM to ammunition Handlers school
(7) 1 EM to Mail Orderly school (Bn Mail Clerk).

g. Bn Guide rptd to I Co, 31st Inf, and guided 1st Bn, 5013th ROK NG Regt to new loc at 0630 hrs. 5013th Closed into new OP vic CT 792060 at 0900 hrs.

h. Bayonet 6, Brk 6, and Bn 6 made recon of Line KANSAS in Bn Z, to formulate plan for Bn in Def demonstration.

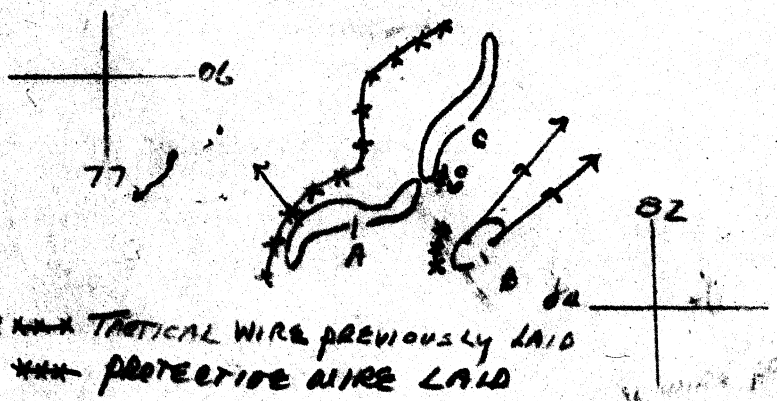
MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

OVERLAY TO GO AREAS INDICATING
WORK COMPLETED 29 JUNE
1ST BN 31 RCT
MAPS: KOREA, 1:50 000
291800 JUNE 51



NOTE: ~~xxxx~~ TACTICAL WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID
~~xxxx~~ PROTECTIVE WIRE LAID

MILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

RESTRICTED

31st Infantry
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
CT947040
29 June 51

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT NO. 188

Period from 282300 to 292300 June 51

Maps: Korea 1:50,000 AMS 1751 Sheets 6728 III and IV.

1. ENEMY SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD.--
   a. Points of contact: None
   b. Identification and order of battle: None
   c. Reserves capable of intervention: None

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING PERIOD.--
   a. No report of contact.

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.--
   a. Total PW to date (1951) 337
   b. Total KIA to date (1951) 4615
   c. Weather forecast for July 2nd: Broken middle and high clouds in Southern Korea with scattered clouds over the rest of Korea, no precipitation, surface wind Westerly. Temperature: 78 and 64 degrees.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.-- Negative

5. ENEMY CAPABILITES. --
   a. No change.

Mc CAFFREY
EOL

OFL:

COMMY
S-2

RESTRICTED

S-2 JOURNAL

FROM: 290001 June 5[illegible] ORGANIZATION: S-2 31st Infantry
(Time and Date)

TO : 292400 June 5[illegible]
(Time and Date) PLACE: SAPYONG-NI KOREA, CT847040

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1215	1		Police Patrol: Reported at CT874044 14 rds 76 mm, 175 percussion grenades, 48 rds 81 mm mortor, 39 rds 60 mm mortor. At CT879012: 31 wooden box mines.	J-S-4
	1600	2		S-2: Requested 2 ROK interpreters from Division G-2 to use for instruction of of ROK Army who attend Bn in Defense demo. Division G-2 OK'd packing them up on 2 July at 0900 hrs.	J-G-2

H [illegible]

Hq. 2nd Bn. [illegible] Inf.
[illegible](CT775023) Korea
[illegible] June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT #122
Map: 1:50,000
Sheet: 6727 IV
Period [illegible] to 281800

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES:
   a. Attatch one Bn. 113th ROK NG.

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:
   a. Continue work on the Kansas Line defensive posns.
   b. Continue [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].
   c. [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible].
   d. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ([illegible])

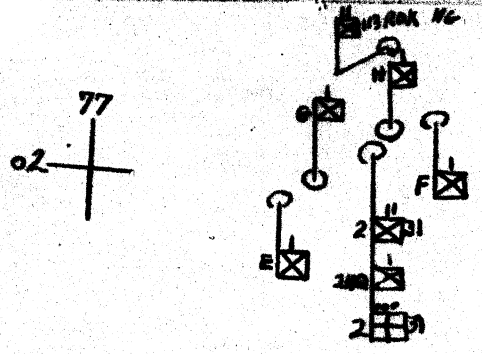
3. [illegible] [illegible]
   a. [illegible] [illegible] with 32nd Inf on left (west) flank.
   b. [illegible] [illegible]

4. [illegible] OF OPERATIONS:
   a. [illegible] [illegible].
   b. [illegible] [illegible] a day on KANSAS LINE defensive posns.
   c. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ([illegible]) at [illegible] hrs.
      and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ([illegible]) at [illegible] hrs.
   d. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ([illegible]) at [illegible] hrs.
      and [illegible] ([illegible]) at [illegible] hrs.
   e. Troop disposition (See overlay).[illegible]

OFFICIAL:
[illegible] MAJ

[illegible]
MAJ [illegible]
COMDG

[illegible]



HQ 2ND BN 31ST INF
DISP O/L
MAP: 1:50,000
SHEET: 6727 IV
291800 JUNE 51

OFL:
O'NEILL, MAJ

S-3

CARMICHEAL
MAJ INF
COMDG

GRAPHIC SCALE

INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

ENCLOSURE # 20

Supporting Documents for 20 June 1961

HEADQUARTERS 31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

30 June 1951

Command Report Daily Summary for 30 June 1951:

Plans were continued today for the presentation of the Battalion in the defense demonstration problem utilizing the KANSAS line defenses.

Plans were also made to conduct command inspections during the coming week.

All Battalions and Regimental schools continued with excellent student participation.

JAMES R. WATSON
1st. Lt. Inf.
Historian

S- JOURNAL

FROM: [redacted] ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TO : [redacted] PLACE: [redacted]
(Time and Date)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
[redacted]		3		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		4		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		5		[redacted]	[redacted]
	[redacted]	6		[redacted]	
	[redacted]	7		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		8		[redacted]	
[redacted]		9		[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]		10		[redacted]	[redacted]

Plans were cent today for the presentation of the BATTALION IN DEFENSE demonstration problem utilizing the KANSAS line defenses. Plans were also cent for the conduct of the command inspections scheduled for the coming week. All BN and Sept schools cent with excellent student participation. The remarkable fine weather continued and morale remained high.

William J. Clark, Jr.
WILLIAM J. CLARK, JR.
Major, Infantry

Rpt

51st Inf
30 Jun 51

PERIODIC OPN REPORT NO 169
Period : 301801 to 311800 Jun 51

1. COMPOSITION OF FRIENDLY FORCES: N/C

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED: N/C

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED : N/C

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. 1st Bn:
Attchd : 1st Bn 11.5in MOK MS Regt
(1) Co B cont security of bridge facilities vic CT 830080.
(2) Hv Wpns Co cont firing of all wpns(less LMGs) under centralized regimental control.
(3) Concurrent company training continued along with the continuing battalion and regimental specialist schools.
(4) 50% of personnel cont work on constr of KANSAS Line defenses.

b. 24 Bn:
Attchd: 24 Bn 11.5in MOK MS Bn.
(1) 50 % of personnel cont work on KANSAS Line Defenses.
(2) Hv Wpns Co cont trng under regimental control.
(3) Concurrent truing and attendance of Bn and Regt schools cont.

c. 34 Bn:
Attchd: 34 Bn, 11.5in MOK MS Regt.
(1) Cont maintaining security of VHF station with one reinforced squad Co M, Motorized patrol contact with squad maintained.
(2) 50% of personnel cont constr of KANSAS Line emplacements.
(3) Cont intensive concurrent trng of 50% of personnel. Bn and Regt schools cont for selected specialists.

d. Hv Mort Co, 51st Inf:
(1) Completed Hv Mort pos in sgt of Line KANSAS vic CT 835075.
(2) Concurrent trng of personnel continued.

e. All others: N/C

f. Morale: Excellent

g. Combat Effectiveness: 90%.

WM. GAFFNEY
COL.

OFFICIAL:
[illegible]
CPT, AGC
S-1

I

18
08

K
I
31

M
3
31

87
07

L

11

III
31

TK
I
31

HM
3

II
2
31
113
NGROK
G

H
G
F

G
E

HQ 31ST INF
ANNEX 1 TO POR 189
SIT OF TROOPS
301800 JUNE 51
MAP KOREA 1:50,000

OPL
CLARK

McCAFFREY
COL

Secret

31ST INF
SAPYONG-NI, KOREA
(CT 846042)
301700K Jun 51

OI 70-B

Map Korea: 1:50,000

1. 113th ROK NG Regt:
   a. 1st Bn atchd to 1st Bn, 31st Inf.
   b. 2d Bn atchd to 2d Bn, 31st Inf.
   c. 3d Bn atchd to 3d Bn, 31st Inf.
   d. 113th Regt (-) rel fr atchd 3d Bn, 31st Inf eff 01C700L Jul 51; mv to vic (CT 8204) commencing 010700L Jul 51.

2. S-4 furnish five (5) 2 1/2T trk 010600L Jul 51 at CT 8411.

3. S-4 furnish one (1) 2 1/2 T trk daily and one (1) additional 2 1/2 T trk every other day for hauling rat.

4. All Units:
   The 113th ROK NG or any elm thereof while atchd to or working with any elm of the 31st Inf will work and be quartered apart fr CTC units and indigenous personnel.

5. All Others: N/C.

McCAFFREY
COL

DISTR:
1-CO, 31st Inf
1-XO, 31st Inf
1-S-1
1-S-2
1-S-3 File
1-S-4
1-CO, En Bn
1-CO, En Sp Unit
2-Historian
1-CO, 113th ROK NG Regt
1-G-3, 7th Inf Div
1-CO, 17th Inf
1-CO, 32d Inf

OFL:

Clark
CLARK
S-3

Secret

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS 1ST BATTALION
31ST INFANTRY
APO 7

30 June 1951

Training Schedule for 1st Battalion, 31st Infantry.

TIME	SUBJECT	INSTRUCTOR
Hq Co		
0700-1800	50% of P & A Plat working on Line KANSAS	Plat Ldr
0700-1800	Remainder of P & A to follow Daily Activities Schedule submitted NOTE: S-1, S-2, S-3, S-4, Commo, Off duty Cooks are excused from training (to apply to Personnel on duty only)	
Able Co		
0700-1800	45% of Co to work on Line KANSAS (all day detail) 45% of Co to train under daily activities schedule submitted	
Baker Co		
0700-1800	45% of Co to work on Line KANSAS (all day detail) 45% of Co to train under daily activities schedule submitted	
Charlie Co		
0700-1800	45% of Co to work on Line KANSAS (all day detail) 45% of Co to train under daily activities schedule submitted	
Dog Co		
0700-1800	45% of Co to work on Line KANSAS (all day detail) Crewserved Weapons Firing for 1st sect of MG Plat & 81mm Mort Plat, entire 75 R/r Plat.	

REMARKS:

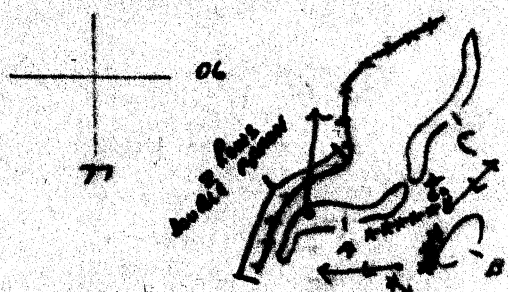
ALL COMPANIES TO SEND THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL TO REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION SCHOOLS:

(1) 2 EM to Leadership school (Regt)
(2) 1 EM to Cooks and Bakers school (Regt Food Sv)
(3) 1 EM to Supply School (Regt)
(4) 4 EM to Commo School (Bn)
(5) 2 EM to Intelligence school (Bn)
(6) 5 EM to Drivers School (Bn)
(7) 2 EM to NCO School (Regt)
(8) 6 EM from Dog Co to attend FDC and OP school conducted by 57th FA Bn.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

SECRET

OVERLAY T. G. ARMA DEMARCATION
WORK COMPLETED 30 JUNE
15TH ENGR BN 31 ROT
MAPS: KOREA 1:50000
30 1800 JUNE 57



NOTE
WAVY - TACTICAL WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID
DOTTED PROTECTIVE WIRE PREVIOUSLY LAID

HILLICAN
MAJOR

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

SECRET

GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

Hq 1st Bn, 31st RCT
Mapyong-ni, Korea
CT 796068
301800 June 1951

Periodic Operations rpt No. 125
Period Covered 291800 June 51 to 301800 June 51
Map: Korea 1:50,000

1. Composition of Friendly Forces
   Atchd: 1st Bn, 5013th ROK NG Regt.

2. Operations Planned
   a. Constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
   b. Protect bridge at CT 819059.
   c. Conduct firing and firing problems for 81mm Mort, 75 R/R, and HMG.
   d. Conduct schools in the following:
      (1) Driving and Motor Maintenance
      (2) SCR 300, SCR 536 radio, and wire
      (3) Intelligence school
   e. Planning of 1st Bn part in Bn in Def demonstration.

3. Operations Ordered
   a. Cont constr of MLR in Z on Line KANSAS.
   b. Protect bridge at CT 819059.
   c. Conduct firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range for 81mm Mort, 75 R/R, and HMG.
   d. 10 EM from Bn to attend Regt'l NCO school.
   e. 2 EM to attend Bn Commo school.
   f. FO school for 5 EM from Dog Co, conducted by 57th FA.
   g. 4 EM to Div Radio Code school.
   h. All Co's ordered to conduct vigorous training schedule.

4. Result of Operations
   a. All Co's max effort on Line KANSAS (see status of def pans on Line KANSAS rpt for 30 June 51).
   b. Co D maintained protection on bridge at CT819059.
   c. Conducted firing and firing problems on Regt'l Range for 81mm Mort, 75 R/R, and HMG.
   d. Conducted Bn schools in the following:
      (1) SCR 300, SCR 536 radio, and wire
      (2) Booby traps, mines, and fougasses
   e. Bn sent students to Regt'l schools as follows:
      (1) 10 EM per week to Leadership school
      (2) 2 EM to attend S-3 school
      (3) 5 EM from Dog Co to 57th FA - FO school
      (4) 5 EM to Cooks and Bakers school
      (5) 5 EM to Supply school
   f. All Cos conducted vigorous trng schedule (see Activities Schedule submitted.
   g. Cont constr and improvement of model pans for Bn in Def demonstrations.

MILLIGAN
Major

OFL:

KILPATRICK
S-3

Headquarters 1st Battalion
31st Infantry
APO 7

30 June 1951

ANNEX No 1 to Training Schedule for period 29 June 51 thru 6 July 1951

1. Schedule for Sund 1 July and Mon 2 July cancelled. This to be scheduled at a laterdate.

2. Schedule for Tue 3 Jul & Wed 4 Jul, shift to Sun 1 Jul & Mon 2 Jul.

3. Schedule for Thur 5 Jul & Fri 6 Jul, shift to Tue 3 Jul & Wed 4 Jul.

4. See atched schedule for Thur 5 Jul.

5. The 6th, 7th, and 8th Jul will be devoted to running Bn in Def demonstration.

6. This change in Training Schedules do to extra effort being placed on Def runs and preparation for Bn in Def demonstrations.

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

Headquarters 1st Battalion
31st Infantry
APO 7

30 June 1951

Training Schedule for 1st Battalion, 31st Infantry, for Thur 5 Jul

DATE	TIME	SUBJECT	AREA
Eq Co	0500	First Call	Co
Thur 5	0510	Reveille	Co
Jul	0515-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Co str leaves for KANSAS Line (all day detail)	Bn
	0800-0830	Physical Training	Co
	0830-0900	Infantry Drill	Co
	0900-1200	Communications, F & A, Motor Maintenance sections, on job trng	
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Co Cmdrs Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers & Swimming	Co
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn
Co A, B, C & D	0500	First Call	Co
	0510	Reveille	Co
Thur 5	0515-0715	Morning Meal	Co
Jul	0700-1800	50% of Co str leaves for work on KANSAS Line (all day detail)	
	0800-1000	Co in the Atk of Fortified Zone	Alo. B2, C3
	1000-1100	First Aid, Control of Bleeding	Alo. B2, C3
	1100-1200	Use of Compass	Alo. B2, C3
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Co Cmdrs Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Alo. B2, C3
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn
Co D,	0500	First Call	Co
Thur 5	0510	Reveille	Co
Jul	0515-0715	Morning Meal	Co
	0700-1800	50% of Co str leaves for work on KANSAS Line (all day detail)	
	0800-1200	BAR Plat, Technique of Fire	B4
		81mm M.T. 75 R/F Plats FDC procedure	B4
	1200-1300	Noon Meal	Co
	1300-1400	Co Cmdrs Time	Co
	1400-1600	Organized Athletics	Co
	1600-1800	Showers and Swimming	Creek
	1800-1900	Evening Meal	Co
	1900-2115	Evening Activities	Co
	2100-2300	Movies when available	Bn

Training Schedule for 1st Battalion, 31st Infantry.
For Thur 5 Jul. (cont)

FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICER:

EUGENE B McCOY
Capt Inf
Adj

FROM 1800 29 June 1951 ORGANIZATION 2nd Bn 31st Inf

TO 1800 30 June 1951 PLACE OT 795023

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1815		1		Meeting of Co CO's and Staff Officers at Bn CO's tent at 1900 hrs. (Notified all Co's and M.T.O.)	
2010		2		Regt CO ROK MP (Cpl) in on way to White Bn to discuss work situation.	
2130		3		Movie, "The Man Who Cheated Himself", shown to approx 350.	
	2220	4		Clubmobile departed, served approx 750 men.	
0146		5		Received "Flash Blue" from Regt, Inchon area. (Notified all Co's.)	
0710		6		LA Reiger gave clearance for G Co to fire 57mmRR and MG.	
0830		7		Received the following from Regt; dominos, cards, checkers, chess, backgammon, cavalcade, cribbage, snake eyes, darts, volleyball nets (5), volley balls (4), softball bats (5), softballs (8), softball gloves (9), catchers mask, and football. Broken down to all Co's.	
0930		8		Corps G-3, Div G-3, and Regt'l Comdr are at Red Bn CP---want rep of White Bn to report right away.	
	0936	9		Maj O'Neill and Maj Carmichael departed for Red Bn.	
1020		10		57mm RR range now open---G Co has finished firing.	
1355		11		Regt S-3 called and requested exact number of ROK MP attached to White Bn. (Called ROK MP for info 30R are attached.)	
1600		12		9 repl and 1 hosp returnee reported to Bn CP.	

Visit

[redacted]

[redacted]

1. [redacted]
   No change

2. [redacted]
   a. [redacted]
   b. [redacted]
   c. [redacted]
   d. [redacted]

3. [redacted]
   [redacted]

4. [redacted]
   a. [redacted]
   b. [redacted]
   c. [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

RBC

Battalion [illegible] 21st Inf
Location: [illegible]
Date/time group 301200 June 1951

PERIODIC OPERATIONS REPORT

Time covered 301200 to 301200 June 1951

2. OPERATIONS PLANNED:

a. Non-training schedule submitted 25 June 51

b. Preparation for inspection to be conducted 2 July 1951.

3. OPERATIONS ORDERED:

A. No Change

4. RESULTS OF OPERATIONS:

a. Firing period of report following was completed on construction of Kansas line:

(1). 4 rifle companies, 2 AW companies, 4 for 24 hrs each day. 400 yds tactical wire were laid, 200 yds of communications trenches were dug, and 1 75 MM emplacement.

b. 96A Pigeon assisted in construction of machine gun ranges, painted MX pistol targets, constructed and painted signs, assisted in details concerning inspection to be held 2 July 1951. Also assisted in the general improvement of the MX OP area.

c. One MX deserted in attend division or school duty hours 30 June 1951.

d. Specialist schools are being attended and special emphasis was placed on motor maintenance, communication area improvement, individual weapons, care and cleaning equipment squad tactics bunker raiding teams, defense against air attack, gun drill, manipulation and ambushes.

e. 50 % of each company in training and other 50 % working on construction of Kansas line.

f. Four MX from each company attended Bn. Intelligence School conducted by Capt. Wright from 0800 to 1600 hrs. MX will attend for three days.

NARRATIVE OF OPERATIONS (CONT'D)

e. Judge advocate school was conducted by Lt. Metcalf in "K" Co. area 1830 hours 29 June 1951. All personnel from "I" Co and "K" Co attended.

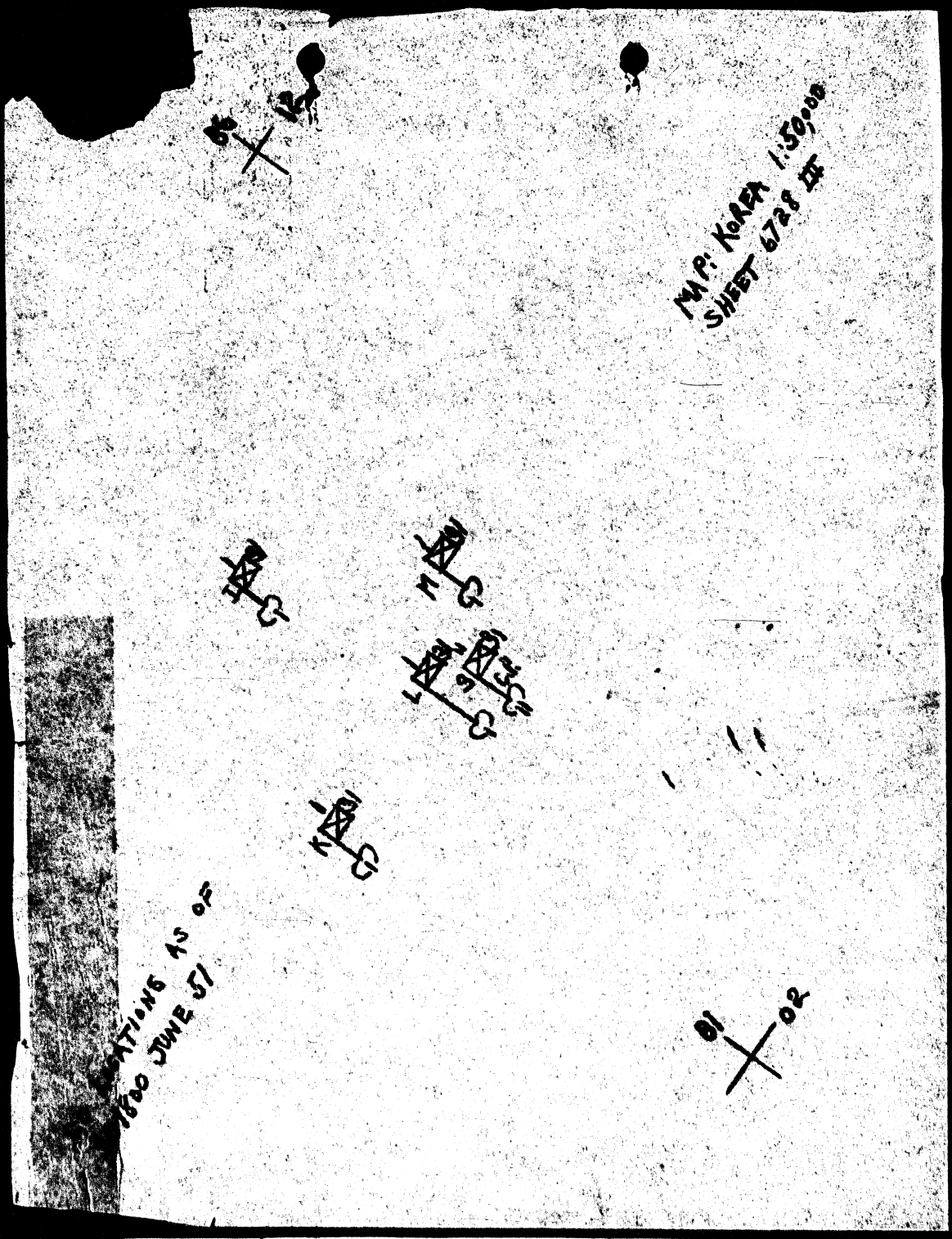
d. No artillery support called for at time of report.

f. No air support called for at time of report.

SMITH
Major
Commanding

OFL:

HARAS
S-3


MAP: KOREA 1:50,000
SHEET 6728 III
LOCATIONS AS OF
1800 JUNE 51
GRAPHIC SCALE
INCHES 1 2 3 4 5 6

FROM: [redacted] ORGANIZATION: [redacted]
(Time & Date)

TO: [redacted] PLACE: [redacted]
(Time & Date) (Location of Fire Fighters)

TIME IN OPN	TIME PASSED	INFORMATION, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	INITIALS
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	

[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]